



"The Most Beautiful Part of KZN"



eDumbe Local Municipality

2020-2021
DRAFT

**Integrated Development Plan
REVIEW**

PREPARED BY:

Planning and Infrastructure Development Department

eDumbe Local Municipality

10 Hoog Street

Private Bag X 308

PAULPIETERSBURG

3180

Tel : 034 995 1650 Fax : 034 995 1192 Email : planning@edumbe.gov.za

Website : www.edumbe.gov.za

Integrated Development Planning

The Integrated Development Planning is a continuous process or cycle of planning, implementation, formulation and review Integrated Development Plan (IDP) Document.

The IDP is a five-year, reviewed annually, key strategic development tool for Local Government to cope with its new developmental role and seeks to arrive at decisions on issues such as municipal budgets, land management, promotion of local economic development, and institutional transformation in a consultative, systematic and strategic manner.

Province:

The Province of Kwa-Zulu Natal

District:

Zululand District Municipality

Municipality:

éDumbe Local Municipality

Town:

Paulpietersburg / Dumbe

Paulpietersburg, generally known as éDumbe, is a small town in KwaZulu Natal, South Africa. It was established in 1888 and was then part of the Transvaal Republic. It was named after then President Paul Kruger and Voortrekker hero Piet Joubert. It was established in 1888, proclaimed a township in 1910, and attained municipal status in 1958.

Named after President Paul Kruger and General Piet Joubert, it was first called Paulpietersrust, then Paulpietersdorp, and Paulpietersburg in 1896. Paulpietersburg is a midpoint of only 3.5 hours' drive from Johannesburg and Durban while is 73 kilometres to Pietritief on the North and 52 kilometres to Vryheid town on the South.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS.....	III
LIST OF FIGURES.....	VII
LIST OF TABLES	VIII
LIST OF MAPS.....	XI
LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS.....	XIII
MAYOR'S FOREWORD.....	XV
MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S INTRODUCTION	XVII
1. SECTION A: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1.1 WHO ARE WE?.....	1
1.1.1 éDumbe Spatial Location	1
1.1.2 éDumbe Demographic Profile	2
1.1.3 éDumbe Wards and Traditional Authority Areas.....	3
1.1.4 éDumbe Economic Profile	3
1.2 HOW WAS THIS PLAN DEVELOPED?	5
1.2.1 The Integrated Development Planning Review Process	5
1.2.2 Preparing for the IDP Review Process	5
1.3 WHAT ARE OUR KEY CHALLENGES?	7
1.4 WHAT ARE THE KEY OPPORTUNITIES?	10
1.5 WHAT IS OUR LONG TERM VISION?	11
1.6 HOW TO UNLOCK AND ADDRESS THE KEY CHALLENGES?	11
1.6.1 éDumbe Electricity Service Delivery Mandate	14
1.7 THE éDUMBE MUNICIPALITY WILL STRIVE TO SPREAD THE ECONOMIC WHAT TO EXPECT FROM THE éDUMBE OVER THE NEXT FIVE YEARS.....	17
1.7.1 éDumbe Current Service Delivery Projects Progress	18
1.7.2 éDumbe Proposed Projects Priorities (Cllr Informed).....	21
1.7.3 éDumbe Proposed Service Delivery Mandate Projects	22
1.8 HOW WILL OUR PROGRESS BE MEASURED?.....	22
2. SECTION B : DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PRINCIPLES AND GOVERNMENT PRIORITIES.....	24
2.1 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES.....	24
2.1.1 NSDP Normative Principles	24
2.1.2 SPLUMA Development Principles.....	25
2.1.3 PGDS Spatial Planning Principles	26
2.2 GOVERNMENT PRIORITIES AND POLICY DIRECTIVES.....	27
2.2.1 Sustainable Development Goals	27
2.2.2 The African Union (AU) Agenda 2063	28
2.2.3 The New Urban Agenda.....	28
2.2.4 National Development Plan Priorities (Vision 2030).....	29
2.2.5 Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF).....	30
2.2.6 The 5 National Priorities (KPAs)	30
2.2.7 Medium Term Strategic Framework (14 National Outcomes).....	31
2.2.8 Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS).....	33
2.2.9 Back to Basics Alignment.....	35
2.2.10 Operation Sukuma Sakhe (OSS) Implementation	36
2.2.11 Batho Pele Implementation.....	39
2.2.12 State of the Nation Address (SONA) 2020	39
2.2.13 State of the Province Address (SOPA) 2020.....	42
2.2.14 District Growth and Development Plan (DGDP)	42
2.2.15 Zululand District Municipality IDP	43
2.2.16 MEC Comments (2019-2020 IDP)	43
3. SECTION C: SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS	47
3.1 DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS.....	47
3.1.1 Demographic Indicators.....	47

3.1.2	<i>Socio-Economic Indicators</i>	52
3.1.3	<i>Key Findings (including Trends Analysis)</i>	58
3.2	SPATIAL ANALYSIS	59
3.2.1	<i>éDumbe Regional Context</i>	59
3.2.2	<i>éDumbe Administrative Entities</i>	60
3.2.3	<i>éDumbe Structuring Elements</i>	61
3.2.4	<i>éDumbe Nodes and Corridors (Urban Edges)</i>	62
3.2.5	<i>Land Cover and Broad Land Uses</i>	65
3.2.6	<i>Land Ownership</i>	67
3.2.7	<i>Land Reform (Land Claims)</i>	68
3.2.8	<i>Land Capability and Potential</i>	69
3.2.9	<i>Private Sector Developments</i>	70
3.2.10	<i>Environmental Analysis</i>	73
3.2.11	<i>Spatial & Environmental Trends & Analysis</i>	82
3.2.12	<i>Spatial and Environmental: SWOT Analysis</i>	82
3.2.13	<i>Disaster Management</i>	83
3.2.14	<i>Disaster Management SWOT Analysis</i>	87
3.3	MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS	88
3.3.1	<i>Municipal Transformation</i>	88
3.3.2	<i>Powers and Functions</i>	91
3.3.3	<i>Organizational Development</i>	92
3.3.4	<i>Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development SWOT Analysis</i>	110
3.4	BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	111
3.4.1	<i>Water and Sanitation Provision</i>	111
3.4.2	<i>Solid Waste Management</i>	116
3.4.3	<i>Transportation Infrastructure</i>	118
3.4.4	<i>Energy/Electricity</i>	120
3.4.5	<i>Access to Community Facilities</i>	124
3.4.6	<i>Human Settlements</i>	127
3.4.7	<i>Telecommunications</i>	129
3.4.8	<i>Government Elections Infrastructure Projects</i>	131
3.4.9	<i>Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure SWOT Analysis</i>	131
3.5	LOCAL ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS	132
3.5.1	<i>Introduction</i>	132
3.5.2	<i>Local Economic Development Analysis</i>	132
3.5.3	<i>Social Development Analysis</i>	149
3.6	FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS	158
3.6.1	<i>Capital Funding and Expenditure to Address Service Delivery</i>	158
3.6.2	<i>Social and Economic Redress Via Indigent Management</i>	160
3.6.3	<i>Revenue Raising Strategies</i>	161
3.6.4	<i>Revenue Protection (Debt Management)</i>	164
3.6.5	<i>Financial Management</i>	164
3.6.6	<i>Loans / Borrowings and Grant Dependency</i>	167
3.6.7	<i>Auditor-General's Opinion</i>	168
3.6.8	<i>Financial Viability & Management: SWOT Analysis</i>	176
3.7	GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ANALYSIS	177
3.7.1	<i>Good Governance Analysis</i>	177
3.7.2	<i>Provincial Programmes/Priorities</i>	177
3.7.3	<i>Inter-Governmental Relations (IGR)</i>	179
3.7.4	<i>Municipal Structures</i>	184
3.7.5	<i>Audit Committee</i>	193
3.7.6	<i>Municipal Risk Management</i>	193
3.7.7	<i>Status of Municipal Policies</i>	196
3.7.8	<i>Status of Municipal Bylaws</i>	198
3.7.9	<i>Public Participation Analysis</i>	198
3.7.10	<i>Good Governance and Public Participation: SWOT Analysis</i>	200
3.7.11	<i>Ward Based Planning</i>	201

3.7.12	<i>Land Use Management</i>	201
3.8	ÉDUMBE COMBINED SWOT ANALYSIS	205
3.8.1	<i>Strengths</i>	205
3.8.2	<i>Weaknesses</i>	205
3.8.3	<i>Opportunities</i>	206
3.8.4	<i>Threats</i>	206
3.9	ÉDUMBE KEY CHALLENGES	207
4.	SECTION D : VISION, STRATEGIES, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES	209
4.1	VISION AND MISSION OF THE ÉDUMBE MUNICIPALITY	209
4.1.1	<i>Municipal Vision (Long-Term)</i>	209
4.1.2	<i>Municipal Mission Statement</i>	209
4.1.3	<i>Municipal Core Values</i>	210
4.1.4	<i>Municipal Strategic Focus Areas</i>	210
4.2	ÉDUMBE GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES	211
4.3	ÉDUMBE STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT	214
5.	SECTION E: STRATEGIC MAPPING (SDF) AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	216
5.1	STRATEGIC MAPPING (SDF EXTRACT)	216
5.1.1	<i>éDumbe Spatial Development Vision</i>	216
5.1.2	<i>Alignment with Policies, Plans and the Legislation</i>	217
5.1.3	<i>Environmental Sensitive Areas</i>	217
5.1.4	<i>Agricultural Potential</i>	218
5.1.5	<i>Desired Spatial Outcome</i>	219
5.1.6	<i>Desired Spatial Form and Land Use</i>	220
5.1.7	<i>Spatial Reconstruction of the Municipality</i>	221
5.1.8	<i>Location and Nature of Development (Strategic Guidance)</i>	222
5.1.9	<i>Spatial Alignment with Neighbouring Municipalities</i>	223
5.1.10	<i>Land for Public and Private Development and Infrastructure Investment</i>	228
5.1.11	<i>Areas of Strategic Intervention</i>	230
5.1.12	<i>Areas of Priority Spending</i>	231
5.2	IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	232
6.	SECTION F: FINANCIAL PLAN	261
6.1	INTRODUCTION	261
6.1.1	<i>Financial Improvement Plan</i>	261
6.1.2	<i>Financial Management Plan</i>	261
6.1.3	<i>Risk Assessment and Mitigation</i>	262
6.1.4	<i>Monitoring and Evaluation</i>	262
6.2	EXPENDITURE BUDGET	263
6.3	EXPENDITURE BUDGET SUMMARY	264
6.4	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET (MTREF)	264
6.5	REVENUE BUDGET	265
6.6	REVENUE BUDGET SUMMARY	267
6.7	PROJECTS WITH BUDGET FIGURES FOR THREE YEAR	268
6.8	SECTOR DEPARTMENT PROJECTS	270
6.8.1	<i>Department of Water and Sanitation Projects</i>	271
6.8.2	<i>Department of Health Projects</i>	279
6.8.3	<i>Department of Economic Development, Tourism & Environmental Affairs Projects</i>	279
6.8.4	<i>Department of Human Settlements Projects</i>	280
6.9	OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET	281
6.9.1	<i>Department of Public Works Projects</i>	281
6.9.2	<i>Department of Education Projects</i>	282
6.9.3	<i>Department of Social Development Projects</i>	286
7.	SECTION G: ANNUAL OPERATIONAL PLAN – SDBIP	289
8.	SECTION H: ORGANISATIONAL AND INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	302
8.1	INTRODUCTION	302
8.2	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK	302

8.3	PMS–IDP–BUDGET ALIGNMENT	303
8.4	LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS.....	303
8.5	INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT	304
8.5.1	<i>Internal Audit</i>	304
8.5.2	<i>Performance Audit Committee</i>	304
8.5.3	<i>Management Committee</i>	304
8.5.4	<i>District Technical Advisory Committee</i>	304
8.6	ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD	305
9.	SECTION I: STATUS OF SECTOR PLANS & ANNEXURES	319
9.1	STATUS OF MUNICIPAL SECTOR PLANS	319
9.2	IDP ANNEXURES	319

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1: éDUMBE TOTAL NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS	3
FIGURE 2: éDUMBE HEADS OF HOUSEHOLDS	4
FIGURE 3: THE STATE OF THE NATION ADDRESS 2020	40
FIGURE 4: éDUMBE POPULATION GROWTH	48
FIGURE 5: POPULATION GROWTH	48
FIGURE 6: POPULATION GROWTH RATE	48
FIGURE 7: POPULATION DISTRIBUTION	49
FIGURE 8: POPULATION COMPOSITION	50
FIGURE 9: SEX RATIO	50
FIGURE 10: DEPENDENCY RATIO	50
FIGURE 11: GENDER RATIO	51
FIGURE 12: POPULATION GROUP (RACE)	51
FIGURE 13: NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS	52
FIGURE 14: NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS PER WARD	52
FIGURE 15: PENSIONER HEADED HOUSEHOLDS	52
FIGURE 16: FEMALE AND CHILD HEADED HOUSEHOLDS	53
FIGURE 17: HOUSEHOLDS SERVICES	53
FIGURE 18: ACCESS TO PIPED WATER	54
FIGURE 19: ACCESS TO SANITATION	54
FIGURE 20: éDUMBE ELECTRICITY BACKLOG	55
FIGURE 21: ACCESS TO ELECTRICITY (COOKING)	55
FIGURE 22: ACCESS TO ELECTRICITY (LIGHTING)	55
FIGURE 23: ACCESS TO ELECTRICITY (HEATING)	56
FIGURE 24: EDUCATIONAL STATUS	56
FIGURE 25: EDUCATIONAL LEVELS PER WARD	56
FIGURE 26: EDUCATION LEVEL (OVER 20 YEARS OLD)	57
FIGURE 27: LABOUR MARKET	57
FIGURE 28: EMPLOYMENT STATUS	57
FIGURE 29: EMPLOYMENT RATE	58
FIGURE 30: éDUMBE ORGANOGRAM	94
FIGURE 31: ACCESS TO WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	112
FIGURE 32: REFUSE REMOVAL	117
FIGURE 33: éDUMBE GDP OUTPUT BY SECTOR	133
FIGURE 34: éDUMBE FORMAL EMPLOYMENT PER SECTOR	133
FIGURE 35: éDUMBE EMPLOYMENT BY SKILLS LEVELS	134
FIGURE 36: INDIVIDUAL MONTHLY INCOME	140
FIGURE 37: MUNICIPAL STRUCTURE	184
FIGURE 38: PLANNING PROCESS	200

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: éDUMBE DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS	2
TABLE 2: éDUMBE ECONOMIC PROFILE	4
TABLE 3: éDUMBE 1 ST ROUND IDP AND BUDGET PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING	6
TABLE 4: éDUMBE 2 ND ROUND IDP AND BUDGET PUBLIC PARTICIPATION MEETING	6
TABLE 5: éDUMBE KEY CHALLENGES PER KPA	7
TABLE 6: éDUMBE STRATEGIC PLAN (TO ADDRESS KEY CHALLENGES)	11
TABLE 7: éDUMBE PROPOSED 2020-2021 ELECTRICITY SERVICE DELIVERY MANDATE PROJECTS	14
TABLE 8: éDUMBE CURRENT ELECTRICITY SERVICE DELIVERY MANDATE PROJECTS PROGRESS	14
TABLE 9: éDUMBE MIG PROJECTS PROGRESS (FEBRUARY 2020)	18
TABLE 10: éDUMBE COUNCILLORS INFORMED PROJECT PRIORITIES	21
TABLE 11: éDUMBE CAPEX MIG PROPOSED PROJECTS 2020-2021	22
TABLE 12: éDUMBE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS 2020-2021	22
TABLE 13: éDUMBE HOUSING PROJECTS 2020-2021	22
TABLE 14: THE 14 NATIONAL OUTCOME DELIVERY AGREEMENTS	32
TABLE 15: THE KZN 7 STRATEGIC GOALS	34
TABLE 16: THE OSS PROGRAMME OF ACTION	37
TABLE 17: THE OSS PROGRAMME KEY ACHIEVEMENTS	38
TABLE 18: RESPONSE TO MEC COMMENTS	43
TABLE 19: TOTAL POPULATION	47
TABLE 20: POPULATION GROWTH RATES	48
TABLE 21: GENDER DISTRIBUTION AND RATIO	50
TABLE 22: POPULATION GROUPS (RACE)	51
TABLE 23: POPULATION GROUPS (HOME LANGUAGE)	51
TABLE 24: VEGETATION AND SPECIES	75
TABLE 25: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTED AREAS	77
TABLE 26: SEA KEY ISSUES	80
TABLE 27: SPATIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL SWOT ANALYSIS	82
TABLE 28: DISASTER MANAGEMENT SWOT ANALYSIS	87
TABLE 29: EMPLOYEES OCCUPATIONAL LEVELS	89
TABLE 30: EMPLOYEES WITH DISABILITIES	89
TABLE 31: éDUMBE COUNCIL COMMITTEES	92
TABLE 32: éDUMBE MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY	101
TABLE 33: STATUS OF MUNICIPAL POSTS	104
TABLE 34: MUNICIPAL LEVELS OF EMPLOYMENT RATIO	104
TABLE 35: NEW APPOINTMENTS (2019-2020)	104
TABLE 36: EMPLOYEES WHO HAS LEFT (2019-2020)	104
TABLE 37: PRIORITIZED POSITIONS FOR 2020-2021 (TO BE FILLED)	105
TABLE 38: SECTION 56/57 EMPLOYEES	105
TABLE 39: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT: SWOT ANALYSIS	110
TABLE 40: ACCESS TO PIPED WATER (2011)	113
TABLE 41: DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE DEFUSE DISPOSAL	117
TABLE 42: ENERGY/FUEL USED FOR HEATING	121
TABLE 43: ENERGY/FUEL USED FOR LIGHTING	121
TABLE 44: ENERGY/FUEL USED FOR COOKING	122
TABLE 45: ESKOM ELECTRIFICATION INTERVENTIONS	124
TABLE 46: THE AVAILABILITY OF SOCIAL AND COMMUNITY FACILITIES	125
TABLE 47: éDUMBE EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMMES	126
TABLE 48: CRÈCHES FUNDED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	126
TABLE 49: NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLDS	127
TABLE 50: éDUMBE HOUSING PROJECTS	128
TABLE 51: VODACOM EXISTING NETWORK AERIALS	130
TABLE 52: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT S.W.O.T. ANALYSIS	131
TABLE 53: PRIORITIZED LED PROJECTS	134

TABLE 54: LOCATION QUOTIENT (éDUMBE)	137
TABLE 55: GROSS OPERATING SURPLUS éDUMBE	138
TABLE 56: éDUMBE LABOUR REMUNERATION	138
TABLE 57: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT S.W.O.T. ANALYSIS	148
TABLE 58: BROAD BASE COMMUNITY NEEDS	149
TABLE 59: WARD-BASE COMMUNITY NEEDS (IDP & BUDGET ROAD SHOWS)	149
TABLE 60: TOP 10 PRIORITY LIST FOR 2020-2021 IDP	151
TABLE 61: NUMBER OF AVAILABLE EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES	153
TABLE 62: SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT SWOT ANALYSIS	157
TABLE 63: éDUMBE FINANCIAL STATUS	158
TABLE 64: éDUMBE FINANCIAL SYNOPSIS	158
TABLE 65: éDUMBE CAPITAL BUDGET	158
TABLE 66: éDUMBE ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	159
TABLE 67: éDUMBE INVESTMENT REGISTER	159
TABLE 68: éDUMBE FREE BASIC ELECTRICITY	160
TABLE 69: éDUMBE INDIGENT BURIAL ASSISTANT	160
TABLE 70: éDUMBE INDIGENT SUPPORT INCREASE OVER THREE YEARS	160
TABLE 71: éDUMBE DISABILITY SUPPORT	160
TABLE 72: éDUMBE DEPT AGE ANALYSIS	164
TABLE 73: éDUMBE 2020-2021 PROCUREMENT PLAN	166
TABLE 74: FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT S.W.O.T. ANALYSIS	176
TABLE 75: SERVICES TO BE IMPROVED	177
TABLE 76: NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES RECEIVING GRANTS	178
TABLE 77: DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES	178
TABLE 78: ZULULAND DISTRICT IGR STRUCTURES FUNCTIONALITY MATRIX	181
TABLE 79: PROPOSED DATES FOR MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES (2019-2020)	185
TABLE 80: FULL COUNCIL MEMBERS	186
TABLE 81: EXCO MEMBERS	188
TABLE 82: PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	190
TABLE 83: BID SPECIFICATION COMMITTEE	191
TABLE 84: BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE	191
TABLE 85: BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE	191
TABLE 86: MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)	191
TABLE 87: TECHNICAL RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE	196
TABLE 88: MUNICIPAL POLICIES	197
TABLE 89: MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS	198
TABLE 90: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION S.W.O.T. ANALYSIS	200
TABLE 91: MUNICIPAL KEY CHALLENGES	207
TABLE 92: éDUMBE GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES	211
TABLE 93: éDUMBE STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT (INTERNATIONAL - NATIONAL - PROVINCIAL - LOCAL)	214
TABLE 94: CLASSIFICATION OF NODES	222
TABLE 95: éDUMBE-ABAQULUSI ALIGNMENT	224
TABLE 96: éDUMBE-EMADLANGENI SPATIAL ALIGNMENT	224
TABLE 97: éDUMBE-UPHONGOLO ALIGNMENT	225
TABLE 98: éDUMBE-UMKHONDO ALIGNMENT	225
TABLE 99: éDUMBE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (COMMUNITY AND CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT)	232
TABLE 100: éDUMBE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (INFRASTRUCTURE AND PLANNING DEPARTMENT)	251
TABLE 101: éDUMBE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (BUDGET AND TREASURY DEPARTMENT)	259
TABLE 102: EXPENDITURE BUDGET PER DEPARTMENT 2020-2021	263
TABLE 103: BUDGET SUMMARY	264
TABLE 104: CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET (NEXT 3 YEARS)	264
TABLE 105: REVENUE BUDGET 2020-2021	265
TABLE 106: BUDGET SUMMARY	267
TABLE 107: MIG PROJECTS WITH BUDGETED FIGURES FOR THE NEXT 3 YEARS	268
TABLE 108: WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS	271
TABLE 109: NEW RURAL SANITATION ROLLOUTS PROJECTS	271
TABLE 110: RUDIMENTARY ROLLOUTS PROJECTS	272

TABLE 111: éDUMBE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH PROJECTS _____	279
TABLE 112: éDUMBE ALIEN INVASIVE PROJECTS (DEDTEA) _____	279
TABLE 113: éDUMBE DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS _____	280
TABLE 114: OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET (PRIOR 3 YEARS) _____	281
TABLE 115: éDUMBE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS DESIGNS READY FOR TENDER _____	281
TABLE 116: DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PROJECTS _____	282
TABLE 117: DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS _____	286
TABLE 118: SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2020-2021 _____	290
TABLE 119: ORGANISATIONAL SCORE CARD _____	306
TABLE 120: MUNICIPAL SECTOR PLANS _____	319

LIST OF MAPS

MAP 1: ÉDUMBE LOCALITY MAP	1
MAP 2: ÉDUMBE LOCAL STRUCTURE MAP	2
MAP 3: ÉDUMBE WARD MAP	3
MAP 4: ÉDUMBE OPPORTUNITY AREAS	10
MAP 5: ÉDUMBE SPATIAL STRATEGY	17
MAP 6: ÉDUMBE SPATIAL DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION	49
MAP 7: ÉDUMBE REGIONAL LOCALITY	59
MAP 8: ÉDUMBE WARDS DERMACATIONS	60
MAP 9: ÉDUMBE TRADITIONAL AUTHORITY AREAS	60
MAP 10: EXISTING DEVELOPMENT NODES	62
MAP 11: EXISTING DEVELOPMENT CORRIDORS	63
MAP 12: ÉDUMBE POPULATION/SETTLEMENT DENSITY	65
MAP 13: ÉDUMBE EXISTING LAND USE MAP	67
MAP 14: ÉDUMBE LAND OWNER OWNERSHIP MAP	68
MAP 15: ÉDUMBE LAND CLAIMS STATUS	68
MAP 16: ÉDUMBE AGRICULTURAL POTENTIAL	69
MAP 17: ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVE AREAS	73
MAP 18: ÉDUMBE TOPOGRAPHY	74
MAP 19: ÉDUMBE SLOPE ANALYSIS	75
MAP 20: ÉDUMBE VEGETATION AREAS	76
MAP 21: ÉDUMBE CRITICAL BIODIVERSITY AREAS	76
MAP 22: ÉDUMBE PROTECTED AREAS	77
MAP 23: HYDROLOGICAL MAP	78
MAP 24: WATER CATCHMENT - GROUNDWATER VULNERABILITY	78
MAP 25: ÉDUMBE CLIMATE POTENTIAL	80
MAP 26: ÉDUMBE WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	112
MAP 27: ÉDUMBE PIPED-WATER ACCESS	113
MAP 28: ÉDUMBE SANITATION INFRASTRUCTURE	115
MAP 29: ÉDUMBE SANITATION ACCESS	115
MAP 30: ÉDUMBE REFUSE REMOVAL	116
MAP 31: ÉDUMBE ROAD NETWORKS HEIRARCHY	119
MAP 32: ÉDUMBE ROAD INFRASTRUCTURE STATUS	119
MAP 33: ÉDUMBE PUBLIC TRANSPORT STATIONS	120
MAP 34: ÉDUMBE ELECTRICITY INFRASTRUCTURE	121
MAP 35: ÉDUMBE ELECTRICITY ACCESS	122
MAP 36: ÉDUMBE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	125
MAP 37: ÉDUMBE HOUSING PROJECTS	129
MAP 38: AGRICULTURAL LAND CATEGORIES	141
MAP 39: AGRICULTURAL CATEGORIES & LAND REFORM	142
MAP 40: TOURISM SITES	143
MAP 41: AMAFA TOURISM DATA	144
MAP 42: ITHALA GAME RESERVE - ZONE OF INFLUENCE MAP	145
MAP 43: MINING MAP	147
MAP 44: ÉDUMBE HEALTH FACILITIES	152
MAP 45: ÉDUMBE EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES	152
MAP 46: ÉDUMBE POLICE STATIONS MAP	154
MAP 47: ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGICAL AREAS	217
MAP 48: ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATIVE STATUS (SENSITIVE AREAS)	218
MAP 49: ÉDUMBE AGRICULTURAL POTENTIAL	218
MAP 50: ÉDUMBE SDF MAP	219
MAP 51: ÉDUMBE DESIRED SPATIAL FORM AND LAND USE	220
MAP 52: ÉDUMBE NODES AND CORRIDORS	221
MAP 53: LOCATION AND NATURE OF DEVELOPMENT (ÉDUMBE STRATEGIC GUIDANCE)	222

MAP 54: ABAQULUSI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SDF	223
MAP 55: EMADLANGENI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SDF	224
MAP 56: UPHONGOLO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SDF	225
MAP 57: UMKHONDO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SDF	226
MAP 58: éDUMBE SPATIAL ALIGNMENT WITH NEIGHBOURING MUNICIPALITIES	226
MAP 59: ZULULAND TRANS-BOUNDARY ALIGNMENT MAP	227
MAP 60: KZN TRANS-BOUNDARY ALIGNMENT MAP	227
MAP 61: PROPOSED URBAN EDGES	228
MAP 62: PROPOSED PAULPIETERSBURG-DUMBE URBAN EDGES	229
MAP 63: PROPOSED BILANYONI-MANGOSUTHU URBAN EDGES	229
MAP 64: AREAS OF STRATEGIC INTERVENTION	230
MAP 65: AREAS OF PRIORITY SPENDING	231

LIST OF ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

CBO	Community Based Organisation
CIF	Capital Investment Framework
CIP	Comprehensive Infrastructure Plan
COGTA	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
CSIR	Council for Scientific and Industrial Research
DMP	Disaster Risk Management Plan
DoHS	Department of Human Settlements
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
DWAF	Department of Water Affairs and Forestry
EAP	Employee Assistance Programme
ECD	Early Childhood Centres
EIA	Environmental Impact Assessment
EMF	Environmental Management Framework
EMP	Environmental Management Plan
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GIS	Geographical Information Systems
GVA	Gross Value Added
HIV/AIDS	Human Immunodeficiency Virus/Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome
HR	Human Resources
HSP	Housing Development Plan
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDP	Integrated Development Plan
IGR	Intergovernmental Relations
IMP	Infrastructure management plan
IWMP	Integrated Waste Management Plan
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LED	Local Economic Development
LUMS	Land Use Management System
LUMS	Land Use Management System
MFMA	Municipal Finance Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MPAC	Municipal Public Accounts Committee
MSA	Local Government Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 Of 2000
MSCOA	Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts
MTREF	Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium-Term Strategic Framework
NDP	National Development Plan
NGO	Non-governmental organisation
OSS	Operation Sukuma Sakhe
PDA	KwaZulu Natal Planning and Development Act, Act 6 of 2008
PMS	Performance Management Systems
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme
SCOA	Standard Chart of Accounts
SCOPA	Standing Committee on Public Accounts

SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SDF	Spatial Development Framework
SEA	Strategic Environmental Assessment
SEDA	Small Enterprise Development Agency
SMME	Small, Medium and Micro Enterprise
SOE	State-Owned Enterprise
SONA	State of the Nation Address
SPLUMA	Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 2013
STI	Sexually Transmitted Infection
TA's	Traditional Authorities
VIP	Ventilated Improved Pit
WSB	Water Services Backlog
WSDP	Water Services Development Plan

MAYOR'S FOREWORD

MAYOR'S WELCOMING REMARKS

South Africa as a nation has held successful and peaceful its fifth general elections on 08 May 2019 for the Fifth Parliament of the Republic. These provincial and national elections were certified to have been free and fair to a larger extent. This is a clear demonstration of the growth of our young democracy. In accordance with the provisions of the laws that govern the affairs of the municipality we have embarked upon a process of consultation with the local community with a view to present the IDP and Budget for the 2019/20 Financial year.

Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 makes community participation in the affairs, programmes and activities of the municipality a legal obligation. This IDP is therefore the culmination of a lengthy process of consultation with the local community. The Municipality engaged in a strategic planning session, where a SWOT analysis was established and strategic objectives were developed. The process was followed by the development of projects emanating from the needs and challenges identified in the strategic planning session and IDP public participation.

Our mandate is clear and simple, which is to liberate and deliver all éDumbe communities to a better life for all. We are committed to change people's life for the better. IDUMBE NGEKE LISAFANA NAYIZOLO. We believe that we've started the journey together and we will travel along together supporting each other until we reach our destination.

The municipality is the Gateway to Mpumalanga province which makes own challenges be at variance from other municipality that are not nearby borders. The rural and farms settlement that is dominating our communities are far behind in terms of service delivery. Therefore:

- We commit to deliver services that are fundamental to our citizens equally and fairly.
- We further commit to deliver to our full capacity as the political leadership and municipal administration to change people's life and **grow South Africa together**
- We commit to reduce crime rates through intensifying awareness programmes and re- instate safety structures that will deal with crime in our communities.
- We commit to support and develop emerging contractors (SMMEs), because we aim at producing local successful people and enable them to benefit from projects that we would deliver.
- We commit to develop meaningful and clear strategies to develop skills in young people and accommodate our local graduates.
- We commit to capacitate, develop and advance policies that empower women and people with disability.
- We commit to improve infrastructure i.e. Roads, Electrical (Transformer & Substation) and Sewerage system.
- We commit to implement all national government priorities as supported by numerous legislations from both provincial and national government.

NETWORKING AND SHARING OF OPPORTUNITIES

We pledge that all opportunities that would be created will be equally shared amongst all people who qualify for, without asking their political affiliation. We affirm that we've managed to establish good working relations with all spheres of Government (as led by the Premier and the President) and private investors to develop our communities.

OBLIGATION

In a case where Councilors are not doing well, we encourage our communities to hold Councilors accountable and report their concerns in order to make our Municipality work better. We are obliged to consolidate the people's democracy and increase transparency and accountability. Siyaqhuba!!! Indeed, we are sailing towards Better life for all!!! Certainly together we can build better communities and make local government work better.

Siyabonga

Mayor, Cllr. S J Kunene (Majuba / Mavuso)

MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S INTRODUCTION

A strategic workshop conducted in Newcastle (February 2019) managed to identify serious weaknesses that cause slow pace in the delivery of basic services on our poor communities. Lack of financial resources remained a key challenge in improving the lives of communities that are dependent from eDumbe Local Municipality. A great effort in terms of resolving long outstanding electrification projects were noted. Council was applauded for taking a firm decision on parking all the electrification projects that were planned for 2018/19 financial year so as to energize all projects that were incomplete since 2015/16 financial year.

The Mayor Cllr SJ “Majuba Mavuso” Kunene managed to fulfil dreams of community members from villages of Nkonkotho, Ntungwini and Nkembeni who enjoyed the benefits of basic electricity for the first time in their lives. Additional funding electrification of Enhlungwane was secured from COGTA by the Mayor for the provision of electricity in farm areas of Ward 8. The electrification programmes for 2019/20 to electrify villages of Lenjane, Obivane and completion of eNhlungwane are in place and we hope that these projects will be handed over to their deserving beneficiaries during the course of the year.

Our appreciation goes to the former Minister of Department of Energy as well as to the MEC for KZN Cogta for their continued support in energizing the lives of people from Paulpietersburg and its surroundings. The intervention by councillors of eDumbe in unlocking the electrification backlogs has reinforced the project management principles into our midst. Management has made it upon their task to ensure that all electrification projects planning processes are being finalized prior to the year of implementation. This allows council to allocate sufficient budgets for projects to be undertaken in the following financial period.

We intend to upgrade the capacity of our substation in ward 3 during the 2020/21 financial year as it has continued to show serious blackouts especially in the winter seasons. This is posing a serious challenge to our investors located at the industrial park which employs more than 600 workers. Economic disruptions as a result of dilapidated electricity substation are also anticipated to have a negative impact on the Central Business District of Paulpietersburg and more job opportunities are likely to shed.

A huge housing backlog was also unlocked by council during the 2018/19 financial year to pave the way of constructing at least 600 units of long outstanding houses Tholakele (300 units) in ward 5 and Ophuzane (300 units) in ward 8 during the 2019/20 financial year. A decision by council to unlock the housing backlog also created a conducive environment for the completion of planning and designing for Thubelisha housing project (300 units) and Mangosuthu housing project (300 units) before the end of November 2019. This will allow both Thubelisha and Mangosuthu to be accommodated on the Human Settlement Department's budget allocation for implementation phase in the 2020/21 financial year.

A new modest library funded by the KZN Provincial department of Sports and Recreation, Arts and Culture was opened during the 2018/19 financial year at Bilanyoni Township at a total cost of R7m. The same department is currently funding eDumbe Local Municipality for upgrading of Bilanyoni sportsfield to the tune of R13.5 million. A funding amount of R2m for the development of informal trading stalls did not only provide a shelter to 60 emerging retailers in the CBD but also enhanced the aesthetics of our town.

The National Department of Environmental Affairs also appointed a service provider for the compilation of eDumbe Waste Management Plan. Drastic steps were taken by management in reviewing the Spatial Development Framework for eDumbe Local Municipality through the assistance of COGTA to the tune of R2m. We are looking forward to work with Moses Kotane Institute as they will be assisting eDumbe LM to identify potential economic growth pathways in the next financial year. All the above projects are intended to reduce the unemployment rate confronted by the majority of our youth and women.

We were not able to implement our revenue management enhancement strategy which was intended to reduce electricity tempering in ward 3. I wish to extend my gratitude to management and council for their support in settling Eskom Debt and this could not have been achieved without your participation. We are planning to do away with the outsourcing of grass cutting services and security services in the 2019/20 financial year and believe that this will improve our cost coverage ratio. Our failure to secure council resolutions on the review of policies, by-laws and organogram remain once more a bitter pill to swallow. This is compounded by the fact that our council once more failed to approve the budget one month before the beginning of the financial year. I hope that we will improve on these governance challenges in the year ahead.

M P KHATHIDE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1. SECTION A: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

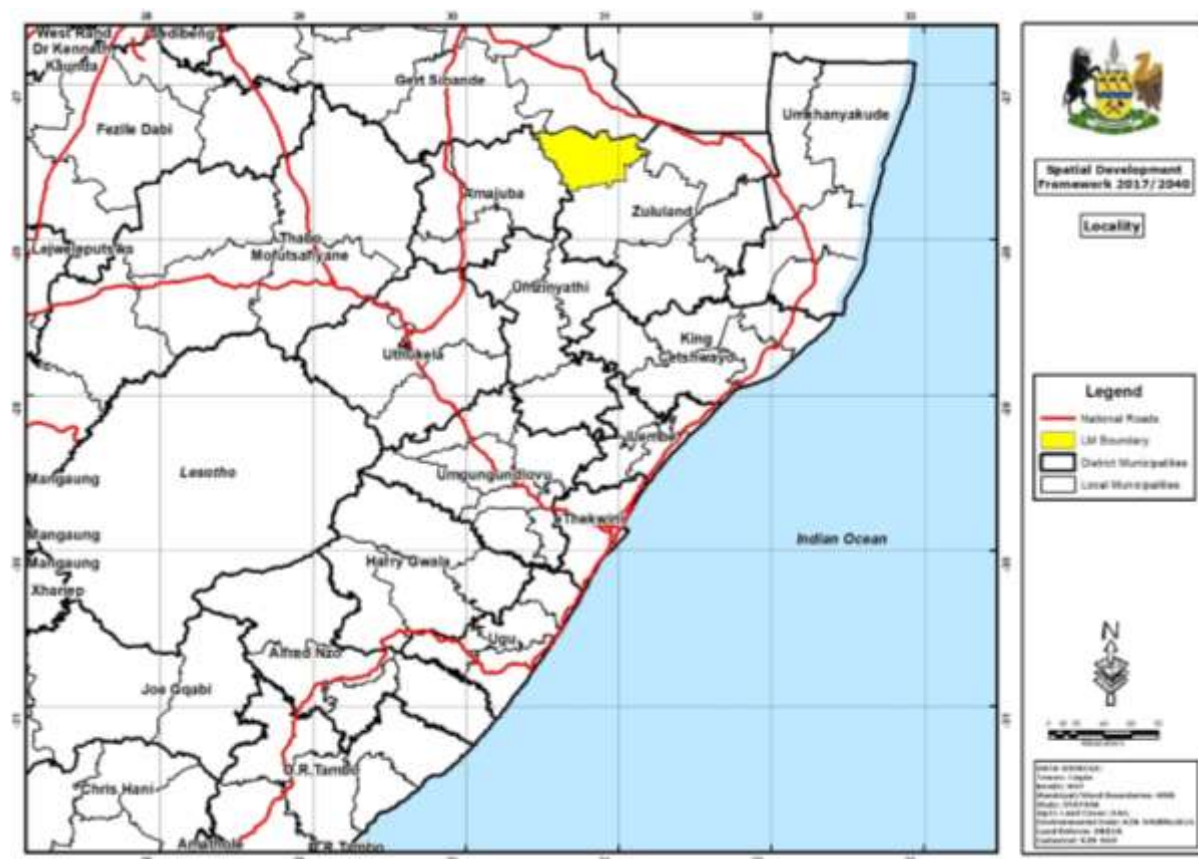
1.1 WHO ARE WE?

1.1.1 éDUMBE SPATIAL LOCATION

éDumbe Municipality is one of five Category B Municipalities within the Zululand District. It is located on the north of the province of KwaZulu-Natal. éDumbe forms the southern end of Zululand District and the province of KwaZulu Natal. It is bounded by Abaqulusi and UPhongolo Municipalities to the south and the east within the District (Zululand Municipality), with EMadlangeni Municipality of Amajuba District Municipality to the west, and bordered by UMkhondo Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province in the immediate north. éDumbe Municipality, covers a geographical area of 1 947 km² of KwaZulu-Natal, is home to a population of about 89 416, and is demarcated into 8 wards which is predominantly rural in nature. Furthermore, the éDumbe Municipal area comprises of 52 settlements in total, which includes 48 dispersed rural settlements, 3 urban areas and one major town. The major town/urban centre are Paulpietersburg / Dumbe, located in relation to the provincial road and rail networks.

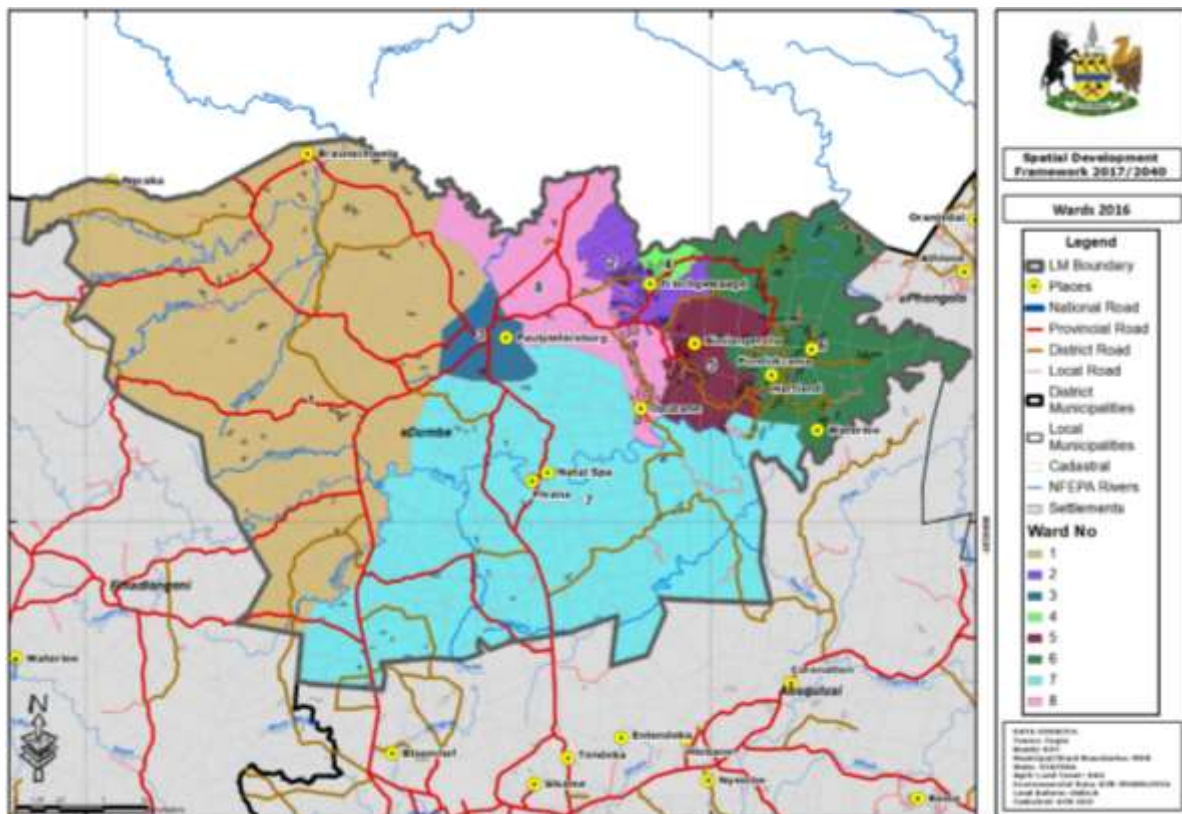
Paulpietersburg, generally known as Dumbe, is a small town in KwaZulu Natal, South Africa. It was established in 1888 and was then part of the Transvaal Republic. It was named after then President Paul Kruger and Voortrekker hero Piet Joubert. It was established in 1888, proclaimed a township in 1910, and attained municipal status in 1958. Named after President Paul Kruger and General Piet Joubert, it was first called Paulpietersrust, then Paulpietersdorp, and Paulpietersburg in 1896. Paulpietersburg is a midpoint of only 3.5 hours' drive from Johannesburg and Durban while is 73 kilometres to Pietritief on the North and 52 kilometers to Vryheid town on the South.

Map 1: éDumbe Locality Map



1.1.3 éDUMBE WARDS AND TRADITIONAL AUTHORITY AREAS

Map 3: éDumbe Ward Map

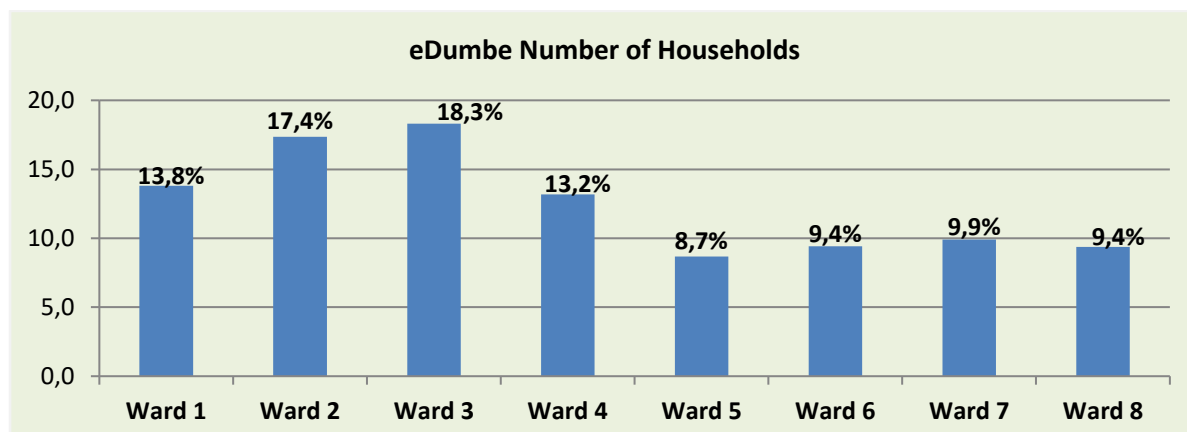


éDumbe Municipality, as a home to a population of about 89 416, is demarcated into 8 wards which are predominantly rural in nature. The éDumbe Municipal area comprises of about 52 settlements which includes dispersed rural settlements, urban areas and only one major town.

1.1.4 éDUMBE ECONOMIC PROFILE

Paulpietersburg, generally known as éDumbe, is a small town in KwaZulu Natal, South Africa. It was established in 1888 and was then part of the Transvaal Republic. It was named after then President Paul Kruger and Voortrekker hero Piet Joubert. It was established in 1888, proclaimed a township in 1910, and attained municipal status in 1958. Named after President Paul Kruger and General Piet Joubert, it was first called Paulpietersrust, then Paulpietersdorp, and Paulpietersburg in 1896. Paulpietersburg is a midpoint of only 3.5 hours' drive from Johannesburg and Durban while is 73 kilometres to Pietritief on the North and 52 kilometres to Vryheid town on the South.

Figure 1: éDumbe Total Number of Households



éDumbe Municipality is a very small town that has 8 wards. In this wards we got male and female headed households. The wards that has most number of households is ward 3 and 2. Most of the ward are headed by females and ward 1 and 7 headed by males. Ward 3 is the only ward that is dominated by male and ward 2 is the only ward that is female headed.

Figure 2: éDumbe Heads of Households

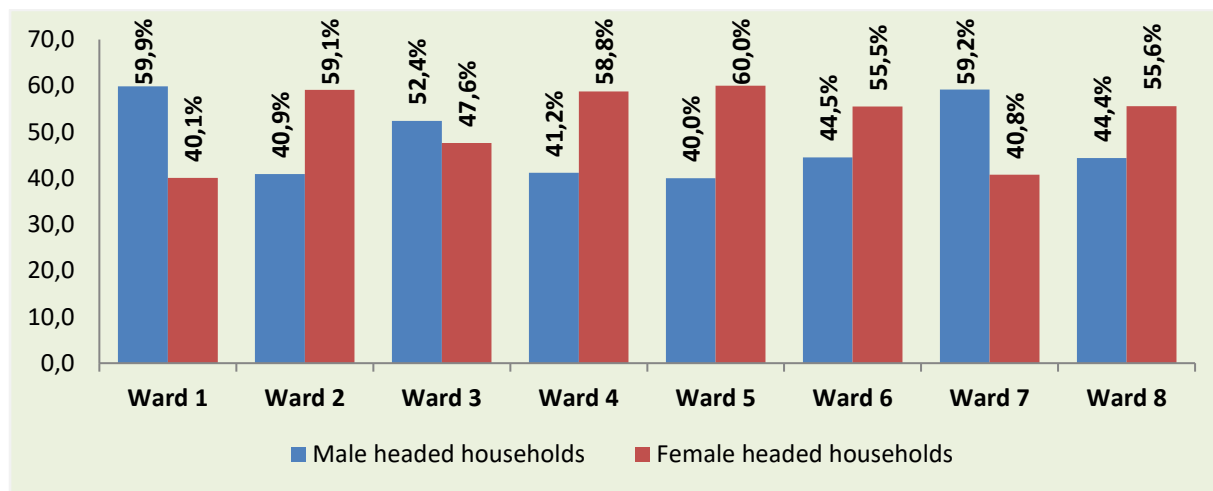


Table 2: éDumbe Economic Profile

EDUCATION (AGED 20 +)	2011	2016
No schooling	18.3%	12.9%
Matric	22.1%	25.1%
Higher education	4.0%	6.6%
Household Dynamics		
Households	16 138	17 415
Average household size	5.0	5.1
Female headed households	52.1%	52.7%
Formal dwellings	74.0%	72.7%
Housing owned	62.6%	62.2%
Household Services		
Flush toilet connected to sewerage	5.5%	1.8%
Weekly refuse removal	20.7%	24.9%
Piped water inside dwelling	13.8%	11.9%
Electricity for lighting	62.8%	75.5%

1.2 HOW WAS THIS PLAN DEVELOPED?

1.2.1 THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING REVIEW PROCESS

The Integrated Development Planning process is a continuous cycle of planning, implementation, formulation and review. All municipalities are expected to formulate their Integrated Development Plans (IDP) and be reviewed annually (financial year).

The éDumbe Municipality is now engaging in the 2017/18-2021/22 IDP development process. The IDP implementation programme is monitored to identify if the Organizational Objectives, Key Performance Indicators and Targets are being achieved. Monitoring also involves gathering of information on changing circumstances in different situations such as:

- Baseline data and demographics,
- New policy legislation,
- Corporate development,
- Sector departments,
- New investments opportunities,
- Sector development plans,
- Changes in the existing situation due to unexpected events such as natural disasters,
- Input from stakeholder organizations and constituencies,
- Budget information from other spheres of government as well as municipal budget review process,
- More or improved in-depth information about new developments and trends.

This kind of information is normally kept by the Municipal Manager or designated official throughout the year and is evaluated during the IDP review process of its relevance to the review process.

1.2.2 PREPARING FOR THE IDP REVIEW PROCESS

The Municipal Systems Act requires that each municipality, before the drafting of the IDP, prepare a process plan indicating:

- Roles and Responsibilities and responsible persons
- A description of the organizational arrangements to be established including the terms of reference,
- An action programme with activities and horizontal alignment, binding legislation and planning requirements and the cost estimates for the whole review process,
- Mechanisms and procedures for public participation.

The preparation of an IDP Process Plan for the IDP Development and the Annual Review is referred to in Chapter 5, Section 28 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 as follows:

- Each municipal council, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting and adoption and review of its integrated development plan.
- The municipality must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, consult the local community before adopting the process
- A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow.

The fourth generation IDP was Reviewed with special consideration to the following aspects:

- Development of new council strategic agenda for long term aligned to NDP and PGDS;
- Development and review of IDP core sector plans;
- Implementation of the Economic Transformation Roadmap for éDumbe Municipality;

- Alignment with Government Priorities e.g. State of the Nation Address, KZNState of the Province Address, NDP, PGDP, DGDP, etc;
- Community inputs received during the community outreach programs (IDPRoadshows);
- MEC Letter with assessment comments on the Final IDP Review 2016/17;
- Self-Assessment;
- Different stakeholder comments and requirements; and
- Legislative compliance in terms of chapter, 4, 5 and 6 of MSA Act No 32 of2000

Council engaged with all relevant stakeholders to solicit views and inputs for the éDumbe Fourth Generation IDP (2018-2019). Below is council approved schedule for the public participation meetings held in November 2018, further engagements were held in April 2019 for the Final IDP and Budget.

Table 3: éDumbe1stRound IDP and Budget Public Participation Meeting

DATE	WARD	VENUE	TIME
04 November 2019	1	Obivane Hall	09:00
	6	kwaFilimoni Hall	14:00
05 November 2019	5	Tholakele Hall	14:00
	3	Dumbe Hall	13:00
06 November 2019	7	Mahloni Hall	09:00
	2	Mangosuthu Hall	14:00
07 November 2019	4	Bilanyoni Hall	14:00
	8	Ophuzane Hall	09:00
08 November 2019	All Wards	Paulpietersburg Town Hall	10:00

Table 4: éDumbe 2ndRound IDP and Budget Public Participation Meeting

IDP IMBIZO			
DATE	WARD	VENUE	TIME
14 May 2020	All Wards	Dumbe Regional Stadium	10:00
15 May 2020	IDP Stakeholders	Paulpietersburg Town Hall	10:00

In order to ensure certain minimum quality standards of the IDP process, and a proper coordination between and within spheres of government, the preparation of the Process Plan has been regulated in the MSA. The preparation of a Process Plan, which is in essence the IDP Review Process set in writing, requires adoption by Council. This plan has to include the following:

- A programme specifying the time frames for the different planning steps;
- Appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures for consultation and participation of local communities, organs of state, traditional authorities, and other role players in the IDP drafting process;
- An indication of the organizational arrangements for the IDP process;
- Binding plans and planning requirements, i.e. policy and legislation; and Mechanisms and procedures for vertical and horizontal alignment.

The alignment of IDP and preparation of Annual Budget is regulated in terms of Chapter 4 Section 21 of Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003; therefore, it's very crucial that the IDP and Budget are linked as per the legislative requirement.

1.3 WHAT ARE OUR KEY CHALLENGES?

The éDumbe Municipality is located in one of the poorest and poverty stricken district municipality in KwaZulu-Natal (It forms part of Presidential Nodes). It has the following Challenges as per Each KPA's:

Table 5: éDumbe Key Challenges per KPA

MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	
KEY CHALLENGES	CHALLENGES DESCRIPTION
• Shortage of human resources • Poor implementation and understanding of policies • Ungazetted by laws • Lack of skills • Lack of staff establishment • Cascading down PMS • Nonfunctional of committees • None availability of fleet management plan • Poor management of feet • Comment of staff in training • Poor staff financial management • Unhealthy life style and staff wellness • Over commitment of staff in party politics	•
BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	
KEY CHALLENGES	CHALLENGES DESCRIPTION
• Infrastructure backlog • Ageing infrastructure • Poor infrastructural maintenance planning • Lack of social and public facilities • Lack of sufficient office space • Lack of skills to monitor implementation of capital project. • Inadequate plant equipment • Poor infrastructure development and maintenance • Lack of human capacity on electrical section. • Ageing electrical infrastructure • Lack of Infrastructure Development and Maintenance Plan (CIP) • Drought • Heavy rains • Community uprising • Damages caused by lightning • Poor sanitation system	•

LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

KEY CHALLENGES	CHALLENGES DESCRIPTION
• Unemployment • High poverty levels • Inability to attract investors • Lack of funding and lack of investors for implementation of LED related strategies • Lack of Business retention strategy. • Untapped LED initiative • Lack of Human capacity • Poor marketing of éDumbe Municipality. • Unpackaged LED projects. • Untapped tourism potential • Business shut down • Poor infrastructure maintenance • Un-service industrial site • In- ability to attract investors • Lack of mining strategy	•

GOOD GOVERNANCE, PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEM

KEY CHALLENGES	CHALLENGES DESCRIPTION
• Uncoordinated it infrastructure • High levels of illiteracy • Poor coordination of IGR • High HIV/Aids prevalence • Gazetting of bylaws • Lack of maximum Participation by Councillors • Lack of implementation of Risk Management Plan; • Communication Channels; • Failure of implementation Batho Pele • Bad Media Publicity • Slight Majority in the Council	•

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

KEY CHALLENGES	CHALLENGES DESCRIPTION
• Poor revenue collection • Shortage of operational resources • Lack of implementation financial policies • Unreliable valuation roll • Going concern in terms of: • Collection, • Cash flows, • Grant cash back, • Expenditure management, and • Non-technical distribution losses	•

MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

KEY CHALLENGES	CHALLENGES DESCRIPTION
• No indecent policy • Lack of capacity and skills on asset management unit • Inadequate staff complaint • Inconsistence of monthly statement issuing • Rate payers and afire forum • Cllrs discouraging public to pay rates • Pending cases hampering service delivery	

CROSS-CUTTING INTERVENTIONS

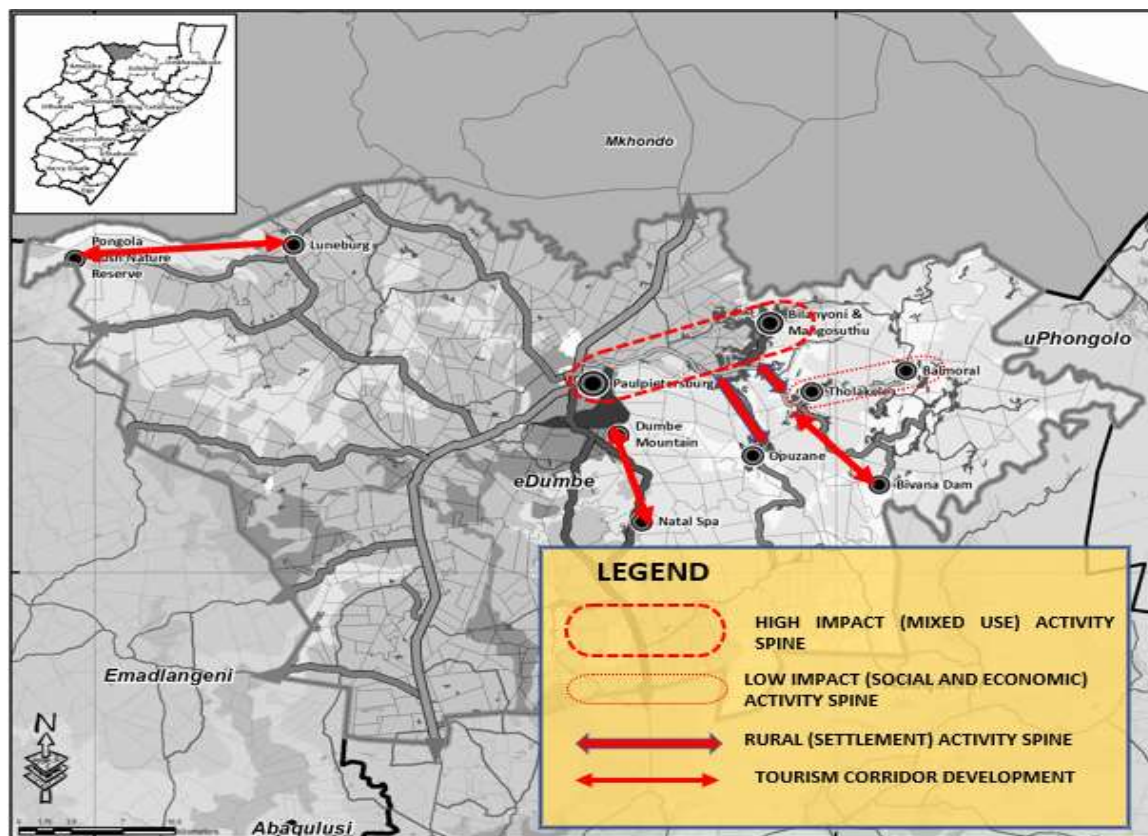
Key Challenges	Challenges Description
• Shortage of municipal land • Natural disaster prone area • Lack of implementation of Scheme in Townships • Lack of Funding to implement UDFIP • Unavailability of Wall-to-Wall Scheme • Inadequate Staff compliment • Poor environmental management • Skills on environmental Unit • Poor maintains of existing cemeteries • Street naming • Outdated Disaster Management Plan • Disaster equipment • Unavailability of land for Cemeteries • Disaster Prawn Area • Inability to respond to Disasters • Illegal Development	•

1.4 WHAT ARE THE KEY OPPORTUNITIES?

The éDumbe Municipality has the following Key Opportunities and Opportunity Areas:

- The éDumbe municipal area experiences low economic development and growth per annum but below mentioned are the areas of potential that can help the municipality grow and improve its economic development and growth.
- éDumbe is a gateway to KwaZulu Natal Province and it is a shorter route from Mpumalanga Province to Durban or Pietermaritzburg. In that sense it can attract as many tourists who are exploring KZN as possible.
- Its tourist attraction is highly on cultural tourism with many heritage sites including the Residence and the Grave of Mkabayi kaJama of the Zulu Nation at kwaGamakazi and the Voortrekker Park at Paulpietersburg. éDumbe can be a tourist destination based on the Zulu Heritage Route which is supported by the Zululand District.
- It is also rich in eco-tourism, with the existence of Ithala Game Reserve, Pongola Bush Nature Reserve and Natal Spa Hot Spring and Leisure Resort.
- Other tourism opportunities that have been identified include but not limited to: Hot Water Springs; Battlefields Route; Historical Buildings; Fishing Resorts; Game Farms; Engodini Crater; Traditional Areas; 4X4 Trails, and Paragliding.
- éDumbe has vast mining opportunities with natural resources which can create better socio-economic environment for the people of éDumbe. There are five Mines within the éDumbe area which are currently closed down with remainders of natural resources mainly coal.
- Obivane Dam which is also known as Paris Dam is currently underutilized as it has the potential to stimulate economic growth through development of Holiday Resorts, Conference Centers, Hot Water Springs and so forth.
- éDumbe is known for being the home and headquarters of the international recognized brands such as Valpre Water and Ignite Charcoal.

Map 4: éDumbe Opportunity Areas



1.5 WHAT IS OUR LONG TERM VISION?

“By 2030 éDumbe will be a Liveable, Economically Progressive Municipality and a Gateway to Kwazulu-Natal.”

1.6 HOW TO UNLOCK AND ADDRESS THE KEY CHALLENGES?

Table 6: éDumbe Strategic Plan (to address Key Challenges)

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	
The éDumbe municipality is committed to establish effective systems that will enable the municipality to deliver services effectively and efficiency and this include amongst other things the retaining and attracting qualified, experienced and dedicated staff.	
STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA	OBJECTIVES
Municipal Policies	To ensure that the municipality has in place all the relevant prescribed policies, strategies and by-laws
Capacity building & Skills development	To ensure that staff as well as Councillors are exposed to capacity building initiatives
Performance Management	To establish a Performance Management unit
Vacant posts	Ensure critical posts are filled
Employment equity	To ensure that the municipality is compliant with labour laws
Municipal Website	To have a website that is easily accessible and informative
Record Management	To have a fully functional and effective record system
MTAS	To have a MTAS that addresses the municipality's critical issues

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA : BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	
The éDumbe municipality is committed to deliver the services to its all communities and also to play a coordinating in services that do not fall within its mandate. It is the duty of the local government to provide basic services to communities. The issue of drought that is stricken the municipality is also taken into consideration.	
STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA	OBJECTIVES
Roads	Improve accessibility in all wards
	Refurbish existing Roads in rural & urban areas
Electricity	To improve the current electrical network
Sustainable Human Settlements	To provide Sustainable Human Settlements to people of éDumbe
Refuse Removal (solid waste)	To facilitate the effective and efficient removal of solid waste
Cemeteries	To ensure that there is sufficient burial space and that cemeteries are well kept
Community Facilities	To ensure the community is well equipped with services and facilities

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

The éDumbe municipality is committed to and has a responsibility to create a conducive atmosphere for investment. The municipality is dedicated to work with other government agencies and departments to deliver economic infrastructure that will facilitate development of effective service and industrial sectors. The initiation of the Agri-Park for the District within Abaqulusi will play a substantial part in uplifting the rural economy of all district family of municipalities. The district municipality has finalised the establishment of the Zululand Development Agency that will assist in uplifting the economy of the whole District.

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA	OBJECTIVES
Job Creation	Enhance Industrial Development through Trade & Investment
	Expansion of Government-led Job Creation Programmes
	Promoting SMME, Entrepreneurial and Youth Development
	Enhance the Knowledge Economy
Fighting Poverty	To Alleviate poverty
Natural Resources	Unleashing Mining Potential
	Unleashing Agricultural Potential
	To promote sustainability & ensure protection of municipal natural resources and heritage sites
Tourism & Marketing	To market the municipality and its opportunities that it offers
Informal economy	To formalize the informal economy/sector
Manufacturing	
Logistics	
SMMEs	

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA : GOOD GOVERNANCE, COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION AND WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEM

The éDumbe municipality is committed to conduct its public affairs, manage public resources in a responsible and accountable manner, and in line with the provisions of the rule of law for the benefit of the citizens served and the realization of human rights. Consultation with stakeholders is a continuous process within éDumbe municipality, in compliance with the stipulation in Chapter 4 of the MSA of 2000

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA	OBJECTIVES
Fraud and Corruption	Eradicate fraud and corruption
Communication and relationship building	Strengthen & Improve Communication & relations internally and externally (including IGR)
Customer care and satisfaction	Improve current customer satisfaction
Government & Admin meetings	To ensure that all municipal statutory bodies are fully operational, functional & effective
IDP	Promote integrated development planning
Poverty, Social Welfare & food security	Safeguard sustainable livelihoods and food security To alleviate poverty
Health care	Enhancing health of communities and citizens
Public Safety & Security	Enhancing public safety and security
Special Groups	Promote youth, disabled, elderly & women
HIV/AIDS	To reduce the impact of HIV/AIDS
Sport development	To promote sports development
Arts and culture	To promote arts & culture

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA: FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

The éDumbe municipality is committed to ensure that public funds are managed and utilized in a transparent and accountable manner. The municipality will continue in ensuring that the community is consulted adequately in the budget preparations. Most importantly, éDumbe municipality will make certain that is able to generate sufficient funds to be able to deliver services and facilitate development.

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA	OBJECTIVES
Revenue	To improve revenue collection
Expenditure	To ensure compliance of the MFMA in terms of section 65 & be a debt free municipality
SCM	To ensure compliance of Chapter 11 of MFMA
Asset Management	To have a complete & effective asset register

KEY PERFORMANCE AREA : CROSS-CUTTING INTERVENTIONS

The éDumbe municipality is committed to focus on development of systems and procedures for spatial planning, effective land use management and environmental management, as well as disaster management. The review of the SDF and incorporate all the MEC and Sector Departments comments that were made during the 2018-2019 IDP/SDF Assessments. The éDumbe Municipality will ensure that the SDF is in line with SPLUMA. The review of the Disaster Management Plan is also a priority and critical in the 2019-2020 IDP.

STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA	OBJECTIVES
LUMS	To promote harmonious & coordinated land uses to achieve sustainable environment
SDF	To ensure effective management of current and desirable land uses
Land Reform	To ensure that the process of land reform is fast tracked To ensure that the land re-institution programme is of an advantage to the beneficiaries
GIS	To establish a GIS Unit within the municipality To ensure that all GIS data is accessible and readily available to the municipal departments in a sustainable manner
Energy Usage	Promote usage of alternate energy sources
Land usage	Ensure sustainable usage of land
Disaster Management	A Disaster Management Plan that is responsive
Environmental Management	

1.6.1 éDUMBE ELECTRICITY SERVICE DELIVERY MANDATE

It was noted that the Community members through Community meetings identified the following Electricity projects as a priority.

Table 7: éDumbe Proposed 2020-2021 Electricity Service Delivery Mandate Projects

WARD	PROJECT NAME	SERVICE PROVIDER	CONNECTIONS	BUDGET
1	Lenjane Electrification	Goldrod Trading	128	R1 786 780,45
1	Lenjane Electrification Infills	Goldrod Trading	128	R1 782 500,00
1	Obivane Electrification	Sibgem Engineers	109	R4 104 951,61
3	Phoqukhalo Electrification	Sibgem Engineers	362	R1 500 000,00
3	Infrastructure Upgrade (Electrical Meters & High Mast Installation)	BI Infrastructure		R376 256,50
6	Ntungwini Electrification	SIBGEM Engineers	138	R886 172,65
6	Nkembeni Electrification	BTMN Engineers	212	R1 392 142,34
8	Nhlungwane Electrification	BTMN Engineers	50	R5 592 184,61
TOTAL				R 15 638 488,16
2019/2020 ALLOCATION				R 15 000 000,00
FUNDING SHORTFALL				R 638 488,16

Table 8: éDumbe Current Electricity Service Delivery Mandate Projects Progress

WARD 1 CURRENT INEP PROJECTS					
PROJECT NAME	SERVICE PROVIDER	CONNECTIONS	STATUS	COMMENT	BUDGET
Lenjane Electrification	Siyathemba Engineers	128	In Construction	Project 55% construction, to be completed by 30 June 2019.	R1 786 780,45
Nkonkotho Electrification	Sibgem Engineers	159	In Construction	Project awaiting outages with a prelim date of 25 Feb and 05 March 2019	R 0
Obivane Electrification	Sibgem Engineers	109	In Construction	Project in construction, to be completed by 30 June 2019.	R4 104 951,61
Kwasonkela Electrification - Designs	Siyathemba Engineers	150	Planning	Project not designed as yet.	R 320 000,00

WARD 3**CURRENT INEP PROJECTS**

PROJECT NAME	SERVICE PROVIDER	CONNECTIONS	STATUS	COMMENT	BUDGET
Phoqukhalo Electrification	Sibgem Engineers	362	Complete	Project 100% complete, Municipality owes service provider.	R1 500 000,00
Infrastructure Upgrade #1	Bostonink Engineers	1	In Construction	Service provider served with intention to terminate contract.	R376 256,50
Infrastructure Upgrade #2 - Designs	Bostonink Engineers	1	Awaiting Construction	Designs complete and approved.	R1 237 166,07
Infrastructure Upgrade #2	Bostonink Engineers	1	Awaiting Construction	Designs complete and approved.	R7 176 734,00

WARD 6**CURRENT INEP PROJECTS**

PROJECT NAME	SERVICE PROVIDER	CONNECTIONS	STATUS	COMMENT	BUDGET
Nkembeni Electrification #4	BTMN Engineers	212	In Construction	45 of 212 connections energized, the remainder of 167 to be energized by 30 June 2019.	R1 392 142,34
Ntungwini Electrification	Sibgem Engineers	138	Complete	Project 100% complete, Municipality owes service provider.	R886 172,65

WARD 7**CURRENT INEP PROJECTS**

PROJECT NAME	SERVICE PROVIDER	CONNECTIONS	STATUS	COMMENT	BUDGET
ZUNGWINI ELECTRIFICATION - DESIGNS	CIVTECH ENGINEERS	NIL	COMPLETE	Designs complete and approved.	R 416 211,66
ZUNGWINI ELECTRIFICATION	CIVTECH ENGINEERS	117	Awaiting Construction	Designs complete and approved.	R5 124 523,67

WARD 8

CURRENT INEP PROJECTS

PROJECT NAME	SERVICE PROVIDER	CONNECTIONS	STATUS	COMMENT	BUDGET
NHLUNGWANE ELECTRIFICATION #1	BTMN ENGINEERS	25	In Construction	Project in construction, 25 connections to be completed by 30 June 2019.	R3 000 000,00
NHLUNGWANE ELECTRIFICATION #2	BTMN ENGINEERS	50	Awaiting Construction	FUNDING REQUIRED	R5 592 184,61

ESKOM CURRENT PROJECTS

PROJECT NAME	BUDGET	WARD	CONNECTIONS	STATUS
MAHLONI ELECTRIFICATION	R 12 160 628.44	7	514	IN CONSTRUCTION

The éDumbe is part of the global economy and is striving to become competitive, not only locally or nationally but internationally. Therefore, in the next five years, éDumbeMunicipality will:

- Improve institutional capacity through policy development and enforcement;
- Improve municipal corporate image;
- Ensure effective and efficient Municipal Administration and Communication;
- Ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner;
- Create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development;
- Promote cohesive social development;
- Improve municipal audit opinion, council oversight and accountability;
- Promote effective community participation;
- Improve municipal financial viability and sound financial management;
- Ensure efficient and sound Strategic and Spatial municipal planning;
- Promote and preserve a safe and healthy environment, and;
- Ensure a proactive and reactive integrated disaster management.

Spatial Development Framework 2017/2040

Composite

Legend

- LM Boundaries
- Provincial Development Node
- Community Development Node
- Settlement Development Node
- Rural Service Node
- Key Tourism Areas
- Provincial and Primary Corridor
- Secondary Corridor
- Agri-Tourism Routes
- Secondary Corridor
- Wastewater Appliance
- Tertiary Corridor
- Linkage Routes
- Other Linkage Corridor
- Provincial Road
- District Road
- Local Road
- District Municipality
- Local Municipality
- Settlements
- Optional
- IMMEDIATELY
- THREATENED
- PRIVILEGED
- UNDEVELOPED

Map Labels: Pongola, Lunenburg, eDumbe, uPhongolo, Pongola Bush Reserve, Natal Sea, Emadiangeni, Abaqulusi, Mkhondo, eDumbe, Pongola, Lunenburg, eDumbe, uPhongolo, Pongola Bush Reserve, Natal Sea, Emadiangeni, Abaqulusi, Mkhondo.

Scale: 0 10 20 30 40 50 60 70 80 90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160 170 180 190 200 210 220 230 240 250 260 270 280 290 300 310 320 330 340 350 360 370 380 390 400 410 420 430 440 450 460 470 480 490 500 510 520 530 540 550 560 570 580 590 600 610 620 630 640 650 660 670 680 690 700 710 720 730 740 750 760 770 780 790 800 810 820 830 840 850 860 870 880 890 900 910 920 930 940 950 960 970 980 990 1000 1010 1020 1030 1040 1050 1060 1070 1080 1090 1100 1110 1120 1130 1140 1150 1160 1170 1180 1190 1200 1210 1220 1230 1240 1250 1260 1270 1280 1290 1300 1310 1320 1330 1340 1350 1360 1370 1380 1390 1400 1410 1420 1430 1440 1450 1460 1470 1480 1490 1500 1510 1520 1530 1540 1550 1560 1570 1580 1590 1600 1610 1620 1630 1640 1650 1660 1670 1680 1690 1700 1710 1720 1730 1740 1750 1760 1770 1780 1790 1800 1810 1820 1830 1840 1850 1860 1870 1880 1890 1900 1910 1920 1930 1940 1950 1960 1970 1980 1990 2000 2010 2020 2030 2040 2050 2060 2070 2080 2090 2100 2110 2120 2130 2140 2150 2160 2170 2180 2190 2200 2210 2220 2230 2240 2250 2260 2270 2280 2290 2300 2310 2320 2330 2340 2350 2360 2370 2380 2390 2400 2410 2420 2430 2440 2450 2460 2470 2480 2490 2500 2510 2520 2530 2540 2550 2560 2570 2580 2590 2600 2610 2620 2630 2640 2650 2660 2670 2680 2690 2700 2710 2720 2730 2740 2750 2760 2770 2780 2790 2800 2810 2820 2830 2840 2850 2860 2870 2880 2890 2900 2910 2920 2930 2940 2950 2960 2970 2980 2990 3000 3010 3020 3030 3040 3050 3060 3070 3080 3090 3100 3110 3120 3130 3140 3150 3160 3170 3180 3190 3200 3210 3220 3230 3240 3250 3260 3270 3280 3290 3300 3310 3320 3330 3340 3350 3360 3370 3380 3390 3400 3410 3420 3430 3440 3450 3460 3470 3480 3490 3500 3510 3520 3530 3540 3550 3560 3570 3580 3590 3600 3610 3620 3630 3640 3650 3660 3670 3680 3690 3700 3710 3720 3730 3740 3750 3760 3770 3780 3790 3800 3810 3820 3830 3840 3850 3860 3870 3880 3890 3900 3910 3920 3930 3940 3950 3960 3970 3980 3990 4000 4010 4020 4030 4040 4050 4060 4070 4080 4090 4100 4110 4120 4130 4140 4150 4160 4170 4180 4190 4200 4210 4220 4230 4240 4250 4260 4270 4280 4290 4300 4310 4320 4330 4340 4350 4360 4370 4380 4390 4400 4410 4420 4430 4440 4450 4460 4470 4480 4490 4500 4510 4520 4530 4540 4550 4560 4570 4580 4590 4600 4610 4620 4630 4640 4650 4660 4670 4680 4690 4700 4710 4720 4730 4740 4750 4760 4770 4780 4790 4800 4810 4820 4830 4840 4850 4860 4870 4880 4890 4900 4910 4920 4930 4940 4950 4960 4970 4980 4990 5000 5010 5020 5030 5040 5050 5060 5070 5080 5090 5100 5110 5120 5130 5140 5150 5160 5170 5180 5190 5200 5210 5220 5230 5240 5250 5260 5270 5280 5290 5300 5310 5320 5330 5340 5350 5360 5370 5380 5390 5400 5410 5420 5430 5440 5450 5460 5470 5480 5490 5500 5510 5520 5530 5540 5550 5560 5570 5580 5590 5600 5610 5620 5630 5640 5650 5660 5670 5680 5690 5700 5710 5720 5730 5740 5750 5760 5770 5780 5790 5800 5810 5820 5830 5840 5850 5860 5870 5880 5890 5900 5910 5920 5930 5940 5950 5960 5970 5980 5990 6000 6010 6020 6030 6040 6050 6060 6070 6080 6090 6100 6110 6120 6130 6140 6150 6160 6170 6180 6190 6200 6210 6220 6230 6240 6250 6260 6270 6280 6290 6300 6310 6320 6330 6340 6350 6360 6370 6380 6390 6400 6410 6420 6430 6440 6450 6460 6470 6480 6490 6500 6510 6520 6530 6540 6550 6560 6570 6580 6590 6600 6610 6620 6630 6640 6650 6660 6670 6680 6690 6700 6710 6720 6730 6740 6750 6760 6770 6780 6790 6800 6810 6820 6830 6840 6850 6860 6870 6880 6890 6900 6910 6920 6930 6940 6950 6960 6970 6980 6990 7000 7010 7020 7030 7040 7050 7060 7070 7080 7090 7100 7110 7120 7130 7140 7150 7160 7170 7180 7190 7200 7210 7220 7230 7240 7250 7260 7270 7280 7290 7300 7310 7320 7330 7340 7350 7

1.7.1 éDUMBE CURRENT SERVICE DELIVERY PROJECTS PROGRESS

The following Table shows the status of the Current Projects.

Table 9: éDumbe MIG Projects Progress (February 2020)

1	PROJECT:KHAMBULA HALL	ENGINEER:SOUTH END DEVELOPMENT		CONTRACTOR:MKHONDE GROUP	
	Budget:R2 700 000.00	Expenditure:R1 637 555.84	Balance:R1 062 444.16	Start Date:15/08/19	End Date:30/06/20
	Scope of Works	Progress:70%	Outstanding Works	Challenges	Proposed Solutions
	Earthworks,Concrete work, Masonry,Roofing,Plastering, Doors and Windows,Floor Coverings ,Office,Kitchen,Veranda ,Ceilings, Painting, Fencing ,Electrical work, Parkings ,Plumbing and Drainage	On the Main Building: The project is at wallplate stage and minor plastering was done . On Ablution Facilities: Blockwork or Masonry work on the substructure is complete.	Will advise towards completion stage of the project	Previously the progress was very slow on site and now the contractor abandoned the site without advancing any reason and is behind schedule.	A warning letter of non compliance will be issued to the Contractor by the Project Engineer instructing him to return to site and remedy defaults , otherwise he will be issued with a notice of termination of his contract with the Municipality.

2	PROJECT:PADDAFONTEIN COMMUNITY HALL		ENGINEER:SIMPULWAZI ENGINEERS	CONTRACTOR:V BHENGU CONSTRUCTION	
	Budget:R2 700 000.00	Expenditure:R1 296 645.31	Balance:R1 403 354.69	Start Date:15/08/19	End Date:30/06/20
	Scope of Works	Progress:60%	Outstanding Works	Challenges	Proposed Solutions
	Earthworks,Concrete work, Masonry,Roofing,Plastering, Doors and Windows,Floor Coverings ,Office,Kitchen,Veranda ,Ceilings, Painting, Fencing ,Electrical work, Parkings ,Plumbing and Drainage	Blockwork or Masonry work on the Main Building , Kitchen ,Office and Ablution building is in progress	Will advise towards completion stage of the project	None	None

3	PROJECT:KWAMPUNZI COMMUNITY HALL		ENGINEER:VANGISA PROJECTS	CONTRACTOR:SIPHO GLAD CONSTRUCTION	
	Budget:R2 700 000.00	Expenditure:R1 788 675.50	Balance:R911 324.50	Start Date:15/08/19	End Date:30/06/20
	Scope of Works	Progress:80%	Outstanding Works	Challenges	Proposed Solutions
	Earthworks,Concrete work, Masonry,Roofing,Plastering, Doors and Windows,Floor Coverings ,Office,Kitchen,Veranda ,Ceilings, Painting, Fencing ,Electrical work, Parkings ,Plumbing and Drainage	On the Main Building: The contractor is busy with roofing and internal plastering. External plastering is complete . On Ablution Facilities: Masonry work (blockwork) is complete and installation of doors and windows is in progress.	Will advise towards completion stage of the project	None	None

4	PROJECT:EDUMBE COMMUNITY HALL		ENGINEER:SIMPULWAZI ENGINEERS	CONTRACTOR:AMAGWABA CONSTRUCTION	
	Budget:R2 000 000.00	Expenditure:R1 230 808.73	Balance:R769 191.27	Start Date:15/08/19	End Date:30/06/20
	Scope of Works	Progress:80%	Outstanding Works	Challenges	Proposed Solutions
	Earthworks,Demolishing of existing walls,Extention of East and West side elevations of Main Building,Blockwork, Installation of new Alluminium Windows and Main Door,Construction of New Office and Veranda,Electrical Connections	The project is at masonry work (blockwork) on the main building.	Will advise towards completion stage of the project	The site establishment was burned down by the Community during the violence strike.	The intevention of the Municipality is recommended at this stage to assist wherever possible,an urgent meeting needs to be arranged soon among the Contractor, Consultants and the Municipality

5	PROJECT:NKONKOTHO PENSION POINT	ENGINEER:VANGISA PROJECTS		CONTRACTOR:MELAOKUHLE TRADING ENTERPRISE	
	Budget:R2 000 000.00	Expenditure:R1 230 808.73	Balance:R769 191.30	Start Date:15/08/19	End Date:30/06/20
	Scope of Works	Progress:50%	Outstanding Works	Challenges	Proposed Solutions
	Earthworks,Concrete work, Masonry,Roofing,Plastering, Doors and Windows,Floor Coverings ,Office,Kitchen,Veranda ,Ceilings, Painting, Fencing ,Electrical work, Parkings ,Plumbing and Drainage	On Main Building: The contrator is busy with blockwork or masonry work . On Ablution Facilities: The contrator is busy with blockwork or masonry work.	Will advise towards completion stage of the project	The progress was previously very slow on site and the contractor is behind schedule but now seems to be catching up.	A notice of termination following the contractor's non compliance was issued to the Contractor by the Municipality instructing him to remedy defaults on site or face termination of his contract with the Municipality.

6	PROJECT:FENCING OF MANGOSUTHU HALL	ENGINEER:DLV ENGINEERS AND PROJECT MANAGERS		CONTRACTOR:MDG INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS JV ZHEMVELOH	
	Budget:R2 000 000.00	Expenditure:R315 452.00	Balance:R1 684 548.00	Start Date:15/08/19	End Date:30/06/20
	Scope of Works	Progress:65%	Outstanding Works	Challenges	Proposed Solutions
	Earthworks,Concrete work, Masonry,Roofing,Plastering, Doors and Windows,Floor Coverings ,Ceilings, Painting, Fencing ,Electrical work, ,Plumbing and Drainage	The project is at is at wallplate stage on ablution facilities. The installation of Clear Vu Fencing by the subcontractor is incomplete.	Will advise towards completion stage of the project	The contractor is not on site due to their Joint Venture disagreements. That has affected the sub-contractor which deals with fencing.	Following several meetings to resolve this matter. The contractor will receive a notice of intention to terminate letter. If not coming back to site then termination letter. Session to complete fence will be signed soon.

7	PROJECT:EMFENI ACCESS ROAD	ENGINEER:DLV ENGINEERS AND PROJECT MANAGERS		CONTRACTOR:MKHULUNYELWA	
	Budget:R2 400 000.00	Expenditure:R1 139 128.47	Balance:R1 260 871.53	Start Date:15/08/19	End Date:30/06/20
	Scope of Works	Progress:75%	Outstanding Works	Challenges	Proposed Solutions
	Site Clearing,Pipe trenches,Gabions and Pitching,Bedding,Roadbed Preparation,Layerworks and Stormwater Drainage	The contractor is busy with earthworks doing cutting ,clearing and grubbing.	Will advise towards completion stage of the project	The steepness and rockiness of the site is the main challenge. In some areas the contractor find it risky to work.	A meeting was held on 20 February 2020 and the resolution was to use an alternative route of the road which is not risky and steepy.

1.7.2 éDUMBE PROPOSED PROJECTS PRIORITIES (CLLR INFORMED)

According to Ward Councillors consultations, it was noted that they prioritised the projects as follows from 2020/2021 going forward.

Table 10: éDumbe Councillors Informed Project Priorities

WARD	1 ST PROJECT 2018-2019	2 ND PROJECT 2019-2020	3 RD PROJECT 2020-2021	4 TH PROJECT 2021-2022	5 TH PROJECT 2022-2023
Ward 1	Lunenburg Community Hall	Nkonkotho Pension Point	Mdwadlaza Pedestrian Bridge	Ward 1 Sport Field	Nkonkotho Speed Humps
Ward 2	Kwangwanya Sportsfield	Fencing of Mangosuthu Hall	Ezibomvu Community Hall	Fencing of Mangosuthu Cemetery	Masimini Causeway
Ward 3	éDumbe Cemetery Road	éDumbe Hall Renovations Phase 1	éDumbe Hall Renovations Phase 2	éDumbe Primary Road	Esikhaleni Hall
Ward 4	Bilanyoni Sport Field				
Ward 5	EBhishi Access Roads	KwaMpuzi Community Hall	Hartland Community Hall	Obivane Sportsfield Access Road	Sgodiphola Access Roads
Ward 6	KwaGedlase Hall	Emfeni Access Road Phase 1	Emfeni Access Road Phase 2	Ntungwini Hall	Mpelandaba Pedestrian Bridge
Ward 7	Abaqulusi Sportsfield	Khambule Hall	Penvaan Pedestrian Bridge	Daxa Access Road	Natal-Spa Community Hall
Ward 8	Nhlakanipho Pedestrian Crossing	Paddafontein Community Hall	Sokesimbone Access Road	KwaMnyanyiza Access Road	Sokesimbone Cemetery

1.7.3 éDUMBE PROPOSED SERVICE DELIVERY MANDATE PROJECTS

According to Ward Community meetings, it was noted that the members from the following areas has identified projects as a priority that are considered from 2019 to 2022.

Table 11: éDumbe CAPEX MIG Proposed Projects 2020-2021

WARD	PROJECT	REGISTERED ON MIG/MIS
1	Nkonkotho Pension Point	Yes
2	Fencing of Mangosuthu Hall	Yes
3	Edumbe Hall Renovations	Yes
5	Kwampunzi Community Hall	Yes
6	Emfeni Access Road	Yes
7	Khambule Hall	Yes
8	Paddafontein Community Hall	Yes

The following projects have received funding from different sector departments for the 2019/2020 financial year

Table 12: éDumbe Infrastructure Projects 2020-2021

WARD	PROJECT	BUDGET
1	Mdwadlaza Pedestrian Bridge	R3 500 000.00
2	Ezibomvu Community Hal	R3 150 000.00
3	eDumbe Township Road (1.5 Km)	R9 750 000.00
3	Paulpietersburg (Kruger Street 1.5 Km)	R9 750 000.00
3	Rehabilitation of eDumbe Hall Phase 2	R2 000 000.00
5	Hartland Community Hall	R3 150 000.00
6	Emfeni Road Phase 2	R6 000 000.00
7	Pevaan Pedestrian Bridge	R3 142 300.00
8	Emaphayiphini Community Hall	R3 150 000.00

Table 13: éDumbe Housing Projects 2020-2021

WARD	PROJECT	BUDGET
	Mphundu In- situ Upgrade	R2 600 000
	Thubelisha Township Establishment	R900 000
	Ophuzane In- situ Housing Project	R40 000 000
	Tholakele In- situ upgrade Housing Project	R40 000 000

1.8 HOW WILL OUR PROGRESS BE MEASURED?

As prescribed in Section 40 of the Municipal Systems Act 2000, éDumbe Municipality must create mechanisms to monitor and review its Performance Management System (PMS) so as to measure, monitor, review, evaluate and improve performance at organizational, departmental, and individual employee levels. Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act further requires the Integrated Development Plan to be reviewed on an annual basis which should also encompass the review of key performance indicators and performance targets.

The éDumbe municipality has an Operational Performance Management System (OPMS) to monitor the implementation of the IDP and to provide for corrective measures where there is insufficient progress. The OPMS indicates targets for each municipal department, those targets that have to be achieved per quarter. The targets are set as per Key Performance Area (KPA) and these are assessed after every quarter. This system is what the municipality is using to measure its progress through SDBIP, Quarterly performance reviews, Performance contracts which include performance plans for all section 57 employees and annual report.

The organizational scorecard is submitted to the Executive Committee for consideration and review on a quarterly basis. The reporting takes place in October (for the period July to end of September) January (for the period October to the end of December), April (for the period January to end of March), and July (for the period April to the end of June). The review in January will coincide with the mid-year performance assessment as per Section 72 of the MFMA. This Section determines that the accounting officer must, by 24 January of each year, assess the performance of the municipality and report to the Executive Committee via the Mayor on, inter alia, its service delivery performance during the first half of the financial year and the service delivery targets and performance indicators as set out in its SDBIP.

The éDumbeMunicipality Key Performance Areas are aligned with those of National Government. Key Performance areas of the Municipality:

- Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
- Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development
- Local Economic Development and Social Development
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management
- Good Governance and Public Participation
- Cross-Cutting Issues

2. SECTION B : DEVELOPMENT PLANNING PRINCIPLES AND GOVERNMENT PRIORITIES

2.1 PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES

Development in éDumbe is underpinned by a number of planning and development principles that seek to encourage coordinated, harmonious and efficient utilization of land, whilst addressing spatial imbalances.

These include:

- National Spatial Development Perspective(NSDP) Principles
- Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) Principles
- KwaZulu Natal Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PDGS)Principles

2.1.1 NSDP NORMATIVE PRINCIPLES

The NSDP puts forward a set of five normative principles to be considered when making infrastructure investment and development spending decisions in and between all three spheres of government:

- (a) **Principle 1:** Rapid economic growth that is sustained and inclusive is a prerequisite for the achievement of other policy objectives, amongst which poverty alleviation is key.
- (b) **Principle 2:** Government has a constitutional obligation to provide basic services to all citizens (e.g. water, energy, health and educational facilities) wherever they reside.
- (c) **Principle 3:** Beyond the constitutional obligation identified in Principle 2 above, government spending on fixed investment should be focused on localities of economic growth and/or economic potential in order to gear up private sector investment, stimulate sustainable economic activities and create long-term employment opportunities.
- (d) **Principle 4:** Efforts to address past and current social inequalities should focus on people, not places. In localities where there are both high levels of poverty and demonstrated economic potential, this could include fixed capital investment to exploit the potential of those localities. In localities with low demonstrated economic potential, Government should, beyond the provision of essential services, concentrate primarily on human capital development by providing social transfers such as grants, education and training and poverty relief programmes and reducing migration costs by providing labour market intelligence so as to give people better information, opportunities and capabilities to enable people to gravitate, if they chose to, to localities that are more likely to provide sustainable employment and economic opportunities. In addition, sound rural development planning, aggressive land & agrarian reform & expansion of agricultural extension services are crucial.
- (e) **Principle 5:** In order to overcome the spatial distortions of Apartheid, future settlement and economic development opportunities should be channeled into activity corridors and nodes that are adjacent to or link the main growth 4 centers. Infrastructure investment should primarily support localities that will become major growth nodes in South Africa and the SADC region to create regional gateways to the global economy.

2.1.2 SPLUMA DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES

The following provides a summary of the development principles contained in the SPLUMA (Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act):

(a) **The Principle of Spatial Justice**, whereby –

- i. past spatial and other development imbalances must be redressed through improved access to and use of land;
- ii. spatial development frameworks and policies at all spheres of government must address the inclusion of persons and areas that were previously excluded, with an emphasis on informal settlements, former homeland areas and areas characterized by widespread poverty and deprivation;
- iii. spatial planning mechanisms, including land use schemes, must incorporate provisions that enable redress in access to land by disadvantaged communities and persons;
- iv. land use management systems must include all areas of a municipality and specifically include provisions that are flexible and appropriate for the management of disadvantaged areas, informal settlements and former homeland areas;
- v. land development procedures must include provisions that accommodate access to secure tenure and the incremental upgrading of informal areas; and
- vi. a Municipal Planning Tribunal considering an application before it, may not be impeded or restricted in the exercise of its discretion solely on the ground that the value of land or property is affected by the outcome of the application.

(b) **The Principle of Spatial Sustainability** whereby spatial planning and land use management systems must –

- i. promote land development that is within the fiscal, institutional and administrative means of the Republic;
- ii. ensure that special consideration is given to the protection of prime and unique agricultural land;
- iii. uphold consistency of land use measures in accordance with environmental management instruments;
- iv. promote and stimulate the effective and equitable functioning of land markets;
- v. consider all current and future costs to all parties for the provision of infrastructure and social services in land developments;
- vi. promote land development in locations that are sustainable and limit urban sprawl; and result in communities that are viable.

(c) **The Principle of Efficiency**, whereby –

- i. land development optimizes the use of existing resources and infrastructure;
- ii. decision-making procedures are designed to minimize negative financial, social, economic or environmental impacts; and
- iii. development application procedures are efficient and streamlined and timeframes are adhered to by all parties.

(d) **The Principle of Spatial Resilience**, whereby

- i. flexibility in spatial plans, policies and land use management systems are accommodated to ensure sustainable livelihoods in communities most likely to suffer the impacts of economic and environmental shocks.

(e) **The Principle of Good Administration**, whereby –

- i. all spheres of government ensure an integrated approach to land use and land development that is guided by the spatial planning and land use management systems as embodied in this Act;
- ii. all government departments must provide their sector inputs and comply with any other prescribed requirements during the preparation or amendment of spatial development frameworks;
- iii. the requirements of any law relating to land development and land use are met timeously;
- iv. the preparation and amendment of spatial plans, policies, land use schemes as well as procedures for development applications, include transparent processes of public participation that afford all parties the opportunity to provide inputs on matters affecting them; and
- v. policies, legislation and procedures must be clearly set in order to inform and empower members of the public.

2.1.3 PGDS SPATIAL PLANNING PRINCIPLES

The strategic and targeted nature of the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy implies that specific interventions will be undertaken within key geographical areas of Need and Potential.

- (a) **The Principle of Environmental Planning** (Bioregional Planning) refers to understanding and respecting the environmental character (potential and vulnerability) and distinctiveness of places and landscapes and promoting balanced development in such areas.
- (b) **The Principle of Economic Potential** aims to improve productivity and closing the economic performance gap between the various areas of KwaZulu-Natal towards economic excellence of all areas. Rapid economic growth that is sustained and inclusive is seen as a pre-requisite for the achievement of poverty alleviation.
- (c) **The Principle of Sustainable Communities** promotes the building of places where people want to live and work. Again the sense of Quality of Living refers to the balance between environmental quality, addressing social need and promoting economic activities within communities. Often communities within the rural context of KwaZulu-Natal are not located in the areas with perceived highest economic potential. Where low economic potential exists planning and investments should be directed at projects and programmes to address poverty and the provision of basic services in order to address past and current social inequalities towards building sustainable communities.
- (a) **The Principle of Local Self-Sufficiency** promotes locating development in a way that reduces the need to travel, especially by car and enables people as far as possible to meet their need locally.
- (b) **The Principle of Spatial Concentration** aims to build on existing concentrations of activities and infrastructure towards improved access of communities to social services and economic activities. In practical terms this promotes concentration along nodes and corridors with multi-sectoral investment i.e. roads, facilities, housing etc. This principle will further assist in overcoming the spatial distortions of the past. Future settlement and economic development opportunities should be channelled into activity corridors and nodes that are adjacent to or link the main growth centres in order for them to become regional gateways.

- (c) **The Principle of Sustainable Rural Livelihoods** considers rural areas in a way which is integrated with other decision making associated with the Sustainable Livelihoods framework. This principle requires that spatial planning consider the locality and impact of human, physical, natural, financial and social capitals of an area and spatially structures these in support of each other. Another aspect of this principle is promoting spatial planning in a continuum where rural areas are not addressed as completely separate entities to urban centres, but rather a gradual change in landscape with the potential progression of rural areas to more closely resemble the service standards and quality of living achieved in some urban contexts.
- (d) **The Principle of Balanced Development** promotes the linking of areas of economic opportunity with areas in greatest need of economic, social and physical restructuring and regeneration at all spatial scales. In practical terms the principle sought to find a balance between the potentially competing land uses by understanding the relationship and integration between major dimensions within the province and promoting a synergetic mixture of land uses in support of each other at various spatial scales.
- (e) **The Principle of Accessibility** simply promotes the highest level of accessibility to resources, services, opportunities and other communities. This is intrinsically linked to transportation planning and should consider localised needs for the transportation of people and goods by various modes of transport as guided by the scale and function of a region.

2.2 GOVERNMENT PRIORITIES AND POLICY DIRECTIVES

2.2.1 SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS

The Millennium Development Goals came to an end and it was replaced by the Sustainable Development Goals 2030. The 17 sustainable development goals aim at transforming the world. On September 25th 2015, countries adopted a set of goals to end poverty, protect the planet, and ensure prosperity for all as part of a new sustainable development agenda. Each goal has specific targets to be achieved over the next 15 years.

The intention of the SDG's is to be a universally shared common, globally accepted vision to progress to a just, safe and sustainable space for all inhabitants. It is based on the moral principle of the Millennium Development Goals that no one or one country should be left behind and that each country has a common responsibility in delivering on the global vision. It is further noted that each of the SDG targets and goals are applicable to both developed and developing countries alike.

The SDG's allow for a whole holistic development of cities with a wider range of development programs. One of the departure points in developing the SDG's was that countries would need to ensure that there is a balance between the economic, political, social and environmental effort required to ensure that these goals are achieved. The municipality would continue to address these issues in a holistic and integrated manner.

These 17 SDG's listed below are a powerful set of goals, and one that builds upon the successes and setbacks of the Millennium Development goals. These are Seventeen (17) Steps to better the world:

- End poverty in all its forms everywhere
- End hunger, achieve food security and improved nutrition and promote sustainable agriculture
- Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages
- Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all
- Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls
- Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all
- Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all

- Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all
- Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation
- Reduce inequality within and among countries
- Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable
- Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns
- Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts
- Conserve and sustainably use the oceans, seas and marine resources for sustainable development
- Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss
- Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels
- Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the global partnership for sustainable development

2.2.2 THE AFRICAN UNION (AU) AGENDA 2063

The AU Agenda 2063 is a strategic framework for the socio-economic transformation of the continent over the next 50 years. It builds on, and seeks to accelerate the implementation of past and existing continental initiatives for growth and sustainable development. This Agenda was adopted in January 2015, in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia by the 24th African Union (AU) Assembly of Heads of State and Government.

The AU Agenda 2063 is divided into five (5) Implementation Cycles of ten (10) years each (the first plan 2014-2023) with the aim to achieve the following Goals:

- A prosperous Africa based on inclusive growth and sustainable development
- An integrated continent, politically united and based on the ideals of Pan-Africanism and the vision of Africa's Renaissance
- An Africa of good governance, democracy, respect for human rights, justice and the rule of law
- A peaceful and secure Africa
- An Africa with a strong cultural identity, common heritage, shared values and ethics
- An Africa whose development is people-driven, relying on the potential of African people, especially its women and youth, and caring for children
- Africa as a strong, united and influential global player and partner

2.2.3 THE NEW URBAN AGENDA

The New Urban Agenda is the outcome document agreed upon at the Habitat Cities Conference in Quito, Ecuador, in October 2016. It will guide the efforts around urbanization of a wide range of actors - nation states, city and regional leaders, international development funders, United Nations programmes and civil society - for the next 20 years. Inevitably, this agenda will also lay the groundwork for policies and approaches that will extend, and impact, far into the future.

The New Urban Agenda will aim for city sustainability, shaping our liveability, homes and neighbourhoods. The agenda responds to the urban century. It recognises the growth energised by cities but also their spatial, social, cultural and economic inequalities. Action is urgently called for to tackle inequality. The shift to cities hasn't reduced inequality.

Instead, it has shifted poverty to cities and deepened inequality in the process. The Two Key Concepts of the New Urban Agenda are the “**city for all**” and the “**right to the city**”.

The New Urban Agenda was agreed upon in New York in September 2016 and will be adopted in Quito, and it has three main principles:

- (a) **Leave no one behind**, by ending poverty in all its forms and dimensions, including the eradication of extreme poverty, by ensuring equal rights and opportunities, socio-economic and cultural diversity, integration in the urban space, enhancing liveability, education, food security and nutrition, health and well-being; including by ending the epidemics of AIDS, tuberculosis, and malaria, promoting safety and eliminating discrimination and all forms of violence; ensuring public participation providing safe and equal access for all; and providing equal access for all to physical and social infrastructure and basic services as well as adequate and affordable housing.
- (b) **Sustainable and inclusive urban economies**, by leveraging the agglomeration benefits of well-planned urbanization, high productivity, competitiveness, and innovation; promoting full and productive employment and decent work for all, ensuring decent job creation and equal access for all to economic and productive resources and opportunities; preventing land speculation; and promoting secure land tenure and managing urban shrinking where appropriate.
- (c) **Delivering environmental sustainability in urban development**, by promoting clean energy, sustainable use of land and resources in urban development as well as protecting ecosystems and biodiversity, including adopting healthy lifestyles in harmony with nature; promoting sustainable consumption and production patterns; building urban resilience; reducing disaster risks; and mitigating and adapting to climate change.

2.2.4 NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN PRIORITIES (VISION 2030)

The National Development Plan (NDP) offers a long-term perspective. It defines a desired destination and identifies the role different sectors of society need to play in reaching that goal. The NDP provides a paradigm shift whose focus is to involve communities, youth, workers, the unemployed, and business partnerships with each other, so as to develop a more capable state, to develop capabilities of individuals and the country, as well as to create opportunities for the whole of South Africa. The plan tackles challenges as indicated in various policies and plans whose intention is to improve the lives of the citizens of South Africa.

As a long-term strategic plan, the National Development Plan serves four broad objectives:

- Providing overarching goals for what we want to achieve by 2030.
- Building consensus on the key obstacles to us achieving these goals and what needs to be done to overcome those obstacles.
- Providing a shared long-term strategic framework within which more detailed planning can take place in order to advance the long-term goals set out in the NDP.
- Creating a basis for making choices about how best to use limited resources.

The Plan aims to ensure that all South Africans attain a decent standard of living through the elimination of poverty and reduction of inequality. The core elements of a decent standard of living identified in the Plan are:

- Housing, water, electricity and sanitation
- Safe and reliable public transport
- Quality education and skills development
- Safety and security
- Quality health care
- Social protection
- Employment
- Recreation and leisure
- Clean environment
- Adequate nutrition

The National Development Plan is a step in the process of charting a new path for the country. The broad goal is to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. The National Planning Commission (NPC) has been established and tasked *inter alia* with the formulation of a long-term strategic plan for the South Africa. The plan articulates a long-term vision and a plan for its implementation. It will shape government's service delivery and development programmes, and guide spatial transformation. In the interim, the national government has adopted various sector based policy frameworks. The majority of these have serious implications for strategic planning at a local level.

2.2.5 INTEGRATED URBAN DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORK (IUDF)

The Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF) is a response to our urbanisation trends and the directive by the National Development Plan (NDP) to develop an urban development policy that will cater for the increasing numbers by ensuring proper planning and necessary infrastructure to support this growth. The IUDF seeks to foster a shared understanding across government and society about how best to manage urbanisation and achieve the goals of economic development, job creation and improved living conditions for our people. The IUDF is designed to unlock the development synergy that comes from coordinated investments in people and places.

The IUDF responds to the post-2015 Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), in particular to Goal 11: Making cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable. It also builds on various chapters of the National Development Plan (NDP) and extends Chapter 8 'Transforming human settlements and the national space economy' and its vision for urban South Africa. The IUDF's overall outcome is "spatial transformation" as it marks a New Deal for South African cities and towns, by steering urban growth towards a sustainable **growth model of compact, connected and coordinated cities and towns**. In order to achieve this transformative vision, four overall strategic goals are introduced and these strategic goals inform the priority objectives of the nine policy levers, which are premised on the understanding that:

The IUDF consists of 4 strategic goals with 9 levers for change.



2.2.6 THE 5 NATIONAL PRIORITIES (KPAs)

éDumbe Municipality strives to contribute the nation's building by aligning its IDP and strategies with the five National government priorities which are listed below:

- Job Creation (Decent work and Economic growth);
- Education;
- Health;
- Rural Development, food security and land reform;
- Fighting Crime and corruption

2.2.7 MEDIUM TERM STRATEGIC FRAMEWORK (14 NATIONAL OUTCOMES)

Chapter 5 of the MSA, in particular, provides instruction on co-operative governance, encouraging municipalities to develop their strategies in line with other organs of state so as to give effect to the five-year strategic plan. **The Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF)** base document is meant to guide planning and resource allocation across all the spheres of government. National and provincial departments have to develop their five-year strategic plans and budget requirements taking into account the medium term imperatives.

Municipalities are expected to adapt their Integrated Development Plans in line with the national medium-term priorities. Each of the priorities contained in the MTSF should be attended to. Critically, account has to be taken of the strategic focus of the framework as a whole. The MTSF is Government's strategic plan for the 2019-2024 electoral term. It reflects the commitments made in the election manifesto of the governing party, including the commitment to implement the NDP. The MTSF sets out the actions Government will take and targets to be achieved. It also provides a framework for the other plans of national, provincial and local government.



The NDP provides the framework for achieving the radical socio-economic agenda set out in the governing party's election manifesto. The 2019-2024 electoral mandate focuses on the following priorities:

- Economic Transformation and Job Creation
- Education, Skills and Health
- Consolidating the Social Wage through Reliable and Quality Basic Services
- Spatial Integration, Human Settlements and Local Government
- Social Cohesion and Safe Communities
- A Capable, Ethical and Developmental State
- A better Africa and World

In its focus on these priorities, and their elaboration into fourteen key outcomes and associated activities and targets, the MTSF has two over-arching strategic themes – radical economic transformation and improving service delivery. The MTSF is structured around 14 priority outcomes which cover the focus areas identified in the NDP and Government's electoral mandate. These are made up of the 12 outcomes which were the focus of the 2009-2014 administration, as well as two new outcomes (social protection, nation-building and social cohesion). Each of the 14 outcomes has a delivery agreement which in most cases involves all spheres of government and a range of partners outside government. Combined, these agreements reflect government's delivery and implementation plans for its foremost priorities. Each outcome has been broken into various outputs that stipulate activities to be undertaken towards the achievement of a particular outcome.

The 14 outcomes are summarised below:

Table 14: The 14 National Outcome Delivery Agreements

OUTCOMES	éDUMBE'S ROLE AND IMPLEMENTATION
Outcome 1: Improved quality of basic education	Although the municipality is not responsible for basic education, it will from time to time support schools and other learning institutions with learning and other resources.
Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans	The éDumbe municipality has a number of special projects aimed at supporting government's initiatives to improve health and life expectancy of citizens.
Outcome 3: All South Africans should be and feel safe	Although the municipality is not directly responsible for crime prevention and safety, community safety campaigns and initiatives are continuously supported.
Outcome 4: Decent Employment through Inclusive Economic Growth	éDumbe municipality has adopted the Expanded Public Works Programme in partnership with other sector departments and/or government agencies as an integral part of all its projects in order to create jobs and grow the economy.
Outcome 5: An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Training and development will form the hallmark of the éDumbe Council to improve the skills and capacity of the workforce and political structure
Outcome 6: There should be vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities with food security for all	Council has identified the absence of economic infrastructure as one of the main weaknesses of the local economy. éDumbe municipality is willing to engage the District to develop an economic infrastructure plan which will form part of the Zululand District Growth and Development Strategy.
Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all	As a predominantly rural area, the municipality will prioritise agriculture as one of the catalysts of the fight against poverty and hunger.
Outcome 8: Sustainable Human Settlements and Improved Quality of Household Life	The municipality will continue to play a supporting role in the creation of sustainable human settlement through service provision.
Outcome 9: A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local Government System.	A new approach to planning and implementation has been adopted to ensure that éDumbe municipality responds timely to the needs of the community through a strong partnership with neighbouring municipalities including Zululand and sector departments.
Outcome 10: Environmental assets and natural resources that are valued, protected and continually enhanced.	Encourage partnership with Ezemvelo/KZN Wildlife and Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs (Provincial and National) which has been established to address issues of nature conservation and preservation throughout the municipal area.
Outcome 11: Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World	The municipality will pursue beneficial partnerships with municipalities in other parts of the country, Africa and beyond.
Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented Public Service and An empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	The municipality will contribute to the attainment of the notion of developmental state through active community involvement.

OUTCOMES	éDUMBE'S ROLE AND IMPLEMENTATION
Outcome 13: A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system.	The éDumbe municipality will ensure Democratic, Responsible,transparent, Objective andequitable municipal governance
Outcome 14: A diverse, socially cohesive society with a common national identity	The éDumbe municipality willensure coordinated development and social cohesion

The effective implementation of the service delivery agreement will assist éDumbe Municipality to achieve the following imperatives:

- Creating a **radical paradigm shift in the management of the public service** by aligning service delivery with the values and needs of the public;
- Ensuring a focus on **customer value proposition** which should entail evaluation of service delivery through the eyes of the customer;
- Providing **strong feedback mechanisms** on quality and timeliness of service delivery.
- Creating of **strong public/private partnerships** through involvement of the private sector and civil society in the broad process of policy determination and implementation,
- Unprecedented improvement of **the image of government** in the eyes of the public by enthusiastically embracing and supporting the process and culture of performance.

These talk to the five (5) National Key Performance Areas (KPA's) and should form basis for every municipality's strategic objectives.

2.2.8 PROVINCIAL GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY (PGDS)

The KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) have its purpose the provision of strategic direction for development and planning in the Province. The following six provincial priorities that address a number of developmental challenges related to economic and social needs of the province provide the focus of the PGDS:

- Strengthening governance and service delivery;
- Integrating investments in community infrastructure;
- Sustainable economic development and job creation;
- developing human capability;
- Developing a comprehensive response to HIV/Aids; and
- Fighting poverty and protecting vulnerable groups in society

The Provincial Administration of the KwaZulu-Natal has developed a strategic plan with overarching objectives and clear outcomes to be achieved in the medium term. The vision in the strategic plan is "By 2030, the Province of KwaZulu-Natal should have maximised its position as a gateway to South and Southern Africa, as well as its human and natural resources, so creating a healthy, safe and sustainable living environment". The objectives reflect the needs and priorities of the provincial government and will be used to drive integrated and improved performance of the public sector in the KwaZulu-Natal. The strategic plan takes into account the powers and functions of the provincial government but a critical theme that links all objectives is the inclusive approach to address the challenges. Strengthened intergovernmental relations and strategic partnerships with all spheres of government, non-governmental organizations and the private sector are critical for the successful implementation of the plan.

The Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) is based on the following programmes:

- **Programme 1: Governance and Administration:** A People-focused, responsive, accountable and efficient governance delivering timely and quality sustainable services.

- **Programme 2: Economic Development:** Improve economic growth and development; increase formal jobs and enhance skills development.
- **Programme 3: Community and Social Infrastructure:** Maintain and increase the provision of sustainable, integrated basic service infrastructure development.
- **Programme 4: Human Capacity Development:** Improve and invest in skills and education to develop provincial Human Capacity.
- **Programme 5: Health & Social Support:** Improve the livelihoods of the poor, reduce vulnerability to infectious diseases (especially HIV & AIDS), healthcare services; provide social safety nets and build unified, safe communities.
- **Programme 6: Crosscutting Priorities:** HIV/AIDS and SMME development; Sustainable Environment, Human Rights, Integration, Capacity Building; Innovation and Technology; Poverty Alleviation, and Risk Management.

The strategic plan sets out seven (7) strategic goals that determine policy direction and key interventions required to achieve the objectives and these are:

Table 15: The KZN 7 Strategic Goals

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE
1. INCLUSIVE ECONOMIC GROWTH	• Develop and promote the agricultural potential of KZN • Enhance sectoral development through trade investment and business retention • Enhance spatial economic development • Improve the efficiency, innovation and variety of government-led job creation programmes • Promote SMME and entrepreneurial development • Enhance the Knowledge Economy
2. HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT	• Improve early childhood development, primary and secondary education • Support skills development to economic growth • Enhance youth and adult skills development and life-long learning
3. HUMAN AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	• Eradicate poverty and improve social welfare services • Enhance health of communities and citizens • Safeguard and enhance sustainable livelihoods and food security • Promote sustainable human settlements • Enhance safety and security • Advance social cohesion and social capital • Promote youth, gender and disability advocacy and the advancement of women
4. INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	• Development of seaports and airports • Develop road and rail networks • Develop ICT infrastructure • Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all • Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable and modern energy for all • Enhance KZN waste management capacity
5. ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY	• Enhance resilience of ecosystem services • Expand the application of green technologies • Adapt and respond climate change

STRATEGIC GOAL	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE
6. GOVERNANCE AND POLICY	- Strengthen policy, strategy coordination and IGR - Build government capacity - Eradicate fraud and corruption - Promote participative, facilitative and accountable governance
7. SPATIAL EQUITY	- Enhance the resilience of new and existing cities, towns and rural nodes, ensuring equitable access to resources, social and economic opportunities - Ensure integrated land management use across the Province, ensuring equitable access to goods and services, attracting social and financial investment

2.2.9 BACK TO BASICS ALIGNMENT

The core services that local government provides - clean drinking water, sanitation, electricity, shelter, waste removal and roads - are basic human rights, essential components of the right to dignity enshrined in our Constitution and Bill of Rights. Local government (municipalities) has been a primary site for the delivery of services in South Africa since 1994. Yet despite our delivery achievements, it is clear that much needs to be done to support, educate and where needed, enforce implementation of local government's mandate for delivery. The transformation of the local government sector remains a priority for the current administration.

Our National Development Plan makes it clear that meeting our transformation agenda requires functional municipalities and capable machinery at a local level that can create safe and healthy and economically sustainable areas where citizens and people can work, live and socialise. Our goal is to improve the functioning of municipalities to better serve communities by getting the basics right. The Department of Cooperative Governance is tasked to build and strengthen the capability and accountability of municipalities. Government has enforced a back-to-basics approach for the country's 278 municipalities. Government through Back to Basics approach want to ensure that robots work, making sure that potholes are filled, water is delivered, refuse is collected, electricity is supplied, refuse and waste management takes place in the right kind of way.

Systems to allow national and provincial governments to monitor the performance of municipalities and ensure they respond to crises quicker have been put in place and will continuously be improved. The focus is not on the fancy and the frills, but focus on the basic tasks that local government is actually there to perform within the context of this inter-governmental system. This includes making sure municipal councils meet regularly, that oversight structures are in place, and that transparency and accountability become part of everyday operations would form part of the approach.

Key Performance Areas (5 Pillars) for the Back-to-Basics Approach:

- **Basic Services:** Creating decent living conditions Efficient and Integrated Infrastructure and Services
- **Good Governance:** Democratic, Responsible, transparent and objective and equitable municipal governance
- **Public Participation:** Putting People First Democratic, Responsible, transparent and objective and equitable municipal governance
- **Sound Financial Management:** Sound Financial and Supply Chain Management
- **Building Capable Institutions and Administrations:** Municipality resources and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organisation

The municipality will further have integrated these into the municipal strategic framework, municipal Scorecard and into the SDBIP. The work plans of the relevant senior managers will reflect indicators and targets that respond to the Back to basic approach.

2.2.10 OPERATION SUKUMA SAKHE (OSS) IMPLEMENTATION

Operation SukumaSakhe (OSS) is a strategy to integrate departmental programmes that aims to deliver jointly on outcomes and success. The OSS Programme/Strategy ensures that services are brought together down at the level of communities in the wards and empowers communities to discuss with various government officials who do not necessarily work at ward levels in a venue designated as “War Room”.

This strategy is implemented to coordinate the efforts of various sectors and mobilize society for a common purpose. OSS was launched in July 2009, under the campaign “One Home One Garden One Product One Village”, with the following objectives of:

- Making meaningful household intervention on poverty;
- Behavioural Change to address HIV and AIDS, Crime, Substance Abuse, road accidents, abuse;
- Addressing the needs of the most vulnerable and deprived communities and households;
- Making rural development a realizable vision;
- Creating opportunities for skills development and employment;
- Ensuring cooperative governance for better & faster service delivery

OSS delivery model is designed to address the critical areas of community participation, integrated services delivery, behaviour change, economic empowerment and environmental care. In the OSS Model, coordination of services delivery at the ward level is centred around the “War Room”.

Each War Room has a dedicated team that include community care givers who provide services at household level; Youth Ambassadors who promote behavioural change and healthy lifestyle and; Community Development Workers (CDWs) who provide secretariat functions and monitor interventions initiated through the War Rooms. It is a mandate of all government departments to align their operational plans with OSS and translate all their mandates into action and align their operations to OSS. At a local level, the Mayor and Councillors are the champions for the OSS approach and provide support and oversight to the activities. Meanwhile the MEC and HODs are champions and oversee OSS implementation at a district level.

The OSS methodology is to gather information, develop a database of the identified needs and take the information in a stepped approach to the ward, local, district and provincial task teams. At ward level, after caregivers provide immediate interventions where appropriate, the needs are assessed and prioritized, then forwarded to the designated focal referral persons at the different departments for action, and escalated to a higher level where necessary. The most important part is to monitor the progress of the prioritized needs taken forward, with the designated focal referral persons to ascertain the progress made with the cases and to provide feedback to the communities at ward level. The development of this IDP for éDumbe Local Municipality has adopted the principles of Sukuma Sakhe by establishing partnerships with local communities and getting involved into the War Rooms.

2.2.10.1 OSS STRUCTURES

The following structures starting from Districts to Wards have different responsibilities to discharge in relation to Operation Sukuma Sakhe and they have been established and functional:

- Zululand District Task Team
- Zululand District AIDS Council
- éDumbe Local Task Team (LTT)
- éDumbe Local AIDS Council (LAC)
- Ward AIDS Council (WAC)
- War Rooms

2.2.10.1.1 *éDumbe Local Task Team (LTT)*

For Operation Sukuma Sakhe to operate it needs the existence of the following core group of stakeholders, éDumbe LTT comprise of the following stakeholders:

- Sector Departments
- Councillors
- Ward Committees
- Business Sector
- Traditional Leadership Sector
- NGO Sector
- Religious Sector
- Sporting Fraternity
- Women
- Youth
- People with disability
- Senior Citizens

2.2.10.1.2 *OSS Critical Success Factors*

Some of the critical success factors to ensure the effective functioning of OSS in the éDumbe Municipality are noted hereunder:

- Inclusion of community structures that include civil society, business and development partners and other key stakeholders.
- Institutional arrangement linkages and integrated development planning.
- Integrating Operational Plans with Governmental Department plans.
- Establishing of a permanent “War Room.”
- Allocating cadres to conduct Household Profiling to identify needs.
- Ensuring that different Departments sit in the LTT.
- Constantly building capacity of Managers through presentations on OSS reporting.
- Managers assisting war rooms in building capacity.

2.2.10.1.3 *Benefits of OSS*

- Networking and partnerships with Government Departments
- “One stop shop” approach at ward level
- Pooling of resources to maximize outputs
- Shared information gauge performance
- Joint reporting to the communities
- Coordinated approach for identifying and resolving issues
- Employment and Skills development opportunities through participation in task teams

2.2.10.1.4 *OSS Programme of Action (Programmes)*

The following table provides with Programmes for the 1st Quarter on Operation Sukuma Sakhe

Table 16: The OSS Programme of Action

ACTIVITY	TIME FLAME
Planning meeting for Science and technology Minister visit at eDumbe area	08/2020
Local Aids Council meeting	07/2020
Local Task Team Meeting	07/2020
District Champion meeting with District task team	07/2020
Debriefing for public service voluntary week. .	07/2020
War room visit by SMS Members All war rooms found functional but it was the strengthening of the departmental intervention support	07/2020

ACTIVITY	TIME FLAME
Mandela Activity at School in ward 08	07/2020
War room 02 and 04 meeting	06/2020
Local Aids Council Meeting for train all ward aids committees	08/2020
LTT with OTP Meeting Planning for Mandela day event as it was re-schedule	08/2020
Dry- run for Premiers visit at Bilanyoni ward 04	08/2020
Young Women's dialog by Science and technology Minister	08/2020
Schools governing body road show	08/2020
Community engagement program on focal impact by OTP and Treasure	08/2020
Community engagement program on focal impact by OTP and Treasure	08/2020
Ward aids committee training	09/2020
District task team meeting	09/2020
Coordinators meeting	09/2020
Outbreak response meeting on Gastro	09/2020

2.2.10.1.5 Key OSS Programmes & Achievements

The following table provides with key achievements and activity plan for the Operation Sukuma Sakhe.

Table 17: The OSS Programme Key Achievements

ACTIVITY	WARD	TIME FRAME	ACHIEVED /NOT
School functionality programme	05&03(Abaqulusi, KwaMpunzi & Khanyanjalo)	09/01/2019	Achieved
Sukuma Sakhe extended Meeting	eDumbe Municipal Town Hall	24/01/2019	Achieved
War rooms meetings	Ward 01 and 03	06/02/2019	Achieved
School visiting program	Ward 05	07/02/2019	Achieved
Daikonia introduction at war room 08	Ward 08	12/02/2019	Achieved
Crime awareness campaign and Luneburg Operation Mbo Planning Meeting	Ward 05a	23 & 25/02/2019	23 Achieved 25 not achieved
Luneburg operation Mbo	Ward 01	23/02/2019	Achieved
War room 01&03 meeting and education Summit	Ward 01,03 and Olundi legislature	07/03/2019	Achieved
Education Summit	Olundi legislature	08/03/2019	Achieved
War room 02 and 04 Meeting	Ward 02 and 04	13/03/2019	Achieved
Transport Imbizo	Abaqulisi ward 03	15-16/03/2019	Achieved
War room 5a, b and 06 Meeting	Ward 05 and 06	20/03/2019	Achieved
Commemoration of Human rights day	Ophongolo ward 03	21/03/2019	Achieved
Khanyanjalo SGB, SMT meeting with LTT & War room Champion	Khanyanjalo High School	22/03/2019	Achieved
Bilanyoni library hand over	eBilanyoni ward 04	30/03/2019	Achieved

2.2.10.1.6 OSS Challenges

These are the Challenges facing achievements and activities for the Operation Sukuma Sakhe Programme:

- No Security at Worrooms
- No regularity Full Attendance (Inconsistance)
- Insuficient support from all Internal Municipal Structures and Government Sectors

2.2.11 BATHO PELE IMPLEMENTATION

Batho Pele was launched because democratic South Africa inherited a Public Service that was not people-friendly and lacked the skills and attitudes to meet the developmental challenges facing the country. Batho Pele, a Sesotho word, which means “People First”, is an initiative that was launched in 1997 to transform the Public Service at all levels. In the struggle to transform the Public Service, the old culture has to be changed to ensure that our people are served properly, that all staff work to their full capacity and treat state resources with respect. Batho Pele is an approach to get public servants committed to serving people and to find ways to improve service delivery. This approach also requires the involvement of the public in holding the Public Service accountable for the quality of service provided.

Batho Pele is also about moving the Public Service from a rules-bound approach that hinders the delivery of services to an approach that encourages innovation and is results driven. In other words, instead of looking for reasons why government cannot do something, they have to find better ways to deliver what people need. Managers in public service have a key role to play in creating an environment for their staff to become effective in the way they interact with customers. This requires that they focus on motivating staff, ensure that they have the right tools to do their work and provide ongoing support especially at times when staff is under pressure and stress. The Batho Pele belief set has been summarised by this slogan: “We Belong, We Care, We Serve.”

Batho Pele aims to ensure that all public servants put people first, and adhere to the following overarching framework:

- We belong: we are part of the Public Service and should work together and respect fellow colleagues
- We care: caring for the public we serve – our customers
- We serve: all citizens will get good service from public servants.

Batho Pele is based on the following eight principles:

- **Consultation:** citizens should be consulted about their needs
- **Standards:** all citizens should know what service to expect
- **Redress:** all citizens should be offered an apology and solution when standards are not met
- **Access:** all citizens should have equal access to services
- **Courtesy:** all citizens should be treated courteously
- **Information:** all citizens are entitled to full, accurate information
- **Openness and transparency:** all citizens should know how decisions are made and departments are run
- **Value for money:** all services provided should offer value for money

2.2.12 STATE OF THE NATION ADDRESS (SONA) 2020

The State of the Nation Address is important for all South Africans because it outlines government’s Programme of Actions for the year ahead, and it is an annual address to the nation by the President of the Republic of South Africa as the Head of State, which focuses on the current political and socio-economic state of the nation. The Programme of Actions government’s plans for the country and people of South Africa. The theme of the February 2020 State of the Nation Address (SONA 2020) is therefore: **‘Year of Inclusive Growth’**

President Ramaphosa mentioned that this government remained irrevocably committed to upholding the covenant announced by former President Nelson Mandela in his inaugural address on 10 May 1994: “Today we enter into a covenant that we shall build a society in which all South Africans, both black and white, will be able to walk tall, without fear in their hearts, assured of their inalienable right to human dignity.” He further stated that “it is a covenant that is rooted in the strategic objective of our National Development Plan, which is to **eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030.**”

Figure 3: The State of the Nation Address 2020



Ramaphosa listed **Six Major Commitments** that will underpin Our Government does this year (2020):

- A coherent plan for Eskom:** as a plan to increase the national grid's dependence on Independent Power Producers – and six other interventions – is a small step forward in the bid to banish load shedding
- Transparency and accountability:** as he would be “signing performance agreements with all Ministers” before the end of this month. If you are not pulling your weight, you will be out the gate.
- Investing in rail:** The Central Line in the Western Cape and the Mabopane Line in Pretoria will have R1.6 billion spent on them. New stations, better trains and upgraded rail-tracks have all been earmarked.
- Cutting business red tape:** as the applications for water licenses for businesses will be reduced to a 90 day window before being processed – some can take up to five years as it stands. He also said at SONA 2020 that *Bizportal* will now process applications to start companies “within a day”, rather than the current 30-day limit.
- Stronger tourism security:** To support the growth of the tourism industry, SAPS will increase visibility at identified tourist attraction sites. Tourism Safety Monitors will establish a reserve police capacity to focus on the policing of popular visitor areas.
- Infrastructure boost:** R700 billion will be spent on student accommodation, social housing, independent water production, rail freight branch lines, embedded electricity generation, municipal bulk infrastructure, and broadband roll-out over the next 10 years.

President Cyril Ramaphosa's third State of the Nation address had, at its heart, efforts to reboot South Africa's economy, including outlining major changes at power utility Eskom, which has been a stumbling block to growth and a weight on government's finances.

Furthermore, below is the summary of **Key Focus Areas, Resolutions, Recommendations and Actions** by the Honourable President Cyril Ramaphosa:

- (a) **Economic Policy:** Appoint a Presidential Economic Advisory Council. It will draw on the expertise and capabilities that reside in labour, business, civil society and academia.
- (b) **Jobs, especially for Youth:** Jobs Summit with in few months; Investment Conference with in next three months; Launch Youth Employment Service Initiative next month to place unemployed youth in paid internships in companies across the economy; Create a millions such internships in the next three years, and; Establish Youth Working Group.
- (c) **Re-industrialise/stimulate manufacturing:** Strategic use of incentives and other measures. Localisation programme for products designated for local manufacturing—clothing, furniture, water metres, etc. via our public procurement interventions.
- (d) **Transformation:** Support black industrial is to build new generation of black and women producers that are able to build enterprises of significant scale and capability; Use competition policy to open markets to new black entrants, and; Invest in the development of township and rural enterprises
- (e) **Infrastructure:** Assemble team to speed up implementation of new projects, particularly water projects, health facilities and road maintenance.
- (f) **Mining:** Intensify engagements with all stakeholders on the Mining Charter; Finalise the MPRDA Amendment Bill before by end of first quarter this year, and; Stakeholder engagement to deal with mining fatalities.
- (g) **Small business, co-ops, township enterprises:** Honour 30% of procurement allocation of these enterprises; Invest in SME incubation; Welcome SME Fund initiative by corporate sector
- (h) **Land and agriculture:** Accelerate our land redistribution programme and make more land available; Expropriate land without compensation, our approach, taking into account food security, agricultural production and growth of the sector, and; there will be a process of consultation on modalities.
- (i) **Fourth industrial revolution:** Digital Industrial revolution commission to be established, and; Allocation of spectrum to reduce barriers to entry.
- (j) **National Minimum Wage:** Introduce NMW by May 1 benefiting more than 6 million South Africans.
- (k) **Health and NHI:** Scale up our testing and treating campaign by initiating an additional two million people on antiretroviral treatment by December 2020. The NHI Bill is now ready to be processed through government and will be submitted to Parliament in the next few weeks.
- (l) **Education:** This year free higher education and training will be available to first year students from households with a gross combined annual income of up to R350 000. All public schools have begun offering an African language. First National Senior Certificate examination on South African Sign Language, which will be offered to deaf learners at the end of 2019.
- (m) **Social Grants:** Urgently take decisive steps to comply with all the directions of the Constitutional Court. Take action to ensure no person in government is undermining implementation deadlines set by the court.
- (n) **Social Sector/Civil Society:** Convene a Social Sector Summit during the course of this year to recognise the critical role they play in society.
- (o) **State Governance:** Reduce the number of departments (cabinet). Review the funding model of SOEs and other measures. Change the way that boards are appointed Remove board members from any role in procurement.
- (p) **Corruption/State Capture:** The commission of inquiry in to state capture to commence its work shortly. The Commission should not displace the regular work of the country's law enforcement agencies in investigating and prosecuting any and all acts of corruption.

2.2.13 STATE OF THE PROVINCE ADDRESS (SOPA) 2020

Certain global challenges are seen to impact locally on the province as well as on Abaqulusi Municipality. These challenges include a slowdown in the emerging market economies, China's economic slowdown, lower commodity prices, and the gradual exit from accommodative monetary policy. The theme for the 2020 SOPA is therefore ***Together, Creating Our Common Future***. It recognises that the people of KwaZulu-Natal themselves are the cornerstone and the most vital ingredient or force for growth and development. This is confirmed by the founding President of our democracy - Nelson Mandela who writes in *Long Walk to Freedom* that: **"My country is rich in minerals and gems that lie beneath its soil, but I have always known that its greatest wealth is its people, finer and truer than the purest diamonds."**

The KZN Province, having adopted a Vision, which amongst others states that we aim to expand our role as a gateway to Africa and the World, we understand that there will inevitably be events and processes, some of them well beyond our control, that will impact either negatively or positively on our ability to deliver on our Vision. Our government, led by His Excellency President Cyril Ramaphosa, has a plan to restore the dignity of all South Africans and to improve the lives of our people. It is a plan that is informed by the electoral mandate of the ruling party and Vision 2030 of the National Development Plan.

This plan represents the current tasks of the government and entails seven priorities, which are:

- (a) Economic transformation and job creation;
- (b) Education, skills and health;
- (c) Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services;
- (d) Spatial integration, human settlements and local government;
- (e) Social cohesion and safe communities;
- (f) A capable, ethical and developmental state; and
- (g) A better Africa and a better world.

Informed by these national priorities and our unique challenges and opportunities, our province adopted the following eight provincial priorities for the 6th Administration which we have now extended as follows:

- (a) Basic services (especially access to clean potable water)
- (b) Job creation
- (c) Growing the economy
- (d) Growing SMMEs and cooperatives
- (e) Education, health, and skills development
- (f) Human settlements and sustainable livelihoods
- (g) Building a peaceful province
- (h) Building a caring and incorruptible government

2.2.14 DISTRICT GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT PLAN (DGDP)

The KwaZulu-Natal Department of Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs (KZN COGTA) has initiated a process towards the preparation of a Growth and Development Plan for Zululand District Municipality (Zululand DGDP). Lazarus Developments cc was contracted to undertake this project. The purpose of this chapter is to provide a sound and credible basis for the development of the Zululand DGDP. The objectives of the Zululand DGDP are:

- To establish and outline long term vision and direction for development in the district;
- To provide an overarching and coordinating framework for planning and development initiatives within each of the local municipalities and across municipal boundaries;
- To provide a spatial context and justification for priority interventions;

- To guide resource allocation of various spheres of government, service delivery agencies and private sector working within the district;
- To develop institutional arrangement for an effective implementation of the Zululand DGDP and the PGDS;
- To align and integrate departmental strategic plans at a district level;
- To facilitate commitment of resources (human, financial, etc) towards the implementation of strategic objectives, catalytic initiatives and other district priorities.

2.2.15 ZULULAND DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY IDP

Section 29(2) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) Act 32 of 2000 clearly states that district municipalities must:

- Plan integrated development for the area of the district municipality as a whole but in close cooperation with the local municipalities in the area;
- Align its integrated development plan with the framework adopted; and
- Draft its Integrated Development Plan, taking into account the integrated development processes of and proposals submitted to it by the local municipalities in that area.

Horizontal alignment is pursued through Inter-governmental planning and consultation, co-ordination and ensured through aligning the respective vision, mission and strategic objectives of the respective municipalities in the region.

2.2.16 MEC COMMENTS (2019-2020 IDP)

The following outlines and deals with the concerns raised by the MEC regarding the éDumbe Local Municipality's IDP (2019-2020) based on 5 National KPAs and the Provincial KPA:

Table 18: Response to MEC Comments

KPA 1 : MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Municipality is encouraged to:

- Develop and adopt the Human Resources Strategy and the Plan, and resume with its implementation
- Reflect on Race and Gender in terms of the employment equity targets as per the Municipal Employment Equity Plan (EEP), and compare it to current employment profile.
- Expedite on filling the Vacant CFO Position
- Work hard to reduce the High Vacancy Rate that increased from 28% to 31%

MUNICIPAL RESPONSE

-

KPA 2 : BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

The Municipality is requested to:

- Comply with the National Land Transport Act (Act 5 of 2009) by developing Local Integrated Transport Plan (ITP)
- Improve the professional quality of the information by making comparison between Census 2011 and 2016 Community Survey
- Improve Mapping legibility on Water and Sanitation
- Develop Integrated Waste Management Plan (IWMP)
- Review the Housing Sector Plan aligned to KZN Master Spatial Plan (MSP).
- Indicate the status and progress on the establishment of the Landfill Site.
- Need to prioritize the issues of Solid Waste Management.
- Develop Operations and Maintenance Plan

KPA 2 : BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

MUNICIPAL RESPONSE

-

KPA 3 : LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

The Municipality is requested to:

- Review and Adopt the LED Strategy in line with the PGDS vision 2035.
- Consider and align to the National LED Framework of 2018
- Develop, adopt and implement:
 - the Informal Economy Policy.
 - the zoning for Street Vendors.
 - Business Retention Policy & Investment Policy
- Pronounce on the total contribution of the Provincial and District targets such as
 - The total number of jobs to be created on sectors of economy;
 - Early Childhood Development; and
 - Skills Development aligned to Key Economic Sectors
- Implement programmes and projects targeting emerging farmers and smallholder producers
- Implement programmes to transform local tourism players and Agro-Processing Businesses
- Augment the LED Capacity with relevant region's sector specific specialist.
- Identify and Geo-reference all projects and initiatives employed with beneficiaries
- Identify and analyse the role of natural assets and/or resources in the region's development and the economy
- Table initiatives to address all the Threats in the SWOT Analysis
- Create and maintain the up to date Database for active/registered SMMEs and Cooperatives
- Identify a Budget for Research and Development of the Local Economy
- Prioritise vulnerable groups to benefit from all municipal programmes (incl. SCM processes)
- Identify Three (3) LED Priorities per Ward
- Develop a plan for Safety and Security
- Develop a Monitoring and Evaluation Mechanism for the implementation of all LED Programs and targets set.

MUNICIPAL RESPONSE

-

KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE, COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION AND WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEM

The Municipality is requested to:

- Develop, Adopt and Implement the Municipal Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy.
- Set processes in motion to make the necessary Budget Allocation to gazette relevant Municipal By-Laws
- Ensure participation in the IGR Structures and as the family of municipalities to implement the District IGR Terms of Reference.
- Report in more detail on the participation in Provincial IGR Forums.

MUNICIPAL RESPONSE

-

KPA 5: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

The Municipality is requested to:

- Consider the Financial Assessment Criteria stipulated with respect to relevant details regarding:
- Asset and Infrastructure
- Social and Economic redress
- Provide an Asset Renewal Plan
- Develop a Monitoring Mechanism to ensure budget allocation for People with Disabilities.
- Attach the Municipal Indigent Policy.
- Indicate the 3 Year Outstanding Debt (indicated per Category).
- Provide or reflect procurement plan aligned to the SDBIP
- Provide Financial Viability information
- Determine Grant Dependency
- Attach Audit Improvement Plan
- Reflect sound Financial Strategies on the Financial Plan
- Indicate challenges experienced within SCM
- The SCM Policy does not cater for people with disability to qualify for tenders.

MUNICIPAL RESPONSE

-

KPA 6 : CROSS CUTTING INTERVENTIONS

The Municipality is requested to:

- Comply with SPLUMA requirements, which the Municipality has been grappling with, such as the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal as the institutional statutory obligation.
- Set aside funding to address aging SDF and align it to the “SDF Guidelines (2017)”
- Attend to environmental informants and outcomes of the SDF and IDP in the form of strategic environmental tools such as:
 - Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA)
 - Environmental Management Plan/Programme (EMP)
 - Climate change response strategy
- Update Agricultural Sector Plan on the agricultural statistical database to identify the agricultural potential and farming activities within the Municipality.
- That the quality of stemming from the strategic intent of the SDF.
- Identify the agricultural employment trends for the next five years
- Identify agricultural innovation programmes
- Ensure compliance since the SDF is partially compliant with the provisions of section 21 of SPLUMA.
- Improve spatial representation that is lacking in the:
 - demographic patterns,
 - future employment trends over a five-year period, and
 - identification and locational and future development needs for the next five years
- Develop the Capital investment Framework.
- Spatially represent (mapping) and analyze the land reform, restitution and redistribution projects.
- Contribute in the review of the District Rural Development Plan.
- Develop a Disaster Management Plan.

- Build a suitable Local Disaster Management Centre (inclusive of Fire and Rescue Services) and increase its resources capacity both staff and budget.
- Ensure that the Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal is functional and that planning applications comply with the legal timeframes set for decisions to be made.

MUNICIPAL RESPONSE

-

3. SECTION C: SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS

The purpose of the situational analysis is to provide an overview of the existing situation by focusing on the relevant aspects of the situation which will enable the management of the municipality to make appropriate management decisions. The Municipal Systems Act requires an assessment of the existing level of development in the municipal area, including an identification of communities which do not have access to the basic municipal services. This prescription should however be seen in the broader context of what information should be at the disposal of the municipality to enable its management to make decisions which are both strategic and practical in terms of their implementation.

The situational analysis should provide decision makers with sufficient knowledge of the nature of the priority issues and problems, existing and accessible assets and resources as well as resource limitations within their municipal area to enable them to make efficient and effective strategic decisions. This chapter provides descriptive data across a range of socio economic indicators of éDumbe Local Municipality. In some cases trends in the municipality have also been compared with trends at district level in order to understand these in their regional context. This is crucial as it provides the municipality and its social partners with deep insight into local socio-economic trends patterns and development challenges.

In order to produce an implementable, delivery-focused and measurable IDP, éDumbe Municipality is following an approach that begins to embark upon crafting a long-term, sustainability strategy for the Municipality. The IDP gives the municipality an opportunity not only to measure its progress in terms of the five-year IDP (Council term), but also serves to educate the communities when it comes to identifying individual needs on a ward-based level, whilst still aligning with the goals of the broad policy environment, specifically with the focus on long-term sustainability.

The IDP sets out what the municipality aims to accomplish over a five-year period and how it will do this. It is a management tool that provides municipalities with a framework for strategic decision making.

3.1 DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS

3.1.1 DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS

3.1.1.1 POPULATION SIZE

A further breakdown in terms of population distribution of éDumbe area is provided in the table and diagram below.

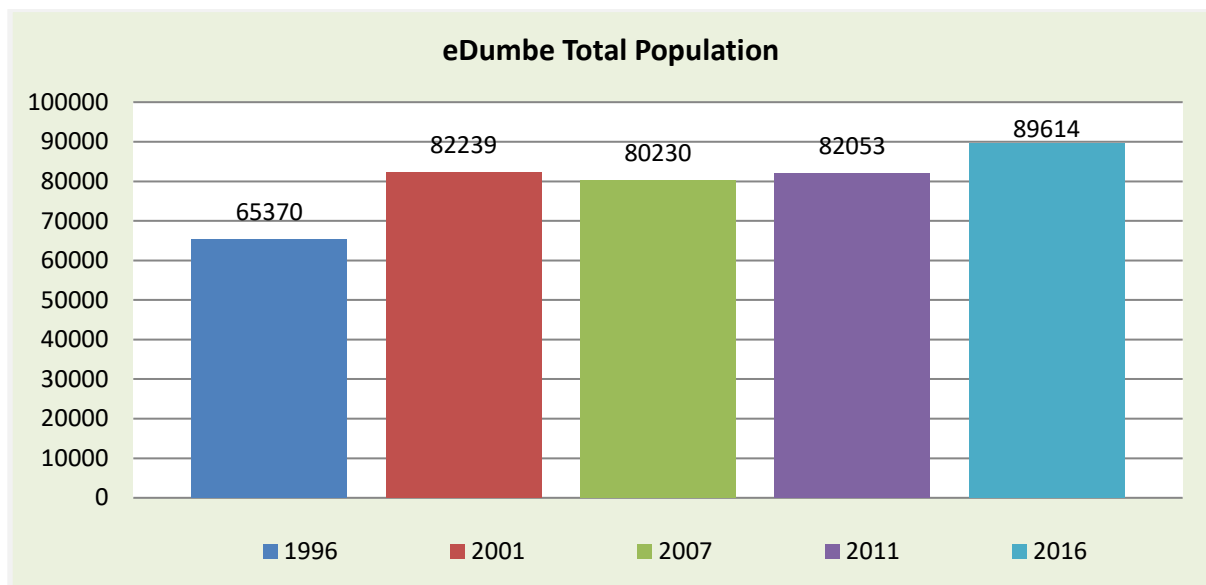
Table 19: Total Population

TOTAL POPULATION				
1996	2001	2007	2011	2016
65320	82239	80230	82053	89614

The éDumbe Municipality experienced an increase in the number of the people residing within its boundaries from 1996 to 2001. However, there has been a small decrease in population size between 2001 and 2011, while there was an increase in the number of the people residing within its boundaries between 2011 to 2016.

3.1.1.2 POPULATION GROWTH

Figure 4: éDumbe Population Growth



Population Growth between 1996 to 2001 was 20.51%, whilst between 2001 to 2007, population growth rate was negative, namely -2.50%, and between 2007 to 2011, and 2011 to 2016 population growth rates are 2.22% and 8.44%.

Table 20: Population Growth Rates

POPULATION GROWTH RATES			
1996-2001	2001-2007	2007-2011	2011-2016
16869	-2009	1823	7561
20,51	-2.50	2,22	8,44

Figure 5: Population Growth

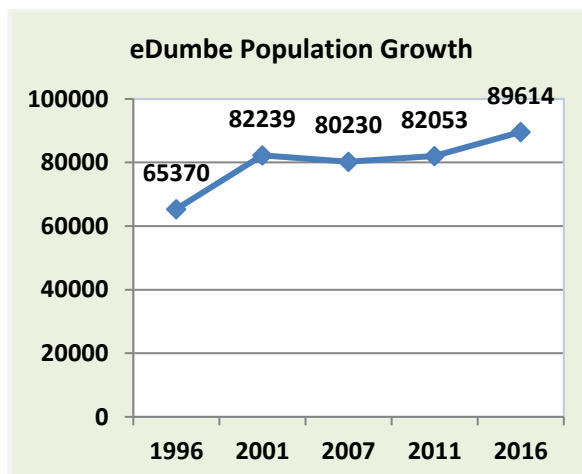
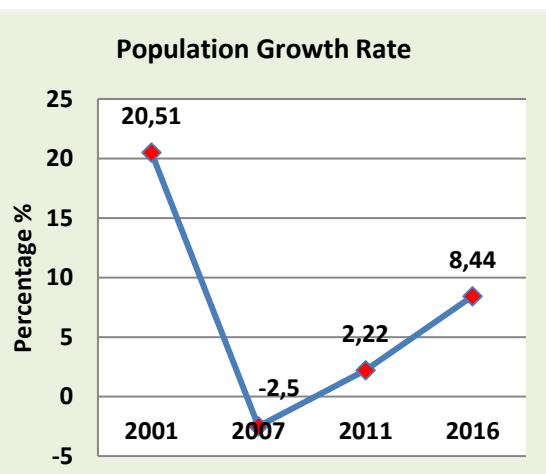


Figure 6: Population Growth Rate



The éDumbe Municipality has an increase of +2.02% Population Change within its boundaries from 2011 to 2016 with the Population Density of 46.1 inch/km² in the year 2016. Its population Growth Rate has increased from 2011 to 2016.

3.1.1.3 POPULATION DISTRIBUTION

The diagram below shows that only 33% of the municipality's population lives in urban areas while 67% lives in the rural surroundings of the municipality in a form or rural village, spread and farms. This factor has severe implications on actual service delivery and the cost thereof. It also implies that the large number of the general public of éDumbe municipality is far from the formal economy with its concomitant employment opportunities. Due to the impact of HIV/AIDS which is a world concern, population growth is expected to decline over the next 20 years.

Map 6: éDumbe Spatial Distribution of Population

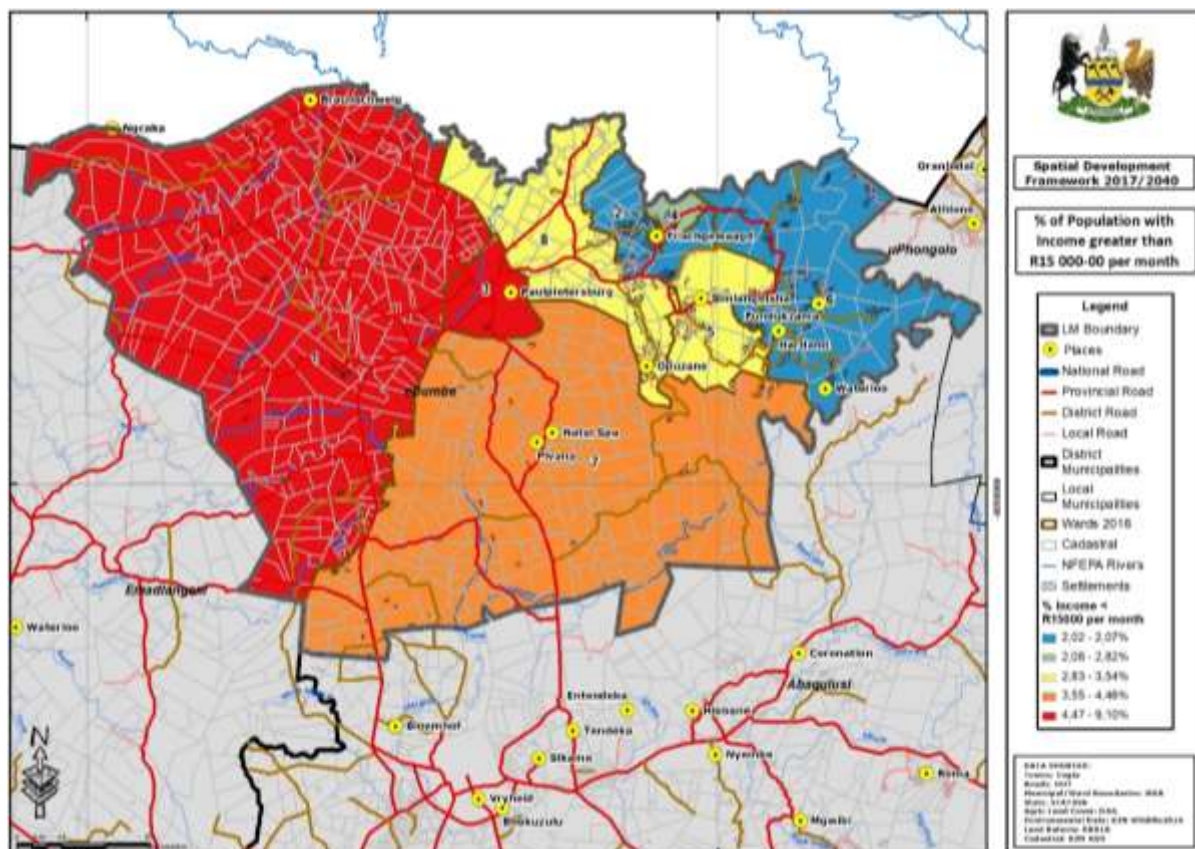
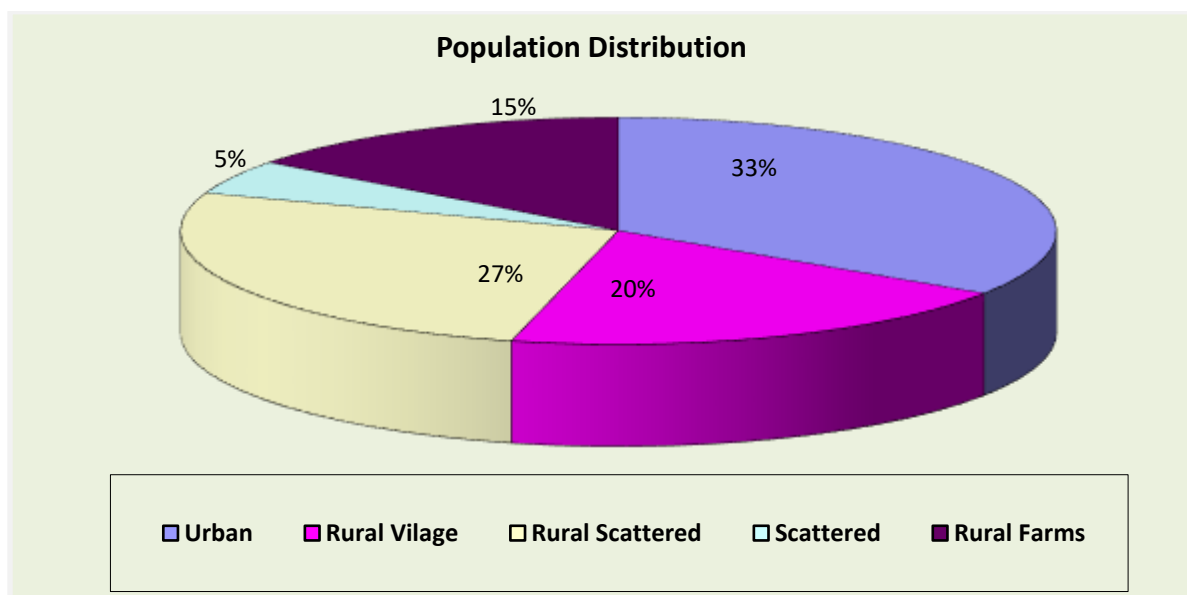


Figure 7: Population Distribution



3.1.1.4 POPULATION COMPOSITION

Figure 8: Population Composition

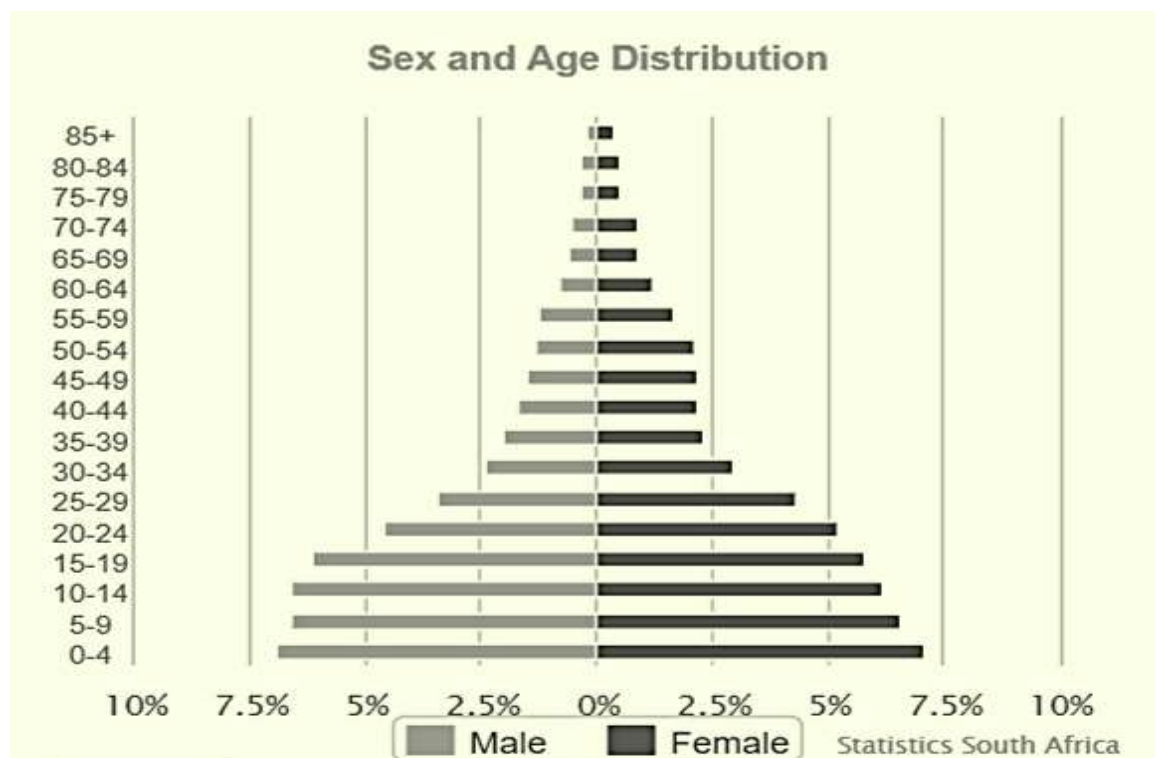


Figure 9: Sex Ratio

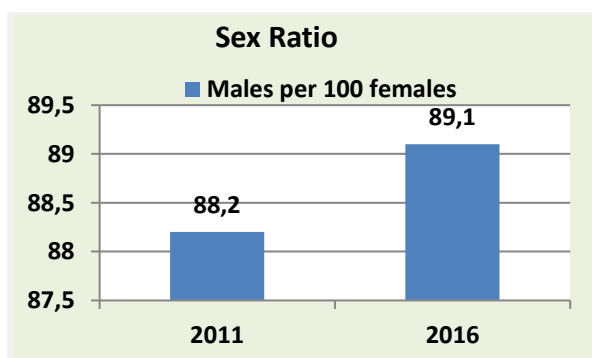
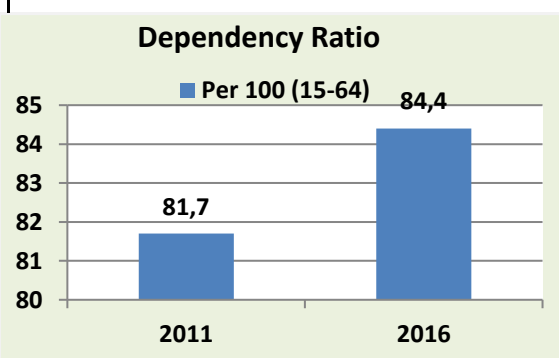


Figure 10: Dependency Ratio



éDumbe sex ratio between 2011-2016 has increased by 0.9% compare to the other years. The dependency ratio also has increased between 2011-2016 by 2.7%.

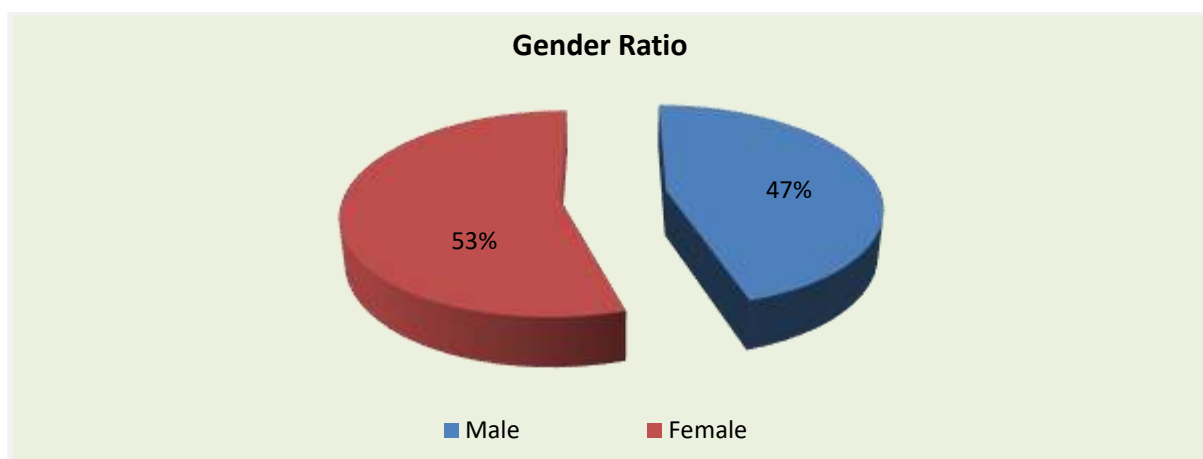
3.1.1.5 LIFE EXPECTANCY - GENDER DISTRIBUTION

The following table indicates that a large population group is dominated by females with 53% of the municipality's population while males constitute only 47%.

Table 21: Gender Distribution and Ratio

YEAR	NUMBER OF		RATIO IN %	
	MALE	FEMALE	MALE	FEMALE
1996	75,956	94,595	44.54%	55.46%
2001	84,601	103,984	44.86%	55.14%
2011	85,061	103,255	45.17%	54.83%
2016	31 615	57 998		

Figure 11: Gender Ratio



The imbalance in terms of gender distribution across the area has a number of implications for planning.

Some of the general planning aspects to be considered when planning under these circumstances include:

- The specific health and welfare needs of women;
- The needs of women in planning for economic development and job creation;
- Sport and cultural activities specifically relevant to this group; etc.

This will also impact on the future increase of the municipal population as the life expectancy of woman in KZN is estimated by Statistics SA to be less than 50 years and the prevalence of HIV amongst women are higher than amongst men of the same age group.

3.1.1.6 POPULATION GROUPS

Table 22: Population Groups (Race)

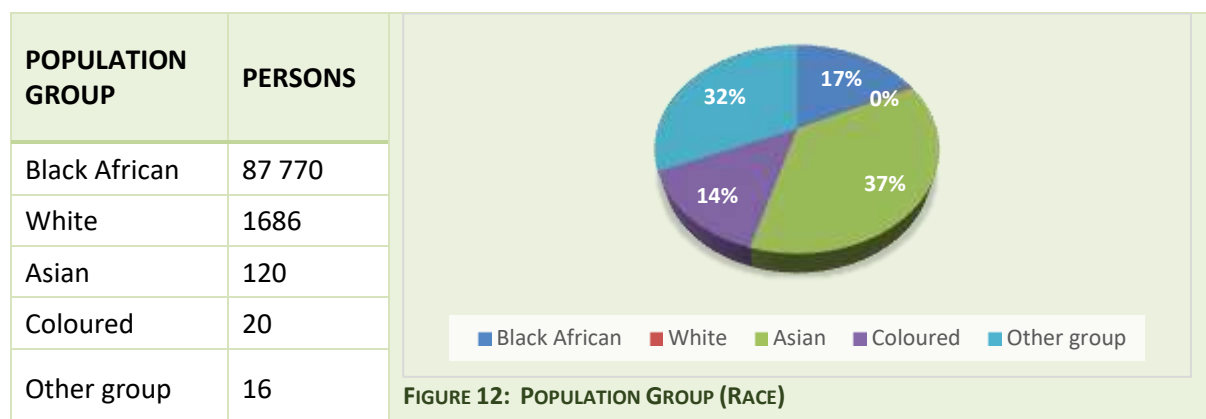


FIGURE 12: POPULATION GROUP (RACE)

This Table indicates that a large population group is dominated by Black African with more than 50% of the municipality's population and follow by white population group.

Table 23: Population Groups (Home Language)

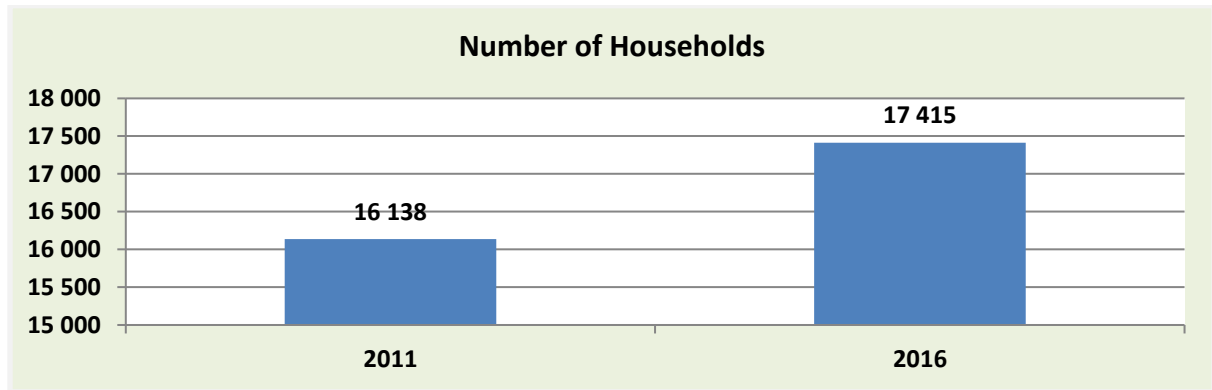
LANGUAGE	PERCENTAGE	LANGUAGE	PERCENTAGE
Afrikaans	1,1%	Setswana	0,7%
English	1,3%	Sign Language	0,5%
IsiNdebele	1,2%	SiSwati	0,3%
IsiXhosa	0,2%	Tshivenda	0%
IsiZulu	93,3%	Xitsonga	0%
Sepedi	0,2%	Other	0.9%
Sesotho	0,1%	Not Applicable	0,3%

3.1.2 SOCIO-ECONOMIC INDICATORS

3.1.2.1 HOUSEHOLDS

The table below shows that there is the increase in number of the households from 2011 to 2016.

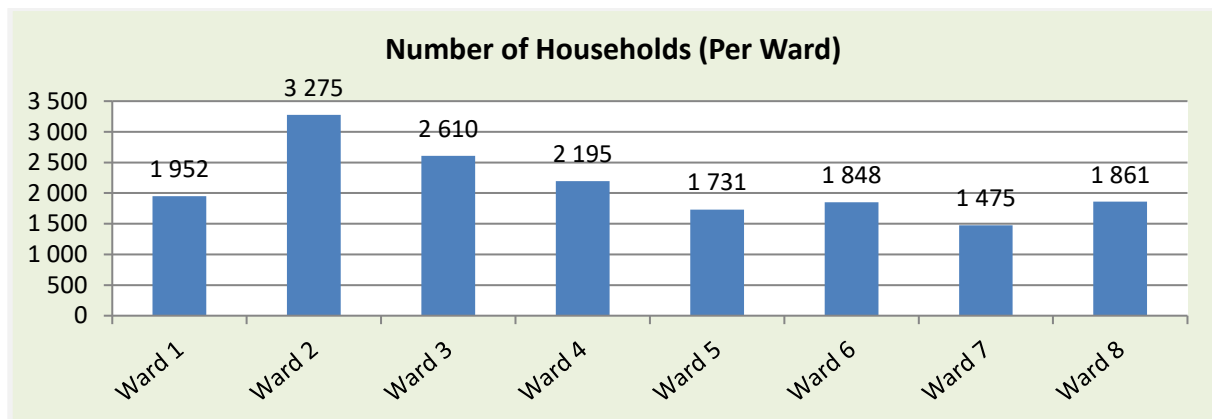
Figure 13: Number of Households



Source: Stats SA, 2016 CS

The table below shows that there is increase in number of households per wards from 2011 to 2016 especial ward 2.

Figure 14: Number of Households Per Ward



Source: Stats SA, 2016 CS

The table shows that between the age of 60 to 65 most of the pensioners are heading the household about 32.4% of them. It is follow by 65-70 years.

Figure 15: Pensioner Headed Households

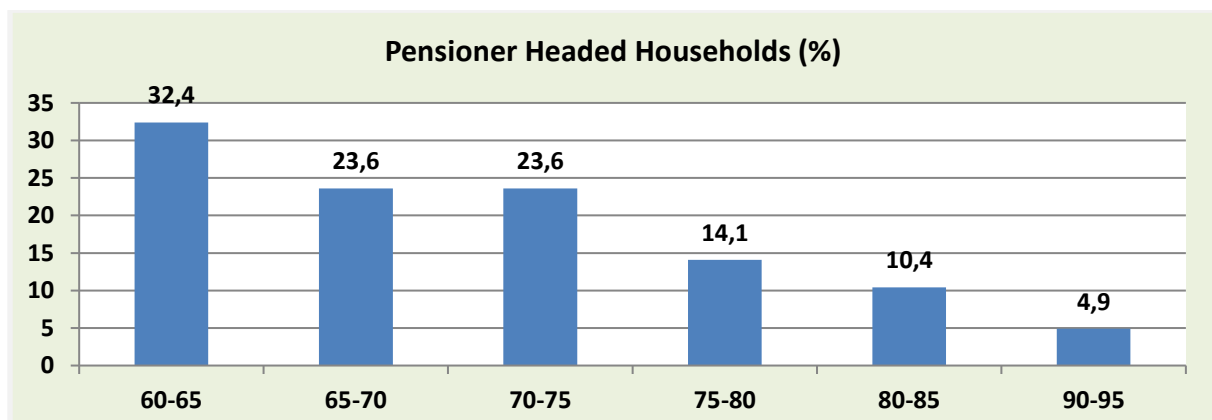
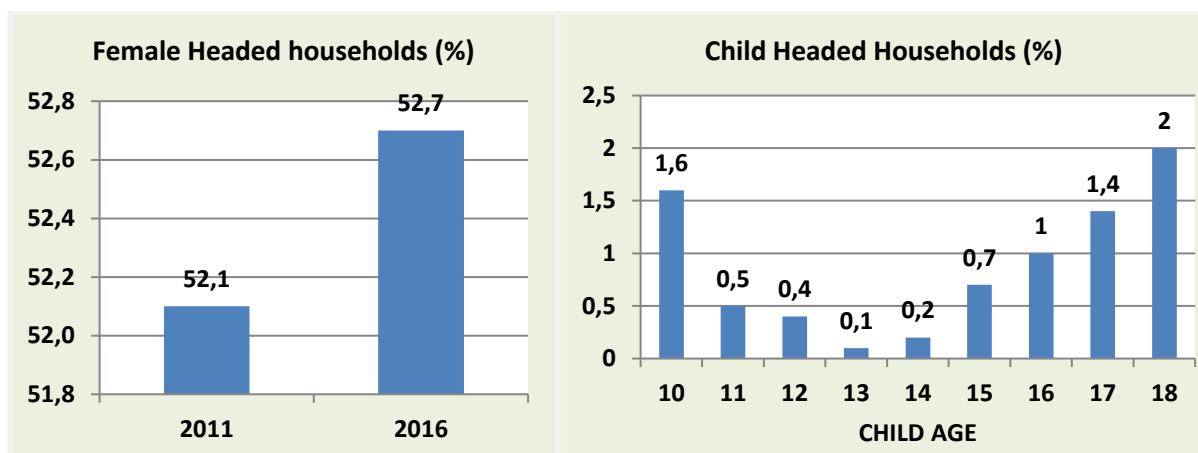


Figure 16: Female and Child Headed Households



The figure above shows that there was the increase in percentage about female headed households from 2011 to 2016. The % is that 52.1% in 2011 and 52.7% in 2016 that the increase of +0.6% in 2016. In the figure shows that most of the households are headed by children which are + 18 years old. From 2011 to 2016 it shows that from 1.6% to 2% that is the increase of 0.4% of children headed households.

3.1.2.2 SERVICES

Figure 17: Households Services

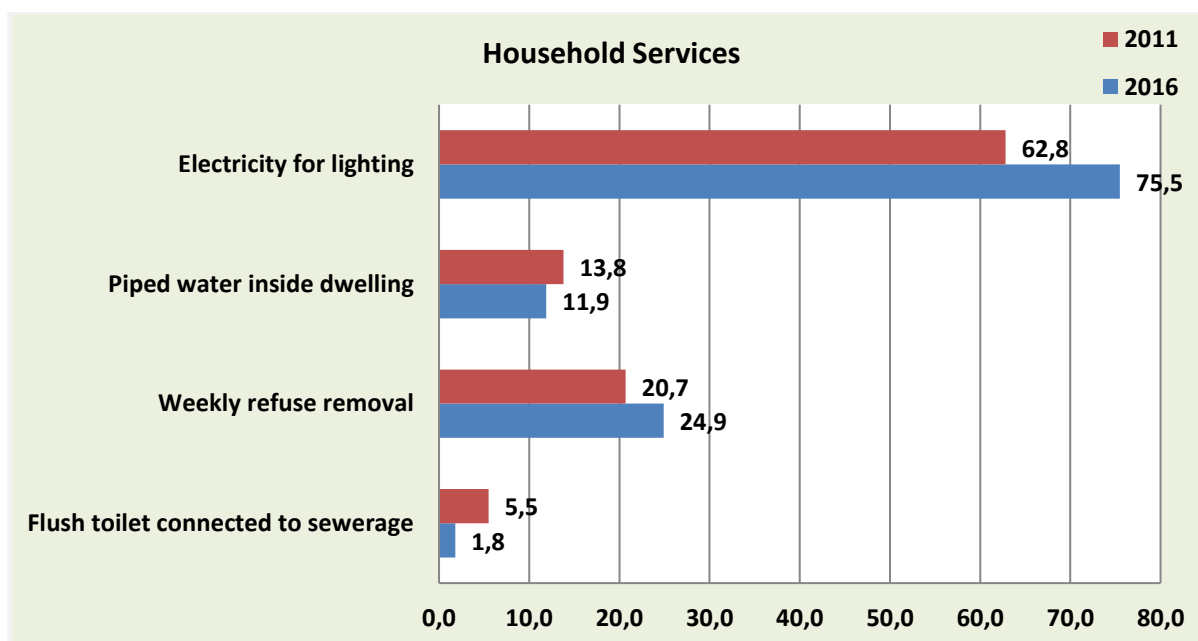
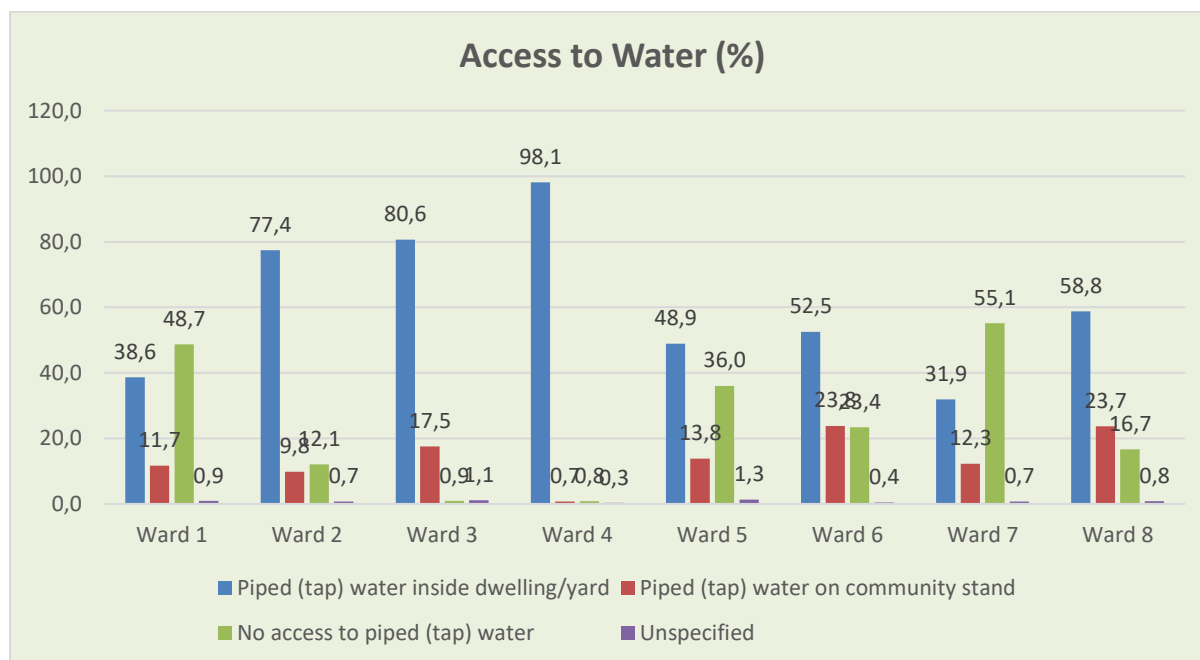


Figure 17 Shows the table that from 2011 to 2016 electricity for lighting has increase from 62.8% to 75.5%. That the increase of 12.7% in the last 5 years. We still have challenge on piped water inside dwelling because we are decreasing from 13.8% to 11.9% that is -1.9%.

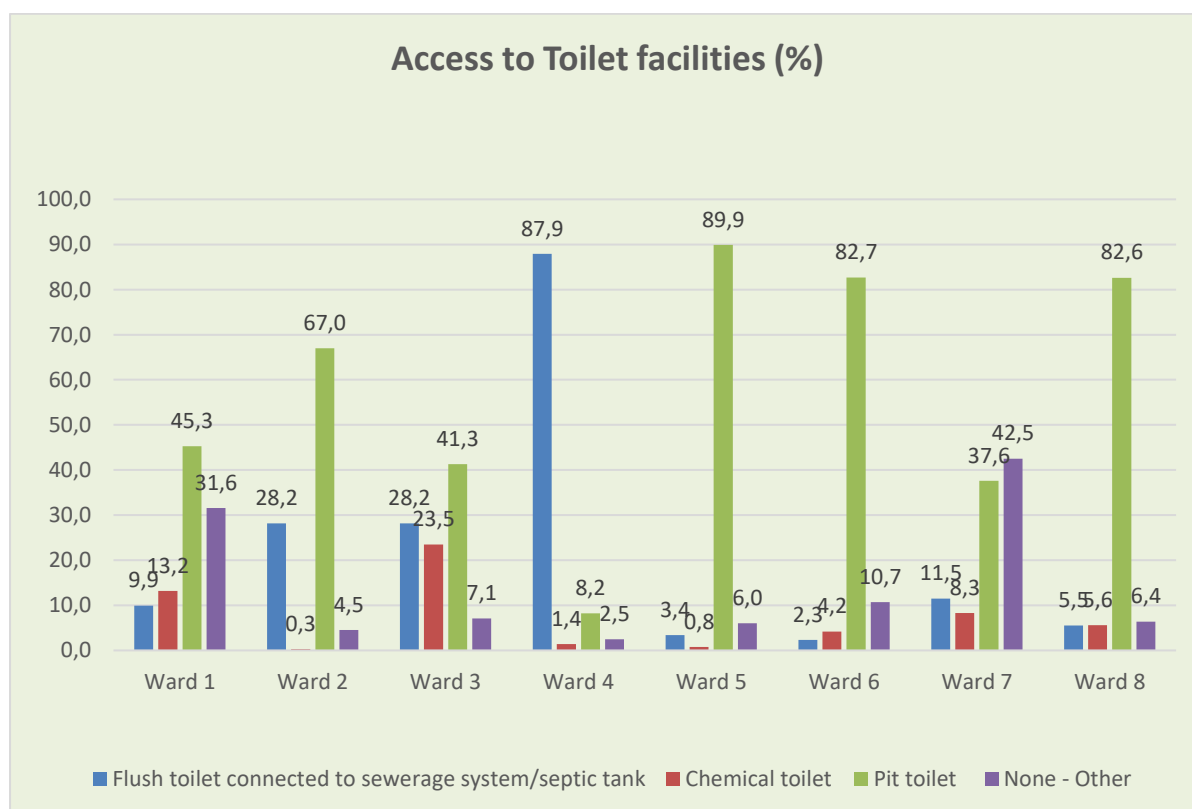
On weekly refuse removal there is the increase in this area because from 2011 to 2016 had a 4.2% increase. The challenge that we had is that of flush toilet where we are still behind schedule because from 2011 to 2016 we are decreasing from 5.5 % to 1.8% that is -3.7%.

Figure 18: Access to Piped Water



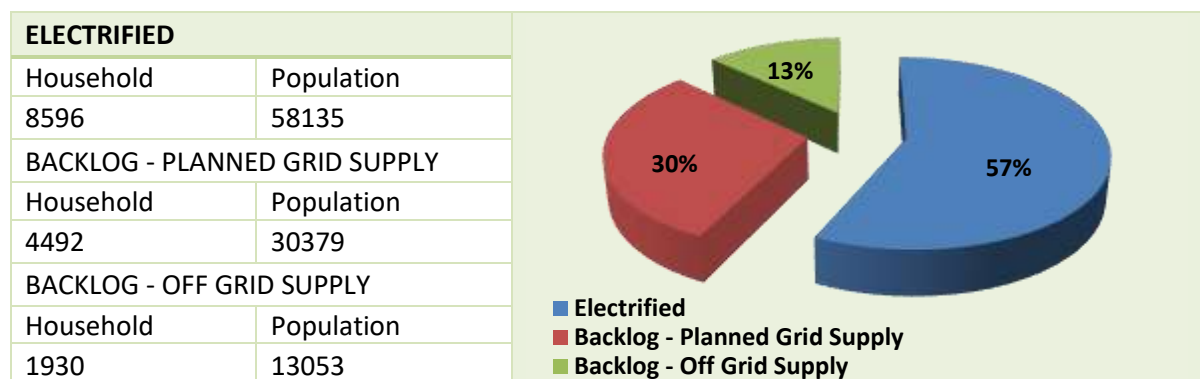
The Figure above shows access to piped water per wards, in this table shows that ward 3,4 and 2 are the most that have water inside dwelling/yard compare to other wards. And we can see that wards like 1,5,6 and 7 still have no access to piped water and all the wards has access to piped water on community stand.

Figure 19: Access to Sanitation



The above Figure Shows that ward 4 has 87.9% flush toilets connected to sewerage system/septic tank than other ward and it is follow by wards 2 and 3 with 28.2%. Those wards that got pit toilets are ward 5 with (89.9%), ward 8 (82.6%), ward 6 (82.7%), wards 2 (67.0%) and ward 1(45.3%) and in some wards there still pit toilet and chemical toilets.

Figure 20: éDumbe Electricity Backlog



The above figure shows the households that has electricity, planned grid supply and off grid supply. 57% of household are electrified, 30% are planned grid supply and 13% are off grid supply. Figure 19 below shows that the increase in electricity from what was in 2007 and now in 2011. The increase is 9.2% it shows that more community are using electricity now than before. In 2007 community were cooking with wood but 2011 there decreased from 66.3% to 57.7% that is about - 8.6% decrease. Some community still use paraffin that electricity or wood.

Figure 21: Access to Electricity (Cooking)

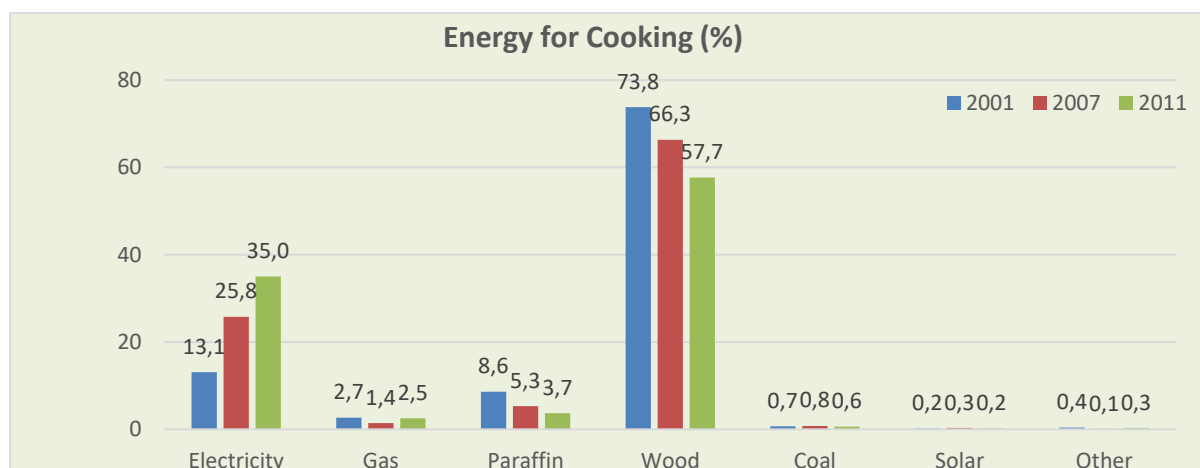
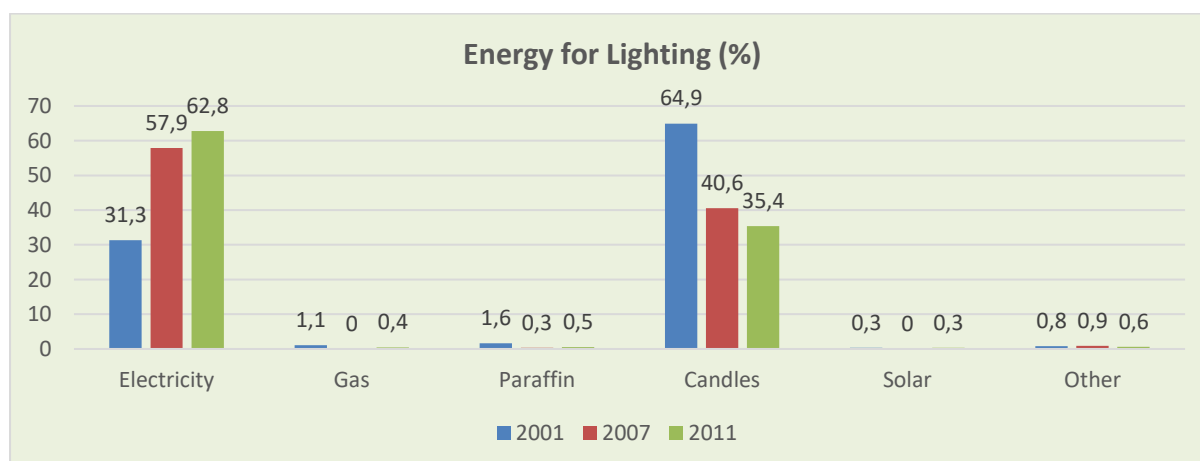


Figure 22: Access to Electricity (Lighting)



Access to electricity (lighting) the below table shows that more community are using electricity now than before. 4.9% increase of community using electricity compare to 5.2% of community still using candles instead of electricity (lighting).

Figure 23: Access to Electricity (Heating)

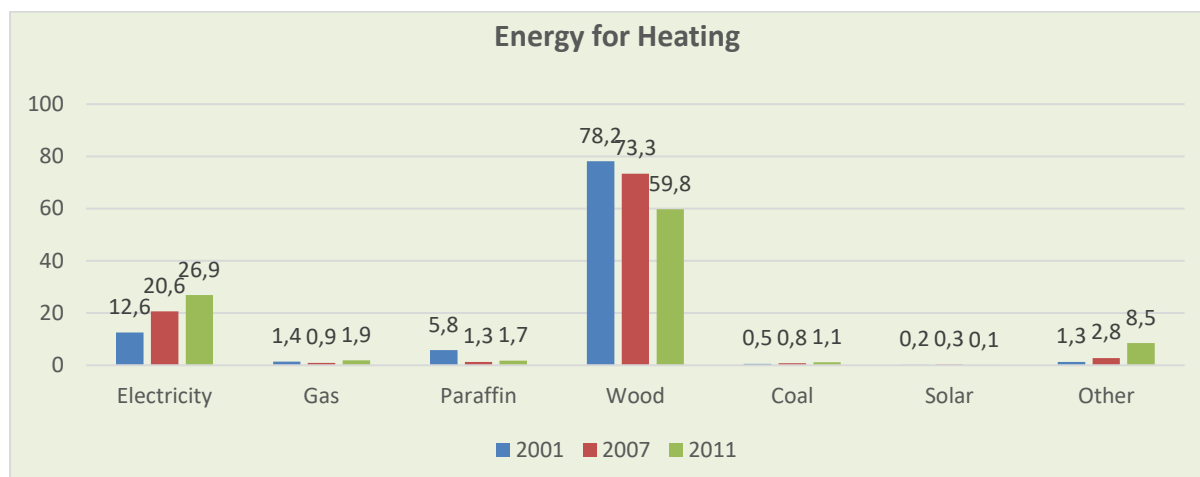


Figure 21 Shows the decrease in community using wood for energy for heating from 73.3% in 2007 to 59.8% in 2011 that shows the decrease of -13.5%. The increase in community using electricity for heating went from 20.6% in 2007 to 26.9% in 2011 that is 6.3% increase.

3.1.2.3 EDUCATION STATUS

Figure 24: Educational Status

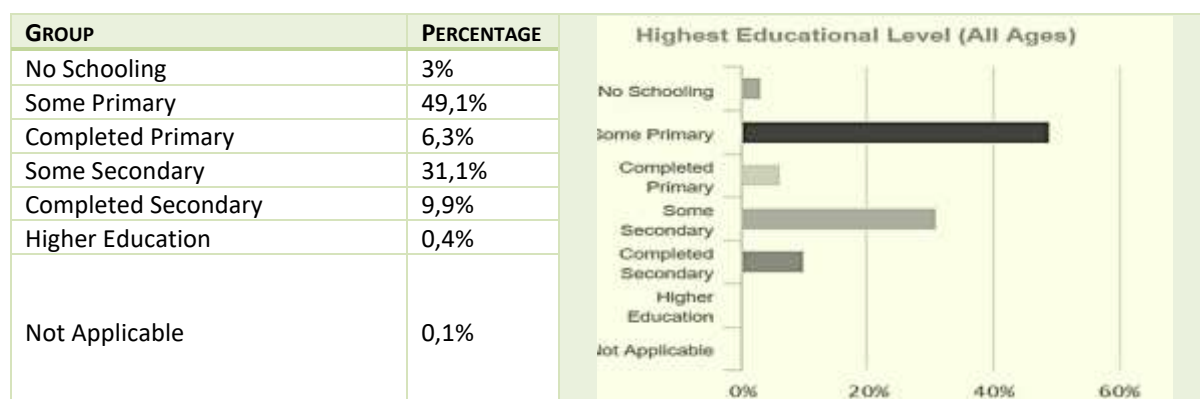
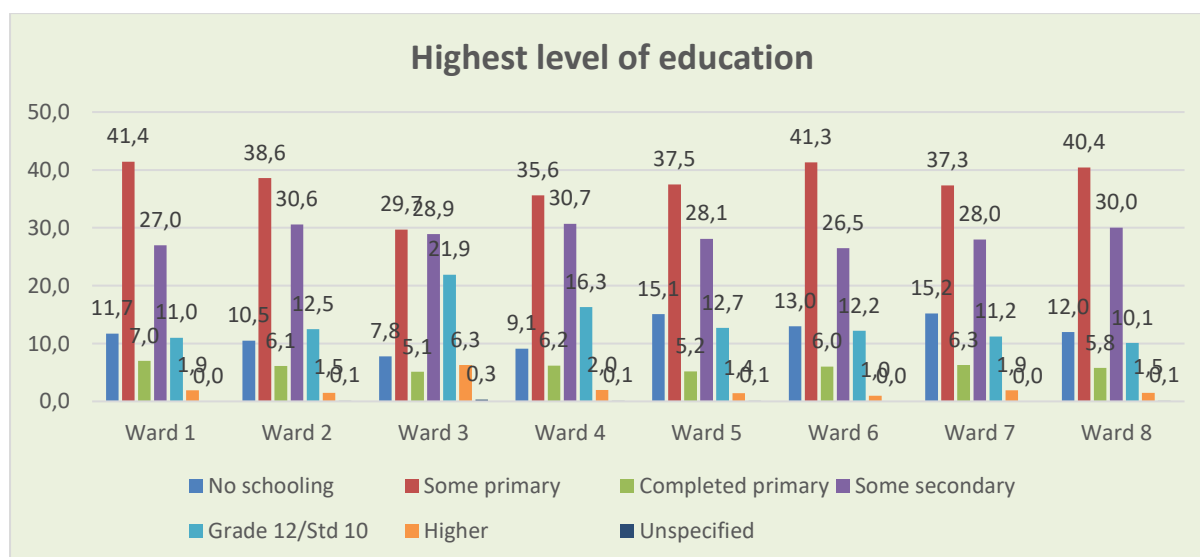


Figure 25: Educational Levels per Ward



The above Figure Shows the highest level of education in all wards has increase from 2011 the highest level of education was 4.0% now in 2016 is 6.6% that shows the increase of 2.6%.

Figure 26: Education Level (Over 20 Years Old)

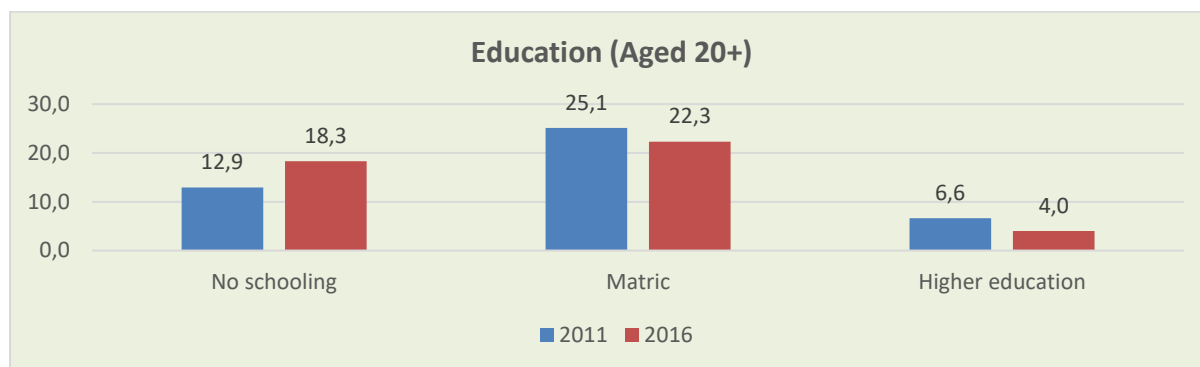
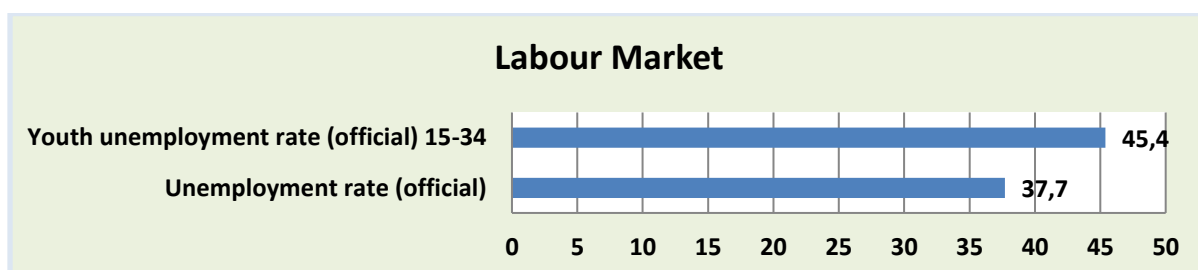


Figure 23 Shows that from 2011 to 2016 there was the increase in matric by 2.8% and for no schooling it has decrease from 18.3% to 12.9% that is 5.4% decrease. For higher education it shows the increase of 2.6% than the previous years.

3.1.2.4 LABOUR MARKET

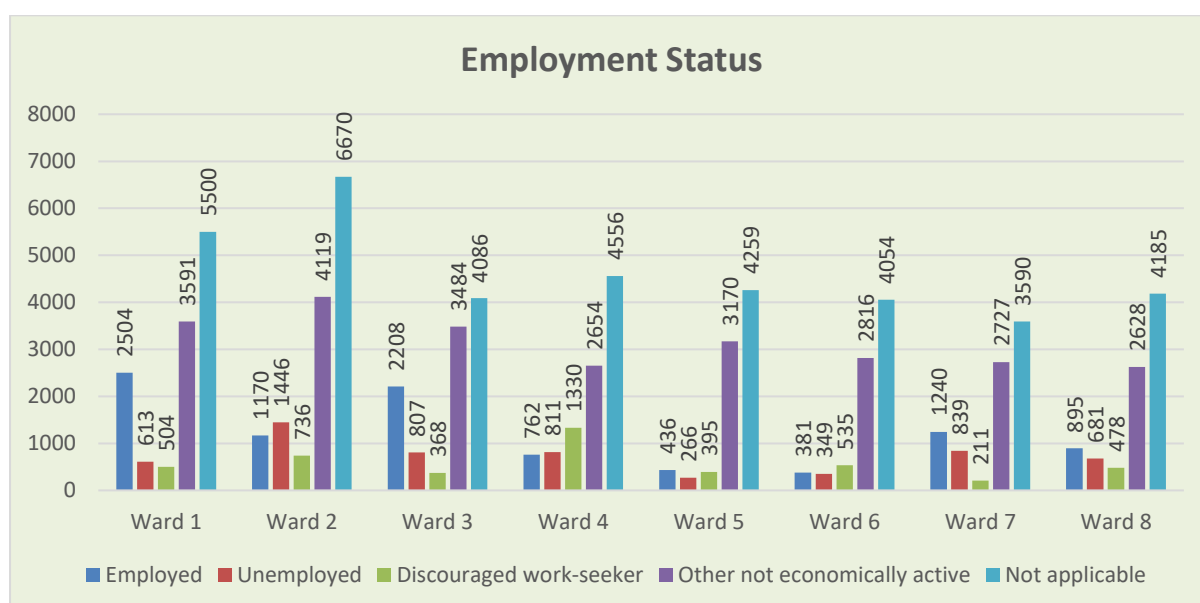
Figure 27: Labour Market



The above Figure Shows that we still have big challenge when it comes to youth unemployment from 2011 45.4% of youth(15-34) still unemployment. And 37.7% unemployment rate(official) still the main concerned at éDumbe.

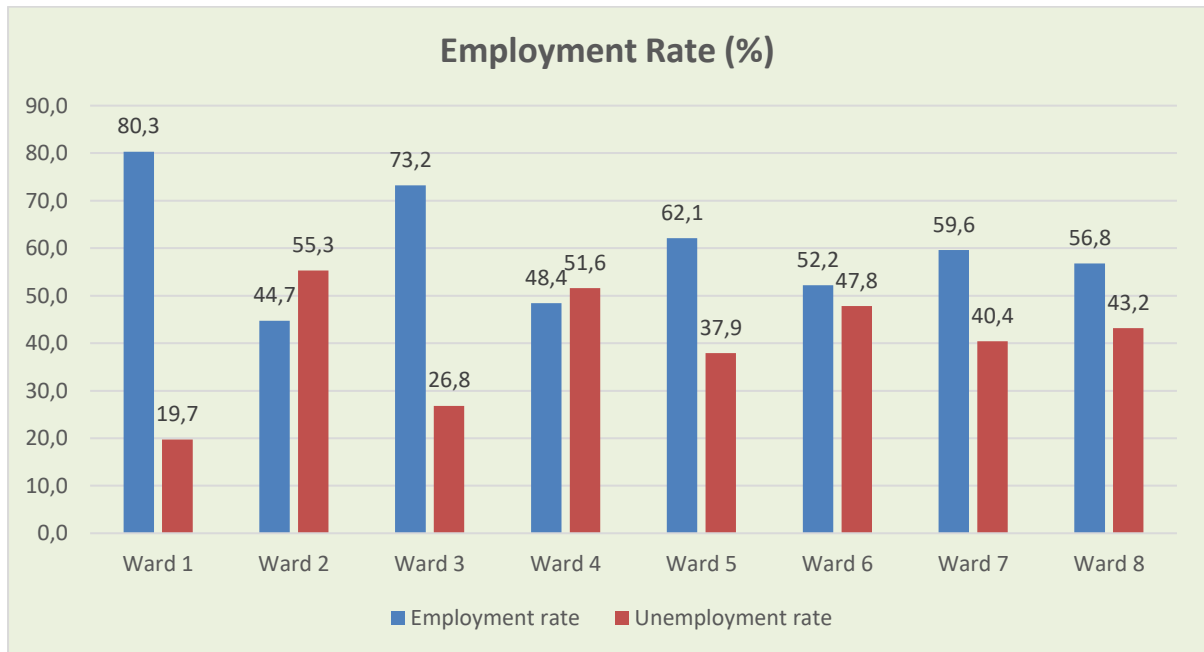
3.1.2.5 EMPLOYMENT STATUS

Figure 28: Employment Status



The above Figure Shows that all wards at éDumbe has no applicable status that tell you that more people at éDumbe are independency that include pensioners, children and people with disability.

Figure 29: Employment Rate



Employment rate shows on the figure 28 indicate that in ward 1 more community are employed with 80.3% and ward 3 with 73.2%. Ward 2 has most unemployment with 55.3% follow by ward 4 with 51.6% of unemployment rate

3.1.3 KEY FINDINGS (INCLUDING TRENDS ANALYSIS)

3.2 SPATIAL ANALYSIS

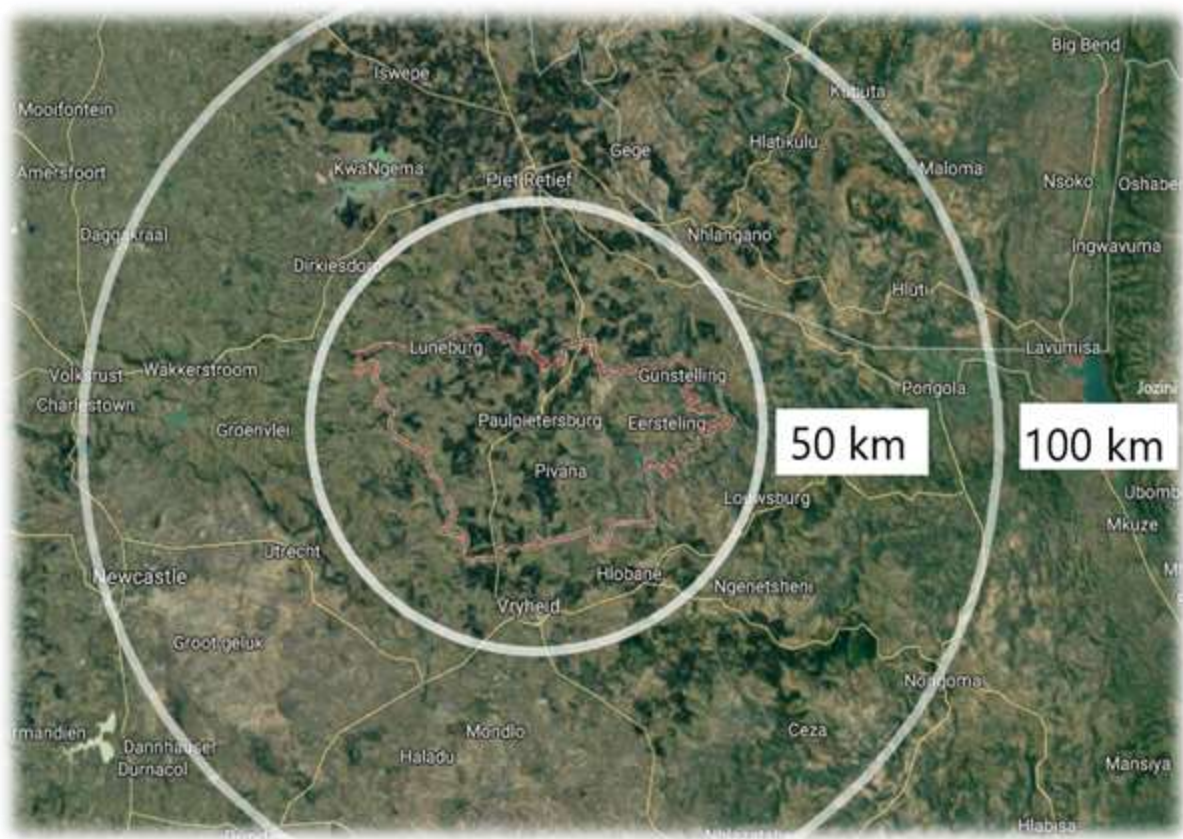
The first phase of preparing the IDP is the Situational Analysis. In essence, the Situational Analysis informs the identification of key issues. In turn, these key issues have to be the focus areas for municipal, public (and private) investment for the next 5-year IDP cycle.

The Municipality needs to establish development strategies for this IDP cycle of five years given that their organizational functioning is well aligned to these strategies. As such, this section of the IDP will provide some contextual information pertaining to the municipal area, consider the demographic situation in the district and then do an analysis of the economy, infrastructure service provision, social and community development, planning and environmental management as well as municipal service delivery as a whole.

3.2.1 éDUMBE REGIONAL CONTEXT

éDumbe Municipality is situated in the north-western part of KwaZulu-Natal. It covers a geographical area of 1 947 km² and is home to a population of about 89 614. The municipal area of jurisdiction is demarcated into 8 wards which is predominantly rural in nature. The éDumbe Municipal area comprises of 52 settlements in total, which includes 48 dispersed rural settlements, 3 urban areas and one major town.

Map 7: éDumbe Regional Locality



3.2.3 éDUMBE STRUCTURING ELEMENTS

Apart from the urbanized areas of éDumbe (Paulpietersburg/Dumbe, Bilanyoni, and Mangosuthu Village) the settlement patterns of the municipal area reflects a predominantly rural character. The dispersed settlement patterns in the municipal area create challenges around basic service delivery backlogs.

3.2.3.1 SCATTERED LOW DENSITY RURAL SETTLEMENTS

Settlement are loosely scattered throughout the entire municipal area (especially on the western parts of the municipality) and they surround communal grazing, forestry, crop production and grasslands. Settlement density appears to be directly correlated to accessibility (increased accessibility – increased density). Spatially, settlements density appears to be lower, the further the location from the main road axis and its feeder roads. This is also supported by demographic information which clearly indicates that population density decline the further one moves away from the main transport routes. Levels of services are generally low, with the majority of residential structures being self-built.

Apart from a few trading stores and agricultural activities there is generally little sign of economic activities outside of the urbanized areas. The rural settlements mainly serve as residential areas with a limited economic base. Inhabitants are predominantly dependent on external sources of income and social and welfare grants. The continuous low-density sprawl of these rural settlement and poor planning of the past, which results in more productive agricultural land being taken up, can be regarded as one of the main reason for the development of the agriculture sector in éDumbe.

The key issues relating to tenure and settlement in the region are:

- Competition for land
- Competing uses of land (productive agriculture vs. subsistence agriculture/residential)
- Access to affordable infrastructure
- This emphasizes the need for appropriate land reform planning and spatial planning intervention to resolve the rural problems.

3.2.3.2 PERI-URBAN AND/OR SEMI-URBAN SETTLEMENTS

The Bilanyoni area (initially known as Frischgewaagd) was originally established in the 1960's as a rural "Closer Settlement". Land Use planning in Bilanyoni was formalized in 1999/2000 with the approval of Conditions of Establishment that included land use controls in terms of the Less Formal Townships Establishment Act, Act No. 113 of 1991. This formalized area has been included as part of the Urban Scheme It is located some 20 km north-east of Paulpietersburg/Dumbe. Mangosuthu: Mangosuthu Village lies to the immediate southwest of Bilanyoni. While initiatives were undertaken towards the formalization of Mangosuthu Village, there were no township layouts available from the Surveyor Generals Office.

3.2.3.3 URBAN ELEMENTS

The éDumbe Municipality is comprised of the town Paulpietersburg, the industrial area, Dumbe Mountain and substantial town lands to the south and west. The Paulpietersburg area has been classified as a Primary Urban Node in terms of its location and economic opportunities. This urban center serves as a link between the areas outside of éDumbe and the expansive commercial agriculture as well as the dispersed rural settlements located at the peripheral areas with marginal economic development potential.

In comparison to the surrounding hinterland, towns generally have a higher level of social and infrastructure services, higher concentrations of administrative and business infrastructure and hence, towns normally fulfill the role of service center to the surrounding hinterland.

3.2.4 éDUMBE NODES AND CORRIDORS (URBAN EDGES)

3.2.4.1 EXISTING NODES

A hierarchical system of nodes is proposed, based on existing levels and patterns of development, and the distribution of future development and transport linkages, to ensure optimum accessibility to goods and services through equitable distribution. The various nodes are distinguished in terms of whether they are:

- Existing and to be maintained at that level
- Existing at a lower level and to be extended and consolidated into a higher level node
- New nodes to be introduced and phased in over time and as thresholds occur, but shown at the level which is ultimately intended.

Map 10: Existing Development Nodes



3.2.4.1.1 Primary Node

The area of éDumbe/ Paulpietersburg town is identified as a single Primary Node which will function as the main administration and economic town servicing éDumbe Municipality. The level of services and facilities of this area needs to be improved to complement this function.

3.2.4.1.1.1 Nodal Key Issues:

- The town centre can benefit from an urban regeneration programme which can introduce urban greening, proper street lights and street furniture.
- Furthermore any intervention geared towards spatial reorganization will benefit the CBD immensely.
- There is a need to redefine land use management in the CBD and the resultant review of zoning measures.
- Review of certain existing uses currently located within the CBD but not appropriate in their locations.
- There is need to consider appropriate shelter for informal traders at strategic points.
- Such shelter should be within easy access to public ablutions.
- There is a need to consider upgrade of existing infrastructure.
- Projects that can be linked to corridor promotion are also suggested.

3.2.4.1.2 Secondary Node (Satellite Developing Centers)

The areas of Mangosuthu and Bilanyoni are identified as the Secondary Nodes (Developing Centers). These areas have the potential to be developed into a service area. It is intended that the nodes will become a commercial node comprising of retail and agricultural activities.

3.2.4.1.2.1 Nodal Key Issues:

- Need for proper road and place signage
- Need to promote adventure tourism
- Need to upgrade services and infrastructure
- Formalization of the residential development and;
- Introduction of land use management relevant to the node
- Introduction of service roads to properly access the node which is currently established in linear pattern along the main road.
- Integrating services within the nodes.

It is anticipated that with the development of this area a significant commercial node, there will be an influx of external skills required to support some the proposed projects. In this regard, areas for future residential development need to be set aside.

3.2.4.1.3 Tertiary Node (Rural Service Centers)

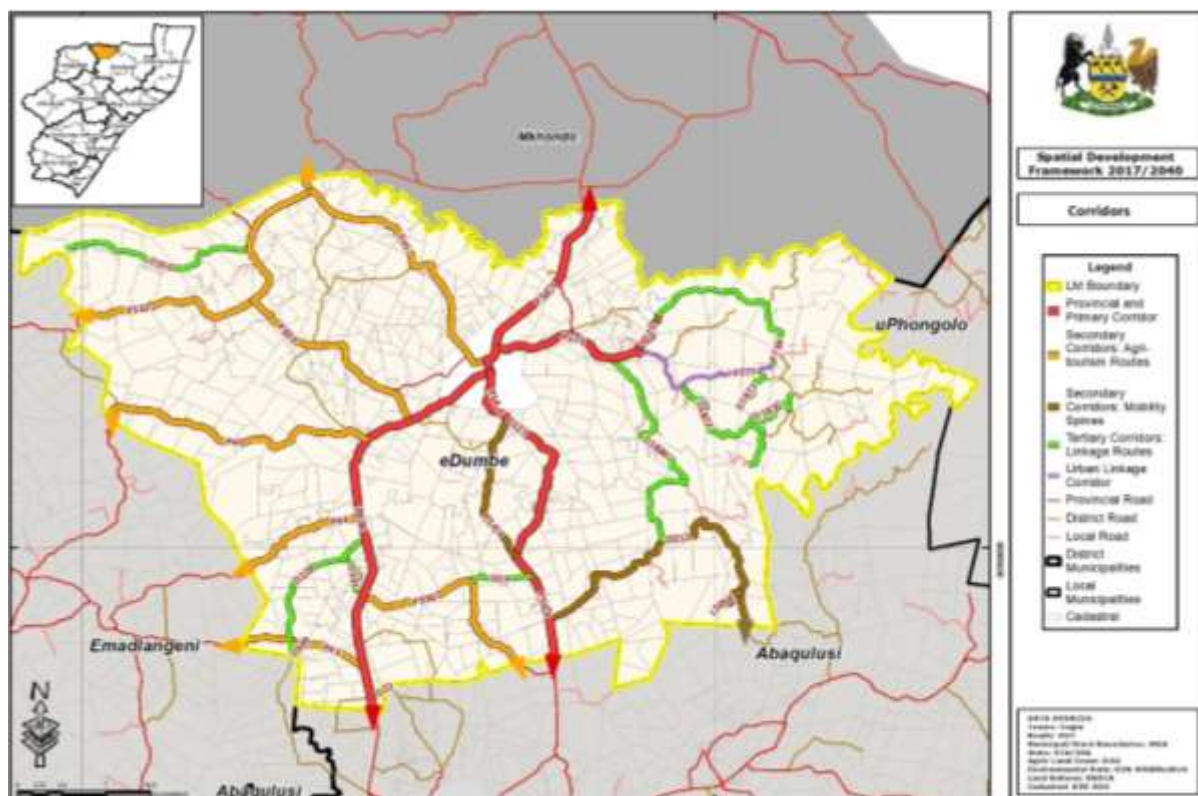
The areas of Ophuzane, Tholakele, Balmoral and Lunerberg are identified as the Tertiary Nodes (Rural Service Centers). These areas have the potential to be developed into smaller rural service areas. It is intended that the nodes will become a commercial node comprising of retail and agricultural activities.

3.2.4.1.3.1 Nodal Key Issues:

- Need for proper road and place signage
- Need integration and upgrade of services and infrastructure
- Introduction of land use management relevant to the node
- Introduction of service roads to properly access the node which is currently established in linear pattern along the main road.

3.2.4.2 EXISTING CORRIDORS

Map 11: Existing Development Corridors



The corridors are the main structures that hold the spatial framework in place. The corridor concept has recently become popular in provincial development planning and national spatial development planning as the notion of corridor development is providing a useful framework for regional development. The idea of the corridor essentially refers to the development along major roads with considerable existing or potential movement. This inevitably occurs along routes, which connect major 'attractors' – significant towns, tourism attractions and other movement, which generate economic activity. The corridor is effective in linking infrastructure and economic development as towns and structures are connected to each other via the transport network like "beads on a string". A major objective behind the corridors in this study is the generation of sustainable economic growth and development in relatively underdeveloped areas, according to the inherent economic potential of the locality.

The Movement Corridors linking the primary nodes, hubs, secondary nodes, and satellites were proposed as follows:

- Primary Corridor;
- Secondary Corridor; and
- Tertiary Corridors.

3.2.4.2.1 Primary Development Corridors

- P 221/ 34-4, this route leads to P46-1 to the South which leads to Vryheid Town to the west and Nongoma to the east. Development can take place along this route however environmental and agricultural issues need to be taken into consideration when considering developments.
- The major development that already exists along this route is the Natal Spa which has been identified as a recreation and tourism node. The mountain of wonders is also along this route.
- R33 – This route links the Paulpietersburg Town with Vryheid town. This corridor can be said to be an agricultural corridor as no major developments are to be encouraged along this route (on either side) as the land along this corridor is used for agricultural purposes and is also of high agricultural potential and other small parcels are environmentally sensitive. Thus commercial agriculture is to be encouraged along this corridor. This route is also connected to routes that give access to: a) Utrecht b) Kempslust, Luneburg, Mangosuthu, Zungwini and other Tribal Areas.
- Map 4 below is the Spatial Development Framework Map which has been adopted in March 2013 showing different Nodes and Corridors within éDumbe Municipal Area of jurisdiction. Complete SDF document is attached as an annexure to this IDP review.

3.2.4.2.2 Secondary Development Corridors

- P303 – this route protrudes from R33 and it leads to Luneburg
- P40 – this route gives access to Kempslust from R33
- P44 – this route gives access to Utrecht from R33
- P436 – this route gives access to the Mangosuthu (which is the satellite) and the traditional authority areas.
- P271 – this route gives access to the Mangosuthu (which is the satellite) and the traditional authority areas.
- P 229 – this route gives access to the Bilanyoni (which is the satellite) and the traditional authority areas.

3.2.4.2.3 Tertiary Corridors

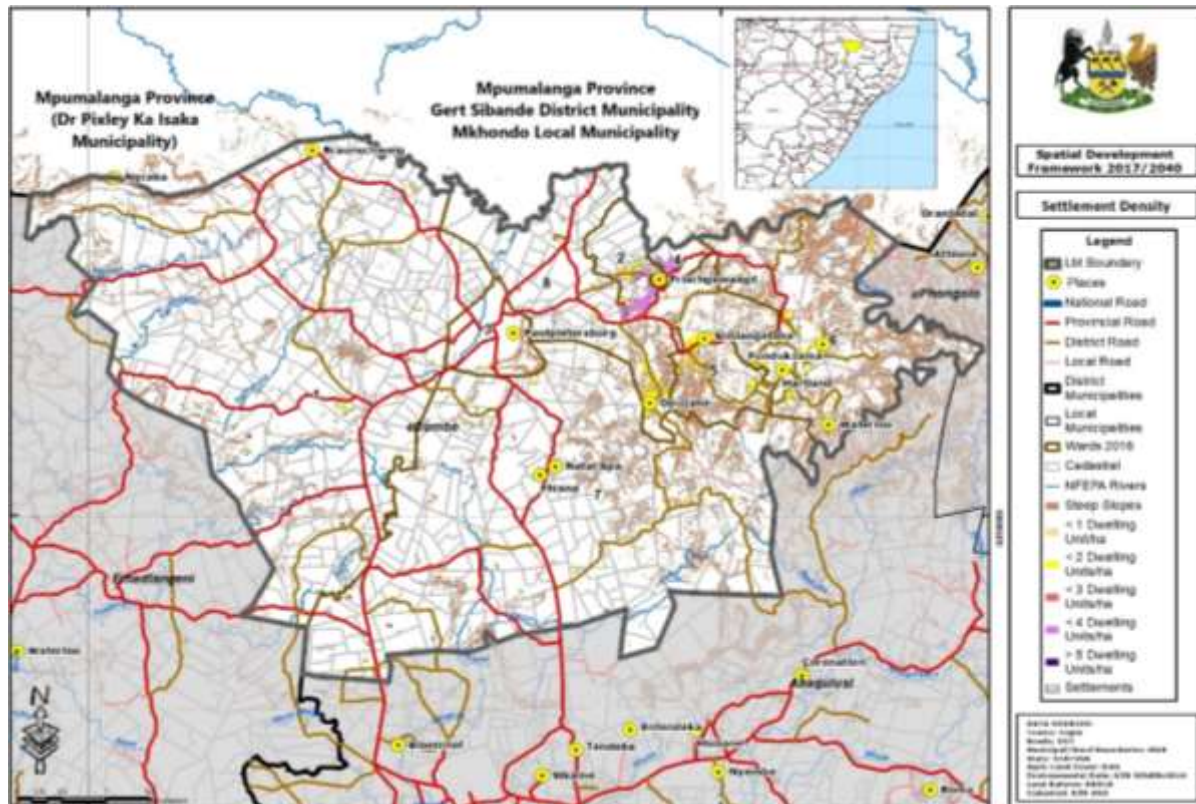
- D1880 – This corridor leads to Ophuzane which falls under the Mthethwa Traditional Authority area. This corridor is of great significance as it is also a tourism route since it gives access to the Paris Dam which is identified as an Eco-Tourism area.
- D1871 – This route leads to Mahlosini which falls within the Dlamini Traditional Authority
- D24 – This route leads to Zungwini and it runs through agricultural land.
- D22 and D597 – These routes lead to Penvaan and it runs through agricultural land

3.2.5 LAND COVER AND BROAD LAND USES

The identification of land uses should include areas of agricultural potential. It must be noted information on Land Cover is available via the KZN Land Cover dataset (EKZN-W 2008, EKZN-W updates this dataset every 3 years)

3.2.5.1 SETTLEMENT PATTERN (POPULATION DENSITY)

Map 12: éDumbe Population/Settlement Density



It can be expected that the population distribution pattern coincides with land ownership. People are mainly settled in a low density scattered settlement pattern on the Ingonyama Trust land in the eastern part of the Municipal Area. Further, population distribution is more focused in the area surrounding Paulpietersburg Town, Dumbe Township, Bilanyoni, Mangosuthu, and Tholakele.

3.2.5.2 BROAD LAND USES

There are some 1900 residential stands in Paulpietersburg/Dumbe, 46 of these have been designated as Urban Agriculture as they cannot be developed due to geo-hydrological conditions. A further some 50 residential stands were vacant in Paulpietersburg in while all residential stands in Dumbe were developed. Businesses have established in the Central Area of Paulpietersburg. In Dumbe plus 20 spaza shops are operating from homes, some taverns and tuck-shops are recorded also operating from residential stands. The zoned industrial area lies adjacent to Dumbe in the south east. Those industrial stands closest to Dumbe have been developed at businesses. Only ± 20 out of the 57 industrial sites are developed with industries. The southernmost industrial sites are all vacant (35 small erven). Riverine areas traverse the surrounding town lands which were predominantly used for agricultural purposes. On the outer town lands to the southeast are Dumbe Mountain and the southwest Dumbe dam.

In terms of transport facilities these included an airstrip, railway line and taxi rank. Provincial Main Roads connect this primary urban node in 6 separate directions to its rural surrounds and beyond. Land Use in the formal town of Bilanyoni is primarily residential (plus 1 500 erven), while numerous sites have been designated as “Public Open Space”, they have not been developed as such and are currently vacant.

The average size of residential erven is 200m². There is a number of commercial land uses including a supermarket, bottle store, petrol filling station, and a brewery. Home Businesses comprised taverns and numerous tuck shops/spaza shops. Administrative uses included municipal offices, a clinic and sewerage works. Mangosuthu Village is primarily residential (some 700 potential erven). Home Businesses comprised several taverns, tuck shops/spaza shops and a car repairs business. There was a small afforested area in the south west of Mangosuthu Village, and vacant areas scattered throughout particularly adjacent to water courses.

3.2.5.2.1 Rural land use

The portions of the municipality area characterized by;

- Formal Settlement
- Dense Rural Settlement
- Muzi's (Groups of houses)
- Homesteads
- Industry / Mining
- Grassland
- Cultivated Land
- Forestry
- Natural Bush/ Bushveld
- Dams

The predominant rural land use is grasslands. Substantial forestation occurred centrally and to the west. In terms of the 2004 land use, cultivated land was scattered throughout éDumbe, but was predominantly prevalent in the central area. Natural bush/bushveld occurs in the eastern portions, and dense rural settlements covered significant portions to the east.

3.2.5.2.2 Agricultural Land use

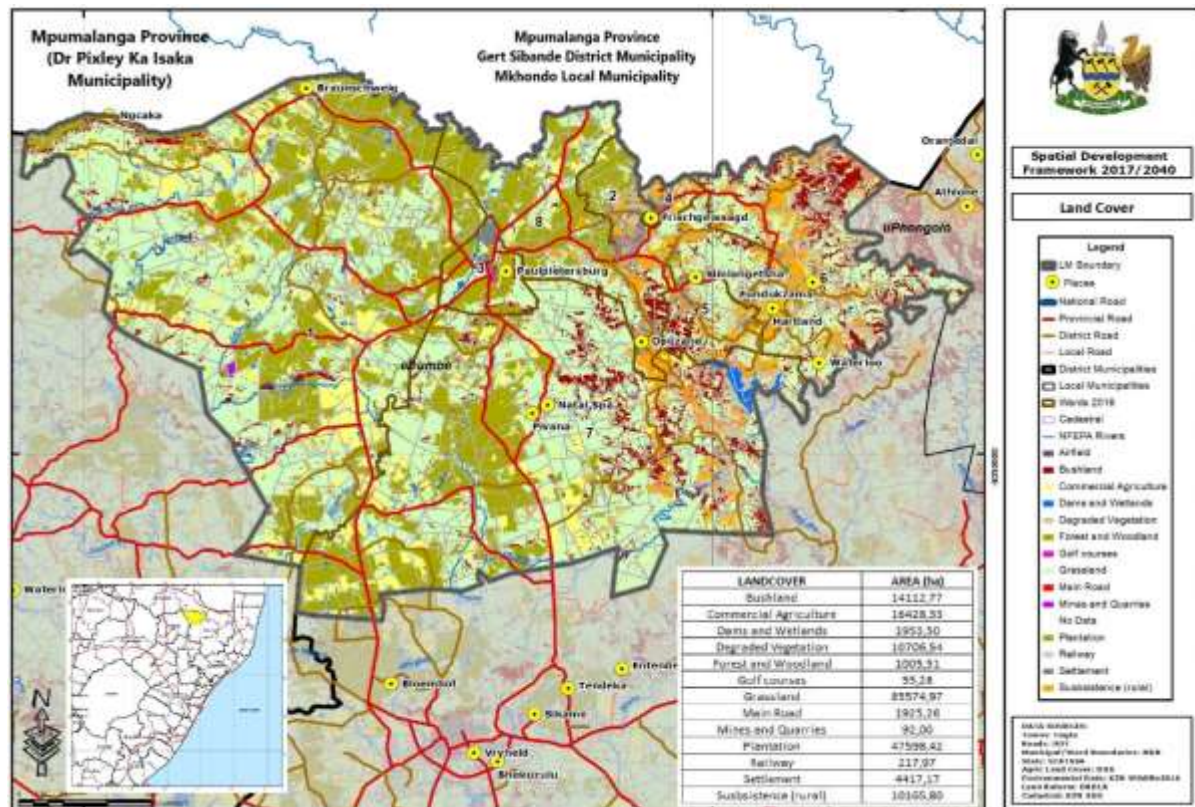
Large commercial timber companies: Timber Companies - The land use on these properties is one of large scale timber plantations of wattle, gum and pine. Only the very steep or stony land and water courses or other poorly-drained areas are left unplanted. The standard of production is generally high.

Large scale private commercial farmers: The land use here varies somewhat from farm to farm but is usually built around three main enterprises that include timber production, cropping (mainly to maize) and livestock production, often with all three land uses on the same farm but in other cases with the farmer specializing in only one enterprise e.g. dairy or poultry. The standards of production and resource conservation are generally fair to good.

Tribal area farmers: The general pattern of land use in these areas is one of crop production by the individual land holders on their individual arable allotments which vary in size from a hectare or less to several hectares. Maize is the main crop. This is combined with livestock production on the communal grazing land. The livestock production usually takes the form of traditional patterns of cattle and goat grazing based almost entirely on veld grazing. Standards of production are hampered by financial constraints and lack of adequate training and equipment in the case of cropping, and by inadequate nutrition during winter and dry spells in the case of the livestock enterprises. Resource conservation also suffers from overstocking of the grazing land and poor crop stands and inadequate conservation structures on the crop land.

Farmers on the land reform projects: The pattern in these areas is broadly similar to that in the tribal areas but with generally lower livestock numbers and human populations per unit of area and hence less pressure on the resources. Most of the land reform projects also benefit from having been reasonably well conserved in the past.

Map 13: éDumbe Existing Land Use Map



The Department of Agriculture is currently involved in the following specific development projects:

- At Bilanyoni : egg production, vegetable garden and pig production projects.
- At Tholakele : poultry, vegetable and piggery projects.
- At Holspruit : a community garden.
- At Bhadeni : community garden and poultry projects.
- At Ophuzane : an irrigation scheme.

It has also been involved in helping the communities in establishing farmer's organizations at Bilanyoni, Tholakele, Bhadeni, Ophuzane, Luneburg and Long Ridge.

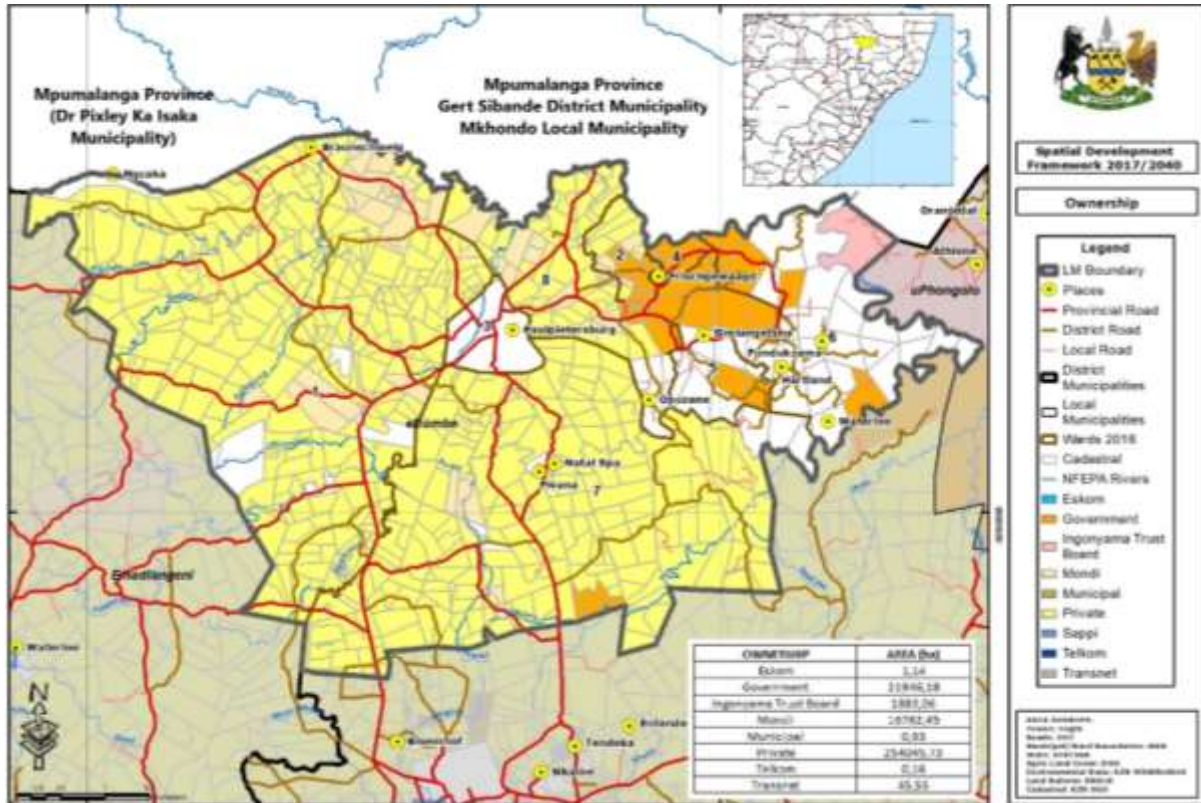
3.2.6 LAND OWNERSHIP

Land Tenure in the municipal area can be classified in 5 major groups, namely:

- Land reform areas
- Government owned land
- Urban Cadastral
- Traditional Authority areas
- Private Land

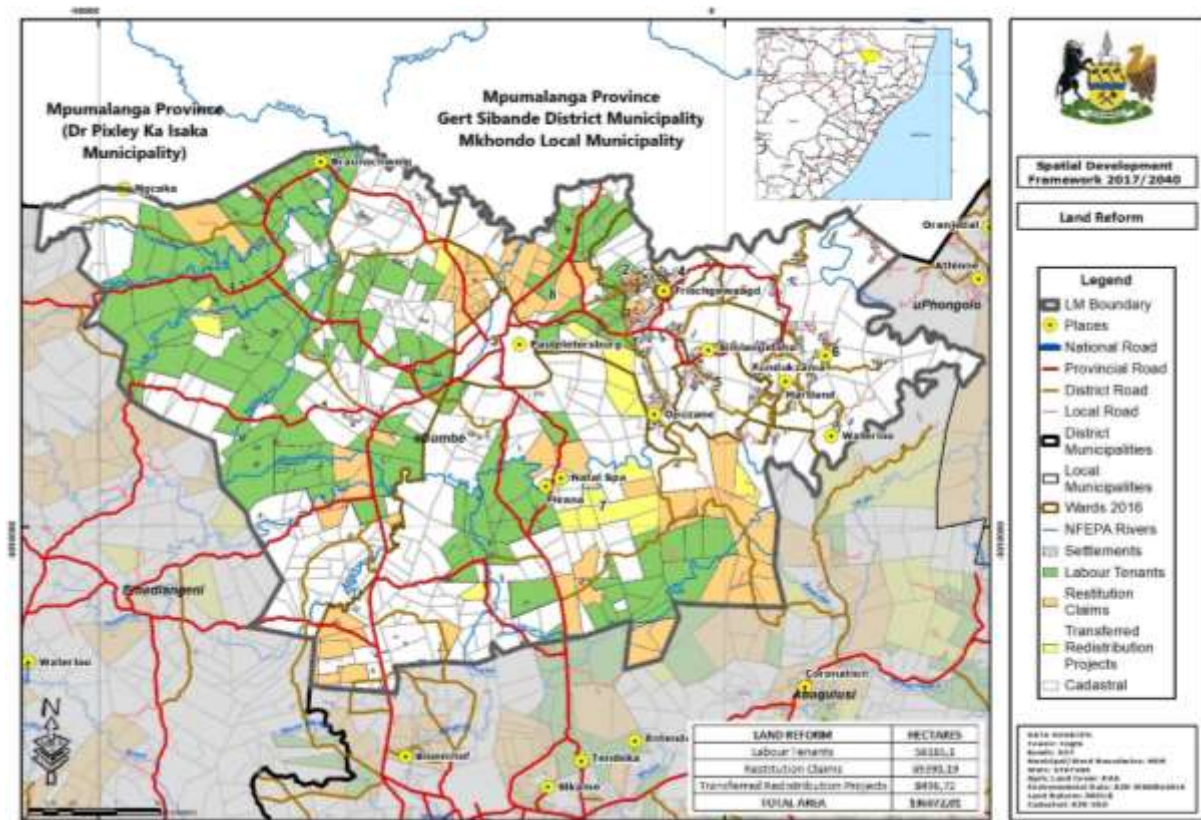
The land in the municipal area is predominately in private ownership and is used for either commercial farming or forestry purposes. The land in the eastern part belongs to the government and Traditional Authorities; this is also the land with the highest population density and most settlements. The outcome of Land Reform Programme has serious spatial implications including emergence of small disparate settlements in the middle of commercial agricultural land. Off-farm settlement and a cluster approach should be recommended for the applications where the applicant does not intend to engage in productive agriculture.

Map 14: éDumbe Land Owner Ownership Map



3.2.7 LAND REFORM (LAND CLAIMS)

Map 15: éDumbe Land Claims Status



3.2.8 LAND CAPABILITY AND POTENTIAL

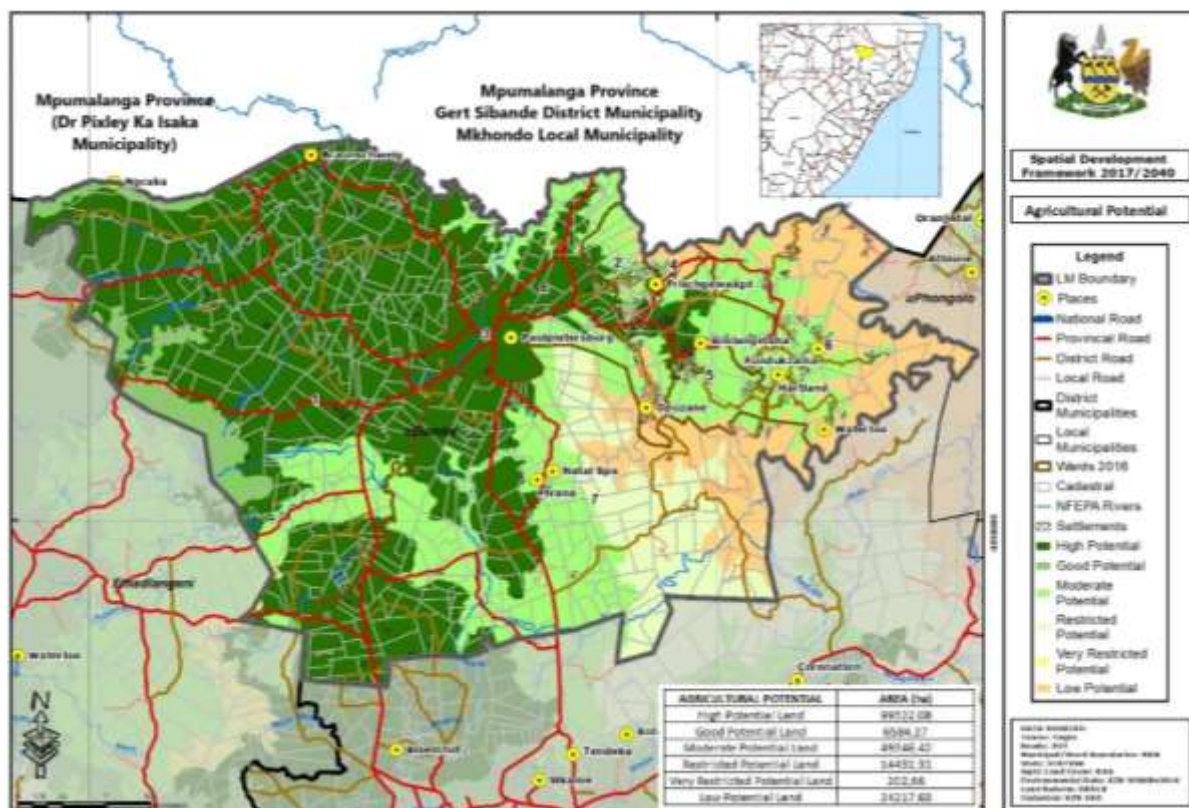
Large areas of the municipality have land which falls in the high to moderate potential class. The soil quality and climate lends itself to intensive agricultural practices in most of these areas. The overall soil pattern in the study area has been strongly influenced by two dominant soil forming factors namely climate and parent material.

In the higher rainfall areas above 800 mm per annum like the Elandsberg scarp and the Makateeskop plateau the soils tend to be deep, well-drained, fine-textured and leached with somewhat sandier textures where derived from sandstone or granite but more clayey where formed from dolerite. In terms of the South African Soil Classification system the most common soils are those of the Clovelly and Hutton forms in gently-sloping upland areas with Glenrosa soils on steeper slopes and Katspruit or Cartref soils in wetlands and depressions.

Most upland soils on the Makateeskop plateau and the Upper Pongola and Bivane valleys are high potential arable soils being generally deep and well-drained with good physical properties. Chemically, however, these soils tend to be leached, due to the high rainfall, and therefore acid and low in plant nutrients. They may consequently need to be limed and to have their nutrient status built up by appropriate fertilizer treatments. When this is done they are highly productive cropping soils. In the drier areas, where mean annual rainfall is below 800 mm, the soils are generally shallower and less leached, often with strongly structured sub-soils of poor permeability.

Typical soil forms in these areas are those of the Hutton, Shortlands and Avalon forms among the better upland soils but often with undesirable duplex soils of the Valsrivier, Swartland, Sterkspruit and Estcourt soils in depressions and seepage zones. Dark-colored heavy clays of the Arcadia and Bonheim forms are also common on the basic rocks. These drier climate soils, because they are less leached, tend to have higher levels of plant nutrients than in the high rainfall areas but often to have less desirable physical properties such as restricted subsoil permeability and poor moisture holding characteristics. Careful soil selection is therefore especially important in these areas.

Map 16: éDumbe Agricultural Potential



éDumbe Municipality has the highest potential for rain fed agriculture and consists largely of commercial forestry farming. In the communal areas of this municipality there is potential for small holder forestry, but this has not yet been developed mainly because of distances to markets (Siyaphambili report). Small holder forestry is also constrained by the inability to obtain new permits for forestry from the Department of Water and Forestry (DWAF). Thus although the markets, land and entrepreneurs are in place, environmental concerns inhibit the growth of this industry.

Agriculture is well established and quite diverse in éDumbe and represents the greatest portion of economic activity. The agricultural potential of éDumbe area ranges from areas of high potential in the eastern half to low and very restricted areas in the western edges of the municipality which is where the majority of the population is located. The commercial farming areas have high potential with regards to both crop production and livestock farming and a wide range of agricultural products can be produced within the municipal area. Major farming activities include maize, sugarcane and livestock farming. There is an increasing trend in éDumbe towards game farming. Wagendrift is a well know game ranch that is popular with foreign tourists. There are also bird farms that breed and sell birds for the export market as well as a diverse range of other products that are being farmed.

éDumbe area also has extensive forestry, another important contributor to the economy. The two major forestry firms in the area are Mondi and Central Timber Cooperative Limited, growing gum, wattle and pine. Despite the numerous timber plantations in the area there is currently very little beneficiation or value adding done to the primary products within the municipality. Downstream opportunities should be identified and explored for their ability and potential to create more jobs in this sector. The potential for small holder forestry development such as out-grower programmes should also be investigated. Communal areas in Simdlangentsha that were suitable for small scale timber production were identified but nothing was done to develop this project as the area was considered to be too far from the pulp mill in Richards Bay.

All of the above indicates the role of agricultural based business in the area and the future role it can play in strengthening the local economy to give effect to the national and provincial development policies. It is therefore of paramount importance that the municipality is actively involved in the protection of good quality agricultural land through its IDP, SDF and LUMS.

3.2.9 PRIVATE SECTOR DEVELOPMENTS

It should be noted that there are many development initiatives driven by the Council of éDumbe. In this section, a summary of initiatives driven by private sector will be listed hereunder:

3.2.9.1 TOURISM DEVELOPMENT

éDumbe Municipality has taken an initiative to develop a Tourism Strategy which depicts that currently the established tourist attractions in the area are:

- The unique German culture and festivals, especially in the Lüneberg area;
- The quaint town of Paulpietersburg with interesting architecture and historical significance with a guided town trail of the historical buildings;
- The Natal Spa – a resort whose main attraction are its hot sulphur springs but which also offers a range of activities including horse-riding, tennis and bird tours;
- It offers the desired Zulu cultural experience with a number of traditional Zulu kraals and villages that tourists can visit;
- There is much potential for eco-tourism although not all of the éDumbe area's eco-tourism attractions are adequately developed;
- There is the Dumbe Mountain which hosts paragliding events, has a walking trail and abundant birdlife;
- Bivane Dam, another rich birding area;
- The Engodini Mountain Crater which has a 4x4 trail, Pongola Bush Nature Reserve and;
- The nearby Ithala Game Reserve.

3.2.9.2 PAULPIETERSBURG NORTHERN SHOPPING PRECINCT

The éDumbe Municipality had a few years ago set out to officially close a Public Place in the heart of Paulpietersburg CBD and make the site available for the development of a Shopping Centre. Unfortunately, the process of Public Place Closure in terms of the Local Authorities Ordinance was derailed by the lodging of numerous objections and the MEC not approving of the closure.

As an alternate site for a Shopping Centre it was decided to investigate the sitting of such a development within a Northern Mixed Use Precinct as proposed in terms of the Paulpietersburg Urban Development Framework.

This precinct is located south of the existing éDumbe township, west of the main provincial road P34-5 to Piet Retief at the intersection of the P271 to Bilanyoni and to the east of the proposed Middle Income Housing Township on Erf 642 Paulpietersburg. The proposed precinct is separated from the latter proposed development by a water course and wetlands.

The proposed development of a shopping centre is $\pm 8,35$ in extent with the following uses:

- Mixed Core Use - Shopping Centre ($\pm 4,47$ ha)
- Transportation & Facilities - Bus and Taxi Rank and Informal traders ($\pm 1,01$ ha)
- Road ($\pm 1,24$ ha)
- Petrol Service Station - Filling station ($\pm 0,25$ ha)
- Environmental Service - Gardens/landscaping ($\pm 1,38$ ha)

3.2.9.3 GOVERNMENT PRECINCT (OFFICES)

The éDumbe Municipality had a few years ago set about providing a site for a Bed and Breakfast on the Remainder of Erf 1000 Paulpietersburg in close proximity to the RTI on the main road to Natal Spa and Vryheid and adjacent to the current Retirement Village. The vision soon grew to also provide for some two-hectare Administration sites suitable mainly for Government use and finally there was a need for a School for the Physically Challenged.

This proposal makes provision for the following mixed uses for which a need has arisen in Paulpietersburg:

- Special Residential - Proposed B&B site (± 3980 m²)
- Administration - Four sites each ± 2 ha in extent
- Education - School ($\pm 6,3$ ha)
- Road - Access Road ($\pm 1,3$ ha)

3.2.9.4 MONDI DEVELOPMENT

There is a total of 27 Communities on Mondi property, ± 637 households, with the average of ± 2800 people, ± 2100 number of cattle exist for these communities, and three schools (2 Primary Schools and 1 High School)

Mondi Group Corporate is aiming at “Being a good corporate citizen means making a real and lasting contribution to the communities in which we operate”. Mondi Focus Areas are Education, Health & Welfare, Environment, Village Infrastructure, Sustainable Livelihoods and Paper Donations, and is targeting communities on the land, Schools, land claimants and communities adjacent to Mondi Forest operations.

Mondi provides support to the municipalities in supplying water to communities in need via different forms such as boreholes, water tanks, water reticulation process, monthly support of petrol and diesel, payment of electricity for electric pumps, maintenance, and water quality testing.

Mondi is in partnership with KZN Livestock Partnership Programme:

- The project was initiated in 2012, and it is a partnership between Department of Agriculture (DOA) and Mondi. The pilot sites were identified – Nooitgedaacht and Mthashana.
- The project was given 305ha of fencing.
- 90 people from Nooitgedaacht received training and were employed as part of Land Care project to install fencing
- The livestock owners also received training in Animal Health and Veld Management
- A total of 17 livestock owners participating in this programme

Mondi has a Livestock Management Programme called Ubumbano Livestock Association formed in 2014 with the sole purpose to ensure effective management of all livestock on Mondi property in order to minimize fibre loss and ecological impacts from livestock damage. The Role and Responsibilities of livestock owners and Mondi with regards to workshop were jointly formulated, Livestock Committees were formed in the communities, Livestock Policy was drafted, and presented to the Forum, the Livestock policy is being rolled out, and the DOA is conducting Carrying Capacity and Veld Management.

Mondi has agri-enterprise, food security Programme currently focusing on vegetables, broiler project, planting beans, piggery farmers who have been linked to Mondi Zimele's Agricultural Development Programme. There is Agricultural Skills Development centre operated by Buhle Academy with the purpose to empower emerging farmers in animal and plant production. The training is of SAQA accredited and six people from éDumbe have attended initial training.

Mondi also has Bursaries:

- Forestry Bursary and Traineeship - 1 Forrester, currently employed by Mondi and
- 2 traineeships
- REAP - 2 learners, one doing Psychology
- Lease agreement commitment - 2 bursaries for the municipality
- Future Farmers - 1 Student in exchange programme in Denmark (dairy farming)
- Contractor Bursaries - 8 students in Shosholoza FET Bursary Scheme

There is Moduba Environment Project as a partnership project that reaches out to 30 Mondi related schools within Dumbe and Abaqulusi Municipalities, Zululand District. It was initiated in 2012, promotes greener schools, with the objective to promote enviro awareness in schools through teacher workshops, training and projects. This project reaches a total of 17 837 learners and it includes gardens, greening, recycling, nursery etc. It already has achievements of 5 Green Flags, 8 Silver Awards and 5 Bronze Awards.

The Mondi Zimele Jobs Fund is a R140m enterprise development fund established in 2012 and was jointly secured from Treasury Jobs Fund and Mondi with the objective to support local small businesses to create, Jobs in forestry communities, Competitive, sustainable local contractors, sustainable participation for emerging growers, and the Entrepreneur Development Programs, aimed at unlocking opportunities for small business development and self-employment were rolled out across major rural forestry communities.

There are businesses funded by Mondi Zimele:

- Fistos Communication owned by Sifiso and Thuli Maseko - assisted to purchase embroidery and printing machines, the business is employing 4 permanent employees
- Shosholoza Forestry by Bongani - assisted to procure a fully mechanized harvester, employs a total of 170 permanent personnel
- EFC Pumps and Irrigation System owned by Nico and Erwin Schutte - specialize on installation of water pumps and irrigation system, has employed permanent employees and more than 20 temps on different projects
- Zama Coffin Manufacturer owned by Zama Ngema - assisted to procure machinery, production material and with working capital, the business created 8 jobs
- Chesanyama - franchise business employed a maximum of 8 people

3.2.10 ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

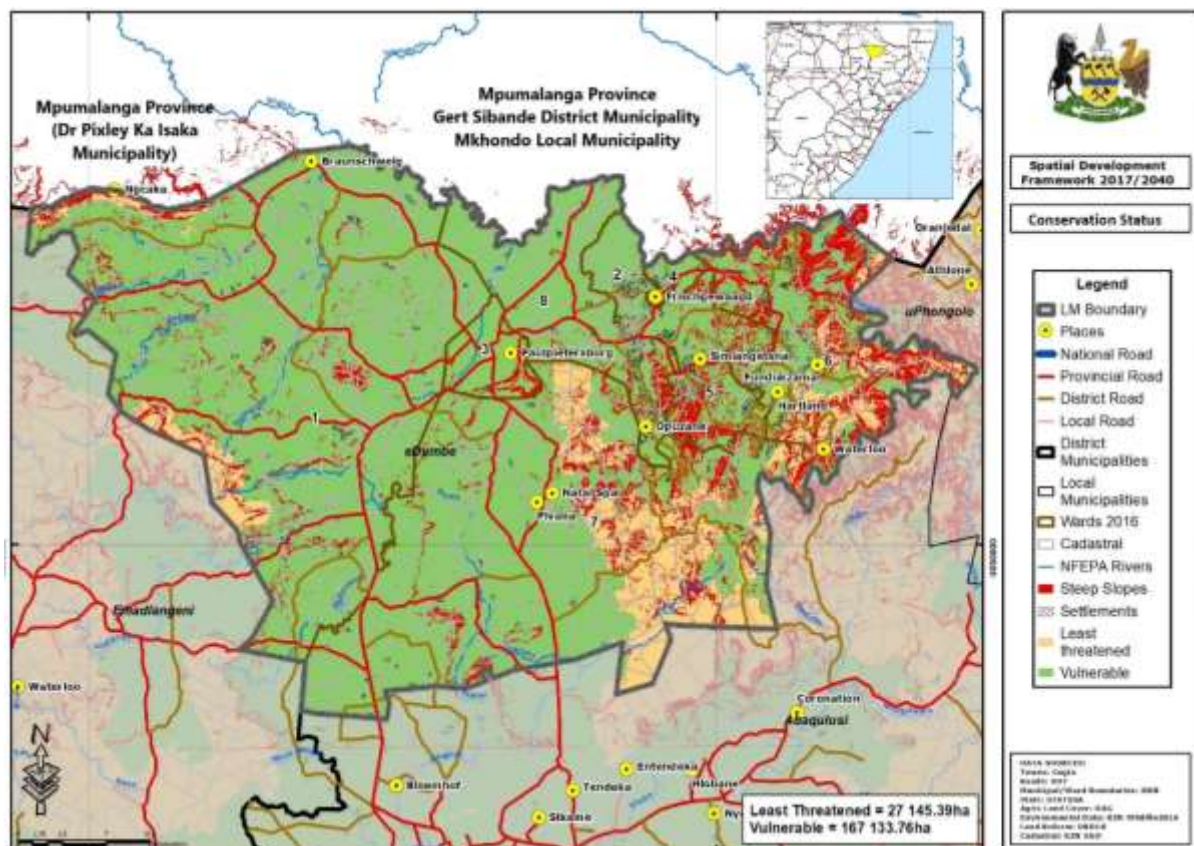
In order to ensure that éDumbe Municipality lives up to its Vision, Mission and Motto, environmental issues that affects éDumbe as a whole shall be addressed. Therefore, éDumbe Municipality provides an immediate indication of the importance of the natural environment to the municipality as it acknowledges the need for the preparation of Environmental Management Plan in terms of the Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA). éDumbe Municipality has commissioned an Environmental Management Study and preparation for the Plan. This study is aimed at assisting the municipality with the following:

- To provide Council with an environment inventory which provides the basis for establishing an interlinking system of conservation reserves, good agricultural land and public spaces and which will assist council in the process of development management
- To minimize harmful development tendencies which may affect the environment
- To recommend environmental principles which will assist in the maintenance and improvement of the present urban environment
- To designate boundary limitations of conservation areas in the area to enhance species survival in the long term.

3.2.10.1 ENVIRONMENTAL SCANNING

Since éDumbe Municipality does not currently have the SEA and EMP, it therefore uses the Zululand District Integrated Environmental Programme which was adopted in 2012. The environmental vision of the Zululand District Municipality (ZDM) is therefore, in short “the conservation of biodiversity to enhance the wellbeing of the people in Zululand” The main issues within the municipality were identified within the following categories: Water, Waste, Biodiversity and Soil. The fundamental tools to consider when contemplating each issue and acting on these issues are: Awareness, Regulation and enforcement, Sustainability and delivery.

Map 17: Environmental Sensitive Areas

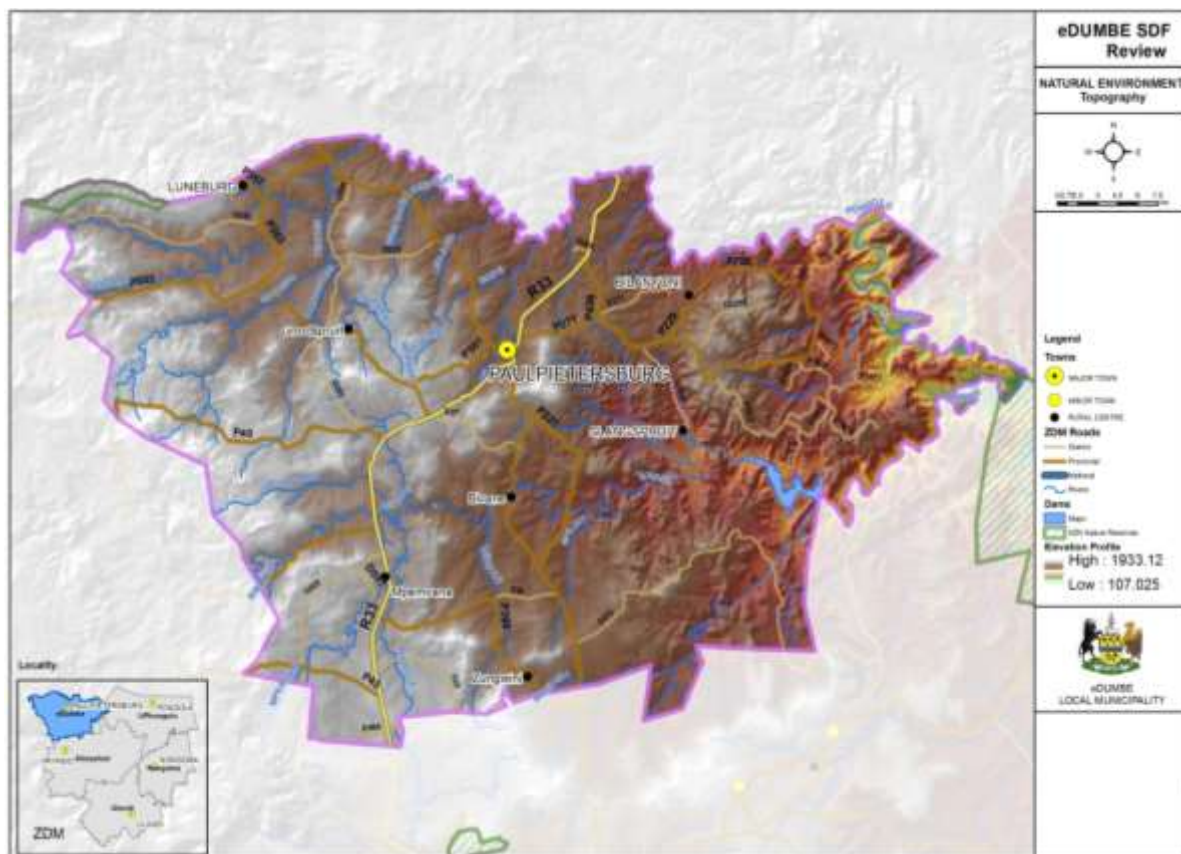


3.2.10.2 TOPOGRAPHY

éDumbe municipality is spread over an area with quite different topographic characteristics from the mountainous area with steep valleys in the east to the plateaus and gently undulating land in the west. The general topography can be described as follows:

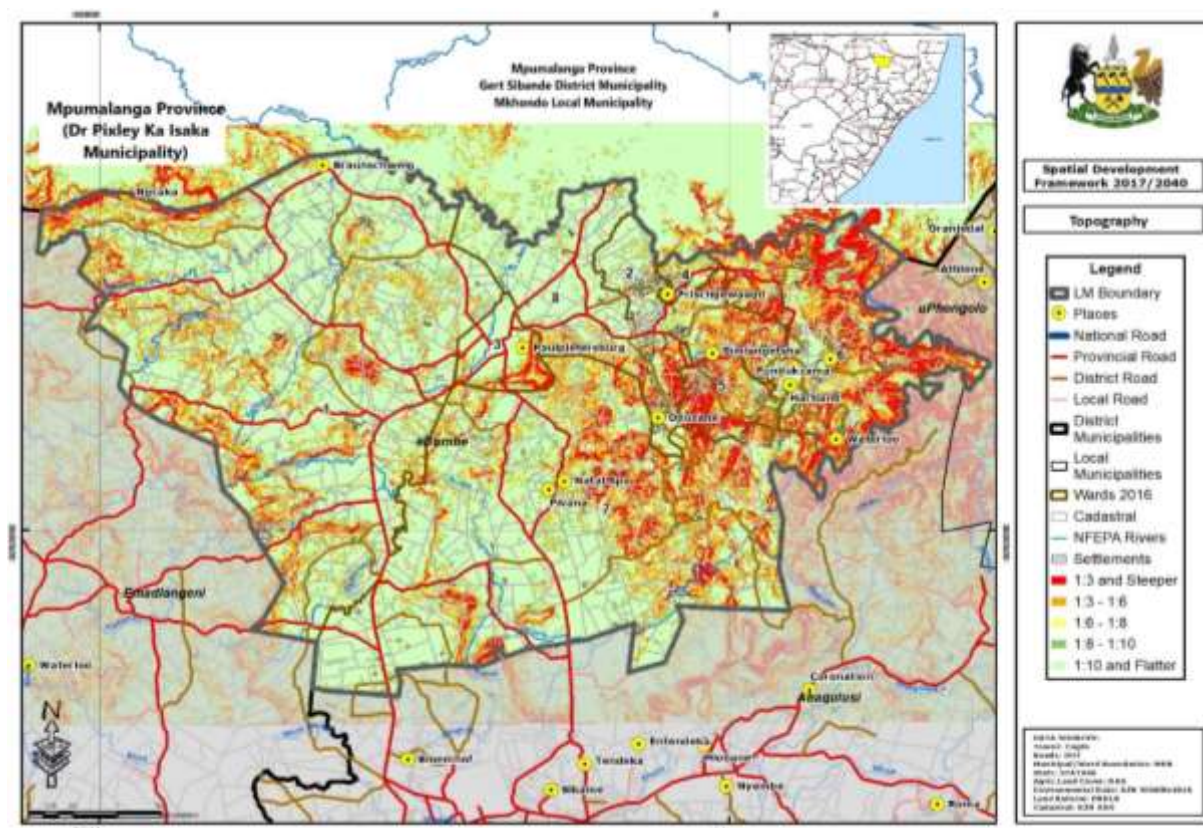
- The high mountainous country of the Elandsberg and Ngcaka scarps in the east of the area. These are the steeply sloping scarp edges of what Turner (in Phillips, 1973) has termed the Baleleberg-Skurweberg Plateau at altitudes of 1 700 m or more.
- The undulating plateau of the Makateeskop and Ndondolwane plateau at altitudes of about 1 200 - 1 500 m. The dissected plateaus of the Piensrand and Mahlone areas of mainly rolling to rugged relief at altitudes of 1 000 - 1 200 m.
- The Upper Pongola and Bivane valleys of gently undulating land at altitudes mainly of 900 – 1 200 m. A shelf of undulating land above the lower Pongola valley or gorge at an altitude of 800 – 900 m in the vicinity of Hartland Mission. The lower Pongola and Bivane Valleys of deeply incised and rugged terrain at altitudes of 500 - 900 m.

Map 18: éDumbe Topography



3.2.10.3 SLOPE ANALYSIS

Map 19: éDumbe Slope Analysis



3.2.10.4 BIODIVERSITY (INCLUDING PROTECTED AREAS)

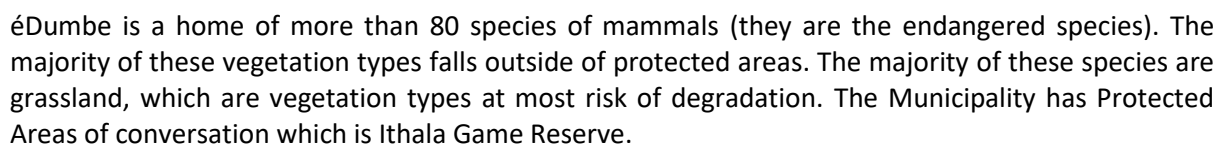
éDumbe Municipality has identified and put measures in place to conserve the areas of environmental value and sensitivity within its area of jurisdiction. The main area of sensitivity has been identified as follow:

- Entrance to Ithala Game Reserve
- Pongola Bush Nature Reserve
- Natal Spa Hot Springs and Leisure Resort
- Heritage sites
- Bivane Dam (Paris Dam)

Biodiversity refers to the variety of all species on earth. It is the different plants, animals and micro-organisms, their genes, and the terrestrial, marine and freshwater ecosystems of which they are a part.

Table 24: Vegetation and Species

VEGETATION TYPE	EKZNW VEGETATION CONSERVATION TARGET	KWAZULU-NATAL CONSERVATION STATUS
Paulpietersburg Moist Grassland	29.55	Endangered
Ithala Quartzite Sour-veld	27	Least threatened



Map 22: éDumbe Protected Areas

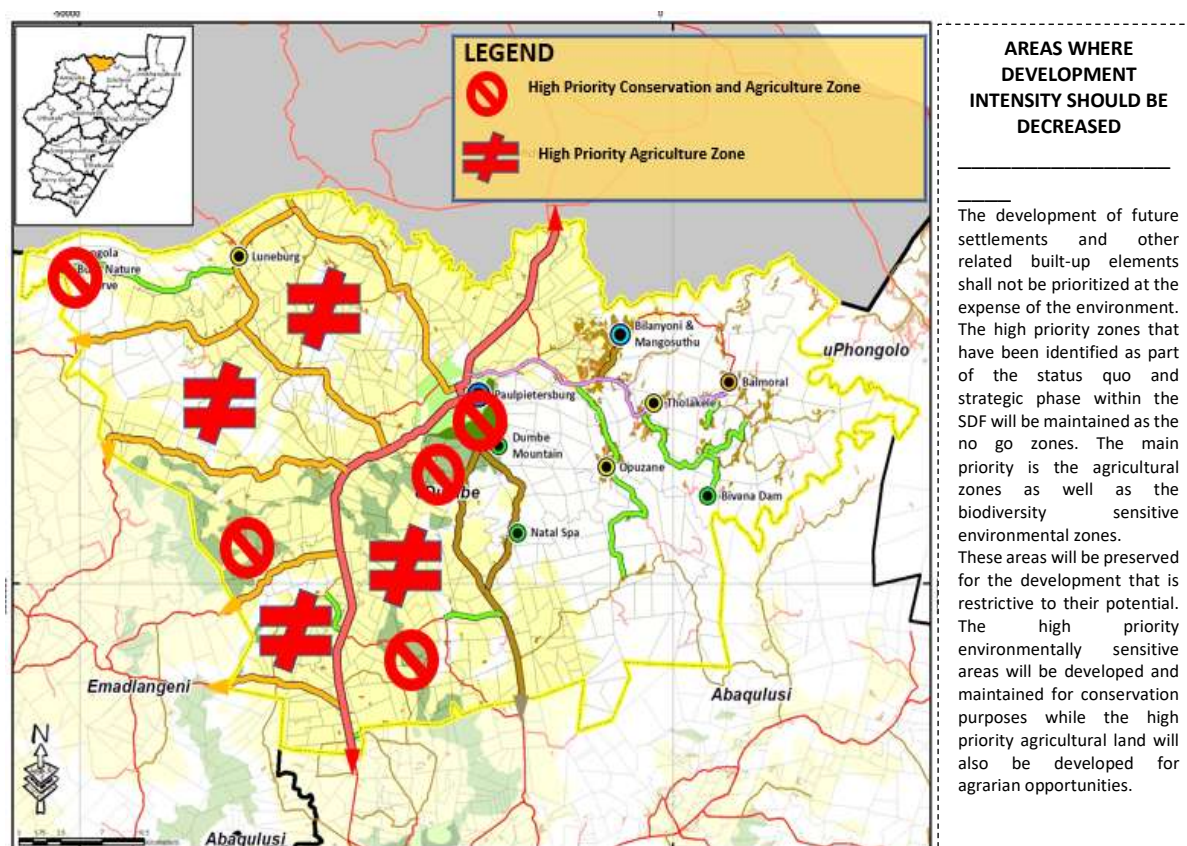


Table 25: Environmental Protected Areas

NAME	MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY	PROCLAIMED NAME	TOTAL AREA(HA)
Ithala	EKZNW	Ithala Game Reserve	29653.00

Soil Erosion is likely to occur especially in the rural areas and in association with roads and pathways. The causes of erosion are rainfall, wind and climate change. In terms of **Youth Empowerment Program**, more than 60% of youth has never worked. The government has then taken a stand to facilitate such issues. This includes facilitating job opportunities. The éDumbe Municipality has a privilege to take part in the Youth Programme. The programme is funded by the Department of Environmental Affairs.

The project is separated into two:

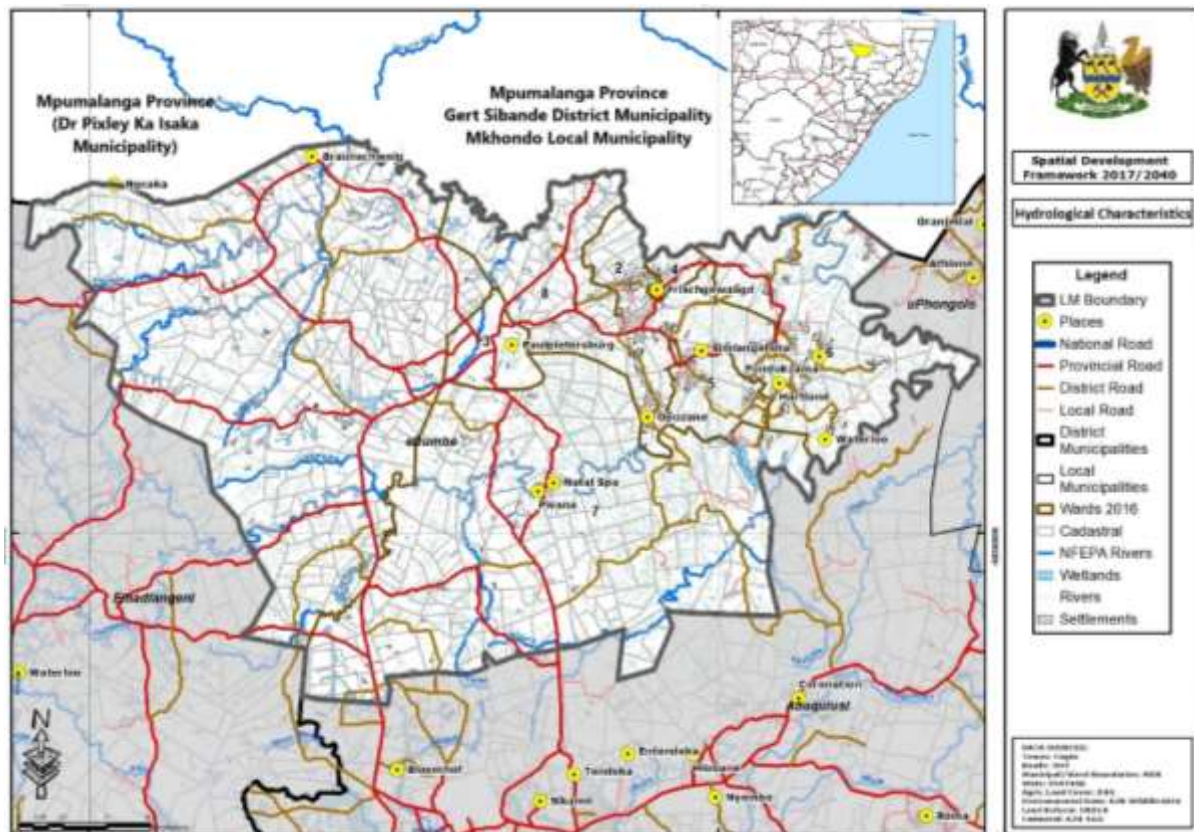
- Building & Civil Construction (Skills programme)
- Building & Civil Construction (National Certificate)

The skills programme has 23 beneficiaries and will be conducted for three months. The NC Building & Civil Construction has 25 beneficiaries and will be conducted for nine months.

3.2.10.5 HYDROLOGY (WATER CATCHMENT - GROUNDWATER VULNERABILITY)

The land cover indicates that a large expanse of the municipality is natural grassland with isolated thickets, natural forest, agriculture and forestry. The overall soil pattern in the study area has been strongly influenced by two dominant soil forming factors: climate and parent material. The éDumbe Municipality is very well watered with many perennial rivers and streams and a large number of farm dams. A major impoundment on the Bivane River, the Bivane Dam is also partially within the area. There are also a large number of perennial springs and several important wetland areas that need to be protected.

Map 23: Hydrological Map



Map 24: Water Catchment - Groundwater Vulnerability



The main rivers draining the area are the Pongola river and its main tributaries the Pandana, Bazangoma, Lenjane, Mahashini, Mandlana, Ntombe, Bilanyoni, Nkemba and Ozwana rivers; and the Bivane river and its larger tributaries: Ophuzane, kwaGamakazi, Nsingani, Mbinkulu, Ncwayi, Mpemvana, Mbilane, Mawele and Bivanyana rivers and Balladon Spruit. All of these rivers are potentially capable of providing water for irrigation within the area.

Groundwater quality is generally moderate to poor and this renders this resource mostly suitable for short-term use without sophisticated and costly treatment. There are a number of contributing factors to poor water quality, and the more probable sources are:-

- Poor or low rates of recharge;
- Mining activities, particularly coal mining;
- Local industry; and
- Farming activities.

3.2.10.6 AIR QUALITY

There is no study that has been conducted with purpose of assessing the air quality in order to determine the sensitivity of the airshed, the pollution sources of the area and the sensitive receptors. The 'airshed' is the geographic area or a region within which an air pollution problem is largely contained due to the combined effect of the topography and local atmospheric conditions. éDumbe Municipality suffers from poor dispersion conditions during the winter months. As a result, the town suffers short-term pollution episodes. Lower lying areas that are affected include residential, commercial and industrial land uses.

Current air pollution sources of concern:

- Industrial activities (criteria pollutants and others);
- Waste facilities (dust);
- Off-site agriculture (dust, herbicides and pesticides); and
- Transport routes (criteria pollutants).

3.2.10.7 CLIMATE CHANGE

éDumbe Municipality does not have enough human and financial resources in place to ensure and initiate the development of Climate Change Response Plan. In the preparation and/or review of Municipal Sector Plans, éDumbe Local Municipality will have to ensure that the respective Terms of References for such Sector Plans make provision for the inclusion of Climate Change and the impact or implications thereof.

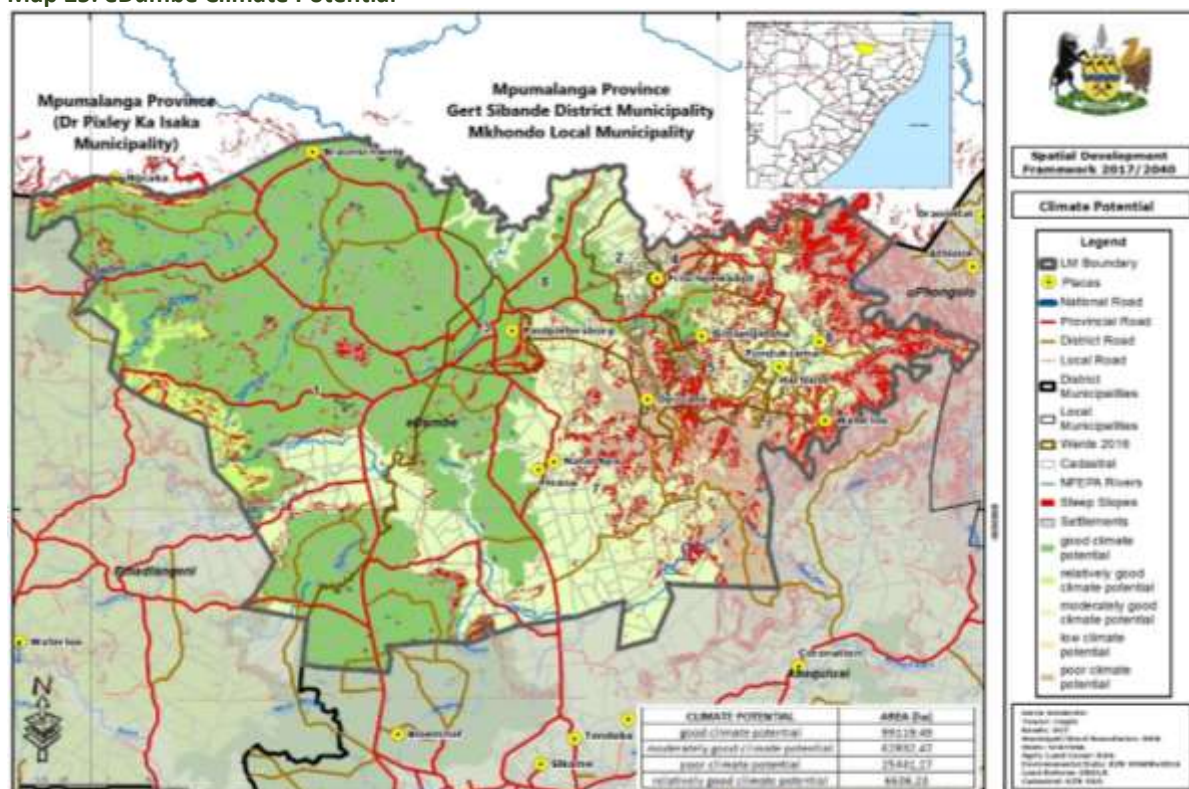
A number of climate change and environmental management initiatives are continuing to be addressed by the Municipality on yearly bases. Regardless of the attempts to mitigate the impacts of climate change, it is widely accepted that many of the anticipated changes are destined to take place. The climate change response plan or strategy would therefore be developed on the basis of two fundamental principles, i.e. mitigation and adaptation.

Climate Change Response Plan will incorporate and consider the following:

- Eliminating Invasive Alien Plant Species;
- Greening Programme (in public open spaces, community facilities and schools);
- Alternative Sources of Energy (Solar Panels);
- Street Cleaning and Beautification;
- Rehabilitation of Landfill Site and Recycling (in accordance with the provisions of the NEMA) and;
- Environmental Awareness Campaigns.

This initiative is undertaken at ward level to restore available grazing land that has been invaded by alien plant species. In addition, alien plant species threaten the availability of scarce water resources. This initiative is driven by the Directorate: Community Services which has made provision for this activity in its operational budget. However, additional funding to effectively address this threat will be sought from National Government and the Provincial Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural Development.

Map 25: éDumbe Climate Potential



Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife has determined the river eco-system status in conjunction with a programme called the River Health Programme of South Africa. Based on the assessment of the condition of biological communities in and around rivers this programme provides an integrated measure of the health of river systems. All of the rivers in the éDumbe municipal area are classified as vulnerable, which indicates that there are human influences on the rivers that need to be managed to ensure that the negative impact is minimized.

3.2.10.8 STRATEGIC ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

The municipality is in the process to source funding to compile a SEA. Presently we are using the SDF as a guideline regarding environmental issues. However, the Zululand District Municipality has undertaken one, and the issues relevant to the éDumbe Municipal area are depicted below:

Table 26: SEA Key Issues

KEY ISSUE	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Wetland Degradation	Wetland degradation is especially evident near urban or built up areas and occurs mainly as a result of inappropriate formal and informal development.
Soil Erosion	Soil erosion occurs throughout the region, but especially in the rural areas and in association with roads, pathways and subsistence agriculture.
Low Cost Housing Problems	Typical low cost housing related problems are subsidence, sewage problems and collapsing of houses.
Poor Sewage System Maintenance/Infrastructure	Instances of overflowing sewage treatment plants or emergency overflows as a result of failed, incorrectly installed, or vandalized pump houses.
Over Utilization of Soils	Over utilization of soils in some areas (no crop rotation) results in reduced agricultural potential, and eventually soil erosion and subsidence.
Sand Winning	Illegal sand winning without permits.
Alien Invasive Weeds	Proliferation of alien invasive plants throughout the region in rural and urban areas, in watercourses, wetlands, and especially around or on the edges of forests and afforested areas.

KEY ISSUE	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Family Planning and Poverty	While the national population growth rate is currently estimated at around 0%, with possible increases only resulting from influxes of immigrants, the impact of poor family planning on the families involved and their surrounding environment is considerable.
Management of Water Resources	Incorrect citing of high-impact developments (such as low cost housing with poor sewage, wastewater and storm water management) in close proximity to wetlands, drainage lines, rivers and dams is resulting in water pollution. There is a need to protect water resources as a means to prevent waterborne diseases and ensure adequate supply of quality water for household consumption.
Threat from Forestry to the Natural Environment	The municipality is located in an area well suited to commercial forestry, but a forestry threat to the natural environment is evident – especially in terms of encouraging unchecked alien invasive plant growth within or on the borders of afforested areas, and in the utilization of high priority ecological / biodiversity and tourism areas for forestry.
Veld Fires	The veld is currently considerably over-burnt and this is resulting in soil erosion, damage to soil conditions and nutrients and the proliferation of: alien invasive plants; undesirable, less-palatable grass species; and woody species, which in turn create impenetrable thickets and further soil erosion.
Requirement for a Municipal Open Space System	A clearly defined municipal open space system (for the entire municipal area, but especially in the ‘urban’ areas of Édumbe) is required for the protection of wetlands, associated rivers, streams and catchments and areas of natural beauty.
Amenity and Shelter Planting	Amenity and shelter planting (in all built up areas) is required to improve the residential and commercial centers and the general ‘feel’ or amenity of the area. This will improve the quality of life for all residents, as well as enhancing the natural environment, and could even attract tourists and business.
Solid Waste Management	Address waste disposal issues - solid waste management is a critical issue for the District Municipality. Almost all the landfill sites within Zululand need upgrading in order to comply with the legal requirements related to waste management.
Environmental Accounting	Environmental issues and impacts are often not addressed in developments and projects. Environmental accounting needs to become more integrated into the development planning process and must be considered in the very initial phases of planning any new development or upgrade, prior to any costly mistakes being made.
High Tourism Potential	The region has a high tourism potential, which has not been properly exploited, environmentally or otherwise. Numerous sites of tourism significance are being ignored or insufficiently marketed.
Unsustainable Agricultural Practices/Management	Loss of agricultural land due to development pressure, in which hard surfaced developments use up agricultural land is a serious issue, as this land is usually permanently lost to agriculture once covered over. Only land with low agricultural potential should be utilized for these types of developments.
Loss of Indigenous Vegetation Communities	Loss of indigenous vegetation communities and habitats due to: • Afforestation • Poor farming practices • Alien plant invasion • Poor catchment management • Informal housing
Conservation of Biodiversity	Active protection of valuable environmental resources is regarded as critical (wetlands, indigenous forests, grasslands, and bushveld). Community involvement in viable tourism enterprises, which conserve the environment while providing employment and /or income, should be fostered and encouraged.
Rehabilitation of Damaged and Degraded Areas	Rehabilitation of damaged and degraded areas does not ordinarily occur, as there was not previously any legislation to enforce it, (this has now changed), and the municipality could begin to enforce this legislation.

KEY ISSUE	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Management of Cemeteries	Upgrade and institute proper management of cemeteries (according to National Legislation guidelines).
Management of Biodiversity outside Protected Areas	Critical pieces of land (as identified by Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife) are required to sustain the natural resource base outside Protected Areas; these should be managed under appropriate protection measures.
Community Benefits from the Environment	Communities who value biodiversity should be able to share in the benefits of natural resources and community-based tourism initiatives. Environmental management plans should incorporate social issues in order to get 'buy in' from affected communities, including decision makers.

3.2.11 SPATIAL & ENVIRONMENTAL TRENDS & ANALYSIS

The urban part of the Municipality is characterized by a highly inefficient and fractured spatial pattern inherited from the apartheid past. Historically, the town of Paulpietersburg was divided along racial (now class lines), with the poorer communities situated away from job and economic opportunities, and excluded from the social fabric of the town. The main residential areas for the poor – Dumbé Black Township, Bilanyoni, Mangosuthu, and Tholakele and Ophuzane areas located approximately 20 to 40km from the CBD.

The following are some of the key structural elements of the Municipality:

- Explosive low density sprawls in the form of informal and traditional settlements (some of this occurs on privately owned land). The direction of this development is not controlled, but accommodates people who either cannot afford formal housing in legally designated areas or who seek location closer to the urban opportunities while wanting to maintain a rural lifestyle.
- Loose character of the urban fabric epitomised by the single storey house on a plot type of development. High space standards applied in the provision of public facilities also contribute to the loose character of the urban fabric.
- Urban rural interface as the outer boundaries of the area adjoins onto agricultural land and rural settlements located on Ingonyama Trust land.
- Inwardly oriented alert pockets of mono-functional developments operating in isolation. Creating separation of different land uses, particularly between residential, commercial and industrial areas.
- The totality effect of this situation is an inefficient disintegrated spatial system, characterized by a huge amount of movement between the Nodes and surrounding areas on a daily basis.

3.2.12 SPATIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL: SWOT ANALYSIS

Table 27: Spatial and Environmental SWOT Analysis

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
• Developed UDFIP; • Availability of DPSS staff for additional support and capacity to help eradicate backlogs; • GIS; • Urban component of scheme; • Environmental officer appointed; • Clusters of forests. • Agriculture contributes significantly to the LED, household income and food security. • Baseline Water Quality is relatively good. • Climate conditions favourable for agric-hub.	• Lack of implementation of Scheme in Townships; • Lack of Funding to implement UDFIP; • Unavailability of Wall-to-Wall Scheme; • Inadequate Staff compliment; • Poor environmental management; • Lack of Skills on environmental Unit or lack of qualified environmental planners dealing with environmental issue; • Poor maintains of existing cemeteries; • Street naming; • No Waste treatment infrastructure. • Lack of air quality study • Outdated SDF.

OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
• Spatial Location & Strategic Geographical Location of the Local Municipality • Cluster settlements. • Improve infrastructure to address infrastructure backlogs which might impact negatively on the environment. • Formalization and upgrading informal settlements. • Relocation of settlements located in high risk areas such as floodplains.	• Unavailability of land for Cemeteries; • Illegal Developments. • Large scale loss of biodiversity. • Settlement, industrialization & mining threaten biodiversity. • Loss of good agricultural land to settlement. • Need for landfill site. • Informal and illegal dumping sites. • Poor agricultural practises in some instances.

3.2.13 DISASTER MANAGEMENT

There has been a global and local increase in the occurrence of disasters that have affected the lives and property of numerous households; consequently, it is important that the éDumbe Municipality be in a position to deal with them in an effective manner. Within the structure of the Directorate: Protection Services the Municipality has established a fire and rescue service; however, due to capacity constraints (both human and equipment), the service rendered by the Municipality is limited to the urban areas. The fire truck is limited in its capacity to access rural communities and in terms of its water storage. In addition, the fire officials are not properly equipped with protective clothing and breathing apparatus. In terms of Section 51 of the Disaster Management Act, all District municipalities must establish a Municipal Disaster Management Advisory Forum. éDumbe Municipality has established its Disaster Management Advisory Forum and various departments /stakeholders attend the advisory forum meetings. In terms of Disaster Management, the éDumbe Municipality's vision is to ensure a safe and healthy environment, socially and economically, by building informed and resilient towns and communities in the Municipality.

3.2.13.1 MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

The éDumbe Municipality is facing numerous challenges when it comes to Disaster Management within the municipal areas.

3.2.13.1.1 *Lack of Involvement and Capacity of the District Municipality*

Currently the District Municipality has primary responsibility for dealing with events of a disastrous nature that occur within the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality. The District Municipality established a disaster management centre located at the Prince Mangosuthu Buthelezi Airport situated on the P700 adjacent to the Ulundi Central Business District. However, the District is too far from éDumbe and with the imminent return of the airport to full operational status, the District Municipality will need to relocate its disaster management centre. In addition, it is noted that the District Municipality has very limited capacity both in terms of trained officials and appropriate equipment, and consequently its disaster response activity is only confined to the immediate vicinity of éDumbe.

3.2.13.1.2 *Lack of Capacity of the Municipality*

The Protection Services Unit within the Municipality is primarily engaged in two areas - fire and rescue and traffic monitoring and control – that relate to the function of disaster management. The traffic officials, in addition to their responsibilities related to traffic monitoring and control, are also engaged in the operation of the testing station – the issue if learners' and drivers' licenses and roadworthy certification of vehicles. The Unit is operating with only one Fire Truck, which is very old and dilapidated; one bakkie-sakkie, which is also very old and one fire tank. Currently the Disaster Unit does not have any fire fighters employed by the municipality, but using Traffic Officers and sometimes seek assistance from General Assistants from Technical Services Department.

The Disaster Unit also relies on assistance from the Paulpietersburg Fire Association to utilize the Working on Fire Team. The three old vehicles are the only resources the municipality uses when fires and disasters erupt in our municipal area. The traffic officers are also utilized to do assessments in all wards.

3.2.13.1.3 *Inadequate Infrastructure and Physical Access*

éDumbe Municipality is predominantly rural in nature and the topography of the landscape makes accessing some of the more remote communities extremely difficult (Bhadeni, Gwebu, Obivane, etc). In addition, the communities within éDumbe Municipality are constrained by limited structural access to other adjacent communities as well as the commercial centers within the municipal area. Road infrastructure is either non-existent or has not been effectively maintained; as a consequence, many of these roads are impassable or extremely dangerous in adverse weather conditions.

3.2.13.1.4 *Lack of Access to Funding*

éDumbe Municipality has a limited revenue base; consequently, it places a reliance on external grant funding to address its developmental requirements. The majorities of the capital grants funding are accessed from either the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) or from the National Electrification Programme while part of the operational requirement are from own revenue and grant funding e.g. equitable share (one of the sources indicated for potential disaster recovery and rehabilitation funding). As a consequence, there is very limited scope for any funding of disaster risk related activities and projects, and the Municipality will be reliant on further conditional grant funding from national and/or provincial government in this regard.

3.2.13.1.5 *Poor Information Access and Availability*

Disaster management is a collaborative process involving a number of role-players and stakeholders each of whom have specific knowledge and skills to address the identified hazards and vulnerabilities present within the service area of the Municipality. Key stakeholders in this situation are the affected communities and/or those communities identified as being at-risk. Within each of the wards that comprise the surface area of the Municipality the potential hazards faced and the resilience of communities and households to withstand their effects are different. It is therefore important to access and record the indigenous information (including historical accounts of disastrous occurrences, their severity and impact on affected communities) in order to assist the focus of any disaster risk-reduction planning. This information is fragmented and will require a structured process to record and collate all pertinent information from indigenous and other sources such as the media.

3.2.13.1.6 *Lack of Communication*

éDumbe Municipality approved Communication Strategy by 2015/2016 as per Chapter 4 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act No. 32 of 2000, Section 18 (1) which states that a municipality must communicate to its community about the performance of the municipality. Section 18 (2) further states that when communicating information, the municipality must take into account language preferences and usage in the municipality and the special needs of people who cannot read or write. But the Communication Strategy does not function well because the budget is not enough for it. Communication by law should be given at least ONE percent of the total municipality budget. The Communication Strategy aims at informing the local communities about the IDP of the Local Municipality. It informs the communities about the performance of the municipality. It talks about all the tools that should be used to keep the local communities aware of what is happening within the municipality. Communication encourages community participation in the affairs of their municipality.

3.2.13.1.7 *Insignificant Community Structures*

In order to engage effectively with communities that may be affected by disastrous events, it is important that communities are represented by democratically elected structures which carry the confidence of the members of the community to act in their best interests. Subsequent to the local government elections, the Municipality has undertaken the process of establishing ward committees within each ward - this structure, if properly capacitated, can engage in the various aspects of the disaster risk management process. In this regard it may be prudent to establish a disaster management committee as a sub-committee of the ward committee within each ward to provide focus and direction to identified hazards, vulnerabilities and other disaster management issues within the ward.

3.2.13.2 DISASTER RISK ASSESSMENT

éDumbe Municipality is regarded as a disaster prone area within the Zululand District. It is mostly affected by lightning and fires. éDumbe municipality developed its Disaster Management Plan in 2009/2010 financial year but it still needs to be reviewed and aligned to the district plan so that it can be best responsive to the needs of the municipality. The main challenge that we are facing is that we do not have proper equipment and machinery for disaster management. Secondly the fire truck that we have is not in the best condition for it to be responsive timeously. The municipality has recently appointed Fire Fighters.

A comprehensive disaster risk assessment of the Municipality would require, per ward:

- Consultation with role-players and stakeholders in each ward to acquire and document indigenous knowledge of events of a disastrous nature that have occurred in each ward
- The identification and analysis of all potential and actual hazards and / or threats to the communities in each ward
- The assessment of the vulnerability of individuals, households, communities and areas that increase the likelihood of loss as a consequence of an event of a disastrous nature
- The determination of the level of risk prevalent in different situations and conditions
- The prioritization of potential and actual hazards and / or threats as the basis for the development of disaster risk prevention and reduction strategies as well as effective disaster response and recovery plans

3.2.13.3 RISK REDUCTION AND PREVENTION

The Risk can be reduced if not prevented by utilizing a planning tool for disaster risk reduction with the aim to:

- Ensure and support risk reduction as a local priority with strong institutional basis for implementation;
- Identify, assess and monitor disaster risks and enhance early warnings;
- Use knowledge, innovation and education to build a culture of safety and resilience at all levels;
- Reduce underlying risk factors, and;
- Strengthen disaster awareness for effective responses.

The éDumbe Municipality will commit itself on the following actions:

- Conducting a Comprehensive Disaster Risk Assessment in the municipality's area of jurisdiction;
- Enhancing Early Warning Systems (Dispatch to Community Level);
- Conducting Disaster Management Community Awareness;
- increasing Grant in Aid Budget to Strengthen Disaster Preparedness for Effective Response;
- Developing a Standardized Industrial Emergency guideline for Emergency Plans;
- Reviewing and Updating Disaster Management Plan on quarterly basis;
- Coordinating Emergency Drills or Exercises;
- Procurement of Disaster Management Promotional Material including schools guides, and;
- Commemorate international and/or national Disaster Management.

3.2.13.4 ECOSYSTEM-BASED DISASTER RISK REDUCTION (EcoDRR)

3.2.13.5 RESPONSE AND RECOVERY

In terms of section 55(2) of the Act, the following can immediately be implemented once a local state of disaster has been declared:

- the release of any available resources of the municipality, including stores, equipment, vehicles and facilities;
- the release of personnel of the municipality for the rendering of emergency services;
- the implementation of all or any of the provisions of a municipal disaster management plan that are applicable in the circumstances;
- the evacuation to temporary shelters of all or part of the population from the disaster-stricken or threatened area if such action is necessary for the preservation of life;
- the regulation of traffic to, from or within the disaster-stricken or threatened area;
- the regulation of the movement of persons and goods to, from or within the disaster-stricken or threatened area;
- the control and occupancy of premises in the disaster-stricken or threatened area;
- the provision, control or use of temporary emergency accommodation;
- the suspension or limiting of the sale, dispensing or transportation of alcoholic beverages in the disaster-stricken or threatened area;
- the maintenance or installation of temporary lines of communication to, from or within the disaster area;
- the dissemination of information required for dealing with the disaster;
- emergency procurement procedures;
- the facilitation of response and post-disaster recovery and rehabilitation; or
- other steps that may be necessary to prevent an escalation of the disaster, or to alleviate, contain and minimize the effects of the disaster.

In reading section 54 of the act, the above will be pro-actively be implemented by the Municipality, as required, depending on the requirements of the incident and availability of resources, irrespective of a local state of disaster has been declared or not. After a disaster the following disaster impact assessment activities will be undertaken, including an impact analysis relating to:

- Direct and indirect impact on communities;
- Social impact;
- Agricultural impact;
- Infrastructural impact, including critical infrastructure;
- Environmental impact; and
- Economic impact.

The assessment will also include an evaluation of the response efforts of the various departments and role-players. The results from the assessment will be used to determine the overall impact of the event on the Municipality, identify gaps in the current disaster contingency plans, and also identify suitable improvements required to increase the resilience of the Municipality to disasters or extreme events.

3.2.13.6 TRAINING AND AWARENESS

According to Section 44(1)(h) of the Disaster Management Act, Act 57 of 2002, Both from the perspective of disaster prevention and the mitigation of the impact of events of a disastrous nature, building awareness and capacity within the communities that comprise the Municipality is a vital initiative. One of the actions proposed as part of the Policy Framework is the inclusion of disaster awareness in the environmental education provided at schools within the Municipality. Already as part of an initiative to deal with the prevalence of HIV/AIDs within the Municipality, Ward AIDS Committees have been established in each ward of the Municipality. What is envisaged with this proposed project is to further build capacity and awareness at ward level among the communities that constitute the population of the Municipality – extending the involvement of the Ward AIDS Committees to encompass a broader disaster risk prevention agenda is one way in which this programme can rapidly be implemented.

Training on disaster risk management in The Municipality will be in accordance with the NDMF and National Guidelines in this regard. Training can be of an accredited or non-accredited nature. Practical, 'hands-on' training of local municipal disaster management officials need to be executed to ensure that at least the following capabilities have been efficiently established in the Municipal disaster management function:

- Public Awareness: Public Awareness is on-going
- Education: to have brochures for disaster management for primary schools
- Training: training of staff on emergency evacuation
- Integrating all of the above into an effective éDumbe Municipal Disaster Management operation.

Communication and stakeholder participation in disaster risk management in the Municipality is executed through a consultative process, education and public awareness, initiated by the Municipality disaster management function. These processes include the development of disaster risk management information leaflets, training programs, media and local-level meetings with disaster risk management role players, including non-governmental institutions (to be preferably invited / co-opted on the local disaster management committee) and the local traditional and community leaders, schools, clinics and communities.

3.2.13.7 FUNDING ARRANGEMENTS

The éDumbe Municipality will commit itself to either budget or source funding for identified projects and programmes for disaster management with the effort of complying with Disaster Management as statutory required.

3.2.14 DISASTER MANAGEMENT SWOT ANALYSIS

Table 28: Disaster Management SWOT Analysis

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
• Environmental officer appointed	• Lack of Funding to implement UDFIP; • Inadequate Staff compliment; • Poor environmental management; • No skills on environmental Unit; • Poor maintains of existing cemeteries; • Outdated Disaster Management Plan; • Lack of resources , Appointment of Support of staff and equipment • Lack of capacity to adequately handle all kinds Disaster related incident. • Insufficient funds allocated to the section Disaster Management Framework in place • Not all role players in the disaster management arena (including Government, None-Government Organizations, Traditional Authorities and the Private Sector) work together to prevent and or mitigate the occurrence of disasters. • Non functional Disaster Management Advisory Forum
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
• Spatial Location & Strategic Geographical Location of the Local Municipality • Cluster settlements.	• Unavailability of land for Cemeteries; • Disaster Prawn Area; • Inability to respond to Disasters; • The settlement of communities in disaster high risk also leads to chronic disaster vulnerability threats that range from floods to repeated informal settlement fires.

3.3 MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

3.3.1 MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION

The core services that local government provides - clean drinking water, sanitation, electricity, shelter, waste removal and roads - are basic human rights, essential components of the right to dignity enshrined in our Constitution and Bill of Rights. Local government (municipalities) has been a primary site for the delivery of services in South Africa since 1994. Yet despite our delivery achievements, it is clear that much needs to be done to support, educate and where needed, enforce implementation of local government's mandate for delivery. The transformation of the local government sector remains a priority for the current administration.

Our National Development Plan makes it clear that meeting our transformation agenda requires functional municipalities and capable machinery at a local level that can create safe and healthy and economically sustainable areas where citizens and people can work, live and socialize. Our goal is to improve the functioning of municipalities to better serve communities by getting the basics right.

The Department of Cooperative Governance is tasked to build and strengthen the capability and accountability of municipalities. Government is enforcing a back-to-basics approach for the country's 278 municipalities. The focus is not on the fancy and the frills, but focus on the basic tasks that local government is actually there to perform within the context of this inter-governmental system. This includes making sure municipal councils meet regularly, that oversight structures are in place, and that transparency and accountability become part of everyday operations would form part of the approach.

Key Performance Areas (5 Pillars) for the Back-to-Basics Approach:

- Basic Services: Creating decent living conditions Efficient and Integrated Infrastructure and Services
- Good Governance: Democratic, Responsible, transparent and objective and equitable municipal governance
- Public Participation: Putting People First, Democratic, Responsible, transparent and objective and equitable municipal governance
- Sound Financial Management: Sound Financial and Supply Chain Management
- Building Capable Institutions and Administrations: Municipality resources and Committed to attaining the vision and mission of the organization

3.3.1.1 EMPLOYMENT EQUITY PLAN

éDumbe Municipality has a New Employment Equity Plan which was developed in the 2016-2017 financial year as required by the legislation and it was adopted in 2018, and will be in implementation until the year 2023. The Plan is reviewed on an annual basis in terms of the legislation. The provisions of the Employment Equity Plan are being implemented by the Municipality. Each of the Directorates is required to review its situation with regard to the employment equity imperatives. With the filling of vacant posts, one of the prime factors in the recruitment and selection process will be addressing the employment equity imperatives. This will continue throughout the generations of the IDP. The implementation of the plan has gradually addressed the imbalances in male and female staff, women are also in senior positions throughout the Municipal hierarchy. However, the Municipality still has not managed to meet the disability norm.

The Key Objectives of the Employment Equity Plan is mainly on achieving transformation and equality in the workplace by promoting equal opportunity and fair treatment in the employment:

- through the elimination of unfair discrimination,
- through the EEP Council further commits itself to implement affirmative action measures to redress the historical disadvantages in employment as a result of the apartheid legacy which restricted members of the designated groups from entry to employment, advancement or development of such.

An Employment Equity Committee has been established and is responsible for ensuring that the Employment Equity Act is being implemented. The Main Objective of this EEP is to transform equity engineering to a non-racial society. By 2023, EEP engineering will be in a position to achieve equity in the workplace by:

- Promoting equal opportunities and elimination of unfair discrimination.
- Implementing affirmative action measures to redress the disadvantages in employment experienced by previous disadvantage group.
- Retaining and developing people from the designated groups.
- Implementing appropriate training strategies, succession plans and EE measures.
- Accommodating disabled.

Table 29: Employees Occupational Levels

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	
Top management	3								3
Senior management	6			1	4				11
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management					1				1
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	18	1			23			1	43
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	18				14			2	34
Unskilled and defined decision making	35				16				51
TOTAL PERMANENT	79	1		1	58			3	143
Temporary employees (Financial Intern)	2				3				5
Temporary employees (EPWP)	9				29				38
GRAND TOTAL (EXCLUDING FINANCIAL INTERNS & EPWP)	79	1		1	58			3	142

3.3.1.2 EMPLOYMENT OF DISABLED EMPLOYEES

As per the requirement from the Department of Labour, employers are required to employ a total of 2% disabled persons, meaning that Council needs to employ a minimum of 25 disabled persons.

Table 30: Employees with disabilities

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Top management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen, and superintendents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Occupational Levels	Male				Female				Foreign Nationals		Total
	A	C	I	W	A	C	I	W	Male	Female	
Unskilled and defined decision making	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2
TOTAL PERMANENT	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary employees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GRAND TOTAL	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2

In order to attract people with disabilities, positions which are suitable for people with disabilities are to be identified and will be stated as such on the advertisements. The Municipality has not yet developed a strategy on employment of people living with disabilities.

3.3.1.3 LABOUR RELATIONS

The labour relations function is an integral component that must be properly managed not only to ensure consistency with priorities, but also to ensure full consideration of the risks, costs and impacts of decisions. The éDumbe Municipality does not have a labour Relations Strategy that identifies long-term objectives and incorporates focus areas and operational actions. A coordinated strategic approach to labour relations will successfully contribute to the projects, programmes and initiatives of the municipality. This approach will also provide clear accountabilities, enhance labour relations understanding, enhance communications and relationships and drive outcomes. The éDumbe Municipality only depends on the contributions of the municipal management to create and provide strategic direction. The Labour Relations Strategy should be developed with the intention to provide a framework to guide the employment relationship and assist in fulfilling municipal goals, as well as aligning labour relations with the municipal priorities.

The main focus of Labour Relations Strategy should be to:

- Build internal capacity and enable leaders and the management to make informed decisions and achieve operational goals.
- Build a flexible and resilient culture where collaborative relationships are nurtured and long-term sustainable objectives are prioritized.
- Build an engaged workforce that enables all leaders, management and employees to align with the municipal vision and goals.

The éDumbe Municipality will have to adhere to the following commitments, in order to achieve the long-term objectives of Labour Relations:

- To regard employees as an important and highly valued resource.
- To view trade unions as constructive role players.
- To implement and maintain non-discriminatory employee practices and internationally recognised employment standards.
- To implement formal communication to all employees through the implementation of communication channels and systems in all of our operations.
- To introduce procedures and structures at operations level to give expression to the need to institutionalise employee relations in a mutually beneficial way, with the aim to build productive relationships and to achieve business goals.
- To recognise the right of employees to lawfully withhold labour.
- To promote agreements on continuity of sensitive units like blast furnaces or coke ovens that by design should not stop under any circumstances.
- To continuously develop the capacity of the various role players to effectively manage employee relations and provide applicable training programmes that will include training in the application of processes, policies and procedures.

These three main focuses will help the municipality to:

- Facilitate the preparation of meetings for Local Labour Forum (LLF);
- Attend and participate on Local Labour Forum meetings;
- Workshop Supervisors/Superintends on best practices in areas of Performance management, disciplinary process and procedures, grievance handling and other Labour Relations matters;
- Foster better relationships between management and Organised Labour;
- Assist and advise line management and employees on good line management;
- Develop and implement Labour Policy;
- Ensure compliance with Collective Agreement and any other Labour Related Legislations;
- Conduct Inductions of new employees on Labour Relations matters;
- Advise and assist Supervisors about managing discipline in their sections.

3.3.2 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

The éDumbe Municipality offers the services as anticipated in terms of the 156 and 229 of the Constitution and as provided for in any legislation and appropriate directive. Chapter 5 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 clearly defines those functions and powers vested in a local municipality, notably:

- (a) To provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- (b) To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- (c) To promote social and economic development;
- (d) To promote a safe and healthy environment, and
- (e) To encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government.

In setting out the functions of a Local Municipality, the Municipal Systems Act indicates that the Minister responsible for Local Government may authorize a Local Municipality to perform the following functions of a District Municipality. The éDumbe Municipality performs the following:

- Potable water supply systems
- Bulk supply of electricity
- Domestic waste-water systems
- Sewage disposal systems
- Municipal Health Services.

More specifically, the objectives of local government are:-

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air and Noise Pollution • Building, Trading Regulations, Liquor and Public, Nuisance Control • Fire Fighting Services • Pounds • Public Places • Refuse Removal, Refuse Dumps and Solid Waste • Street Trading • Street Lighting • Traffic and Parks • Electricity Reticulation • Cleansing and Trade Areas • Beaches and Amusement Facilities • Billboards and Display of Advertisements in Public Places | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoria • Licensing, Facilities for Accommodation, Care and Burial of Animals • Fencing and Fences • Local Amenities • Local Tourism • Municipal Airports • Municipal Planning • Municipal Public Transport • Storm Water Management • Local Sport Facilities • Markets Stalls / Trade Areas • Municipal Abattoirs • Municipal Parks and Recreation |
|--|---|

3.3.3 ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Organizational development is a purposelyintendeddetermination to increase an organization's relevanceand viability. Organisational refers as the future readiness to meet change thus a systemic learningand development strategy intended to change the basics of beliefs, attitudes and relevance of values, and structure of the current organization to better absorb disruptive technologies, shrinking or exploding market opportunities and ensuing challenges and chaos.Organizational development is the framework for a change process designed to lead to desirable positive impact to all stakeholders and the environment. It can design interventions with application of several multidisciplinary methods and research besides traditional organizational development approaches.

3.3.3.1 INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

In terms of Section 9(b) of the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998, as amended, the éDumbe Municipality was established as a Category B (local) municipality with a collective executive system combined with a ward participatory system. Local government elections were held on 03 August 2016 and a new Council for the éDumbe Municipality was elected and appointed; the third Council constituted since the establishment of the Municipality.

The Council of éDumbe Municipality has appointed a number of advisory Portfolio Committees in addition to the Executive Committee namely the Finance (Budget and Treasury)/ Technical Services Portfolio Committee; the Planning and Development Portfolio Committee; and the Corporate/Community Services Portfolio Committee. In addition, the Municipality has developed and adopted an Oversight Policy and the members of the Oversight Committee have been appointed.

A schedule of Council and Portfolio Committee meetings is adopted at the beginning of each financial year – Council is scheduled to meet quarterly while the Executive and Finance Committee (EXCO) and the Portfolio Committees meet on a monthly basis. In the first instance the Portfolio Committees submit their reports and recommendations to EXCO for consideration and endorsement prior to submission to the full Council.

From an administrative perspective the Municipality has established a Management Committee (MANCO) that comprises of the Municipal Manager, the Directors responsible for the management of the Directorates in the organizational structure of the Municipality and middle management representatives of the range of functional responsibilities undertaken by the Municipality. MANCO has a scheduled monthly meeting where matters related to the discharge of administrative responsibility are included on the agenda and addressed.

In lieu of the above, the following committee structures are in the place in theMunicipality:

Table 31: éDumbe Council Committees

STRUCTURE / FUNCTION	RESPONSIBILITY
- Bylaws - Standing Orders - Public Participation Committee	Section 79 Committees
- Corporate and Community Services - Budget and Treasury Services - Planning and Infrastructure Development	Section 80 Committees
Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)	Established in terms of Municipal Structures Act, Municipal Systems Act and Municipal Finance Management Act
Section 62 Appeals Committee	Established in terms of Local GovernmentMunicipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000.
Local Labour Forum	Established in terms of the OrganisationalRights Agreement

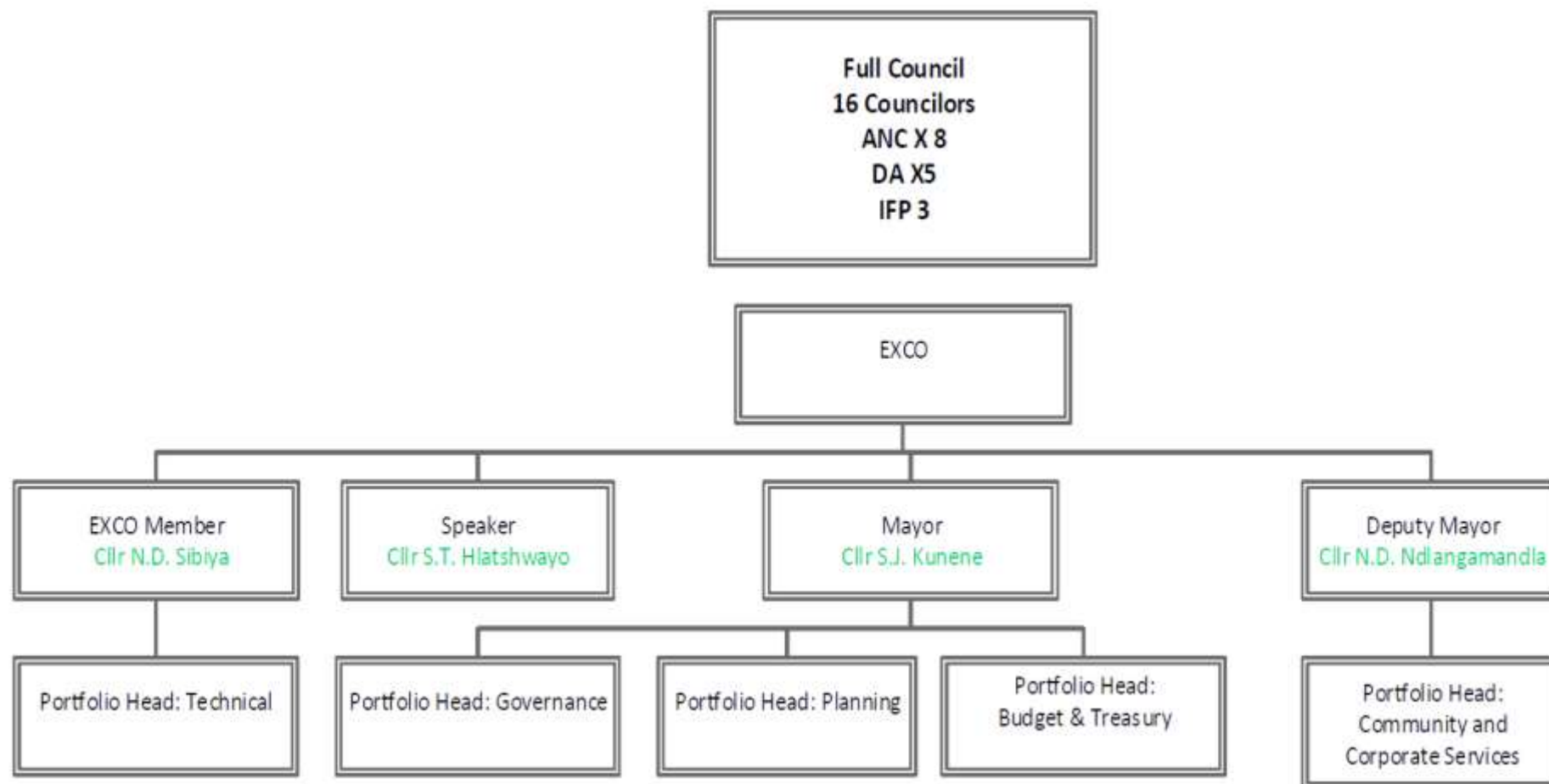
STRUCTURE / FUNCTION	RESPONSIBILITY
• Audit Committee • Performance Audit Committee • Performance Evaluation Panel (Section 57 Employees) • Performance Evaluation Panel (Municipal Manager)	Performance Audit, Performance Evaluation Panels
• Board of Trustees	
• Bid Specification • Bid Evaluation • Bid Adjudication	Supply Chain Management Committees

3.3.3.2 ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE / ORGANOGRAM

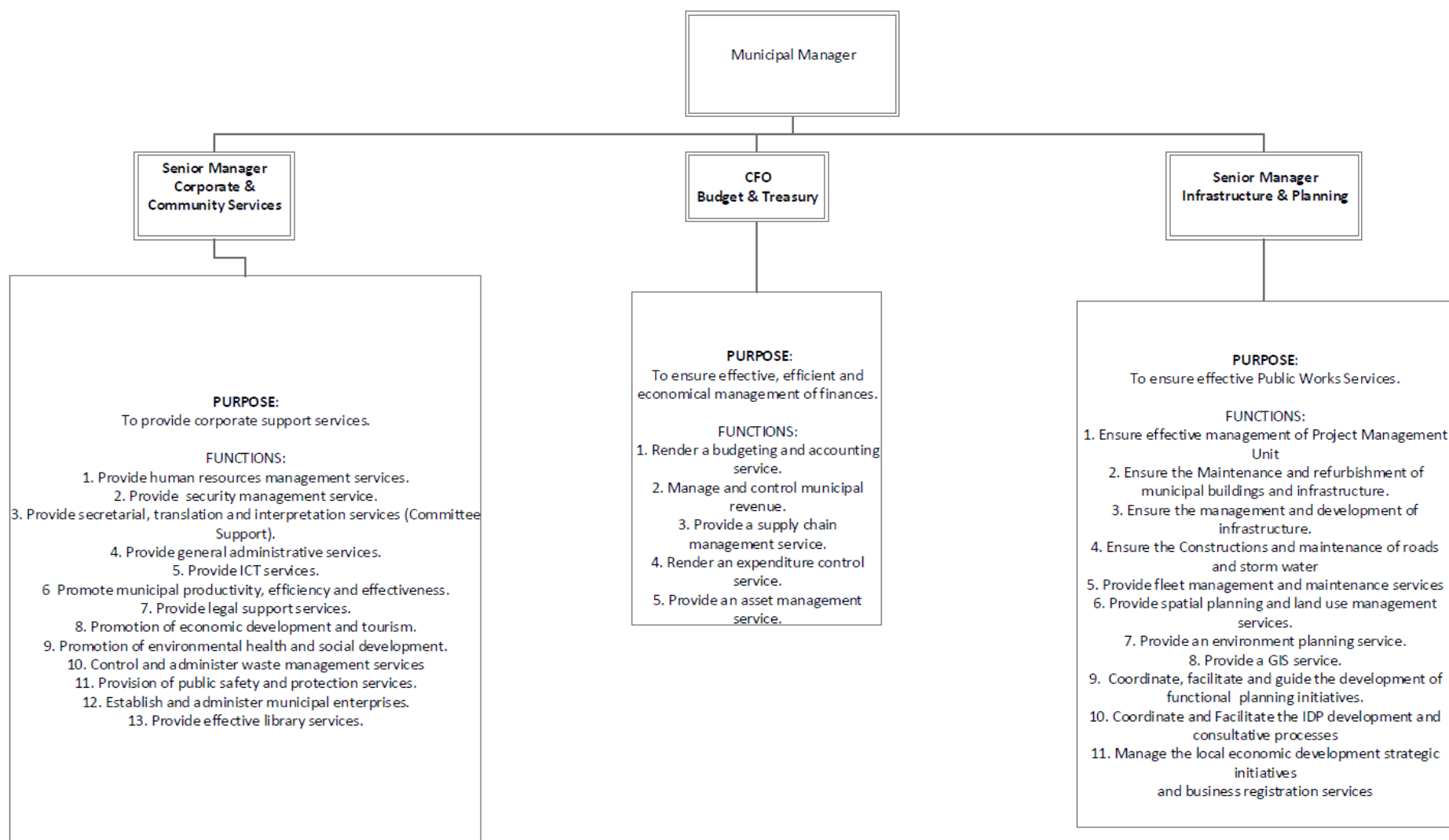
As illustrated in the Organogram below, éDumbe Municipality has two wings; a political wing and administration wing. The administration is comprising of six departments. These six departments also represent the existing portfolio committees. Each department or portfolio committee is chaired by a political head who is a member of the Executive Committee. Below the political head is the Director who is employed in terms of Section 57 of the Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000. The Section 57 employees are employed on a five-year performance contract.

They report directly to the municipal manager, the municipal manager to the Executive Committee via the Mayor who is the chairperson of the EXCO. The figure above also shows that the political wing has two units; namely the Executive Committee and the Full Council. The municipal manager is assisted by the internal audit unit and the audit committee in meeting his accountability requirements as prescribed in the MFMA. Both internal audit unit and the audit committee are outsourced with an aim of attracting skills. The Organogram below is the Current Organogram of éDumbe Municipality that was reviewed in February 2020 and was adopted with the Final IDP in June 2020.

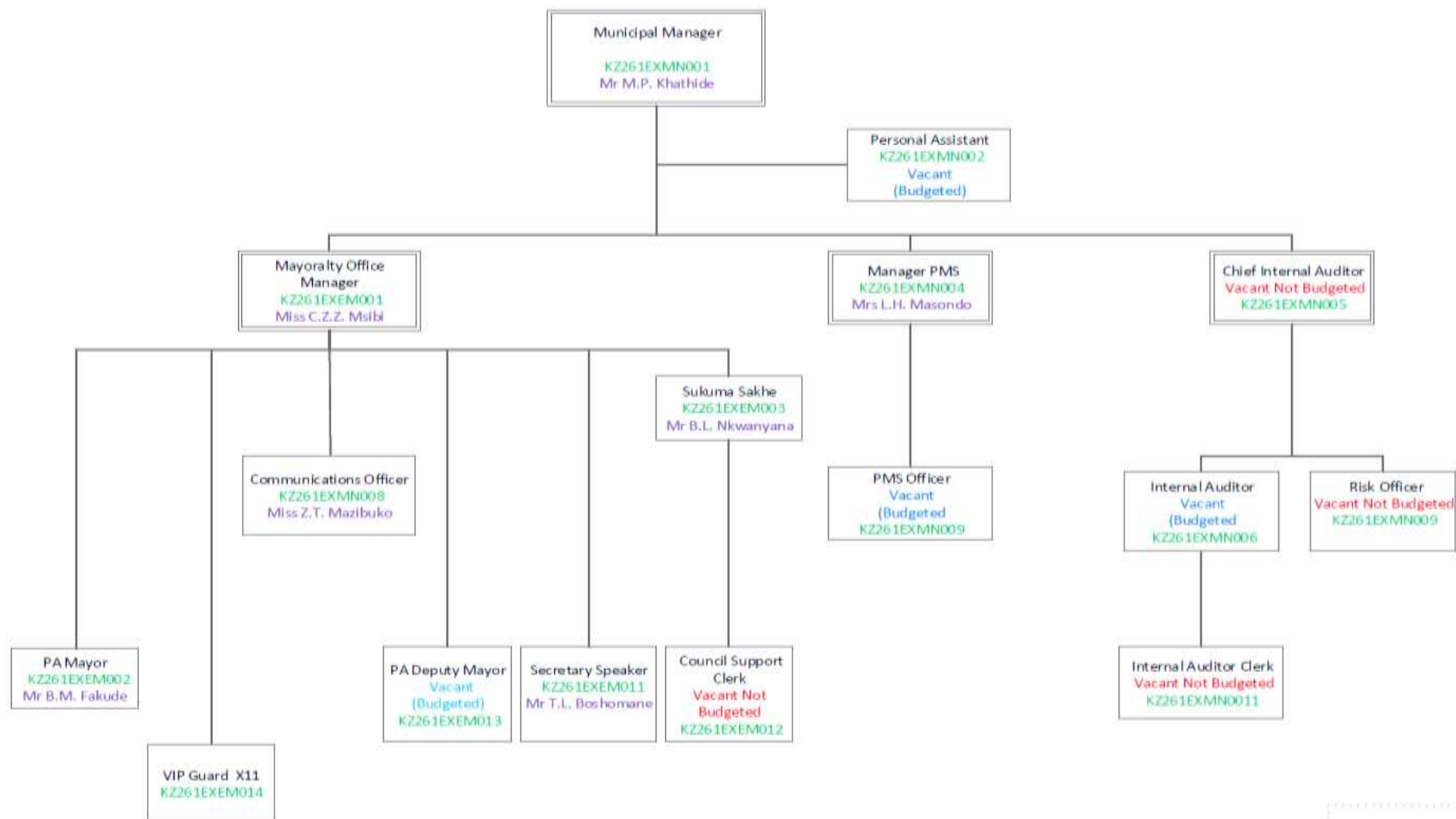
Figure 30: éDumbe Organogram

3.3.3.2.1 éDumbe Full Council

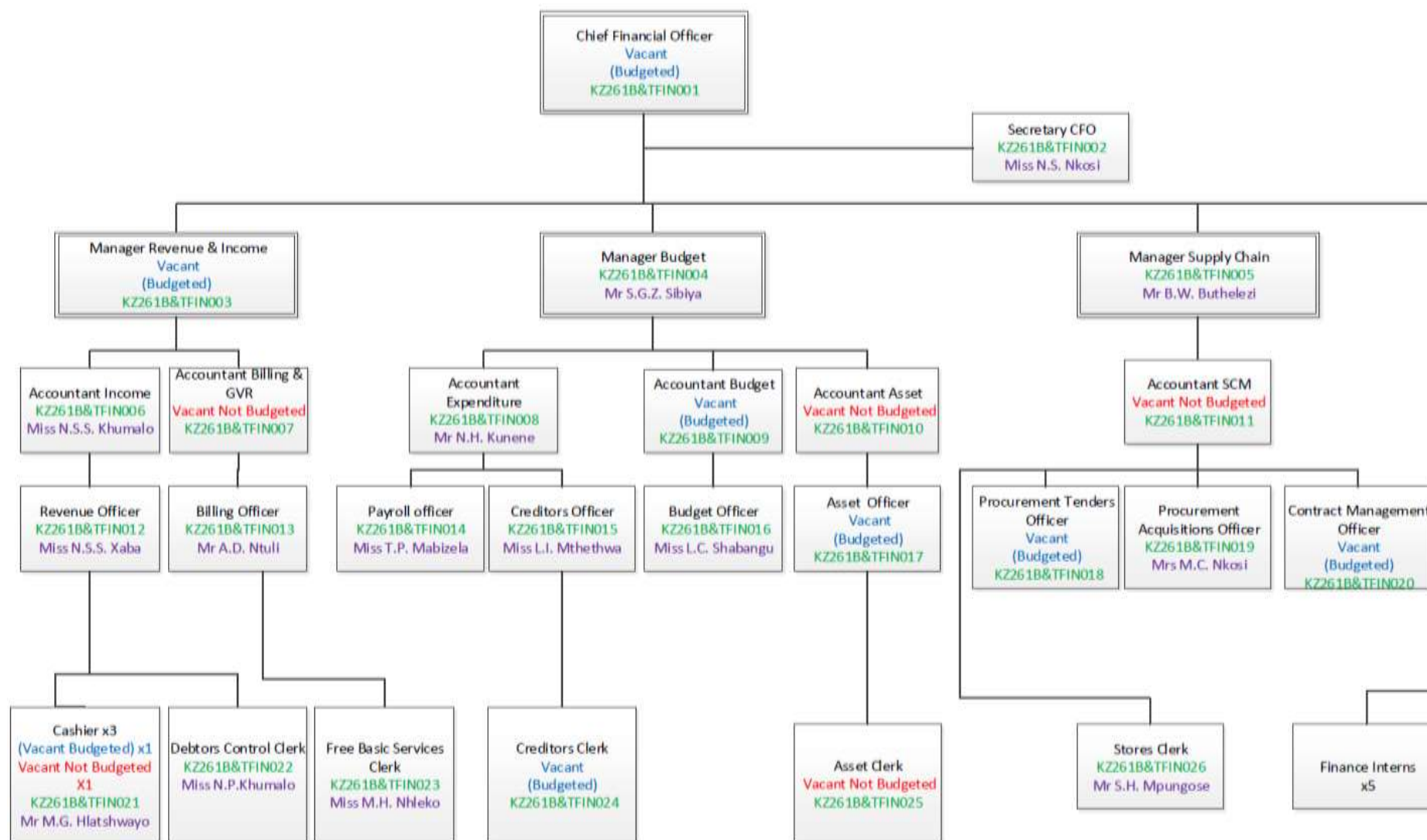
3.3.3.2.2 éDumbe Senior Managers



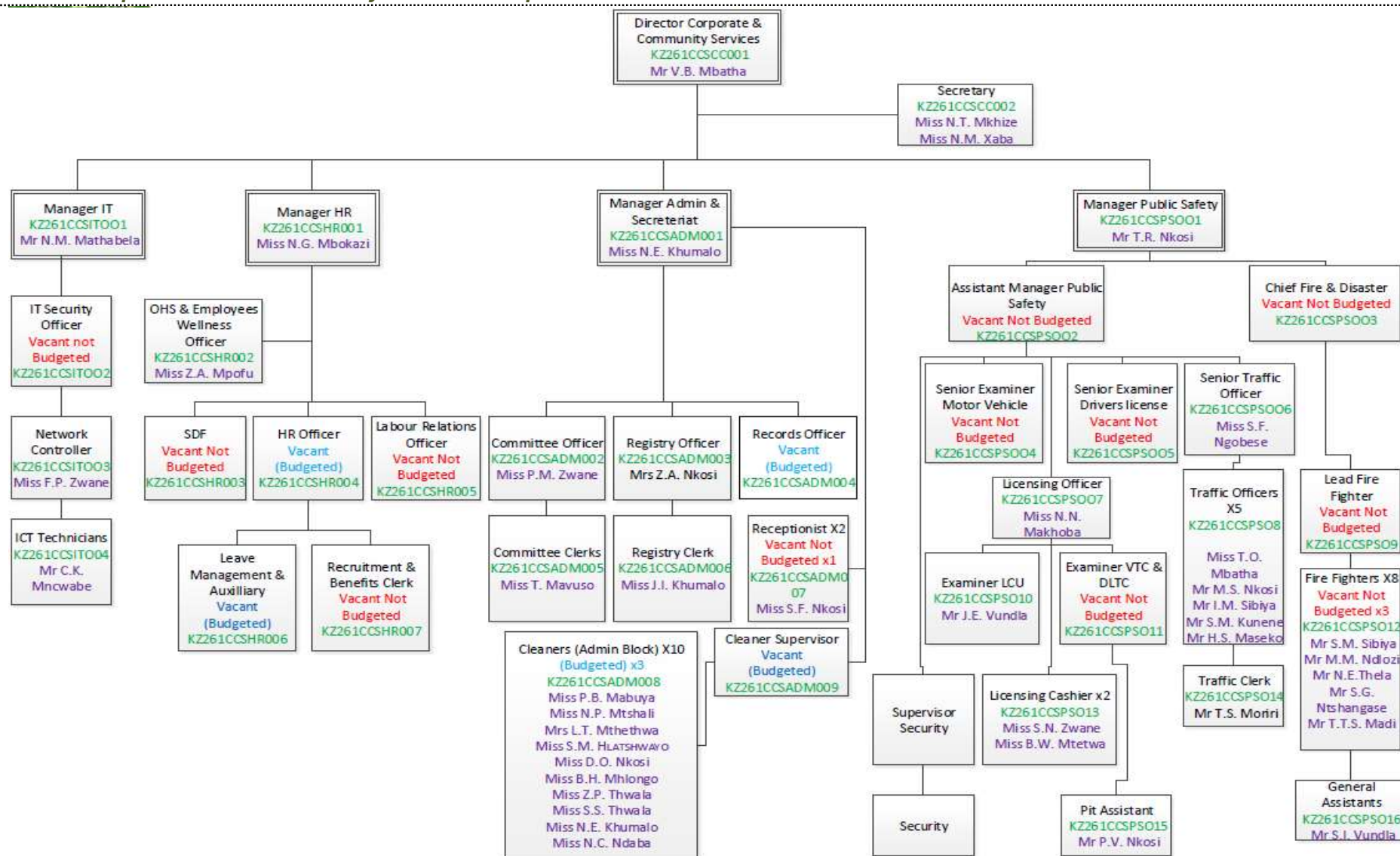
3.3.3.2.3 The Office of the Municipal Manger (Executive)



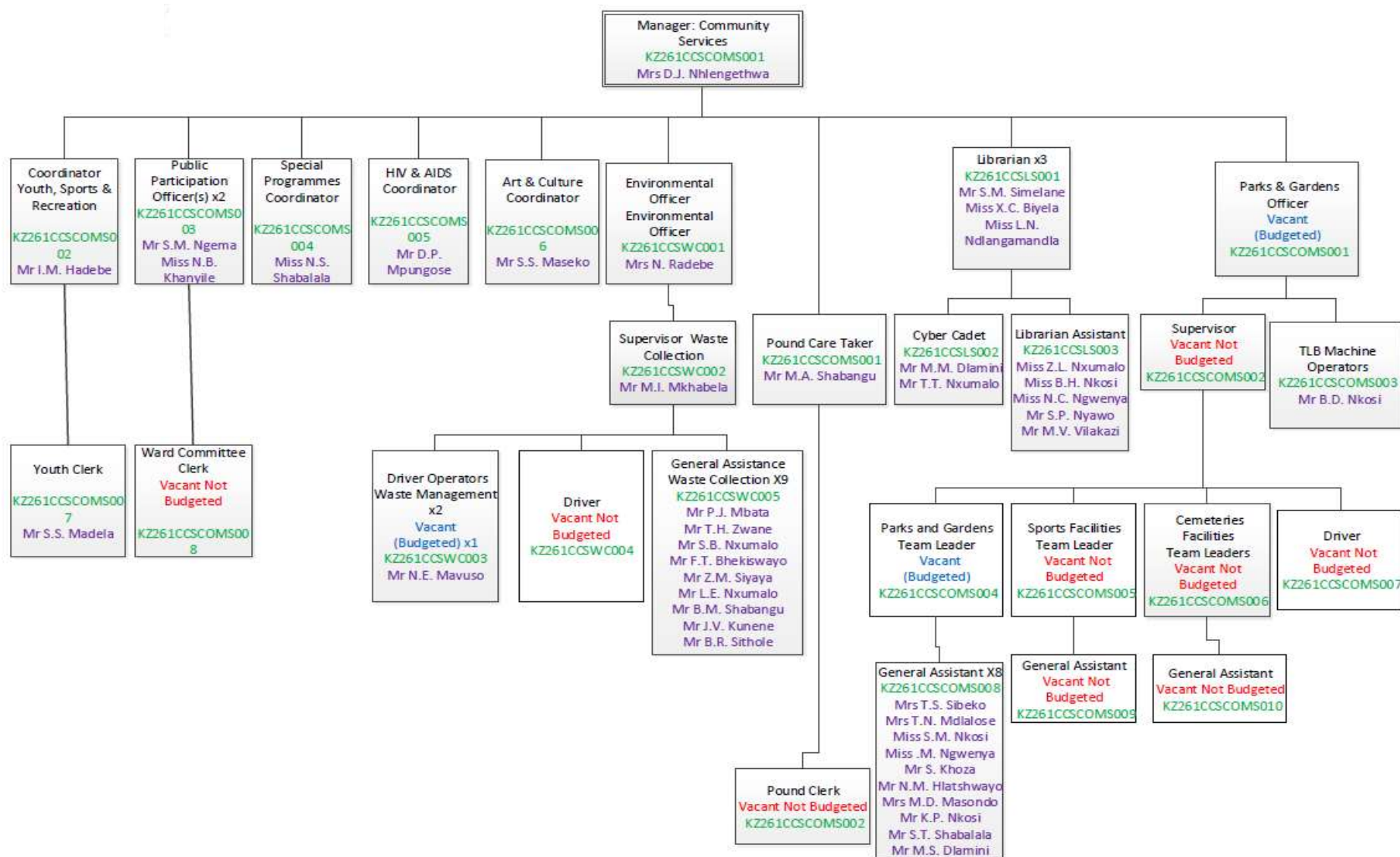
3.3.3.2.4 Budget and Treasury Department



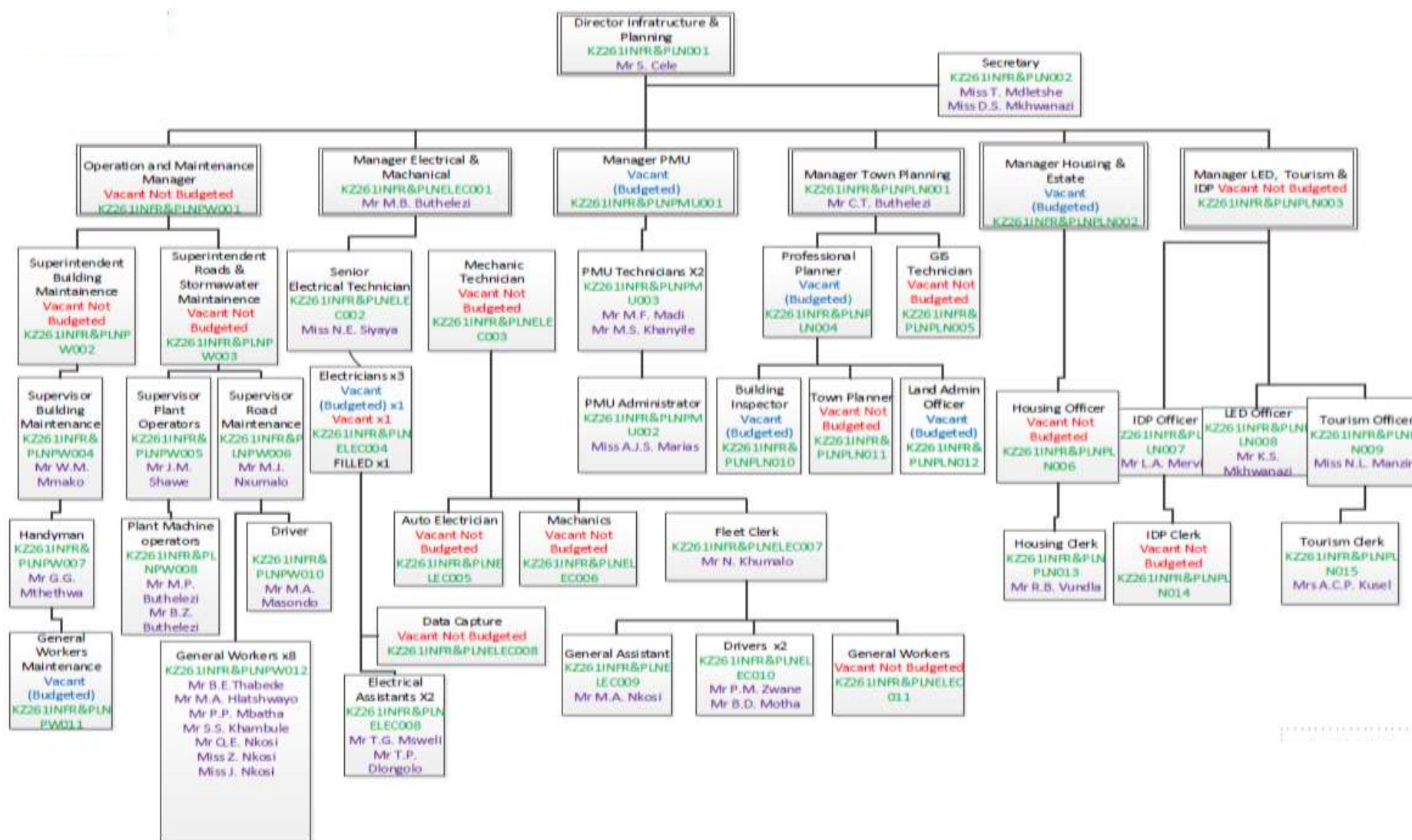
3.3.3.2.5 Corporate and Community Services Department



3.3.3.2.5.1 Community and Social Services Section



3.3.3.2.6 Infrastructure and Planning Department



3.3.3.3 MUNICIPAL INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY

The éDumbe Municipality has the required and relevant institutional capacity to deliver the services to local communities and these include and are not limited to the following. As indicated previously in the document, éDumbe Municipality has three departments which are aligned to five National Key Performance Areas. Below an overview is given in terms of each department's functions, roles and responsibilities:

Table 32: éDumbe Municipal Institutional Capacity

DEPARTMENT: OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER FUNCTIONS

The **Municipal Manager** is the head of the municipal administration and he/she is also the accounting officer held responsible for financial management of the municipality. The roles and responsibilities of the Municipal Manager/Accounting Officer includes but not limited to the following:

- The general financial administration of the Municipality
- Asset and liability management
- Revenue and expenditure management
- Budget preparation and implementation
- Compliance and oversight reporting to Executive Mayor, Council and provincial and national government.

As the head of administration, the Municipal Manager is responsible for:

- Formation of an economical, effective, efficient and accountable administration
- Implementation of the IDP of Municipality
- Appointment and management of staff.
- Effective utilization and training of staff.
- Maintenance of discipline of staff, the promotion of sound labour relations and compliance with applicable labour legislation
- Advise the political decision makers of the Municipality and managing communication between them and the administration
- Implementing the decisions of the Council and Executive Mayor
- Administration of municipal laws and implementation of national and provincial legislation
- Facilitating participation of the local community in municipal affairs.

The Office of the Municipal Manager provides the momentum of the administration and integrates all the components of the Municipality, there are 3 key departments reporting directly to the municipal Manager:

- Budget and Treasury (Finance)
- Corporate and Community Services
- Planning and Infrastructure Development

BUDGET AND TREASURY DEPARTMENT FUNCTIONS

The **Budget and Treasury Office** is a directorate within the municipality responsible for the management, control and monitoring of municipal finances. The administrative head of the Directorate is the Chief Financial Officer. The directorate is composed of the following sections:

- Budget Planning and Financial Reporting
- Income and Revenue Management
- Expenditure and Salaries
- Supply Chain Management Unit

The structure is as follows:

Budget Planning and Financial Reporting Section is responsible for the following activities:

- Municipal financial planning (Budget Preparation)
- Reporting on financial affairs of the municipality in a form of annual financial statements and monthly, quarterly and annual reports as prescribed by the MFMA.

Income and Revenue Management Section is responsible for the following activities:

BUDGET AND TREASURY DEPARTMENT FUNCTIONS

- Collection of income from all cashiering points;
- Billing of rates and services;
- Issuing out of clearance certificates; and
- Management of the general valuation.

Expenditure and Salaries Section is responsible for the following activities:

- Payment of creditors;
- Payment of salaries, wages and sundries;
- Management of creditors' reconciliations
- Management of audit queries

Supply Chain Management Section is responsible for the following activities:

- Implementation of the Supply Chain Management Regulations and related legislation,
- Development and Implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy

This includes demand management, acquisition management, logistics management, disposal management, contract administration and Management of stores items and stationary; and fleet management for the municipality.

CORPORATE AND COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT FUNCTIONS

The main objectives and functions of the **Corporate Services** Section is to ensure the following takes place:

- To ensure that effective and efficient services are rendered by the Municipality.
- To ensure that citizens are satisfied with the quality of services delivered by the Local Municipality.
- To ensure that residents are aware of the activities of the municipality.
- To ensure that residents are aware of the policies, services and activities of the municipality.
- To ensure that the municipality's staff is diverse, representative and skilled.
- To Implement workplace skills plan within allocated budget
- To provide purposeful systematic and continuous labour relations and effective capacity building to the staff
- To Provide secretariat to the council
- Implementing Records Management Practices
- To ensure that the municipality will use information and communication technology effectively to assist in decision making, in working efficiently, and in delivering services more effectively to clients.
- Ensuring proper up keep of council records
- To ensure that personnel receive specialized training.

The fully established and well functional Corporate Services Section within a municipality is of high priority as it is the department that shares a very close relationship with the public.

The **Community Development** Section's core functions is to ensure that the community is well serviced in regards to:

- Health care
- Public Safety
- Education (Libraries)
- Sports / Youth
- Arts & Culture
- Community amenities
- Traffic

The department is also responsible for ensuring that plans and programmes are developed to focus specifically on the youth, women, disabled and under-privileged.

PLANNING AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT FUNCTIONS

The **planning and development** Section primary function within the municipality is to regulate and control all development. The department is also responsible for the following sub-sections/Units:

- IDP (Strategic Planning)
- Spatial Planning
- LED
- Tourism
- Housing
- Environment
- DPSS (Development Planning Shared Services)

The Section is seen as a key role-player or contributor in developing the municipality and ensuring the municipality is constantly progressing.

The section has also been further assisted by the introduction the DPSS staff which include a:

- Chief Planner
- Senior Planner
- GIS Specialist
- Building Inspector
- Development Administrator

The **Technical Services** Section's main objectives and functions are to provide the basic needs of the community as well as maintain the standard of service provided. The department focuses on issues surrounding:

- PMU
- Water and Sanitation
- Refuse removal and sewerage
- Electricity
- Civil works (roads, bridges etc.)

The department also works very closely with the district municipality because the district also provides certain services on behalf of the éDumbe Local Municipality.

3.3.3.4 MUNICIPAL STATUS OF CRITICAL POSTS

The posts of Municipal Manager, as well as all Section 56 posts, are considered as critical posts. All these posts are filled within éDumbe Municipal Organisation, with the exception of the posts of Chief Financial Officer (CFO). The staff complement within the Municipality is set out hereunder:

Table 33: Status of Municipal Posts

DIRECTORATE / DEPARTMENT	POSTS	FILLED	VACANT	DEPARTMENTAL VACANCY RATE	MUNICIPAL VACANCY RATE
Office of Municipal Manager	26	17	09	34.6 %	11.8 %
Corporate & Community Services	118	85	33	28 %	43.4 %
Budget & Treasury	32	20	12	37.5 %	15.8 %
Infrastructure & Planning	55	33	22	40 %	28.9 %
TOTAL	231	155	76	32.8 %	

The highest vacancy rate among the Directorates that comprise the organizational structure of the éDumbe Municipality exists within the Directorate: Planning & Development and the Directorate: Infrastructure Development, as well as some of the key senior managerial and specialist function posts has been vacant.

In terms of the progress and plans with filling the vacant posts in order to reduce this very high vacancy rate, all the Vacant Posts have been advertised internal, and some interviews are done and the Municipality is waiting for the assessment.

Table 34: Municipal Levels of Employment Ratio

LEVEL OF EMPLOYMENT	NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES	VACANT	%
Section 56 Senior Managers, including Municipal Manager	2		1 %
Other Managers	11		7 %
Technical/Professional Staff	42		27 %
Other Staff (Clerical, Labourers, etc.)	100		65 %
TOTAL	155		%

All of the Section 56 manager positions within the organizational structure of the Municipality have contractual incumbents. Recently incumbents to key technical positions such as that of the Superintendent: Planned Electrical Maintenance, the Facilities Manager and the Senior Internal Auditor have been appointed.

Table 35: New Appointments (2019-2020)

POSITION/RANK	DEPARTMENT	DATE OF APPOINTMENT
2*Library Assistant	Corporate & Community Services	01 August 2019
Librarian	Corporate & Community Services	01 September 2019
2*Library Assistant	Corporate & Community Services	06 January 2020
3*General Assistant	Corporate & Community Services	03 February 2020
4*Cleaners(admin Block)	Corporate & Community Services	03 February 2020
Human Resources Manager	Corporate & Community Services	02 March 2020
TOTAL	13 Positions Filled	

Table 36: Employees Who Has Left (2019-2020)

POSITION/RANK	DEPARTMENT	REASON	DATE
2*Cleaners (admin Block)	Corp & Community Services	Retirement	30 September 2019
Driver Operator (waste Management)			31 Dec.2019
General Assistant	Infr & Planning		31 Dec.2019
Municipal Manager	Executive	Resignation	31 March 2020
TOTAL	5 Employees left		

Table 37: Prioritized Positions for 2020-2021 (to be filled)

NAME OF THE POSITION	DEPARTMENT	BUDGET IMPLICATION
PMU Manager	Infrastructure and Planning	
IDP & LED Manager	Infrastructure and Planning	
Senior Professional Planner	Infrastructure and Planning	
Housing & Estate Manager	Infrastructure and Planning	
Building Inspector	Infrastructure and Planning	
Personnel Assistant to MM	Executive	
Internal Auditor Officer	Executive	
Accountant Budget	Budget & Treasury	
Procurement Tenders Officer	Budget & Treasury	
Creditors Clerk	Budget & Treasury	
Cleaner Supervisor	Corporate and Community services	
Parks & Garden Team Leader + Officer	Corporate and Community services	
General Assistant x2	Infrastructure and Planning	
Chief Internal Auditor & Risk	Executive	
Receptionist	Corp & Community Services	
HR Officer	Corp & Community Services	
Senior Electrician	Infra & Planning	
Assets & Grant Officer	Budget & Treasury	
Assets Clerk	Budget & Treasury	
Cashier	Budget & Treasury	
Revenue Manager	Budget & Treasury	
Operational & Maintenance Manager	Infra & Planning	
P A Deputy Mayor	Executive	
IT Security Officer	Corp & Community Services	
Leave Auxiliary Management	Corp & Community Services	
Records Officer	Corp & Community Services	
Senior Examiner Motor Vehicle	Corp & Community Services	
Senior Examiner Driver Licence	Corp & Community Services	
Driver Operator(waste Management)	Corp & Community Services	
Land Admin Officer	Infr & Planning	
Electrician	Infr & Planning	
TOTAL	32 Positions to be Filled	

3.3.3.4.1 Human Resource Management and Administration

éDumbe Municipality is a local municipality under the Zululand District Municipality. It has 4 departments which are Executive, Financial Services, Corporate and Community Services, and Planning and Infrastructure Development Services. Each department is structured into different sections which are run by Section Managers. The municipality has got a Municipal Manager who is assisted by 3 Directors and 11 Managers [Manager Planning, Manager Administration, IT Manager, Manager Public Safety, Deputy CFO, PMU Manager, Manager Electricity, Manager Public Works / Civil, PMS Manager, Manager Housing and Manager in the Office of the Mayor.

The éDumbe Municipality has not filled all Section 56/57 Senior Management Positions responsible for different departments and reporting directly to the Municipal Manager who is the head of administration. The table below depicts Section 56/57 as employed by Council.

Table 38: Section 56/57 Employees

DEPARTMENT	SENIOR MANAGEMENT / DIRECTORS	
Municipal Manager	Mr.Shaka Cele (Acting)	Section 56/57 Employees
Budget and Treasury	Vacant	
Corporate and Community Services	Mr. V B Mbatha	
Planning and Infrastructure Development	Mr. S Cele	

There is a full complement of human resource policies and procedures adopted and implemented at the Municipality commencing from the entry level (recruitment policy) and covering a variety of human resource related aspects. A collective bargaining agreement has been concluded with the labour unions and a disciplinary and grievance procedure agreed as part of the collective bargaining process. The Directorates within the Municipality have not been capacitated to conduct their own disciplinary hearings. From a human perspective it is imperative that managers engage their subordinates and maintain an open door policy to promote and encourage healthy communication. In terms of the progress and plans with filling the CFO post (plans), Interviews are done and the Municipality is waiting for the assessment.

3.3.3.4.2 Code of Conduct

Councillors and staff members are required to sign a Code of Conduct and Declaration of Financial Interest form on an annual basis, which must be certified by a Commissioner of Oaths. These records are kept for internal and external audit purposes.

3.3.3.4.3 Training and Development (Workplace Skills Plan - WSP)

The Municipality has undergone a skills audit process during which critical vacancies were identified, some of which have been filled during the current financial year. Currently the staffing budget as a percentage of the total operational budget of the Municipality is within the accepted norm; this together with a process to align the organizational structure to the strategic direction provided in this IDP review and an evaluation of the content of each post will form the crux of human resource planning and implementation annually. Both political and administrative staff is undergoing training in various fields continuously in terms of the Skills Development Plan of the Municipality.

A Workplace Skills Plan is in place (Not Adopted) and it focuses, inter alia, on the following:

- Employment profile
- Employee qualification profile
- Strategic objectives
- Annual training and skills priorities
- Education and training interventions required to achieve training and skills development priorities
- Number of beneficiaries to be trained
- Learner ship skills programmes and apprenticeships
- Quality Assurance – Service Providers to be used for Training and Development Activities
- Employment Equity Plan (EEP)

Workplace skills plan is not adopted and does not indicate the EEP target for race and gender not indicated

3.3.3.4.3.1 Work Integrated Learning

A Memorandum of Agreement (MoA) was signed between the éDumbe and the Mthashana TVET College where the agreement proposed that Council shall provide opportunities to Mthashana TVET College graduates to gain the workplace experience in order to graduate. In the 2016/2017 financial year, Council hosted 20 Tourism learners on internships / apprenticeships / learnerships / Graduate Programmes and In-service Training.

3.3.3.4.3.2 Graduate Development Programme

éDumbe Council has also embarked on a Graduate Development Programme of MISA that has been funded by KZN COGTA. At the beginning of January 2013, science and engineering graduates joined the municipality to receive skills development and experience as part of a programme funded by the National Government through the Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG). The aim of the programme is to develop the engineering and technical knowledge of the graduates in their chosen fields in line with the requirements of respective statutory bodies for them to be registered with as professionals on the completion of the training period.

3.3.3.4.3 Grant funded Training

During the 2019/2020 financial year, Council shall also be training employees in the electrical and bricklaying disciplines. The training interventions include; skills programmes, RPL Trade testing and apprenticeships. These interventions have been funded through the Chemical SETA (CHIETA).

3.3.3.4.3.4 Workplace Skills Plan Beneficiaries

The trainings that have been done as from July 2018 to date:

- For Employed
 - Women Councillors Training x8
 - Motor & Driver Examiner x2
 - Value added tax training x8
 - Municipal Financial Management x20
 - TLB & Plant Machine Operator X3
- For unemployed
 - Mass Construction Training x38

3.3.3.4.4 Information Communication Technology Framework (ICT)

The éDumbe municipality has developed an ICT Framework which highlights this and includes the following in summary. This ICT Framework was adopted by June 2018 and is currently under review.

3.3.3.4.4.1 IT Governance Framework

Corporate governance consists of a governance system that depicts the way in which the municipality will be managed and controlled. It defines the relationships between stakeholders and the strategic goals of the municipality. Corporate governance is concerned with individual accountability and responsibilities within the municipality and is a vehicle through which value is created.

ICT Governance is defined as a subset discipline of Corporate Governance focused on information communication technology (ICT) systems and their performance and risk management. ICT Governance can be further defined as the process by which decisions are made around ICT investments and incorporate how decisions are made, who makes decisions, who is held accountable and how the results of the decisions are measured and monitored.

(a) IT Governance Structures

This section of the Governance of ICT Framework clearly defines who makes decisions, what structural organisations (e.g. ICT Steering Committee) will be created, who will take part in these organisations and what responsibilities they will assume.

(b) IT Governance Principles, Standards and Policies

This section of governance defines the principles standards and policies that ICT should implement to fulfil its mandate. The ICT policies are reviewed annually to ensure their effectiveness in ascertaining the municipal objectives as enshrined in the IDP.

(c) IT Governance Communication

The ICT Governance Framework must also clearly define the communication mechanism that will be used to communicate ICT Management decisions to relevant stakeholders within the municipality.

3.3.3.4.4.2 IT Strategy

(a) Vision

To promote the efficient and cost effective use of Information and Communication Technology to provide speedy service delivery to the municipality's consumers, sharing of information within and with other stakeholders in promotion of co-operative and responsive government.

(b) Values

The municipality's values focus on municipal staff and stakeholders:

- i. Customer services – listening and delivering what is needed by the stakeholder (community, business partners, sector departments, etc.) and staff.

- ii. Quality Deliverables – providing technology solutions that offer stakeholders and staff the ability to be more efficient, effective and responsive.
- iii. Communication – exchanging information openly, respectfully to our stakeholders and staff.
- iv. Integrity - treating stakeholders and staff honestly, fairly and equitable at all times.
- v. Needs Focused – prioritizing projects based on the need of our stakeholders and staff.

(c) Goals

To achieve this vision, the municipality will:

- i. Improve provision and accessibility of municipal services to its communities through ICT.
- ii. Bring services to the customer's doorsteps or to their vicinity.
- iii. Make information easily and broadly available.
- iv. Promote intergovernmental relations within the three spheres of government.
- v. Promote community participation and active involvement.
- vi. Play a leadership role in utilizing technology to enable service delivery.
- vii. Leverage investments to improve quality of service.
- viii. Ensure alignment of ICT solution to the district ICT solutions.

(d) Objective

ICT objective is to ensure that the municipality and ICT will allocate resources and establish priorities using the municipality's broader vision to enhance the business processes, and that ICT should be playing a pivotal role in ensuring that the technology has a sound effect in the community through creating the non-existed projects and innovation to the existing ones as emphasized in COBIT 5.

(e) Defining ICT Projects

This section explains in more details the ICT Projects that were identified during the gap analysis, as well as other projects that the municipality requires to do in order to ensure the effectiveness of ICT and the achievement of municipal goals through ICT.

The projects as per the AG requirements are also part of the project list below, in order to make sure that the municipality is compliant with the AG's requirement. This section also defines the expected cost range as per the defined project.

- i. MSCOA implementation
- ii. Purchase iCloud Backup solution
- iii. Purchase Offsite Backup servers and Devices
- iv. Build Server Room
- v. Implement Record/Document Management System
- vi. Implement Fleet Management System
- vii. Implement Clocking System
- viii. Implement Alarm System
- ix. Implement ICT and Municipality Services Incident Reporting and Management System
- x. Develop Computer Centres (i.e. Ward 2, Ward 4, and Ward 8)
- xi. Implement Faults Reporting System
- xii. Installation of PBX
- xiii. Implementation of ICT Governance Framework and Charter

- xiv. Review ICT Security Policy
- xv. Review ICT Strategy
- xvi. Review the Business Continuity Plan
- xvii. Implement Information and Communication Technology Service Continuity Management (ICTSCM)
- xviii. Map and reengineer business processes

3.3.3.4.5 Communication Strategy

A communication policy/strategy within any municipality is regarded as a priority since it is the guiding document with regards to how a municipality communicates, internally and externally, therefore, the éDumbe municipality has an adopted Communication strategy which highlights this and includes the following in summary. Local government has a legal obligation and a political responsibility to ensure regular and effective communication with the community.

The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act 1996 and other statutory enactments all impose an obligation on local government communicators and require high levels of transparency, accountability, openness, participatory democracy and direct communication with the communities to improve the lives of all.

The Communities, on the other hand, have a right and a responsibility to participate in local government affairs and decision-making and ample provision is made in the abovementioned legislation for them to exercise their right in this respect. Our Democratic government is committed to the principle of Batho Pele and this, in simple terms, means that those we elect to represent us (Councillors at the municipal level) and those who are employed to serve us (the municipal officials at municipal level) must always put people first in what they do. It is these basic rights and responsibilities of the community and all three spheres of government that the éDumbe Municipality wishes to promote through the adoption of this Communication Strategy.

The Municipality also acknowledges and subscribes to the view that in any democracy, it is essential that the community is constantly informed about the municipality's work and empowered to take active part in the decision making process of the municipality. The Municipality subscribes to, and will terms of the rights of its community to exercise its rights in terms of the following statutory enactments, which can be used to enforce accountability of local Councillors and the local council. These are:

- The Promotion of access to Information Act No. 2 of 2000 which gives people the right to have access to any information which the government (including the municipality as the third sphere of government) has if they need it to protect their rights. Officials can only refuse to give information in certain limited situations. The Protection of Disclosure Act No. 26 of 2000, which protects people who speak out against government corruption, dishonesty or bad administration.
- The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, No. 3 of 2000, which says all decisions of administrative bodies, has to be lawful, procedurally fair and reasonable. People have a right to be given reasons for decisions taken by government officials.

No sphere of government functions in a vacuum and for maximum communication impact, especially in terms of credibility and reach, role-players such as Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs), Community Based Organizations (CBO's), Faith Based Organization (FBO) and other civil society organizations and opinion-makers will be called upon to become actively involved the affairs of the municipality.

3.3.4 MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT SWOT ANALYSIS

Table 39: Municipal Transformation & Institutional Development: SWOT Analysis

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
• Sustainable administration • Most policies in place • Critical scarce posts are filled • Prompt response to at finding and internal audit • IDP done internal	• Poor implementation and understanding of policies. • Ungazetted by laws. • Lack of skills • Lack of staff establishment • Cascading down PMS. • None functional of comm. • Poor it infrastructure development • Lack of understanding PMS • None availability of fleet management plan • Poor management of feet
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
• Provision of capacity building • Sector department support opportunity. • Good audit opinion.	• Comment of staff in training • Poor staff financial management • Unhealthy life style and staff wellness. • Over commitment of staff in party politics.

3.4 BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

3.4.1 WATER AND SANITATION PROVISION

With regards to water and sanitation provision in éDumbe area, the Municipality is playing a coordination role whilst the Zululand District Municipality is a Water Service Authority. In striving to provide water and sanitation to the municipalities effective and adequately, Zululand District Municipality developed a 5-year Waters Services Development Plan (WSDP) (2017/2021) which was adopted in May 2017 and is reviewed annually and adopted with the IDP. The Zululand Waters Services Development Plan can be downloaded from the municipal website <http://www.zululand.org.za/planning/water-services-authority/water-services-development-plan.aspx>.

This WSDP has a technical steering committee which where all affected municipalities are represented so to raised their areas of concern during the review. The WSDP adopted the RDP standard for water supply by establishing the rudimentary water supply process to expedite the supply of water to all by ensuring that every settlement has access to a minimum of 5L/person/day within 800m walking distance. The rudimentary schemes are a temporally measure which is aimed at reducing the water backlog which establishing the bulk regional schemes in the whole municipal area.

The area of éDumbe has one regional water scheme that has been developed to roll-out water supply to the whole municipal area. The scheme is referred to as Simdlangentsha West Regional Scheme.

Simdlangentsha West Regional Scheme has sustainable water source from the nearby Pongola River which cut across the éDumbe Municipal area. Sanitation in the rural areas of éDumbe is being provided in the form of dry-pit VIP toilets as per the rural sanitation RDP standards which embraces at least 1 dry-pit VIP toilets per households. The strategy is to implement these rural sanitations simultaneously with the roll-out of water services. This will ensure a most effective impact with health and hygiene awareness training. The current capacity of the rising main line from the existing weir in the Pongola River to the existing Water Treatment Works at Frischgewaagd Township is 2ML/day (Supplies Frischgewaagd and Mangosuthu with raw water). The Current capacity of the existing Water Treatment works at Frischgewaagd town is 3ML/day. New networks were installed at Frischgewaagd during 2007/2008. The water demand was reduced from the maximum possible supply of 2ML/day to 0.7ML/day. The balance of the water (1.3ML/day) is consumed by Mangosuthu (with only 20% of the population of Frischgewaagd). High water losses are evident.

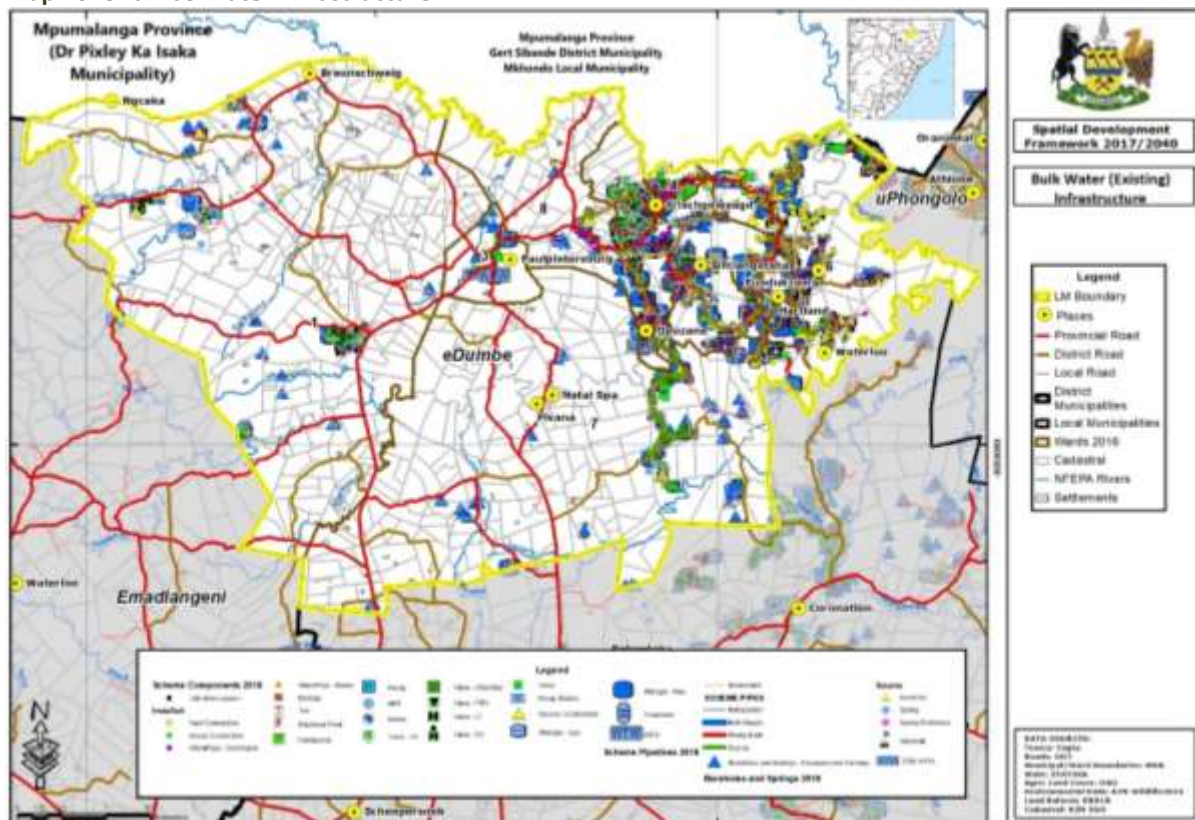
The construction of new networks at Mangosuthu is currently being constructed. Construction includes metered yard connections and consumers will be restricted to 200 liters per household. Consumers will be able to register for a higher level of service, but will be billed for the balance. The estimated cost to complete the networks at Mangosuthu is R31M. Currently funding of only R6M per year is available. In the near future Frischgewaagd will also be restricted to 200 liters per day, with the option to register and pay for a higher level of service. Once the networks at Mangosuthu are completed, a new rising main line from the Pongola weir to Frischgewaagd will be constructed.

The Frischgewaagd Water Treatment Works will be relocated to the Pongola River Weir. Treated water will be distributed to Ezibomvu, Tholakele, Mangosuthu and Ophuzane. The biggest challenge is to obtain funding for the proposed developments. Funding of more than R120M will be needed just to supply Frischgewaagd and Mangosuthu with treated water. Currently only R6M per year is available for the development of Simdlangentsha West.

3.4.1.1 ACCESS TO PORTABLE WATER

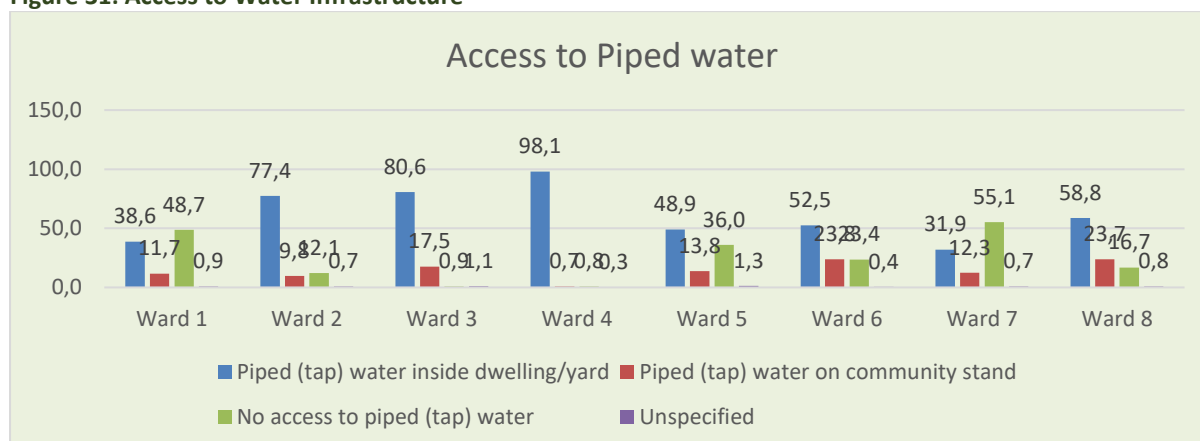
In terms of the Water Services Act of 1997 the Zululand District Municipality is the water services authority for its area of jurisdiction which includes the éDumbe Municipality. The Zululand District Municipality is also the water services provider within the service area of the éDumbe Municipality.

Map 26: éDumbe Water Infrastructure

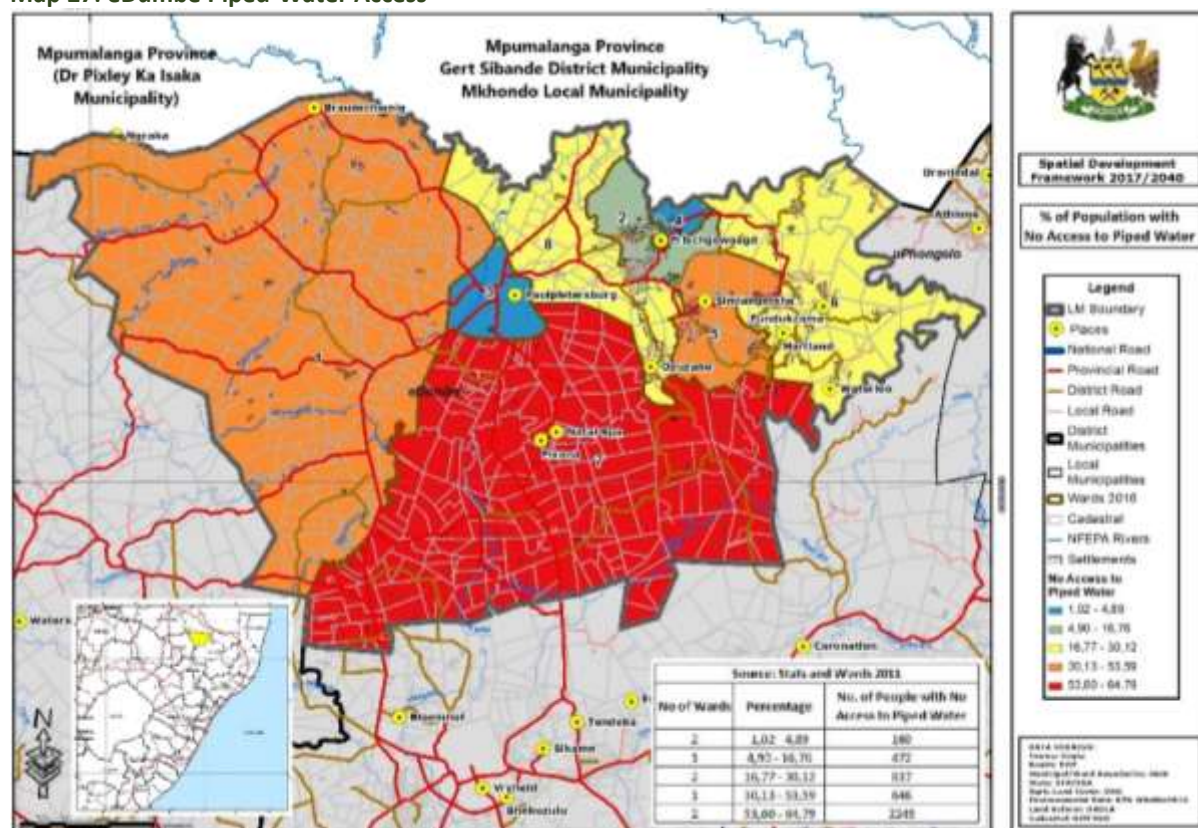


The Figure below sets out a Potable Water Backlog comparison of community's access to piped water 2011:

Figure 31: Access to Water Infrastructure



Map 27: éDumbe Piped-Water Access



There has been a dramatic increase from 1996 to 2001 to 2011 in the number of households who have been provided with piped access to water inside the dwelling or yard. There has also been, as can be expected, a reduction of households who have no access to piped water over the same period. The reduction is not as dramatic as the increase in households who now have access to piped water in the dwelling/yard, since, over the same time periods; there has also been an increase in the number of households residing in the Municipal Area.

The table below sets out community access to piped water, as derived from the Census 2011 data:

Table 40: Access to Piped Water (2011)

WATER SOURCE (2011)	No	%
Piped (tap) water inside dwelling/institution	10596	64.3
Piped (tap) water on community stand	2220	13.5
No access to piped (tap) water	3534	21.5
Not Specified	130	0.8
Total	82053	100%

According to the 2011 census results, a total of 52.6% of households within the Municipal Area have access to piped water either in the dwelling (22.21%) or in the yard (30.39%). A further 9.45% of households have water within the RDP standard level of service, i.e. within 200m from their dwellings. However, there are still some 32.62% of households who indicated that they have no access to piped water.

3.4.1.2 WATER SCHEMES

There is a Simdlangentsha West Water Scheme to be constructed by the District within éDumbe.

3.4.1.3 FREE BASIC WATER SERVICE

The Zululand District Municipality has adopted a Free Basic Water Service policy as follows:

- All households will receive six kilolitres of potable water free of charge for domestic use.
- Industrial, commercial land institutional consumers do not qualify for free basic services.
- All water supplied from standpipes and rudimentary system will be free.

The sanitation backlog has been addressed to a large extent during the past 5 years. The bucket system has been completely eradicated and most households within the municipal area currently have access to sanitation at a RDP standard. The table above illustrates the fact that most of the household within éDumbe municipality are having access to pit latrine form of ventilation as 78% of household are still having pit latrine with and without ventilation. The sanitation system that is the flush toilets largely found in ward 3 Paulpietersburg is currently a problematic system since it is a septic tank system. The municipality has played a fundamental role in eradicating the bucket system but still need to do away with the septic tank system which creates a very unhealthy atmosphere for the people of éDumbe.

The éDumbe Municipality is negotiating with the Zululand District Municipality to establish water borne sanitation system which will be able to handle future development pressures. Possible water borne sanitation system study was commissioned by éDumbe Municipality in 2007, now the éDumbe Municipality has received the blessings from the Zululand District as the water service authority to source funds for the sanitation infrastructure development.

The Paulpietersburg urban area is expecting the Shopping Centre and Middle income housing as per the previous IDP review, therefore the current water and sanitation system needs to be upgraded to meet the needs of the proposed development. If these demands are not met, it makes it difficult for éDumbe Municipality to attract investors to come and invest in development of éDumbe as suggested by our LED Plan. The present situation where the municipality's Primary Node is without waterborne sewage disposal proves to be a barrier to development of the area.

District as the Water Services Authority is working hard to ensure that we meet national targets of having everyone getting access to piped water by 2014. Simdlangentsha West regional scheme is experiencing various challenges that either impact on the sustainability of existing infrastructure or influence the roll-out of new infrastructure to communities yet to be served. As the plan to eradicate water and sanitation backlog facing éDumbe Municipal area, critical issues related to the above have been identified for Simdlangentsha regional scheme and are discussed in more detail below.

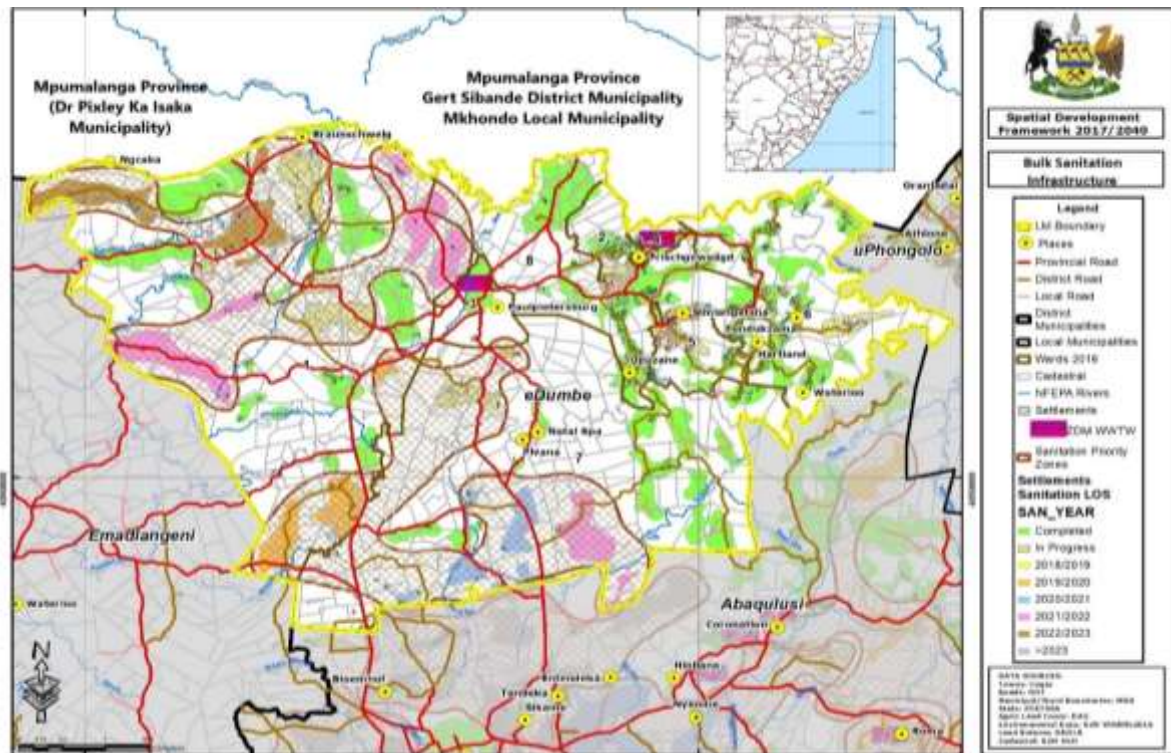
The current capacity of the rising main line from the existing weir in the Pongola River to the existing Water Treatment Works at Frischgewaagd Township is 2ML/day. (Supplies Frischgewaagd and Mangosuthu with raw water). The Current capacity of the existing Water Treatment works at Frischgewaagd town is 3ML/day. New networks were installed at Frischgewaagd during 2007/2008. The water demand was reduced from the maximum possible supply of 2ML/day to 0.7ML/day. Lastly, the balance of the water (1.3ML/day) is consumed by Mangosuthu (with only 20% of the population of Frischgewaagd). High water losses are evident.

The construction of new networks at Mangosuthu is currently out on tender and construction of the first phases. Construction will include metered yard connections and consumers will be restricted to 200 liters per household. Consumers will be able to register for a higher level of service, but will be billed for the balance. The estimated cost to complete the networks at Mangosuthu is R31M. Currently funding of only R6M per year is available.

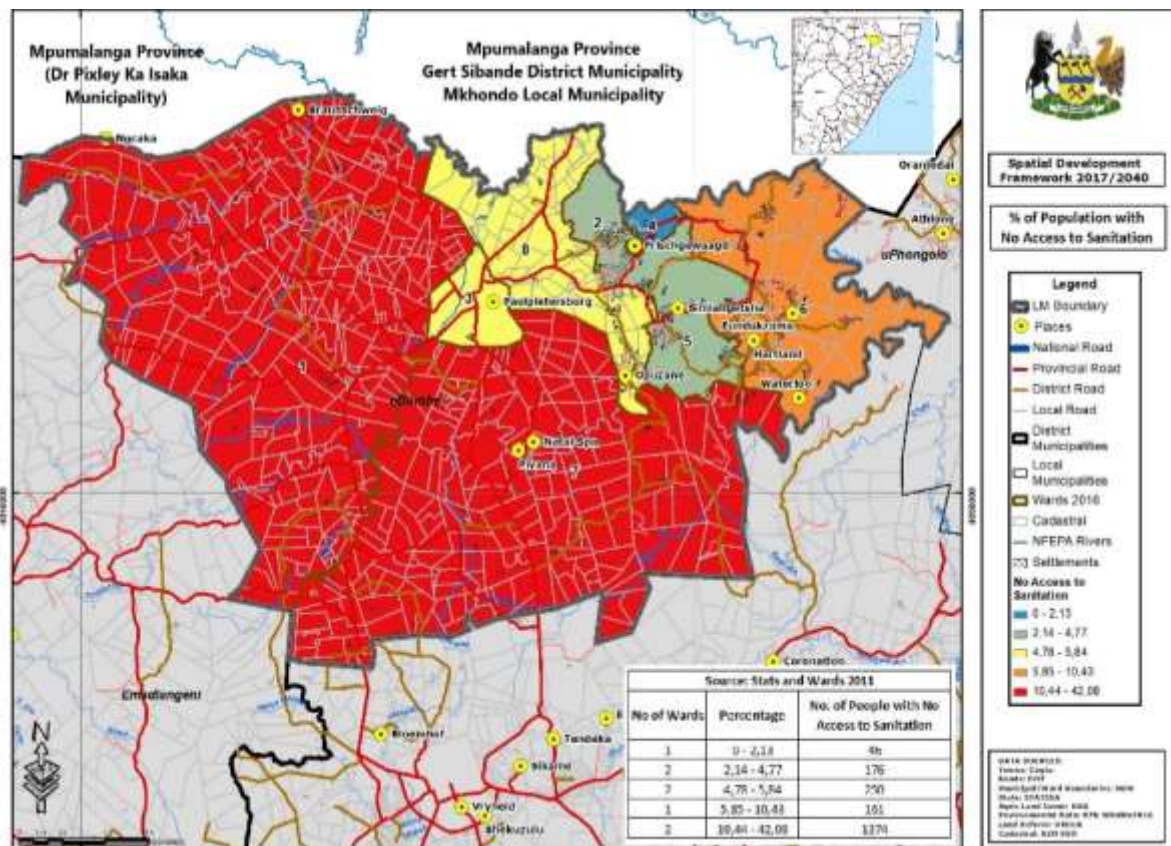
In the near future Frischgewaagd will also be restricted to 200 liters per day, with the option to register and pay for a higher level of service. Once the networks at Mangosuthu are completed, a new rising main line from the Pongola weir to Frischgewaagd will be constructed. The Frischgewaagd Water Treatment Works will be relocated to the Pongola River Weir. Treated water will be distributed to Ezibomvu, Tholakele, Mangosuthu and Ophuzane.

3.4.1.4 ACCESS TO SANITATION SERVICES

Map 28: éDumbe Sanitation Infrastructure



Map 29: éDumbe Sanitation Access



3.4.1.5 WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS

There are two Waste Water Treatment Works to be constructed by the District within éDumbe for Bilanyoni Township as well as Paulpietersburg Town.

3.4.1.6 MUNICIPAL WATER AND SANITATION RELEVANT STAKEHOLDERS

The éDumbe Municipality has improved co-ordination with relevant sector departments and service providers. The municipality has revived the functionality of IGR Structures related to basic service delivery and infrastructure development as the Zululand District Infrastructure Forum (IF) will convene quarterly. The Zululand District Infrastructure Forum was established with the purpose to provide technical and expert support advice to the Technical Support (TSF) on District wide Infrastructure Services and MIG Grant matters. This Forum comprises of the Technical Services and Water Services Officials for the District and its Local Municipalities.

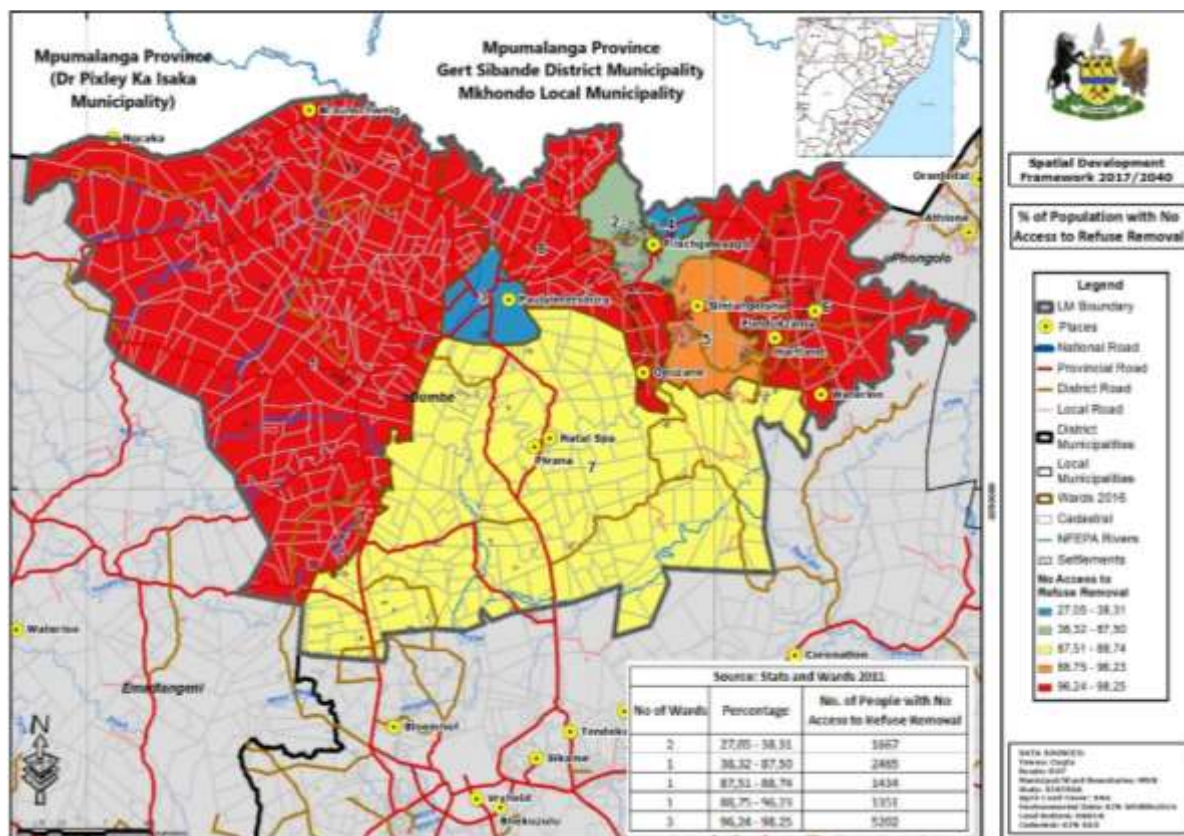
3.4.2 SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT

The éDumbe Municipality is responsible for solid waste management such as collection, transportation and disposal of refuse, for the area of the municipal jurisdiction.

3.4.2.1 REFUSE COLLECTION AND REMOVAL

Waste management consists of the collection, transportation and disposal of refuse. Refuse is collected from residential premises, streets, public open spaces, commercial and industrial premises, hospital and clinic premises, government institutions, schools, community halls, sports grounds, parks and municipal premises by the Municipality in accordance with a weekly collection schedule.

Map 30: éDumbe Refuse Removal



The external service providers have been contracted by the Municipality to collect refuse on a daily basis from the Paulpietersburg CBD, taxi rank, Dumbe Township and Bilanyoni twice a week respectively. The Municipality has two new refuse trucks to undertake its refuse removal responsibility; these trucks have been financed in terms of a full maintenance lease and suitably qualified drivers for the vehicles appointed.

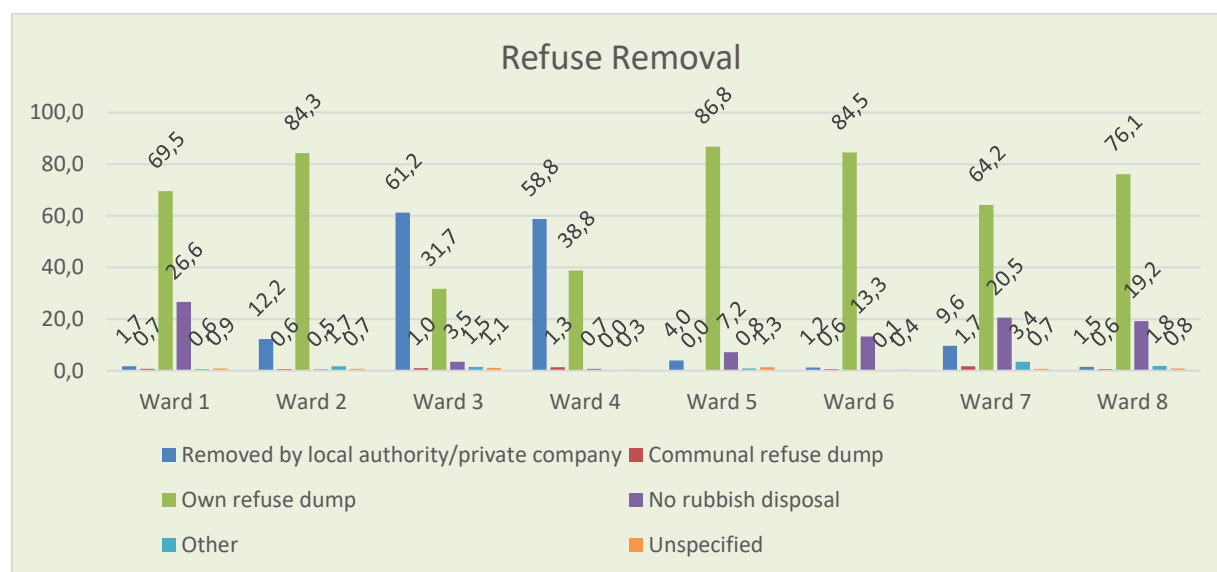
All refuse collected is transported to a Dump Site since the municipality does not have a Land Fill Site. Refuse removal is currently limited to the urban areas of the Municipality; this service is not available to the existing rural areas, the majority of the population disposes of their own refuse in informal dump sites, probably by burning it which impacts negatively on the sustainability of the environment.

3.4.2.2 SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

Table 41: Distribution of Households by Type Defuse Disposal

REFUSE COLLECTION (REMOVED BY LOCAL MUNICIPALITY)	CS 2001	CS 2007	CS 2011
At least once a week	27.0%	12.2%	20.7%
Less often	0.6%	5.0%	1.7%
Communal refuse dump	0.4%	1.3%	0.8%
Own refuse dump	49.7%	60.8%	65.1%
No rubbish disposal	22.2%	20.7%	10.4%
Other	-	-	1.3%
Total	100%	100%	100%

Figure 32: Refuse Removal



3.4.2.3 STATUS OF LAND FILL SITE

The éDumbe Municipality is responsible for development of a land fill site, however it does not have the legal land fill site for its jurisdiction area but it is currently utilizing a Dumpsite. The Municipality was awarded funding by the Department of Environmental Affairs, for the establishment of landfill site. The implementing agent was appointed in 2014, unfortunately they later felt the scope was too much and they had difficulties and failed to comply with the conditions of the contract over a period of time and the department ended up terminating their contract on mutual agreement.

The National Department had started the process of appointing another implementing agent and they have assured the municipality that this project will definitely be implemented in the 2019-2020 financial year. During the process, the Auditor started auditing the Department. The Municipality wrote a letter to the Department requesting the Department to prioritize their case once an audit is done. However, the department remains committed to fund the initiatives that respond to the protection of environmental quality, environmental assets and natural resources.

3.4.2.4 INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN (IWMP)

The éDumbe Municipality is responsible for solid waste management (collection, transportation and disposal of refuse) and it does not have the Waste Management Plan for its jurisdiction area due to the financial constraints and has requested assistance from the DEDTEA. The Municipality was granted funding by the Department of Environmental Affairs to construct landfill site. Part of scope for the implementer was therefore to develop an IWMP. The municipality is currently dependent on the Zululand District Municipality Waste Management Plan. Zululand District developed its Waste Management Plan for the area under the District Municipality's jurisdiction.

The investigation was done by identifying the larger towns, settlements and major hospitals in the study area and conducting site visits to obtain first-hand information on the following:

- Population
- Waste generation
- Method of collection
- Method of disposal
- Disposal sites
- Level of service

3.4.3 TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE

3.4.3.1 ROADS AND STORM-WATER

The éDumbe Municipality was identified as a son of high priorities in the compilation of a Comprehensive Infrastructure Plan (CIP) for the construction and rehabilitation of roads within the Municipality. The priority of the construction and rehabilitation of roads in the CIP was prompted by the need for improved access to the Paulpietersburg CBD, improved transport routes and the provision of better quality local access roads within the local communities. Paulpietersburg CBD roads are also part of Small Town Rehabilitation Programme.

The Municipality has maintenance teams that follow a maintenance programme patching roads and cleaning catch pits and their duties can be varied at any time to address issues flowing from an emergency situation or in response to customers' complaints. The efforts of the Municipality to undertake the maintenance of roads and storm water are severely hampered due to a lack of equipment. The Municipality is aware of the need for the development of the Storm Water Master Plan but funding is a problem.

3.4.3.2 ROAD NETWORK

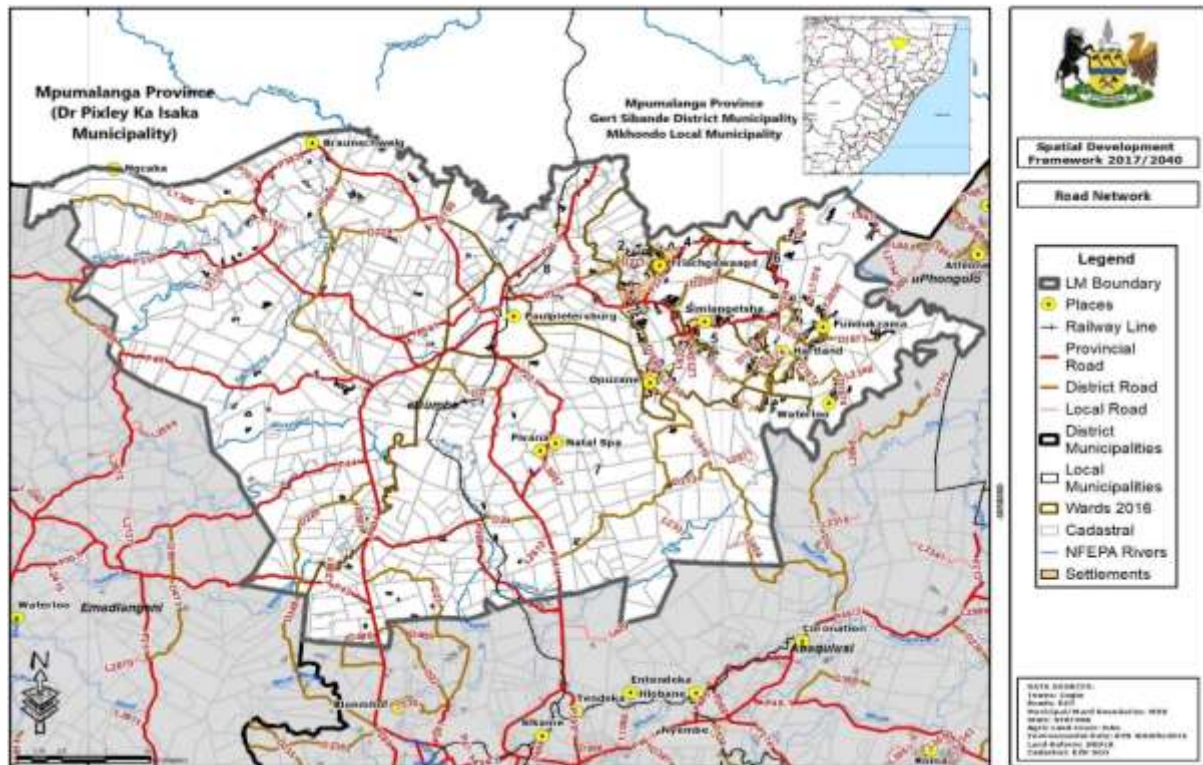
One of the major problems that the éDumbe municipality battles to sort out every year is the issues surrounding its roads. The major stumbling block preventing the municipality from providing good standards of roads have been the cost implications involved.

Nevertheless, the municipality on an annual basis strives to ensure that budget allocations are prioritized into sorting out the roads. It has been noted that if street backlogs were to be addressed, it would cost approximately R50 000 000.00 and this applies only to the provision of gravel roads, were as surfaced roads would cost at least double the above mentioned figure.

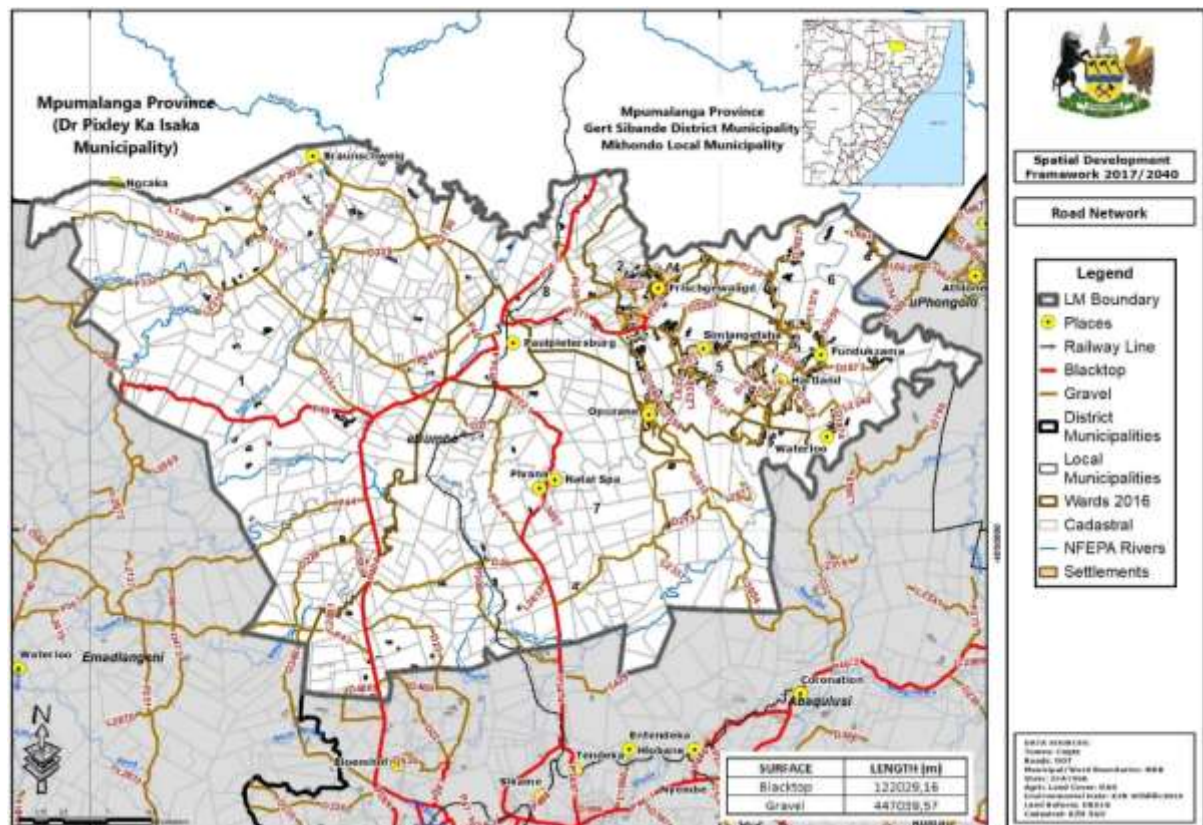
3.4.3.3 FUNDING FOR ROADS CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE

The Paulpietersburg/Dumbe is the focal point of bus and taxi transport. There is currently only one bus service operating in the Paulpietersburg/Dumbe area which is the Midlands Bus service, although the Greyhound bus passes through Paulpietersburg on a daily basis. There is one association, the Zamokuhle Taxi Associations. An airstrip lies to the south west of Paulpietersburg. There is also a coal railway line which runs through the municipality. This however does not see much use any more with the closure of the mines. Forty-five percent of the population travel on foot, making this the dominant mode of travel in the municipality.

Map 31: éDumbe Road Networks Heirarchy



Map 32: éDumbe Road Infrastructure Status



3.4.3.4 INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLAN (ITP)

The éDumbe Municipality does not have an Integrated Transport Plan (ITP) in place, but the municipality is planning to develop its ITP in the 2019-2020 financial year and that ITP will be linked in and aligned to the IDP. The transportation sector has huge potential to be further developed especially in terms of improving bus and taxi services and facilities and which can provide employment opportunities and scope for small business development. The development of taxi ranks can encourage associated commercial and market development in key areas. The Municipality has also identified the need to develop taxi ranks and bus terminals in Paulpietersburg/Dumbe and the other primary nodes such as Mangosuthu. All other modes of transport play only a minimal role currently in terms of people's travel methods to work. A large percentage of the population (49%) answered in the not applicable category to this question, possibly indicating the low levels of employment in the area.

Map 33: éDumbe Public Transport Stations



There is only one informal taxi rank located in the Municipality and this is in Paulpietersburg and services the entire municipality. The site is off-street however there is insufficient space to accommodate all the taxi's, especially during peak periods where the taxi's and commuters spill over into the streets.

The Paulpietersburg Rank has no electricity, telephone, office or ablution facilities. In the whole of the local municipality 197 public transport facilities have been identified, only three of which are paved and seven of whose condition of facilities may be considered fair. Only five of these public transport facilities are formal and the majorities are informal stopping points along routes, usually at junctions or intersections (ZDM Current Public Transport Report).

3.4.4 ENERGY/ELECTRICITY

The éDumbe Municipality is the electricity distribution service providers for only Paulpietersburg and Dumbe Location as it is having a distribution license issued by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) for only those two urban areas within its area of jurisdiction, and the whole other areas are serviced by Eskom. Service delivery in éDumbe municipality remains a challenge and levels of delivery differ greatly by ward with many households especially in the tribal areas having low levels of access to electricity.

3.4.4.1 ELECTRICITY PLAN

The éDumbe Municipality has developed and finalized its Electricity Master Plan with the aim to provide the Municipality with a clear view and long-term plan for the development of electrical infrastructure required to support the envisaged demand growth. This Plan clearly identified where new infrastructure should be located and what components, either existing or new, will be required, and was adopted in June 2018 and is being implemented. The éDumbe Municipality Electricity Master Plan includes the Operations and Maintenance Plan (O&M) for all the electricity infrastructure in place.

3.4.4.2 ELECTRICITY BACKLOGS

Map 34: éDumbe Electricity Infrastructure

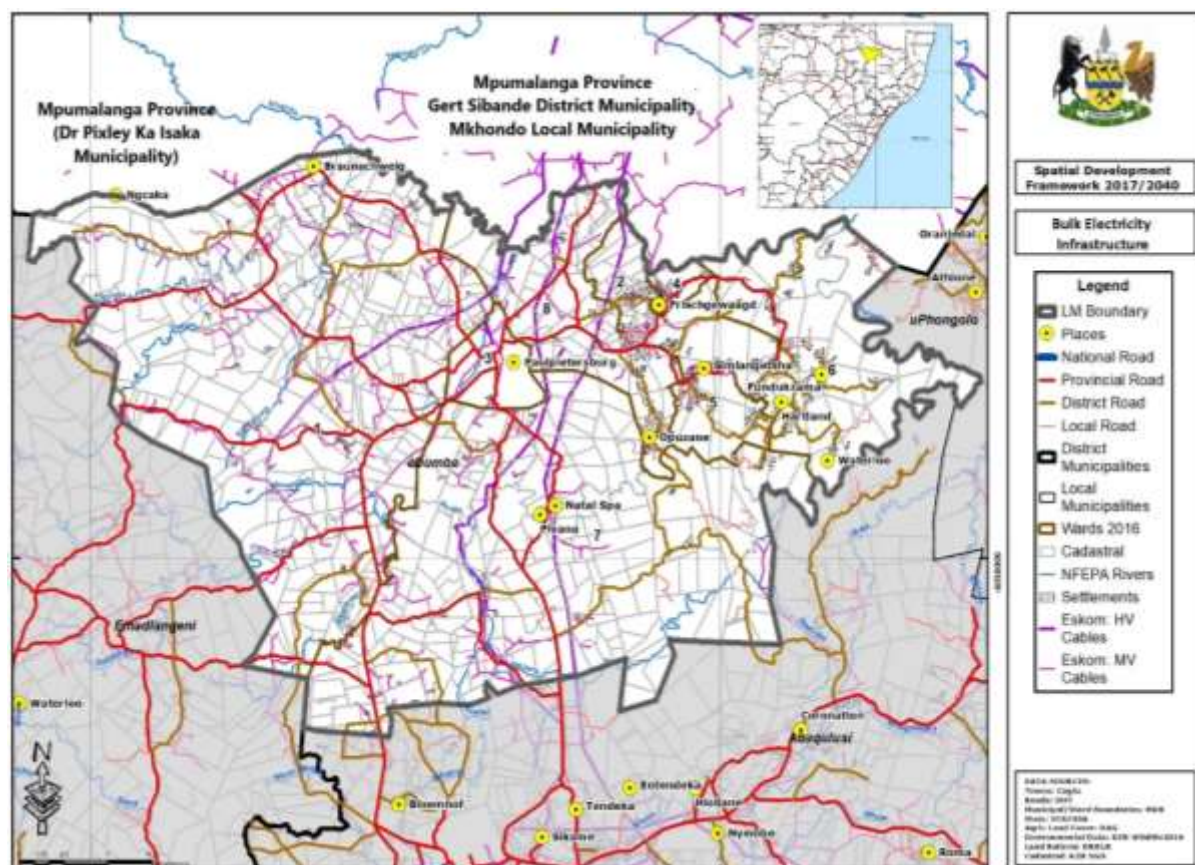


Table 42: Energy/fuel used for Heating

SOURCE	CENSUS 2001	CS 2007	CS 2011	CS 2016
Electricity	12.6%	20.6%	26.9%	
Gas	1.4%	0.9%	1.9%	
Paraffin	5.8%	1.3%	1.7%	
Wood	78.2%	73.3%	59.8%	
Coal	0.5%	0.8%	1.1%	
Solar	0.2%	0.3%	0.1%	
Other	1.3%	2.8%	8.5%	
Total	100%	100%	100%	

Table 43: Energy/fuel used for Lighting

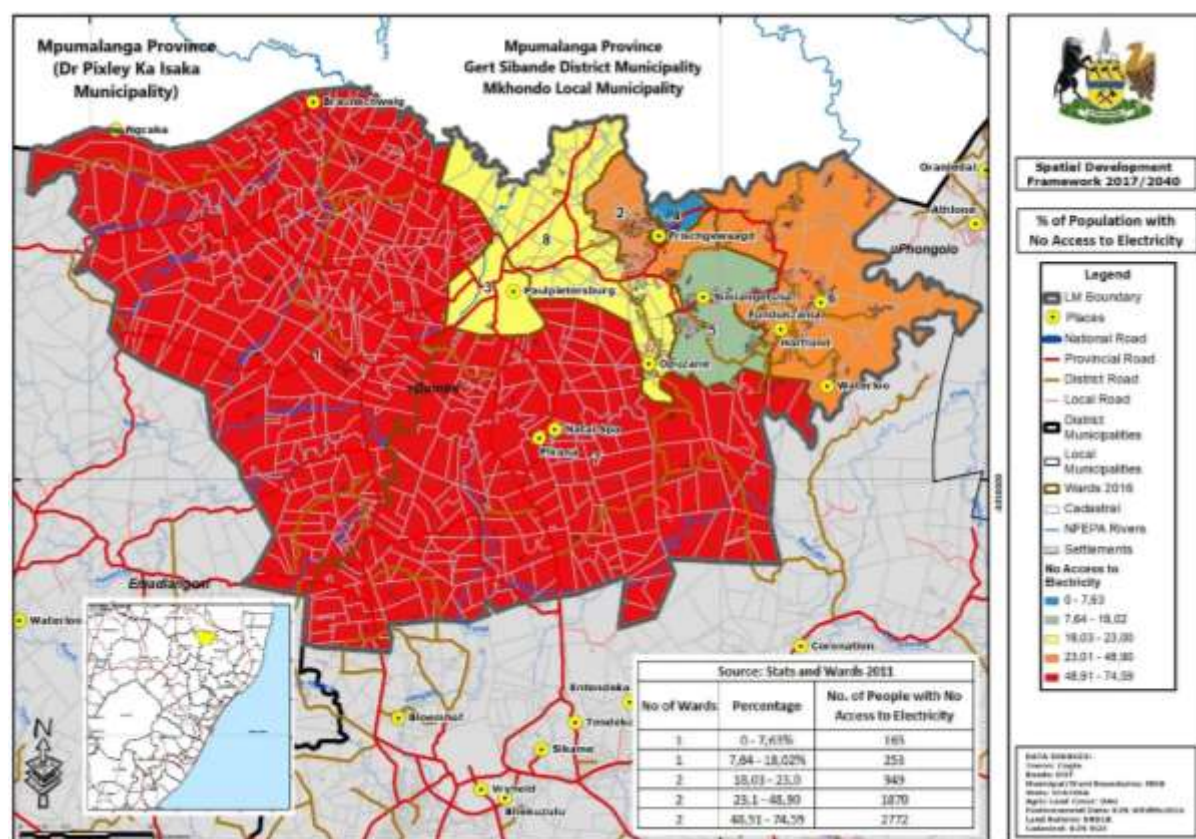
TYPE	CENSUS 2001	CS 2007	CS 2011	CS 2016
Electricity	31.3%	57.9%	62.8%	
Gas	1.1%	-	0.4%	
Paraffin	1.6%	0.3%	0.5%	
Candles	64.9%	40.6%	35.4%	

TYPE	CENSUS 2001	CS 2007	CS 2011	CS 2016
Solar	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	
Other	0.8%	0.9%	0.6%	
Total	100%	100%	100%	

Table 44: Energy/fuel used for Cooking

SOURCE	CENSUS 2001	CS 2007	CS 2011	CS 2016
Electricity	13.1%	25.8%	35%	
Gas	2.7%	1.4%	2.5%	
Paraffin	8.6%	5.3%	3.7%	
Wood	73.8%	66.3%	57.7%	
Coal	0.7%	0.8%	0.6%	
Solar	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	
Other	0.4%	0.1%	0.3%	
Total	100%	100%	100%	

Map 35: éDumbe Electricity Access



3.4.4.3 ELECTRICITY SUBSTATIONS AND NETWORKS

There are there electricity distribution service providers within the area of jurisdiction of the éDumbe Municipality (the Municipality itself and Eskom), each having a distribution license issued by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA). Provision of electricity within the éDumbe municipal area is sourced from 6 substations. The load on a feeder is evenly distributed among the transformers on the feeder. The loading on the 11000/400V transformers are scaled until the maximum demand on the feeder is achieved.

Electricity for the éDumbe Municipal Area is sourced from Eskom from mainly two Eskom substations namely Paulpietersburg substation at 132kV. From these Eskom substations electricity is distributed at 88/22/11kV to two substations from where it is transformer down to 88kV, 33kV and 11kV for further distribution. When current transformers saturate, their output current falls and the resulting value of the output current decreases as the primary current increases. This will lead to incorrect protection operation as the upstream over-current and earth-fault protection and breaker will operate before the protection which is to clear the fault.

We recommend that all substation 11kV bus-section breakers or bus-coupler breakers are operated as normal open points. These bus-sections or bus-couplers can be closed for switching on the network but must be opened again after switching. By not operation the transformers in parallel will also reduce the fault current during faults which will result in less damage during faults.

3.4.4.4 ELECTRICITY PROTECTION

Electrical protection is at the heart of an electricity service distribution system; the function of the protection is to clear downstream faults and ensure that only the affected area will be isolated during fault conditions. In the past, downstream faults would run back and trip the main intake substation breaker instead of clearing only the affected area, resulting in total blackouts for the whole of éDumbe. Electrical protection of all substations has now been graded in order to isolate only affected areas. Replacement equipment for protection relays has been purchased and, with the exception of one substation, batteries have been replaced. This is the main reason why the number of power outages has been significantly reduced in recent months.

The Protection Philosophy will be calculated based on the following:

- (a) All cable differential protection relays (Solkor) are in service.
- (b) All network cables and switchgear is in service (ideal network).
- (c) The normal everyday operation configuration of the network must be applied:
 - i. For the 132kV network and 33kV network, all lines and cables are operated in parallel.
 - ii. For the 11kV network, all feeders will be operated as radial networks with normal open points on all rings
 - iii. The 11kV bus-sections or bus-couplers of all 132/11kV and 33/11kV transformers are operated as normally open.
- (d) Pick-up values for the relays must be determined as follows:
 - i. Protect the cable or overhead line against overloading.
 - ii. The fault current must be less than 25 the pick-up current of the relay. This is to ensure that the relay is operated within its defined operating window. Too high fault currents can also saturate the coil of the older electro-mechanical relays which then also leads to slower operating times.
- (e) Discrimination time/grading of 400milliseconds will be aimed for but will be reduced as follows when it cannot be achieved.
 - i. The same settings will be applied to both ends of a cable or line.
 - ii. The same settings will be applied to both sides of a transformer when biased differential protection is installed for the transformer.
 - iii. Discrimination of minimum 350milliseconds when the protection is the main protection, e.g. the incomer and feeders of a switchboard where no bus-zone or arc detection protection is installed.
 - iv. Discrimination of 250milliseconds where the over-current and earth-fault protection is only back-up protection to cable differential protection (Solkor).
- (f) The tripping time of the lower voltage breaker of transformers for maximum fault current shall not exceed 1200milliseconds for both three phase faults and earth faults.
- (g) Settings achievable for the actual relay installed in the substations and switching stations will be implemented.

3.4.4.5 PLANNED ELECTRICITY MAINTENANCE

It is essential to minimize the life cycle cost of assets by means of a proper maintenance programme during the “in service phase” of any infrastructure. Currently, the éDumbe Municipality does not have a clearly defined maintenance philosophy and strategy to deal with maintenance issues on a reactive basis. The Municipality has to plan and implement an annual planned preventative maintenance programme in terms of which specific preventative maintenance is carried out on a particular element of the electricity distribution system on a particular day.

3.4.4.6 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION LOSSES

Electricity distribution losses as a result of tampering with electricity meters have been a major cause for concern for more than ten (10) financial years, and now the electricity distribution losses have amounted to $\pm 50\%$ of the electricity purchased by the Municipality. As a consequence, the Municipality has embarked on a programme of replacing both the conventional meters and the old prepaid meters with new Smart Meters whose technology mitigate against illegal connections and tampering. The Municipality has to reduce the electricity distribution losses and increase the number of sales outlets for prepaid electricity.

3.4.4.7 RENEWABLE ENERGY

Recognizing that the eradication of the electricity service distribution backlogs within the Eskom license area is a long term process, the Municipality has explored alternative energy sources. The use of solar energy provides one solution to the current electricity service distribution backlog. In this regard there are two options being considered in the rural areas solar panels are to be installed in households as an electricity source. A service provider has been appointed to source funding for this intervention. A service provider has been appointed to conduct an Electricity Master Plan for éDumbe Municipality. The electricity master plan should be in place by 30 June 2017, this plan will include amongst others the current backlog in terms of electrification including infills in all ward of éDumbe with cost to completion as well as a program of how long it will take to achieve 100% universal access to electricity for all resident of éDumbe Municipality.

The O&M Plan will be budgeted for in the 2017/18 financial year for the following: Electricity Infrastructure, Roads, Fleet and Municipal Buildings.

3.4.4.8 MUNICIPAL ENERGY/ELECTRICITY RELEVANT STAKEHOLDERS

Eskom has huge projects all over the Zululand District Municipality and there is only one Eskom project within eDumbe municipal area namely, Mahloni Electrification Project. Mahloni Electrification Project is funded by the Department of Energy (DOE) and is currently being implemented.

Table 45: Eskom Electrification Interventions

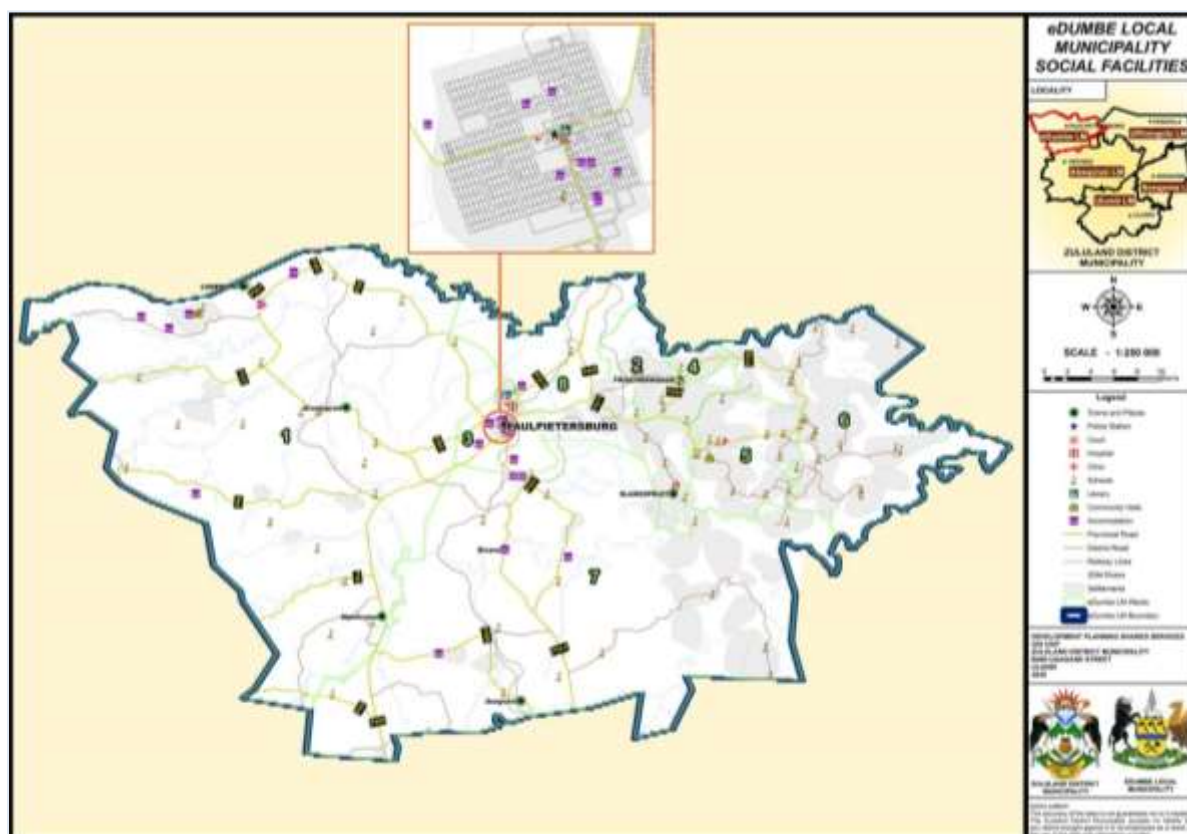
PROJECT NAME	PROJECT TYPE	TOTAL PLANNED CAPEX – DOE	PLANNED CONNECTIONS	REASON FOR VARIANCE
Mahloni Electrification Project	Households	R 12 198 628.44	514 Connections	The Project is currently being implemented.

3.4.5 ACCESS TO COMMUNITY FACILITIES

The maintenance and upgrading of community facilities such as sports fields, municipal parks and open spaces, community halls and libraries are undertaken by the Directorate: Community Services of the éDumbe Municipality. Construction of these facilities is funded from external sources such as MIG Funding and the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Sport and Recreation and the Lottery Board. It must be noted that the amount of MIG funding that éDumbe municipality receives every year is far too less to eradicate the backlog that the Council is facing with regards to the social and community facilities.

The spatial distribution of Social Facilities has a connotation of imbalances at éDumbe municipality and this resulted from the fact that most social facilities are situated in urban areas whereas people in rural areas which constitute large portion of éDumbe areas are still having no access to social facilities. Most rural people have to travel long distances to urban areas in order to access public facilities. However, éDumbe Council has adopted a strategy of erecting community facilities in each financial year during the current 5-year term of office. Each year there are community halls, crèches, sport fields, bridges and causeways that are being built from the MIG funding that the municipality is receiving.

Map 36: éDumbe Community Facilities



The following table indicates the availability of social and community facilities in éDumbe municipality:

Table 46: The Availability of Social and Community Facilities

SOCIAL FACILITIES	
Schools	80
Clinics (Including Community Health Centre)	7
Shops in Rural Areas	39
Police Stations/Satellite office	2
Recreational Facilities	9
Old Age Home	1
Community Halls	8
Post-Offices	1
Crèche's (Formal and Informal)	30
Law Courts	1
Hotels, Resorts & Conference Facilities	9
Cemeteries	5
Municipal Offices	6
Libraries	2
Tribal Courts	3

SOCIAL FACILITIES	
Training Centre	1
Sports Facilities	2

3.4.5.1 STATUS OF CEMETERY SITES

The municipality has got 5 cemeteries (Ward 2, Ward 3, Ward 4, Ward 5 and Ward 8). Currently the municipality only services Ward 3 and Ward 4 cemeteries in terms of digging the graves and maintenance of the cemeteries. The function of grave digging lies with the Technical Services Department whereas the maintenance budget lies with Community Services but the personnel are from Technical Services. The municipality has embarked on identifying the New Site for Cemeteries and the Task Team has been established and working on it.

3.4.5.2 POUNDS FACILITIES

There is only one pound for the Zululand District situated at Nongoma, therefore the éDumbe Municipality does not have any pound since it has not been identified as a need by the municipal communities.

3.4.5.3 EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (ECD) FACILITIES

The éDumbe is not responsible for childhood development as it is the function of the Department of Social Development. Therefore, no information was available.

Table 47: éDumbe Early Childhood Development Programmes

ACTIVITY	BUDGET	WARD
Right to Child Awareness Campaign	R10 000	All wards

The KwaZulu-Natal Department of Social Development has facilitated the initiation of a number of projects operated by non-profit organizations aimed at the alleviation of poverty including the operation of crèches and facilities for those affected by the ravages of HIV/AIDS. The Department provides funding for the operational cost of these projects only and not the facilities in which they are located. At present there are a total of 58 projects listed of which only 25 are being funded. Included among the projects are 34 crèches; 21 of these are included in the projects funded by the Department as indicated hereunder:

Table 48: Crèches funded by the Department of Social Development

CRÈCHE NAME	WARD	PHYSICAL ADDRESS
Dumbe Crèche	3	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg
Sukumani Crèche	3	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg
Silindokuhle Crèche	3	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg
Sibongokuhle Crèche	3	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg
Zizameleni Crèche	4	Bilanyoni area, Paulpietersburg
Bambanani Crèche	2	Mangosuthu area, Paulpietersburg
Imbuthuma Crèche	5	Sokesimbone- Ophuzane area
Sicelokuhle crèche	5	Tholakele area, Paulpietersburg
Sicelimpumelelo Crèche	5	Ezinkangala-Tholakele Area
Thubelihle Crèche	6	Empucuko -Bhadeni area, Paulpietersburg
Enhlanhleni Crèche	6	Kwa- Gedlase - Bhadeni area, Paulpietersburg
Sinothile Crèche	6	Emakholweni- Bhadeni area, Paulpietersburg
ThuthukaniCrèche	6	Obishini - Bhadeni area, Paulpietersburg
Siyaphambili Crèche	8	Mangosuthu Area, Paulpietersburg
Dabulisizwe Crèche	7	Obivane – Bhadeni Area, Paulpietersburg
Ntandoyesizwe Crèche	5	Kwalubenjane – Bhadeni Area, Paulpietersburg
Isidubelo Crèche	6	Empucuko – Bhadeni Area, Paulpietersburg

CRÈCHE NAME	WARD	PHYSICAL ADDRESS
Abakusasa Day Care Centre & Pre-School	5	Tholakele Area, Paulpietersburg
Sondelani Crèche	5	Tholakele Area, Paulpietersburg
Masakhane Crèche	4	Bilanyoni Area, Paulpietersburg
Rainbow Crèche	4	Bilanyoni Area, Paulpietersburg
Zamokuhle Noukloof Crèche	8	Emapayipini- Mangosuthu Area, Paulpietersburg

3.4.6 HUMAN SETTLEMENTS

3.4.6.1 HOUSING DEMAND

The éDumbe Municipality is currently reviewing its Housing Sector Plan with the assistance from the Provincial Department of Human Settlements in order to align this Plan with the KZN Human Settlement Master Plan. The reviewed Housing Sector Plan will be table for Council Adoption in 2019-2020 financial year. However, there is a need for the development of a New Housing Sector Plan since the currently reviewed plan is older than five years, which means this plan is outside the cycle of the current IDP and the SDF. Therefore, éDumbe Municipality has to develop a New Housing Sector Plan aligned to the new five year IDP.

According to the information generated by the Community Survey in 2006, 60% of the households within the Municipality reside in a traditional dwelling, a hut or a structure made of traditional materials while only 27.7% of households within the Municipality reside in a house or brick structure on a separate stand or yard. The Municipal Housing Sector Plan defines housing demand within the Municipality as the number of households requiring formal housing; it is therefore the intention that formal housing is to replace traditional housing which in turn provides a clear indication of the extent of the housing backlog that needs to be addressed.

Table 49: Number of Households

TYPE	2001	2011	2016
Rural	11097	9843	
Urban	514	5181	
Total	11611	15024	

3.4.6.2 LINKING HOUSING PROVISION WITH THE IDP

The approach followed to addressing the housing backlog was to adopt a strategy of chasing numbers, a mass housing approach. Through this approach, houses were built everywhere where land could be acquired cheaply thereby perpetuating urban sprawl and segregated development areas. Houses were built further from job opportunities and social amenities, undermining economic viability and environmental sustainability. Further, the quality of houses was compromised due to poor workmanship and the lack of integrated quality control approaches.

The éDumbe Municipality developed its Housing Sector Plan as a strategy to address the housing backlog that is premised on the promotion of sustainable development. This strategy aligns with the policy approach of the Provincial Department of Human Settlement, which has responsibility for exercising oversight of and providing funding for housing development projects within the Municipality. What this means is that Housing Projects are not stand alone development but need to inform and be informed by the IDP and other developments within the Municipality such as access to health, education, community, and transport facilities. Other key issues relating to the development of housing reflected in the IDP relate to availability of land for housing development, the provision of services on proposed housing development sites and accessing funds to develop the project.

3.4.6.3 HOUSING PROJECT PROCEDURE

- Agents and relevant government departments inspect and monitor progress and compile reports the Housing Manager for Council. Housing Manager works closely with the Provincial Department of Human Settlements, eliciting their assistance and attendance at meetings to ensure that an acceptable pace of housing delivery is maintained.
- Housing projects are identified by the Ward Councillors responsible for the Ward in which the project is to be implemented after working with all stakeholders;
- Projects are then prioritized and included in the Municipality IDP and the Housing Sector Plan updated accordingly;
- Once the Council of the Municipality has approved the IDP the Municipality will submit an application to the Department of Human Settlement for funding;
- After the Department has approved funding for the project, an advertisement will be placed jointly by the Department and the Municipality to secure the services of a competent Implementing Agent to undertake the project;
- Once the Implementing Agent has been appointed, a tripartite agreement is entered into between the Department of Human Settlement, the Municipality and the Implementing Agent; and
- Progress on the project is monitored by the Municipality on a monthly basis for its entire duration until the terms of the tripartite agreement have been fully satisfied.

3.4.6.4 STATUS OF HOUSING PROJECTS

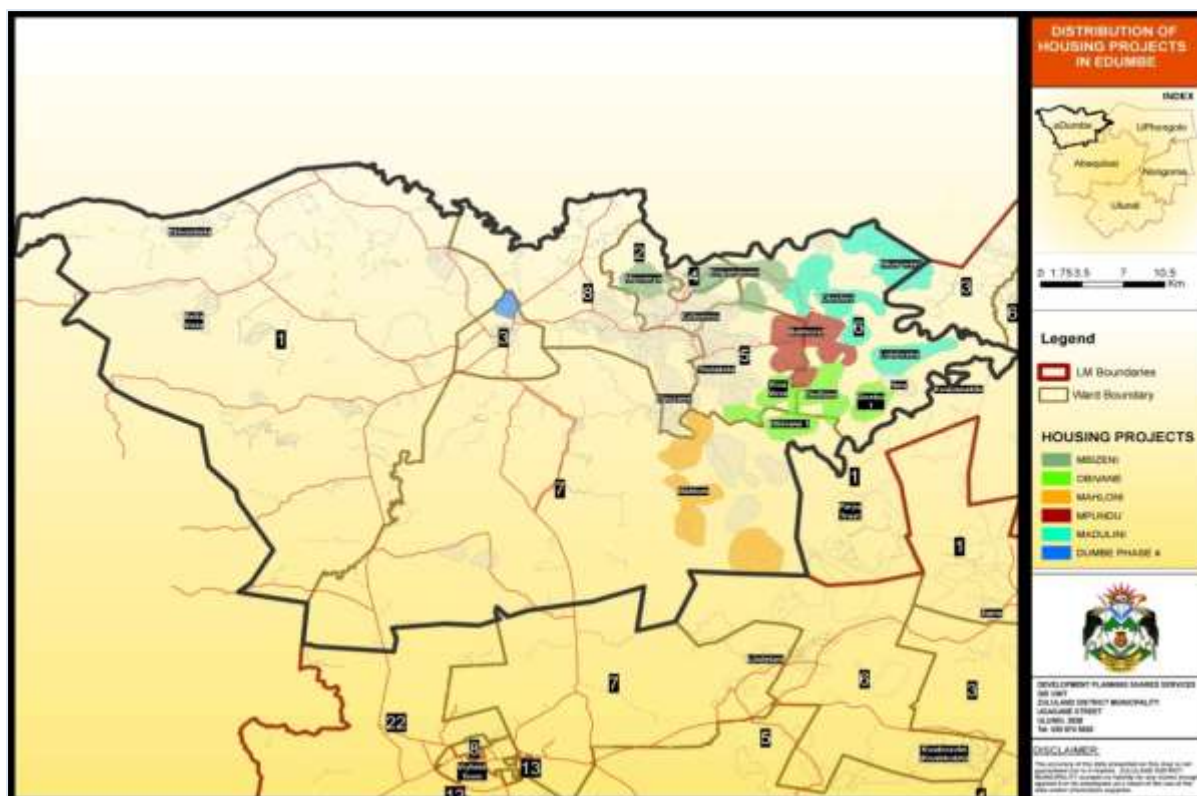
This covers summarized property information on housing projects proposed through the Municipality. There are at present 5 housing projects in various stages of implementation conducted in the municipality. The following table shows the status of the prioritized low cost and Middle Income housing projects.

Table 50: éDumbe Housing Projects

ID	PROJECT NAME	BENEFICIARIES	WARD	FARM OWNER	PROJECT STATUS
1	Ophuzane Housing Project Rural	1 000	8	Inkosi Mthethwa	Tranche 1 approved waiting for tranche 2 approval
2	Tholakele Housing Project Rural	1 000	5 & 2	Inkosi L. Dlamini	Tranche 1 approved waiting for tranche 2 approval
3	ÉDumbe Phase Iv Urban	2 000	3	éDumbe Municipality	Feasibility studies
4	Madulini Housing Project Rural Madulini Nkembeni Obishini Ntungwini Lujojwana	1 000	6	Inkosi L Dlamini	Feasibility studies
5	Thubelisha Housing Project Urban	1000	1	éDumbe Municipality	Tranche 1 approved waiting for tranche 2 approval
6	Mahloni / Ngwanya Rural Mahloni Matshekazi Baqulusini KwaGamakazi	1500	7 & 2	Inkosi Mthethwa Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	Feasibility Studies

ID	PROJECT NAME	BENEFICIARIES	WARD	FARM OWNER	PROJECT STATUS
	Mthingana Helpmekaar Ngwanya				
7	Mangosuthu Housing Project Urban	2543	2 & 8	éDumbe Municipality Department of Rural Department and Land Reform	Tranche1 approved waiting for tranche 2 approval
8	Mpundu Housing Project Rural Mpundu Mahlosana Mpelandaba Balmoral Emakholweni	1000	5 & 6	Inkosi L. Dlamini	Feasibility studies
9.	Obivane Mission Obivane Mission Luneburg Nkonkotho Penvaan Zungwini	1400	1	Inkosi S. Mthethwa	Feasibility studies
10.	Dumbe Phase 3	600	3	éDumbe Municipality	Feasibility study

Map 37: éDumbe Housing Projects



3.4.7 TELECOMMUNICATIONS

The Post Office provides postal services in the area with satellite post boxes in the rural areas. However, the post boxes in the rural areas are all currently not operating. In the previous IDP review, it is recommended that the communities at large are engaged in identifying secured areas where post boxes can be rebuilt. However, a backlog was identified because the post boxes in the rural area are limited and not widely distributed.

This therefore led to a situation where some densely populated rural settlements don't have access to postal services. Having seen this situation, Post Office has embarked on a programme of delivering the mail posts in each and every door in all rural areas of éDumbe. This process is also of great importance as it allocates numbers to each household for identification purposes. This exercises if going to assist in obtaining the exact number of households in rural areas.

Telkom, Vodacom, MTN and Cell C are four service providers that provide telecommunication services in the area. The communication access is very limited in rural areas. Some rural areas are covered in terms of network coverage whilst the large rural population is not covered hence there is a need for intervention. The municipality is currently in negotiations with Vodacom and MTN regarding the improvement of telecommunication infrastructure such as network towers that can provide network in rural areas.

The éDumbe Municipality has embarked on requiring infrastructure upgrade to improve the town and surrounding areas in terms of Network coverage and IT Services. The Council has been in negotiations with the network service providers including Vodacom and MTN to upgrade and extend their infrastructure.

Vodacom has shown a leading interest role as it has already erected the 3G Network Tower in Paulpietersburg as the starting point:

- Vodacom has embarked on improving Network coverage especially in the rural areas of Bhadeni area where it is almost impossible to receive any coverage. The places that are currently under Vodacom Planning completion for the beginning of the infrastructure are Obivane Area near Sikhalisethu Combined School, and Mbizeni Area near Mbizeni Combined School

Table 51: Vodacom Existing Network Aerials

WARD	AREA	Y	X
1	Peeving	-27.556778	30.720694
1	Lenjana	-27.389361	30.954083
1	KwaSteshi/Ehloko	-27.394222	30.59852
1	KwaLembe	-27.457417	30.521694
5	EBhishi	-27.413222	31.04875
5	KwaVova	-27.475444	30.995889
5	KoDlomo /Emahhulumbe	-27.464917	30.832167
6	Enkembeni/Emfeni/Entungwini	-27.37375	31.045222
7	eNkambule	-27.676306	30.724972
8	Thaphamasi	-27.485528	30.944583
8	KwaMsoco	-27.482528	30.943222
8	KweSengane	-27.466639	30.942917

- MTN and Cell C have shown interest in the Network coverage surplus being made by Vodacom and have their Planning sections working on the coverage Maps to improve Paulpietersburg and surrounding areas. The Council is working tirelessly in its endeavours of getting the network service provider to extend their coverage to cover all seven wards within éDumbe area of jurisdiction.
- Telkom has gone a long way towards providing infrastructure in previously marginalized areas and rural areas in South Africa. It has set a standard of at least one public phone within 200m. This standard has not yet been met in the rural hinterland of the éDumbe municipal area and it is regarded as a backlog.

3.4.8 GOVERNMENT ELECTIONS INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

éDumbe municipality currently has not planned or made any provision for infrastructure projects related to 2019 National Elections as well as 2021 Local Government Elections. However, the infrastructure projects (water, electricity, buildings, access roads, etc.) will be made where required.

3.4.9 BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE SWOT ANALYSIS

Table 52: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development S.W.O.T. Analysis

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
• Ability to implement capital projects expenditure. • Fully flashed PMU section • Housing sector Plan in place • Functional housing forum • Good implementation of rural electricity project	• Lack of skills to monitor implementation of capital project. • Inadequate plant equipment • Poor infrastructure development and maintenance • Lack of supervision • Lack of human capacity on electrical section. • Ageing electrical infrastructure • Lack of infrastructure development and maintenance plan (CIP)
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
• Front loading of capital budget • Dense populated settlement • Interest of sector department to establish offices	• Drought • Heavy rains • Community uprising • Damages caused by lightning • Poor sanitation system

3.5 LOCAL ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

3.5.1 INTRODUCTION

Local Economic Development (LED) is an approach towards economic development which allows and encourages local people to work together to achieve sustainable economic growth and development thereby bringing economic benefits and improved quality of life for all residents in a local municipal area. LED is intended to maximise the economic potential of the municipality localities and communities throughout the municipal area and, to enhance the resilience of the macro-economic growth through increased local economic growth, employment creation and development initiatives within the context of sustainable development. The “local” in economic development points to the fact that the political jurisdiction at a local level is often the most appropriate place for economic intervention as it carries alongside it the accountability and legitimacy of a democratically elected body.

LED provides support in the following areas:

- Development and review of national policy, strategy and guidelines on LED;
- Providing direct and hands-on support to provincial and local government;
- Management of the Local Economic Development Fund;
- Management and Technical Support to Nodal Economic Development Planning;
- Facilitating coordinating and monitoring of donor programmes, and;
- Assisting on LED capacity building processes.

3.5.2 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

The purpose of this section is to provide an assessment of economic activity across all present sectors. It aims to establish current trends, constraints and opportunities for further development within the sectors. Paulpietersburg is located in éDumbe municipality in northern KZN about 54km from Vryheid and lies in the foothills of the Dumbé Mountain. It is located on the Rainbow route that leads from Mpumalanga to the coast through Paulpietersburg, Melmoth, Piet Retief and Vryheid.

éDumbe municipality currently has a population of 89 614 people of which 11 229 are employed in the formal and informal sectors. Majority of the employed workers belong to the large agricultural, social and personal services and general government services sectors. The area has a number of tourist attractions mainly the nine hot and cold mineral water pools at Natal Spa just outside town, Fort Clergy in Luneburg, the village of Luneburg which is the original settlement of German Lutheran missionaries and Mkuze Game Reserve which is close by and easily accessible.

éDumbe municipality has reviewed the Local Economic Development Strategy for éDumbe which seek to provide an overview of the economic situation in the area and also seeks to guide future economic development in the area. The overall objective of the Local Economic Development Plan is to identify economically feasible development projects at the municipal level. These projects would then be linked to the strategic development of the municipality thereby creating an optimal economic environment that is conducive to employment creation, income generation and sustainable economic development of the éDumbe Municipality.

The long term vision of the éDumbe Municipal economy has been defined as follows:

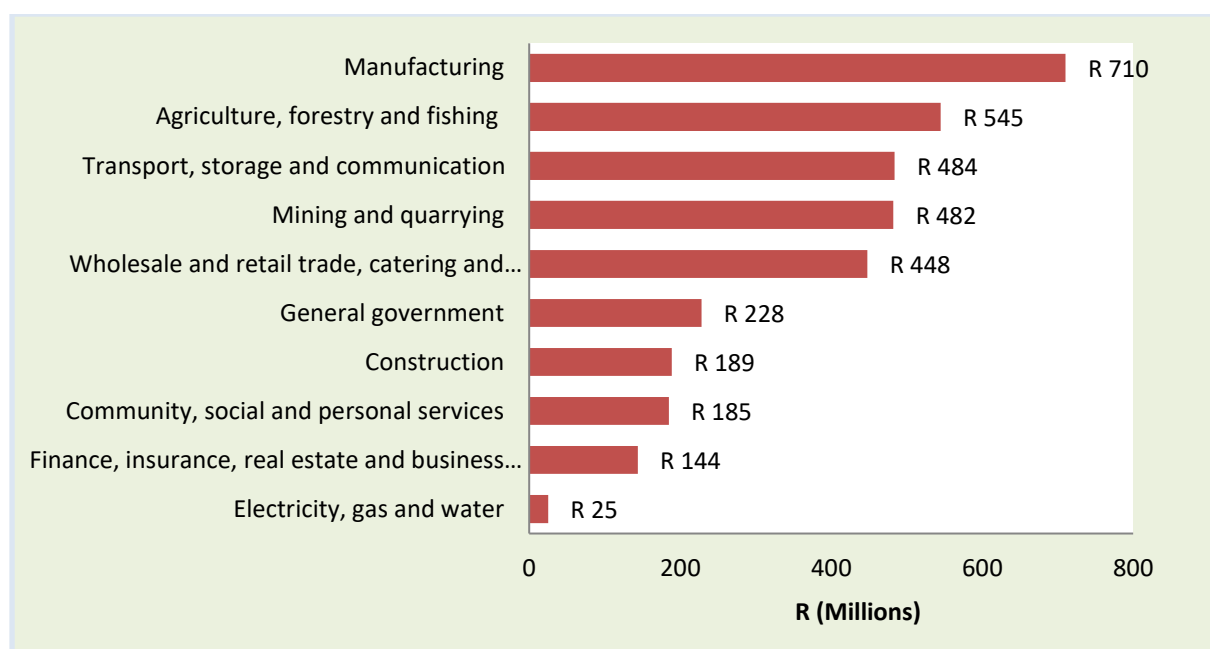
“to broaden éDumbe economic base through encouraging inward investment, facilitating land availability, adding value to local resources, creating economic opportunities and job opportunities, thereby bring about an improved life for all residents.”

3.5.2.1 MUNICIPAL COMPARATIVE AND COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGES

éDumbe municipality currently has a population of 89 614 people of which 11,229 are employed in the formal and informal sectors. Majority of the employed workers belong to the large agricultural, social and personal services and general government services sectors.

The area has a number of tourist attractions mainly the nine hot and cold mineral water pools at Natal Spa just outside town, Fort Clergy in Luneburg, the village of Luneburg which is the original settlement of German Lutheran missionaries and Mkuze Game Reserve which is close by and easily accessible. The output generated per sector in the éDumbe area is illustrated below:

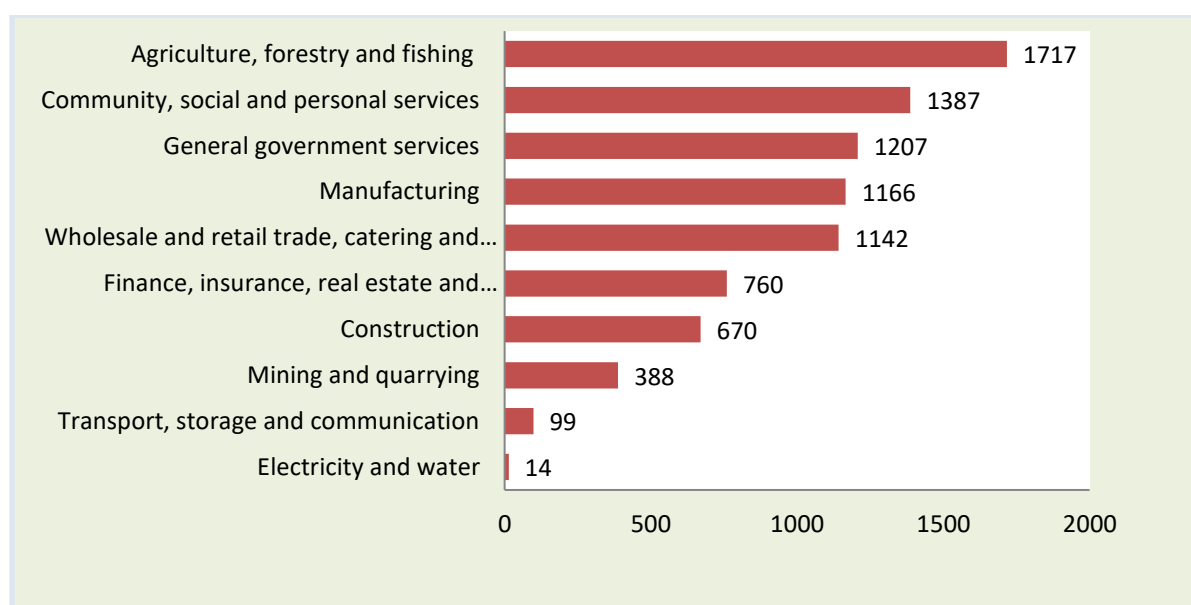
Figure 33: éDumbe GDP Output by Sector



Source: Quantec Standardized Regional Database

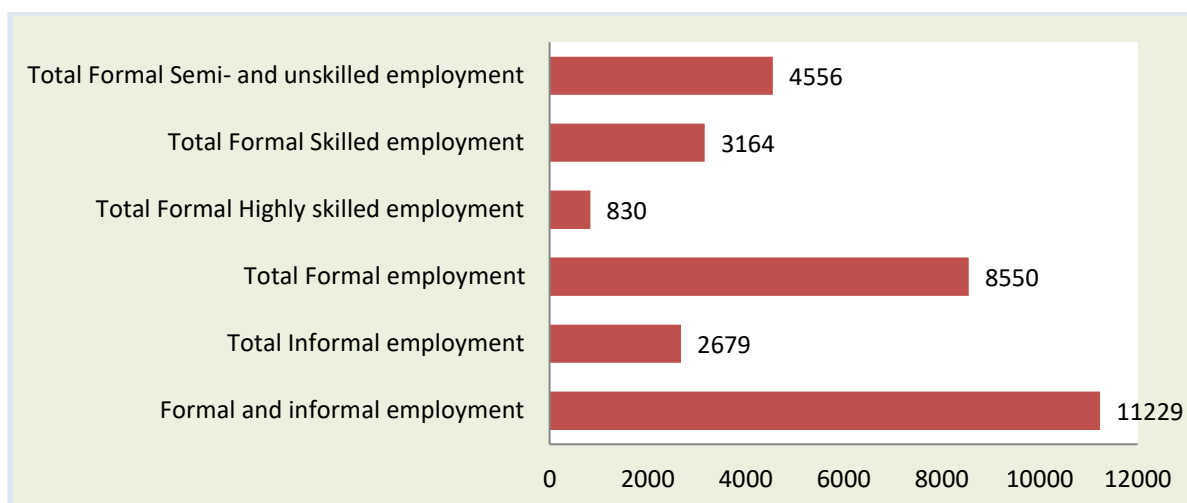
Majority of the output per sector is attributed to the manufacturing, agriculture, transport and mining sectors. Manufacturing is the highest contributor to GDP in the area with a contribution of about R 710 million. Employment per sector data indicates that majority of the employed belong to the agricultural sector followed by community, social and personal services sector. The agricultural sector employs about 1700 people, which accounts for 10% of the total population in éDumbe and 20% of the formal employment total working population.

Figure 34: éDumbe Formal Employment per Sector



Source: Quantec Standardized Regional Database

Figure 35: éDumbe Employment by Skills Levels



Source: Quantec Standardized Regional Database

There's a structure of éDumbe' economy and comparisons to the Zululand District and KZN economies. What is evident is that éDumbe' economy is far more heavily reliant on agriculture than both Zululand and KZN. This is the major economic activity in the study area, due to availability of good quality agricultural land, however the heavy reliance on agriculture represents a relatively underdeveloped economy that requires further diversification and development of the secondary sector.

The manufacturing sector in the study area is still relatively small and accounts for only 8% of total output, compared to 10% for Zululand and 24% for KZN. Other sectors that are of significance in terms of their contribution to GDP are trade and accommodation; finance and business services and government services. Both the Zululand and KZN economies are similar in terms of these major sectors, however in the transport and communication sector, the study area lags behind district and provincial averages. This sector is very small in éDumbe, Accounting for less than 2% of total output. There are 11,229 people employed in éDumbe of which 8,550 are employed in the formal sector and 2,679 are employed in the informal sector. Most of the employed workers in the formal sector are either semi or unskilled labourers. Highly skilled workers are only about 800 people, which is a small portion of the total employed persons in the municipality

In order to quantify the Sectoral analysis for éDumbe Local Municipality, the following economic indicators has been used:

- Consumer Confidence Index (CCI)
- Consumer Price Index (CPI)
- Gross Domestic Product (GDP)
- Jobless Claims Report
- Producer Price Index (PPI)

Table 53: Prioritized LED Projects

REF. No:	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	STATUS	RESPONSIBLE UNIT
1	Pongola Bush Nature Reserve Development	Undertake a feasibility study and business plan to develop this reserve which has a rich and diverse bird life. The development will relate to fencing, access roads, tourist facilities and accommodation, with plans to integrate the	Business Plan and Feasibility study is complete. Process to source	Planning/Development Department

REF. No:	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	STATUS	RESPONSIBLE UNIT
		neighboringEkhombela community into the economic and profitable activities of the reserve.	funding has begun	
2	Expansion of Ithala Game Reserve	Undertake a strategic plan to plan out the first phase of the expansion of the reserve which will be into the éDumbe, Abaqulusi and uPhongolo local municipalities. In éDumbe the expansion will be the access road via ward 7 in Mahloni	Negotiations are ongoing between Ithala and Department of Transport	Planning/Development Department
3	Tourism Precinct	Consolidation of Erf 614 and 616 Paulpietersburg as well as simultaneous rezoning to create a Tourism Precinct comprising of gymnasium, Revamp museum, hotels, country club and golf course. This project will create job opportunities and improve Local Economic Development	Feasibility study and Business Plan need to begin.	Planning/Development Department
4	Local Business Service Centre	Establishment of the unit with the Planning Department that will coordinate and facilitate the implementation of LED Strategy	Complete	Planning/Development Department
5	Obivane Dam Tourism Project			Planning/Development Department
6	Paulpietersburg Northern Shopping Precinct	The éDumbe Municipality had set out to officially close a Public Place in the heart of Paulpietersburg CBD and make the site available for the development of a Shopping Centre. However, an alternate site was decided to investigate the sitting of such a development within a Northern Mixed Use Precinct as proposed in terms of the Paulpietersburg Urban Development Framework. This precinct is located south of the existing éDumbe township, west of the main provincial road P34-5 to Piet Retief at the intersection of the P271 to Bilanyoni and to the east of the proposed Middle Income Housing Township on Erf 642	Feasibility study is ongoing for this Precinct	Planning/Development Department

REF. No:	PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	STATUS	RESPONSIBLE UNIT
		Paulpietersburg. The proposed precinct is separated from the latter proposed development by a water course and wetlands.		
7	Government Precinct(Offices)	The éDumbe Municipality had a few years ago set about providing a site for a Bed and Breakfast on the Remainder of Erf 1000 Paulpietersburg in close proximity to the RTI on the main road to Natal Spa and Vryheid and adjacent to the current Retirement Village. The vision soon grew to also provide for some two hectare Administration sites suitable mainly for Government use and finally there was a need for a School for the Physically Challenged (Special School).		Planning/Development Department
8	Water Bottling Plant	Valpre water bottling plant closed its functioning at éDumbe and retrenched almost 300 people and opened a new plant in Heidelberg, Gauteng. The potential exists for buying this Valpre plant to open this plant to unlock local economic opportunities. The Valpre plant is fully equipped and is estimated at R100 million.		Planning/Development Department
9	Pigs Abattoir	These projects entail processing and unpack aging of piggery meat with the basic aim of providing market both locally & internationally. The estimated costs is R30m.		Planning/Development Department
10	Informal Trading Market	This market will adjourn the proposed shopping centre to address unemployment and job creation in the area. This project is estimated at R15 million.		Planning/Development Department

3.5.2.1.1 Local Economic Development Initiatives

The informal sector especially on the retail side has grown tremendously during the past years. However, the shrinking buying power of local communities has had an adverse effect on this sector. During the workshops it emerged that there is a great interest of graduating from the informal to formal business operations. On the other hand, most of the entrepreneurs in this sector say they operate at a survival level. This requires a major intervention through small business development agencies to ensure that there is direction and growth taking place in the sector. The contact has been made with the provincial informal sector organization to establish the structure and size of the informal sector in éDumbe. The informal Business chamber has been formulated ensuring the voice of informal traders being catered for within the area.

Another study regarding informal traders was done emancipating from the proposed establishment of the new shopping centre that is proposed to be either in the CDB or between the 'old town' of Paulpietersburg and Dumbe township 2 kilometers away which will create a potential new hub of activities such as shopping and taxis (should a taxi rank be established there). In recognition of the importance of the informal sector of Paulpietersburg and éDumbe Municipality, the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Economic Development has commissioned the feasibility study to best understand the needs and thresholds of the informal sector in and around Paulpietersburg.

3.5.2.1.2 Economic Trends

In the recent past mining played a relatively important role in the economy especially in terms of jobs; however, it has been playing a decreasing role with the closure of several local mines. There are no current plans or attempts to revive these mining activities to benefit the local communities. The sector that has experienced the most growth in the study area is the trade and catering and accommodation sector, which has grown by approximately 5% over the time period. This growth trend is true for the district and provincial economies as well, although theirs is not as pronounced.

The manufacturing sector has seen modest yet steady growth similar to the growth experienced in ZDM. The transport and communication sector, which actually contracted slightly in éDumbe, showed strong growth in both the ZDM and KZN. Further attention should be paid to this sector and its growth potential. All three regions have seen good growth in the financial and business services and community and social services sectors.

Table 54: Location Quotient (éDumbe)

SECTOR	LOCATION QUOTIENT (KZN PROVINCIAL BASE)
Agriculture, forestry & fishing	4.35
Mining	9.16
Manufacturing	0.34
Electricity and water	0.2
Construction	2.66
Wholesale & retail trade; catering & accommodation	0.97
Transport and communication	0.13
Finance and business services	0.59
Community, social and other personal services	1.19
General government services	1.11

The location quotient technique compares the local economy to a reference economy in order to attempt to identify comparative advantages and specializations within the local economy. For the purposes of this analysis the KZN provincial economy has been used as the base or reference economy and sector contribution to GDP has been used to calculate the location quotient. Caution should be taken in analyzing these results as this is a relatively simple technique and there are other factors that also affect or determine an area's comparative advantage. The results below indicate that a comparative advantage is to be found in the agriculture and forestry, mining, construction, community services and government services sectors.

This ostensibly means that the local region is outperforming the benchmark region and is assumed to be an exporter of goods. The study area's excellent agricultural land will explain its comparative advantage in that sector. Despite the perceived advantage in mining, this sector is on the decline given the closure of key mines in the area.

Table 55: Gross Operating Surplus éDumbe

SECTOR	1996	2004	AVE ANNUAL % CHANGE
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	44.82	32.45	4.74
Mining	18.22	17.64	8.81
Manufacturing	6.37	7.70	11.43
Electricity & water	0.64	0.51	5.38
Construction	2.94	4.73	16.35
Wholesale & retail trade; catering & accommodation	10.59	13.62	11.91
Transport & communication	2.27	1.78	5.08
Finance and business services	8.71	14.11	15.00
Community, social and other personal services	2.68	4.04	14.00
General government services	2.77	3.42	11.15
Total	100.00	100.00	8.58

Gross operating surplus indicates the surplus accruing from production before deducting interest charges, rent or incomes on the assets required for production.

Table 56: éDumbe Labour Remuneration

SECTOR	1996	2004	AVE ANNUAL % CHANGE
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	19.41	13.32	4.85
Mining	14.10	17.16	12.51
Manufacturing	8.06	9.12	11.25
Electricity & water	0.35	0.37	10.68
Construction	5.97	5.91	10.50
Wholesale & retail trade; catering & accommodation	11.25	13.10	11.68
Transport & communication	2.31	1.46	3.45
Finance and business services	3.40	6.15	18.00
Community, social and other personal services	7.61	10.26	13.70
General government services	27.55	23.15	7.18
Total	100.00	100.00	9.56

Table gives an indication of the total amount of labour compensation paid within the municipality and the share of each sector of total labour remuneration. It is interesting to note that the sector that is responsible for the bulk of earnings in the area is government services, despite the small role this sector plays in terms of output. This is because these activities often do not constitute directly productive activities. However civil service jobs such as nurses or police officers are often the best prospects for employment in areas with poorly performing economies. The other major contributors to income earned in the area are agriculture, although its share of the total has been declining; mining and trade and accommodation.

3.5.2.2 MAIN ECONOMIC CONTRIBUTORS

The LED Plan pronounces the strategic thrusts, development programmes and associated projects, which aim to regenerate the éDumbe Municipal area's local economy. A thrust can be defined as: "Planned actions aimed at creating an impetus and a critical mass in the local economic environment in order to generate momentum in the economy". From a strategic development facilitation point of view, it is necessary to ensure that the appropriate linkages and interactions between programmes and projects be established.

Such an integrated approach is needed to ensure the optimal rate of implementation and economic development in the éDumbe Municipal area. These thrusts are aimed at utilizing existing economic strengths and opportunities by transferring these into workable programmes and projects. These programmes and projects tend to reduce the current threats, and strengthen the weaknesses in the local economic environment. Programmes are developed to support the various thrusts with the main aim of addressing the specific thrust. Distinct projects are formulated with explicit actions in order to reach the targets of each programme.

The development strategies, lead projects and preliminary actions need to stimulate economic growth and development in the municipal area and thereby address most of the socio-economic ills prevalent in the area and bring much needed economic stability and prosperity.

The 8 thrusts for the éDumbe Municipal area's economy were identified and these include the following:

- Development of agricultural sector and activities
- Industrial development
- SMME development
- Tourism and cultural development
- Development of local economic activities
- Development of the municipality and its internal structure
- Human resource development
- Develop trade and commerce in the CBD

The strategic thrust has been cascaded down to different projects that must be implemented to boost economic growth. However, due to the lack of resources, including capacity, funding and time, it is not possible to pursue and implement all listed projects simultaneously and consequently, project prioritization tool place. Strategic anchor projects which consist of a number of linkages to various other sectors and projects were top prioritized. These prioritized anchor projects are having the highest impact on the local economy such as job creation, capacity, social upliftment and infrastructure development. The table below shows the anchor projects that have been identified for éDumbe.

3.5.2.3 EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME LEVELS

Income levels in éDumbe tend to be quite low with 69% of the population earning less than R800 a month. This is significantly higher than both the district and provincial levels where 50% and 36% of people respectively earn less than R800 a month. These figures indicate that the majority of the population has low living standards and a poor quality of life. A poverty score devised by the Department of Economic Development which is based on the number of households with no income, unemployment levels, dependency ratio (total population divided by the employed) and households with an income of less than R1 600, shows that most of éDumbe falls in the medium to high poverty range. This poverty is focused in the eastern and southern parts of the municipality and is particularly severe in the Simdlangentsha region.

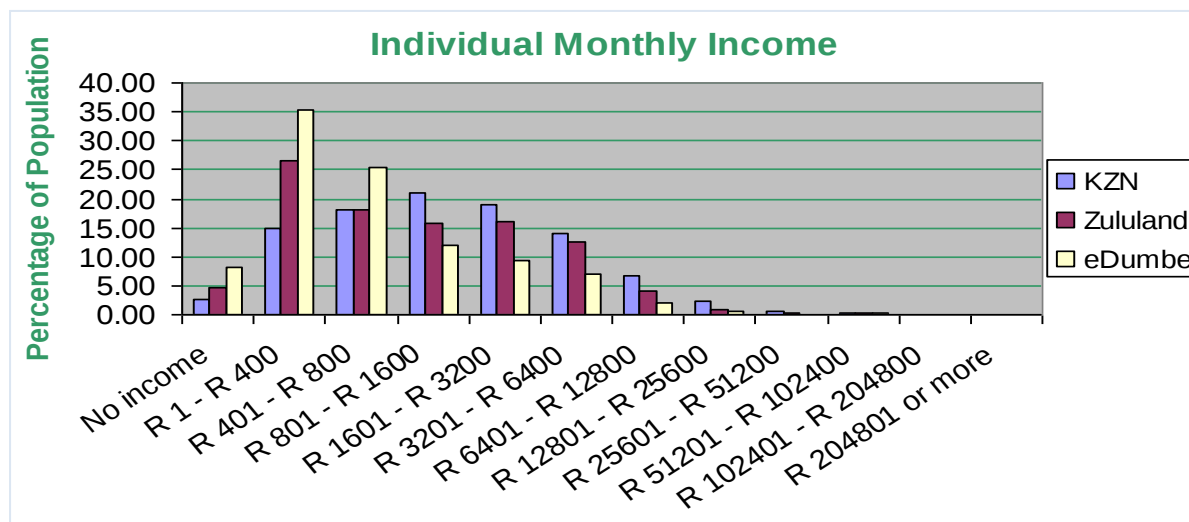
R1 600 per month is well below the amount required by households to be able to maintain a healthy and hygienic lifestyle (or household subsistence level). As would be expected income levels appear to be higher in those wards located close to the urban area of Paulpietersburg and Dumbe. Low income levels are a direct result of low levels of employment in the municipality. There are 13 524 unemployed people in the region. The unemployment rate is determined by expressing the number of unemployed people as a percentage of the economically active population, i.e. the total population that of working age (15–65) that is available for work and is either employed or unemployed.

This is very high but is representative of a broader regional problem; the unemployment rate of the Zululand District Municipality is even higher at 61%. Both of these statistics are significantly higher than KZN's 39% and points to the scarcity of employment opportunities available in éDumbe. 46% of those who are not working in éDumbe cited being unable to find work as their major reason for being unemployed.

However, this points to the need to stimulate demand driven economic development within the municipality. Unemployment constitutes a massive problem for the area and there can be no quick fixes for a problem that is long term and structural in nature. The strategies looked at in this document will not only be looking at direct employment generation but will also focus on providing opportunities and economic empowerment to enable the population to become economically active and in this manner improve their accessibility in the labour market.

Income levels in éDumbe tend to be quite low with 69% of the population earning less than R800 a month. This is significantly higher than both the district and provincial levels where 50% and 36% of people respectively earn less than R800 a month. These figures indicate that the majority of the population has low living standards and a poor quality of life.

Figure 36: Individual Monthly Income



A poverty score devised by the Department of Economic Development and based on the number of households with no income, unemployment levels, dependency ratio (total population divided by the employed) and households with an income of less than R1 600, shows that most of éDumbe falls in the medium to high poverty range. This poverty is focused in the eastern and southern parts of the municipality and is particularly severe in the Simdlangentsha region. R1600 per month is well below the amount required by households to be able to maintain a healthy and hygienic lifestyle (or household subsistence level) as would be expected income levels appear to be higher in those wards located close to the urban area of Paulpietersburg and Dumbe.

3.5.2.4 SMALL, MEDIUM AND MICRO ENTERPRISES (SMME's)

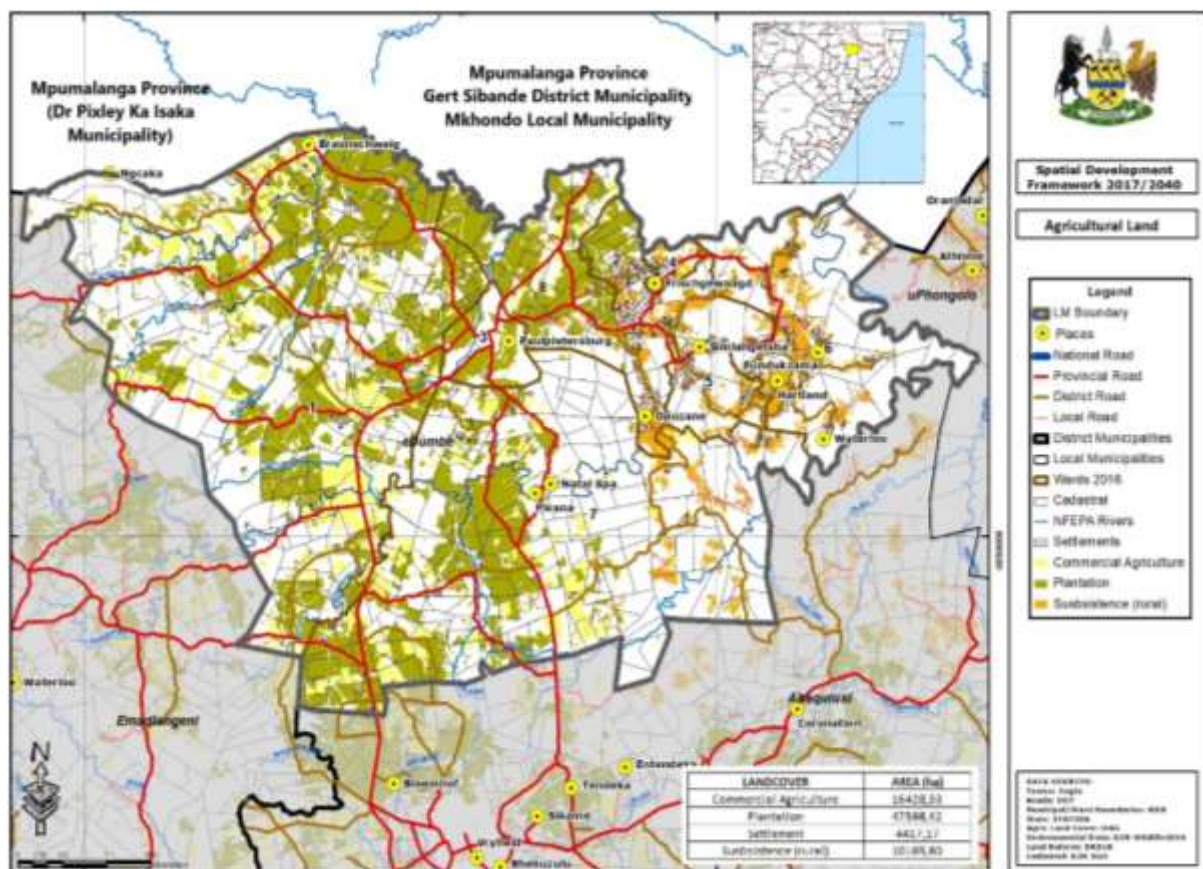
The SMME sector is of particular significance given éDumbe high unemployment rate and large areas of settlements with very limited economic development. Entrepreneurial capacity is however limited by poor education and limited training opportunities. Most people leave the area to study or get formal training of some kind elsewhere and then do not come back with those acquired skills, so the aim would be to train them in the municipality in order to retain those skills and the economic benefits that would derive there from. In this regard skills development centers should be established, particularly in local areas so that local people and those with the greatest need can access them as well. In Paulpietersburg there is already an existing building earmarked for skills development and from which computer literacy programmes are being run.

There are numerous opportunities that exist within this sector, especially for business related to agro-processing and beneficiation of timber, of which there is currently very little in the municipality. Opportunities have also been identified in the textiles sector making school clothes. To promote the SMME sector in éDumbe, the Municipality has entered into a formal agreement with Small Enterprise Development Agency (SEDA) regarding the implementation of SMME programmes in the entire area.

3.5.2.5 AGRICULTURE

éDumbe Municipality has the highest potential for rain fed agriculture and consists largely of commercial forestry farming. In the communal areas of this municipality there is potential for small holder forestry, but this has not yet been developed mainly because of distances to markets (Siyaphambili report). Small holder forestry is also constrained by the inability to obtain new permits for forestry from the Department of Water and Forestry (DWAF). Thus although the markets, land and entrepreneurs are in place, environmental concerns inhibit the growth of this industry. Agriculture is well established and quite diverse in éDumbe and represents the greatest portion of economic activity. The agricultural potential of éDumbe area ranges from areas of high potential in the eastern half to low and very restricted areas in the western edges of the municipality which is where the majority of the population is located.

Map 38: Agricultural Land Categories

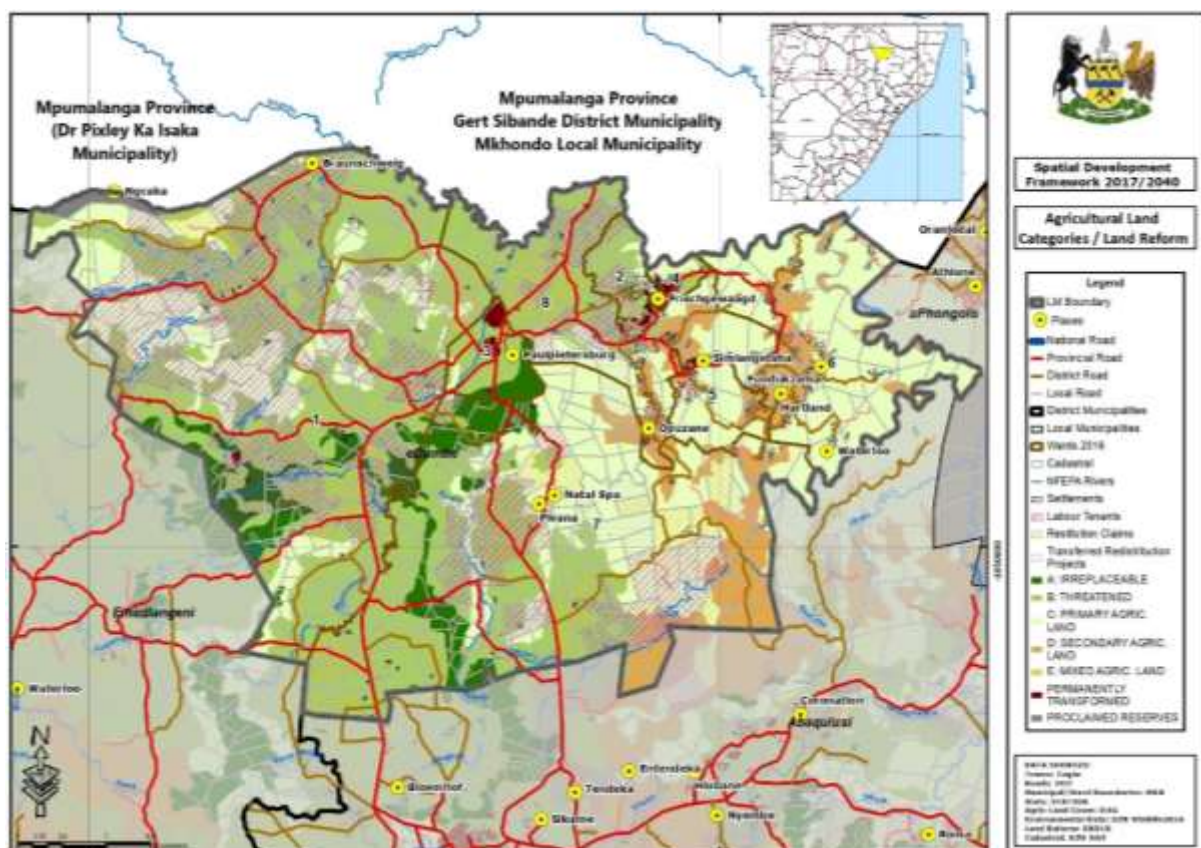


The commercial farming areas have high potential with regards to both crop production and livestock farming and a wide range of agricultural products can be produced within the municipal area. Major farming activities include maize, sugarcane and livestock farming. There is an increasing trend in éDumbe towards game farming. Wagendrft is a well know game ranch that is popular with foreign tourists. There are also bird farms that breed and sell birds for the export market as well as a diverse range of other products that are being farmed. éDumbe area also has extensive forestry, another important contributor to the economy. The two major forestry firms in the area are Mondi and Central Timber Cooperative Limited, growing gum, wattle and pine. Despite the numerous timber plantations in the area there is currently very little beneficiation or value adding done to the primary products within the municipality. Downstream opportunities should be identified and explored for their ability and potential to create more jobs in this sector. The potential for small holder forestry development such as out-grower programmes should also be investigated.

Communal areas in Simdlangentsha that were suitable for small scale timber production were identified but nothing was done to develop this project as the area was considered to be too far from the pulp mill in Richards Bay. Small scale agricultural farming also needs to be promoted and developed in order to provide job opportunities and create sustainable livelihoods. Community gardens are a popular way of reducing poverty and organizing women. The Department of Agriculture's Xoshindlala Programme and the current Premiers' programme named One Home, One Garden is aimed at establishing community gardens and small scale farming with irrigation schemes. Therefore, there is a need to provide small scale farmers with equipment such as tractors, generators and irrigation equipment, better access to seeds and fertilizers and support for small farmers. There was a proposal for a Farmers Support Office to be established.

Support for small farmers can lead to job creation and the development of SMME's. The KZN Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs has recently established a number of support programmes directed at the agriculture sector, with particular focus on the development of co-operatives. On the other hand, the Zululand District Municipality has also established a farming support programme called 'Ukuzakha nokuzenzela' which is aimed at assisting households, cooperatives, emerging farmers with equipment and material such as tractors and seeds. Amakhosi has extensively benefited from this programme. This can be seen within the context of the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) to fight poverty and unemployment in KZN. The five key areas in which support will be focused are the provision of animal handling facilities, irrigation interventions, fencing, shed storage and water provisioning.

Map 39: Agricultural Categories & Land Reform



The Penvaan Feeds which is the division of Penvaan Group has approached the municipality to seek to a land of approximately 1-2 hectors where they want to establish the abattoirs for slaughtering pigs to produce pork that will be distributed in locally and internationally. They are in a process of establishing and extending the pig faming in one of the farms that have been given back to the communities. This is a programme by Penvaan Feeds which is aimed at assisting those communities that have been given back their land but don't have capacity to make production out of it. The pig abattoir is projected to create more than 150 sustainable job.

- The unique German culture and festivals, especially in the Lüneberg area.
- The quaint town of Paulpietersburg with interesting architecture and historical significance with a guided town trail of the historical buildings
- The Natal Spa – a resort whose main attraction are its hot sulphur springs but which also offers a range of activities including horse-riding, tennis and bird tours.
- It offers the desired Zulu cultural experience with a number of traditional Zulu kraals and villages that tourists can visit.
- There is much potential for eco-tourism although not all of the eDumbe area's eco-tourism attractions are adequately developed.
- There is the Dumbe Mountain which hosts paragliding events, has a walking trail and abundant birdlife
- Bivane Dam, another rich birding area
- The Engodini Mountain Crater which has a 4x4 trail, Pongola Bush Nature Reserve and
- The nearby Ithala Game Reserve.

[illegible]

3.5.2.6.2 Tourism Initiatives and Partnerships

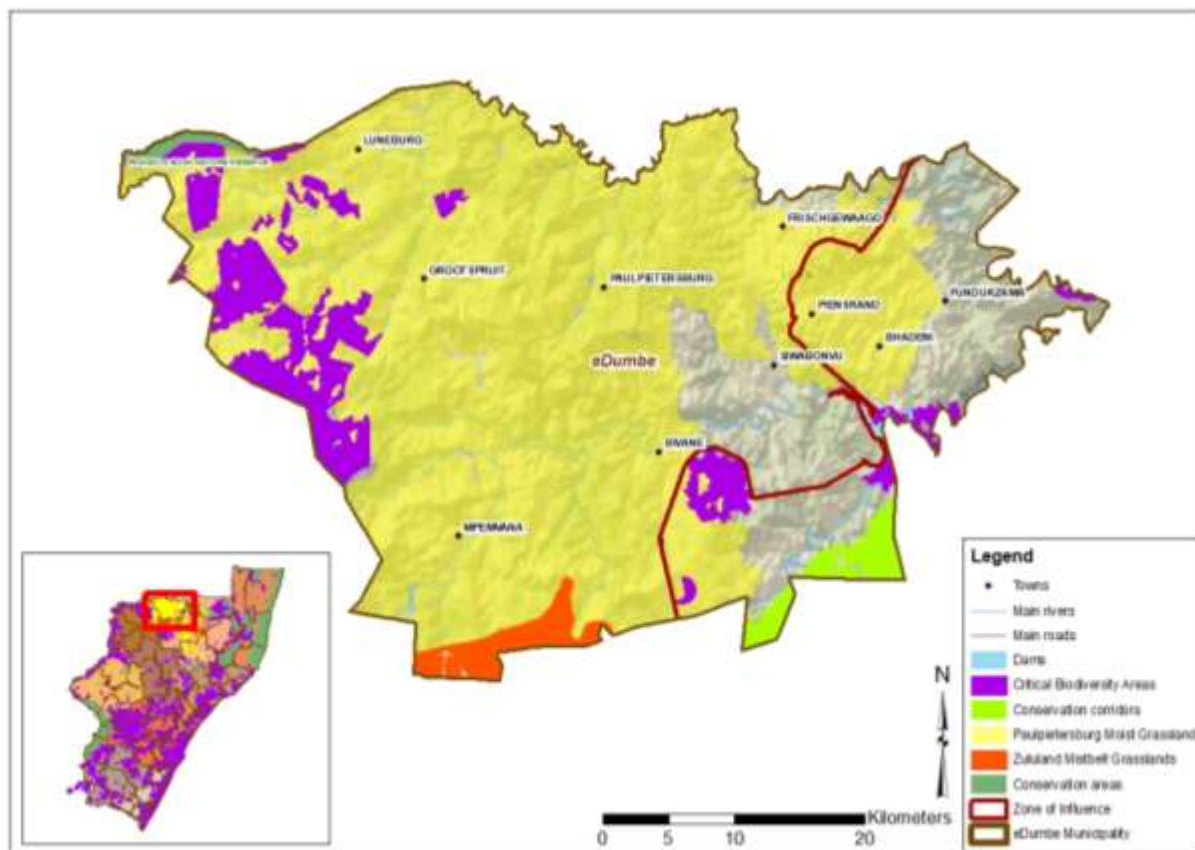
éDumbe Municipality and Ithala Game Reserve have initiated a Stakeholder Collaboration Forum which will be convened quarterly and will include the other stakeholders such as Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife, the Dlamini Traditional Council, the African Conservation Trust and other civil society groups as deemed appropriate.

The Municipal Systems Act No 32 of 2000 (MSA) and the National Environmental Management – Protected Areas Act No 57 of 2003 (NEMPAA) require collaborative compilation of municipal IDPs and protected area management plans respectively such that they uphold the environmental protection measures prescribed by the South African Constitution, namely: prevent pollution and ecological degradation; promote conservation; and secure ecologically sustainable development and use of natural resources while promoting justifiable economic and social development.

To achieve this, the éDumbe Stakeholder Collaboration Forum is an initiative that brings together formal governance structures and civil society to ensure that the environmental components of the éDumbe IDP and Ithala Game Reserve management plan are aligned and compatible. With this overarching purpose it has specific aims:

- To address historic perceptions that environmental protection involved negative impact on communities.
- To provide an additional platform for planners and stakeholders to engage throughout the planning and implementation process.
- To uplift communities by providing opportunities for local people to become actively involved in the green/wildlife economy.
- To include within planning systems, the importance of benefitting local communities and the broader South African community not only through the protection of ecological infrastructure and ecosystem services but primarily through entrenching the intrinsic value of ecological systems upon which society, as a whole, depends.

Map 42: iThala Game Reserve - Zone of Influence Map



This Map depicts iThala Game Reserve Zone of Influence within eDumbe Municipal Area of which this zone was developed based on a number of datasets:

- Water Catchments – Five critical water catchment areas influencing the Reserve, as well as the Bivane Dam
- Ecological influences – This was based on the Reserve’s proximity to the following datasets:
- Northern Zululand Mistbelt Grasslands and Paulpietersburg Moist Grasslands, under considerable threat from overutilization and land use change.
- Areas deemed critical for the supporting of key biodiversity species by Ezemvelo KZN Wildlife (EKZNW). “Critical Biodiversity Areas are considered critical for meeting biodiversity targets and thresholds, and which are required to ensure the persistence of viable populations of species and the functionality of ecosystems”.
- Areas identified by EKZNW as valuable conservation corridors, “movement corridors between landscape corridors and important biodiversity areas (including PAs, CBAs, stewardship sites), and between important biodiversity areas.”
- Social influences – The Reserves proximity to human settlements

3.5.2.7 MANUFACTURING (INDUSTRIAL)

The development of the industrial sector generally serves as a backbone for economic development, especially in the modernized economies. The capacity of this sector to create job opportunities through promoting value adding activities to the locally sourced resources cannot be underestimated. The éDumbe IDP has identified the importance of promoting manufacturing in order to promote industrial development in the area. Currently, few processing plants exist in the area. The Valpre still water bottling plant owned by Coca-Cola is situated in éDumbe; manufacturing of coffins also takes place in this area; ignite charcoal manufacturing plant is exported worldwide is also situated at éDumbe.

The contribution of this sector to the local GDP could not be quantified, but the observation of number of industrial activities suggests that, it has a very minimal contribution. The source of concern is the fact that most of locally found resources are transported outside the area for further value adding processes. Therefore, this leaves a challenge of identifying workable strategies that should stimulate this sector and bring much needed growth and development in the éDumbe economy.

3.5.2.8 RETAIL AND SERVICES

Unemployment is a major issue facing the municipality and thus considerable attention should be paid to skills development and SMME development. Skills development can be addressed through ABET’s, skills training programmes and the development of a technical or FET college in the district. SMME development can be stimulated through the development of a small business hive in Paulpietersburg/Dumbe as well as local business support centers to service the other nodes. Another major issue is encouraging value-adding in the manufacturing, agriculture and forestry sectors in which there are a number of diverse projects that could be further investigated.

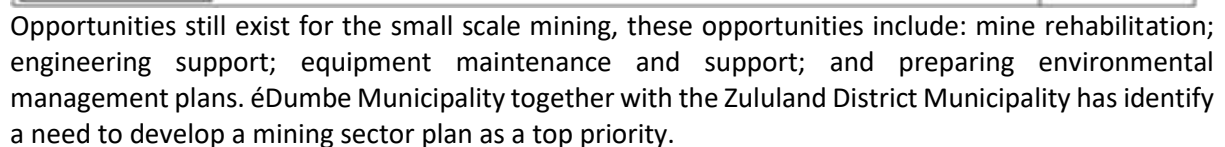
The role of tourism in the economy can be expanded given appropriate marketing, institutional capacity building and investment in key programmes and attractions. Another major issue to focus on is the attraction and retention of businesses in the area; in this regard the municipality might investigate a suitable incentives policy.

The trade sector is defined as the resale (sale without transformation) of new and used goods to the general public. The wholesale and retail trade sector accounts for around 14% of total output in the local economy. In employment terms this sector has been steadily increasing in its contribution to employment from 5% in 1996 to 8% in 2000 and it stands at 10% of total employment in 2004 [Quantec (Pty) Ltd]. It is an important sector in terms of job creation and has low entry requirements for entrepreneurs.

Trade is usually indicative of a more developed economy. Factors that influence trading activities include the availability of alternatives, household incomes and the presence of other well established trade centers. Incomes in éDumbe are low with 69% of the population earning less than R800 a month, this seriously constrains the growth of this sector.

3.5.2.9 MINING

Map 43: Mining Map



Page | 147

3.5.2.10 CONSTRUCTION

This sector includes both residential and non-residential building activities, roads and bridges, water schemes, sewerage and other construction activities. There are a range of opportunities for this sector. Improved infrastructure will not only have favorable impacts for éDumbe economic development but the construction of this infrastructure can be an important source of employment through public works programmes and help generate income and alleviate poverty in the study area. There are currently 5 low cost housing projects that have been identified and implementing agents identified as well as other identification studies for land in Bilanyoni, Mangosuthu and Ophuzane for low cost housing. There have also been proposal of developing shopping centre in the other node of Bilanyoni as well as the possible development of an industrial park.

3.5.2.11 LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: SWOT ANALYSIS

Table 57: Local Economic Development S.W.O.T. Analysis

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
• LED Related Policies and strategies are in place • LED Unit in place	• Lack of funding and lack of investors for implementation of LED related strategies • Lack of Business retention strategy. • Untapped LED initiative • Lack of Human capacity • Poor marketing of éDumbe Municipality. • Unpackaged LED projects.
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
• LED and Tourism opportunities • Strategic location of Municipality • Establishment of ZEDA. • EPWP and CPWP programmes • Availability of mines (re-open)	• Business shut down • Poor infrastructure maintenance • Un-service industrial site • In- ability to attract investors • Lack of mining strategy

3.5.3 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT ANALYSIS

3.5.3.1 BROAD BASED COMMUNITY NEEDS (PRIORITY PROJECTS PER WARD)

Table 58: Broad Base Community Needs

Ward	Priorities	Areas / Settlements / Izigodi
1.	- Electricity - Network Aerial - Pension Points	Mpemvana, Esbuzane, Obivanyana, eMkhuphane, Vaalkop, Ndabambi, KwaPoti...
2.	- Water - Toilets - Clinic	Mehlokhozi, Emasimini, Emapayipini...
3.	- Access Roads - Toilets - Cemetery Fencing	Phoqukhalo, eMandakane...
4.	- Water - Street Lights - Electricity (infills)	Bilanyoni
5.	- Network Aerial - Electricity - Water	Emasimini, eBhishi, koDlomo, Tholakele, Kwalubenjane, Gedlase, Khuzeni...
6.	- Network Aerial - Electricity - Water	Mpelandaba, Esiqintini, Filimoni, Nkembeni, Gedlase, Lamlela School, Emshalane, Kwalubenjane, Emasimini, Ozwano...
7.	- Water - Electricity - Network Aerial	
8.	- Network Aerial - Toilets - Water	Ndendende, Emapayipini, Sokesimbone, eMnyayiza, Ezingulubeni, Nhlungwane...

Table 59: Ward-Base Community Needs (IDP & Budget Road Shows)

WARD 1 WISH-LIST – IDP ROAD-SHOWS	
- Electricity and Pension point shelters - Boarding School and High School - Bursary - Electricity (Mpenvaan) - Water (Esbuzane, Obivanyana, eMkhuphane) - Roads (Mpenvaan, Vaalkop) - Speed humps (Ndabambi) - Housing Projects - Lightning conductors - Transport for learners	- Crèche (eMkhuphane) - Job opportunities - Netball ground, poles and ball (KwaPoti) - Toilet and Transport for learners from Khombela to Grootspuit school - Lunerburg sport field need revamp - Youth skill developments - Agriculture (ukulinyelwa) - Job opportunity for widows (Zibambe) - Cell phone aerial
WARD 2 WISH-LIST – IDP ROAD-SHOWS	
- Access roads - Water - Toilets - Electricity infill's - Road & Causeway (Emasimini) - Water (Phase 5) - Crèche and toys (Emapayipini)	- Agriculture (ukulinyelwa) - youth Development - job opportunity - RDP Houses - Pension shelter, toilet and water (Mehlokhozi Store) - Old Age Home

WARD 2 WISH-LIST – IDP ROAD-SHOWS

- Causeway by Crèche
-

WARD 3 WISH-LIST – IDP ROAD-SHOWS

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Street light • Road to cemetery • Boreholes needed • Sites for churches • Sites for community • Toilets and for pensioners • Skills development centre • FET Mthashana College • Sports facilities • Hall to be renovated and extension • | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rehabilitation of Dumbe dam • RDP Houses • Fencing of old cemetery • Title deeds and Bridge to eMandakane • Job opportunities • Electricity at Phoqukhalo and Road • Rename of taxi rank • Job opportunities • request waterborne sewer • Sites for crèche • |
|---|--|

WARD 4 WISH-LIST – IDP ROAD-SHOWS

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cemetery • Sites • Roads • Title deeds • | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Toilet • Speed humps • Water • Street lights • |
|--|--|

WARD 5 WISH-LIST – IDP ROAD-SHOWS

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water (Emasimini) • Renovation of the Hall • Speed humps next to Schools and Clinic • Learnership programme for youth • Access roads • Fencing of fields • Upgrading of dam • Roads and Crèche need toys (indoor & outdoor) • Aerial for cellphones • Construction of Causeway (eBhishi) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Toilets koDlomo • Electricity • Toilets at Tholakele cemetery • Agriculture (ukulinyelwa) • Skills and water Tholakele • Orphanage Care centre at kwaLubenjana • Electricity – Gedlase • Water (Khuzeni) • Electricity infills (eBhishi) • Job opportunity for widows (Zibambebe) • |
|---|---|

WARD 6 WISH-LIST – IDP ROAD-SHOWS

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crèche atMpelandaba, Esiqintini • Job opportunities • Roads • Apollo lights • Skill development to youth • Lightning conductor • Sports field • Electricity infills • Extension of Filimoni Hall • Hall (Nkembeni, Gedlase) • Fencing of fields • | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Causeway to Lamlela School • Internship • Sports fields, change rooms and toilets (Emshalane) • Access road Kwalubenjane • RDP houses • Toilets and Fencing of fields (Emasimini) • Causeway at Mpelandaba • Causeway Ozwano • Old age home and Extension of hall • Job opportunity for widows (Zibambebe) • |
|--|--|

WARD 7 WISH-LIST – IDP ROAD-SHOWS

- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transport for scholars to school • Water • Land reform • Electricity • Toilets • RDP houses • Clinic • Road Rehabilitation • Aerial cellphones • Fencing of fields • Request for reservoir | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Roads to Mthingana • Rehabilitation of dip • Youth training development • Transport for scholars to school • Access roads and Road to put quarry • Electricity • Agriculture (ukulinyelwa) • Job opportunity for widows (Zibambele) • Land Reform • Clinic |
|--|---|

WARD 8 WISH-LIST – IDP ROAD-SHOWS

- | | |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crèche (Ndendende) • Library • Gymnasium • Electricity Infills • Water (ezingadini Emapayipini) • Roads (Sokesimbone, eMnyayiza) • Speed humps • Stand for Jojo tanks (Ezingulubeni) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water and Fencing of Ndendende Cemetery • Job opportunities • Sports facility (Sokesimbone) • Job opportunity for widows (Zibambele) • Cellphone aerial • RDP houses • Land issue (Nhlungwane) |
|---|--|

Table 60: Top 10 Priority List For 2020-2021 IDP

Top 10 Priority List For 2018/19 IDP	
1.	Water
2.	Electricity and infill's
3.	Youth developments
4.	Network Aerials
5.	Job opportunity
6.	Pension Points Shelters
7.	Roads / Access Roads
8.	RDP houses
9.	Toilets
10.	Agriculture (ukulinyelwa)

3.5.3.2 HEALTH

There are at present 7 Clinics in the municipal area of which the éDumbe Community Health Centre is the best equipped for primary health care. Services of this facility include the following:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General medicine, • An ambulance service, • Maternity and ante natal care, • Childcare, • Family planning • Immunization against TB and venereal diseases. • Mental health care | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • X-Ray services • Laboratory services • Dental • Mortuary • Physio/Occupational health • Outpatient Services • Orthopaedic Service • Emergency Unit |
|---|---|

There are also 14 mobile clinics operating in the rural areas. According to the information obtained from the Community Health Centre this service is expected to be expanded in the future. Thus although the municipal area is fairly well serviced in terms of primary health care there is a distinct lack of any higher order health functions. The closest hospital is situated in Vryheid which makes it virtually inaccessible to people living in the municipality's deep rural areas. Vryheid is approximately +/- 50 Kilometers away from éDumbe.

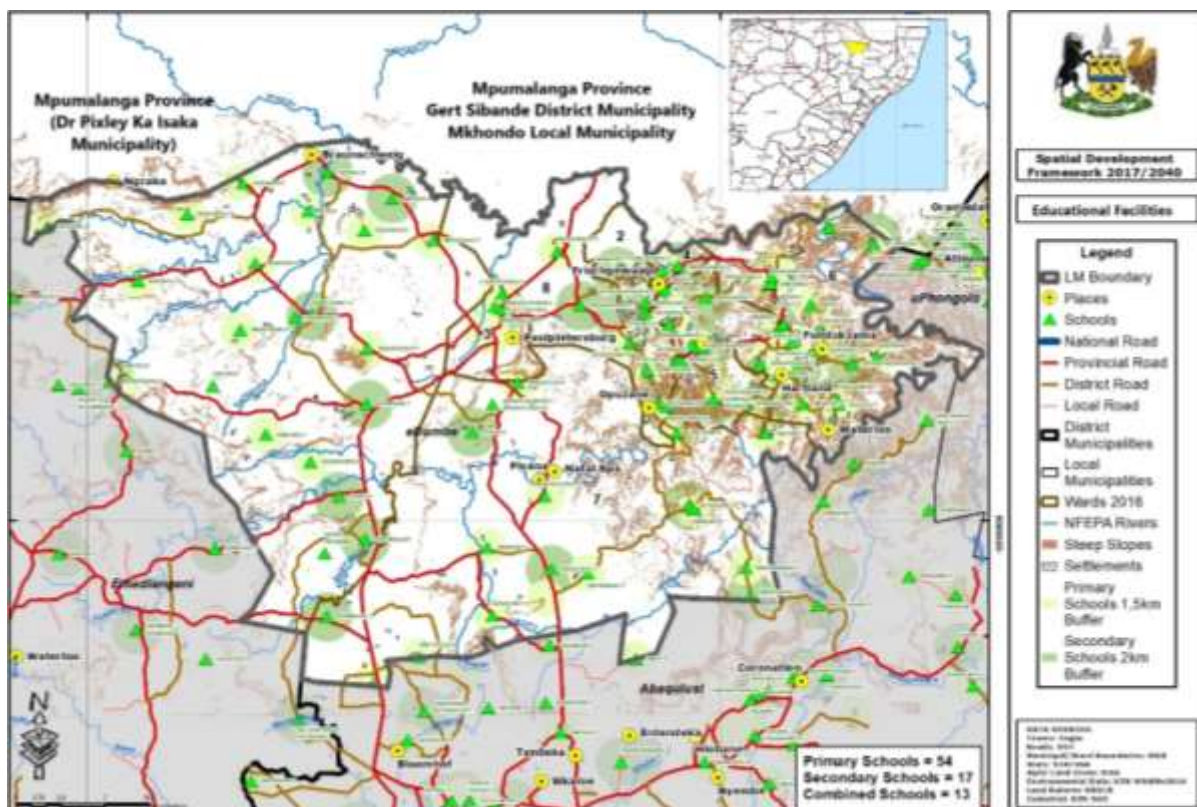
Map 44: éDumbe Health Facilities



The households whose distance is further than 5km from Clinic is considered as a backlog, therefore 8 Clinics are required and for every 100 000 people 1 hospital facility should be provided, therefore 1 hospital is required for éDumbe. For the existing Health Facilities within the municipal area please refer to Map.

3.5.3.3 EDUCATION

Map 45: éDumbe Educational Facilities



The éDumbe municipality area is experiencing a shortage of tertiary education facilities. The Census Survey demonstrates that the schooling at éDumbe municipality therefore consists of Primary schools, Secondary schools and combined school. The municipality is not only facing the problems of shortage of physical education facilities but according to Department of Education it also identifies the shortage of teachers, limited career guidance, non-existent technical colleges in the area, a lack of libraries or laboratories at schools, and Maths and Science subjects are not properly encouraged at schools. Addressing the backlog as well as the upgrading and maintenance of the existing facilities are the key development challenges facing the education sector.

The households whose distance is further than 5km from primary school is considered as a backlog and every 3500 people constituting the need for additional primary schools, therefore éDumbe currently requires 6 Primary Schools. In terms of Secondary Schools every 8000 people constitutes the need for another Secondary School, therefore 6 Secondary Schools are required.

The Existing Schooling facilities both Primary and Secondary Schools are shown in a spatial format. The lack of tertiary facilities hinders to the progress of school leavers as they have to go to other areas for tertiary education. According to information obtained from the Department of Education there are at present a total of 109 educational facilities in the municipal area.

Table 61: Number of Available Educational Facilities

FACILITY	NUMBER
Crèche (Formal and Informal)	40
Primary School	72
Secondary School	17
Combined School	5

Source: Department of Social Development & Education

3.5.3.4 SAFETY & SECURITY

The emergency services in the municipal area are provided on a public-private partnership basis. The KZ261 Control Centre was formed by the Local Municipality. The Farmers Association & a Security firm, Tango Foxtrot. The contract between the Control Centre and the éDumbe Municipality came to an end and it was renewed hence it is currently under review.

The municipality has one fire-engine for the area. There are currently a team of trained voluntary firemen on 24/7 standby. There are 2 police stations one in Paulpietersburg and other one in Bilanyoni that serve the whole municipal area. Long travel distances from the rural areas indicate that it is crucial to provide a satellite station in the densely populated rural areas such as Bhadeni.

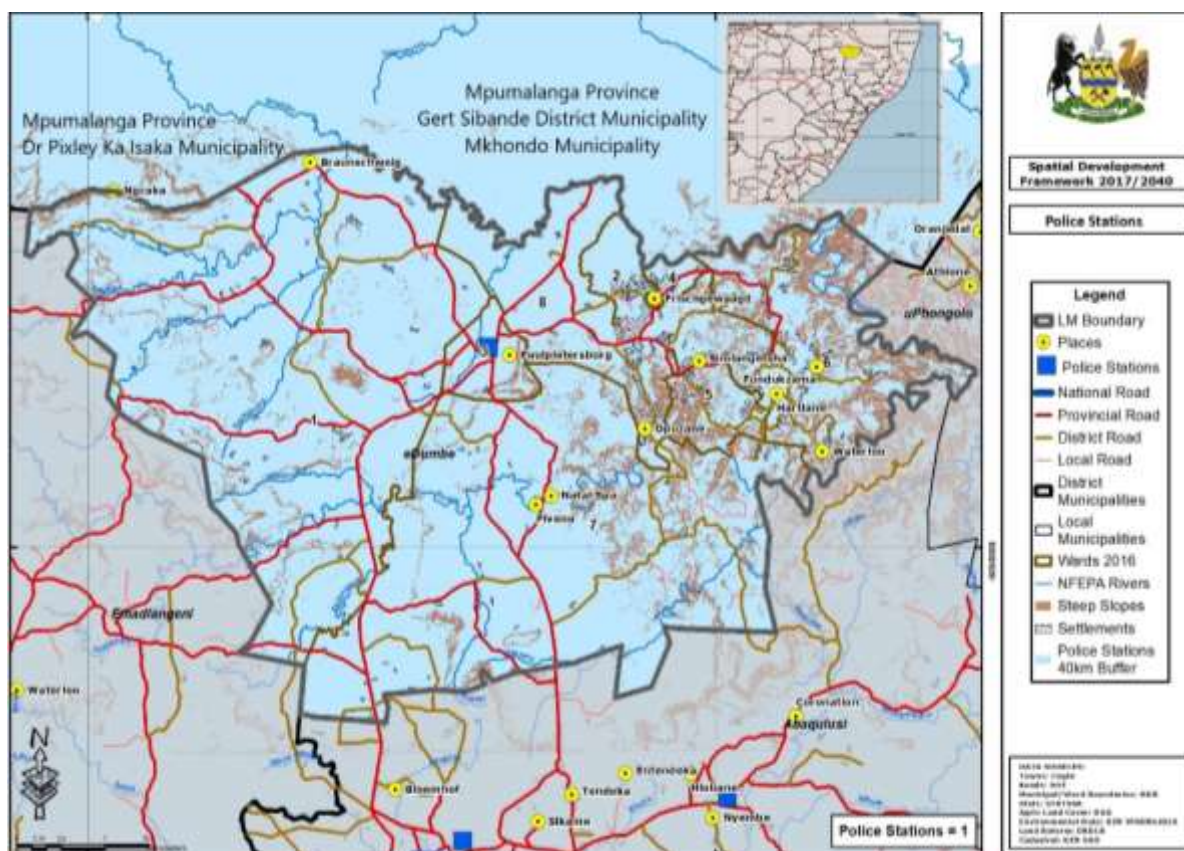
There are community policing forums that have been set by South African Police Services in éDumbe area and there are three Tribal Courts (Kwa Dlamini, kwaMthethwa, kwaNkosi) to ensure the safety and security of the communities. However, as it has been mentioned above, there is a great need for safety and security to be established in all pension payout points.

Thus the backlogs of the area include:

- insufficient satellite police stations,
- insufficient number of police vehicles,
- poor road networks,
- poor telecommunication facilities,
- no record keeping at tribal courts, and
- poor community consultation.

In order to curb the crime rate, the communities of ward 3 and ward 4 have formed Community Policing Forum as tools to fight crime in their areas. They work hand in hand with the Paulpietersburg SAPS. The reports from SAPS show that the instances of criminal activities have risen in these two wards (burglary, rape, theft, etc.).

Map 46: éDumbe Police Stations Map



3.5.3.5 NATION BUILDING AND SOCIAL COHESION

The éDumbe Municipality is actively engaged in the promotion of sport and cultural activities within its service area.

3.5.3.5.1 Social Infrastructure

The development of Sport is a joint function of éDumbe Municipality and the Department of Sport and Recreation and also Communities themselves and other Stakeholders like the Business Community etc. The Department of Sport and Recreation has funded some projects such as Bilanyoni Regional Stadium in ward 5. éDumbe Municipality is distributing the MIG funding for Spots Facilities in terms of its Spatial Framework and Nodal Development such as Dumbe Regional Stadium in ward 3, and maintenance of Sports Fields in different Wards.

3.5.3.5.2 Mayoral Cup

The initial phase of the Mayoral Cup consists of an elimination competition held at ward level to minimize cost related to travel. The Mayoral Cup covers 12 different sporting codes including inter alia soccer, rugby, cricket, boxing and athletics. Each ward then sends representative teams to compete at a municipal level with the top competitors being provided the opportunity to compete at a district level for inclusion in the team representing the Zululand District at the Kwanaloga Games. Part of the mandate assumed by the Special Programmes Manager/Officer employed by the Municipality is the identification of sporting talent within the éDumbe Municipality and ensuring that such talent is nurtured through coaching and similar interventions.

3.5.3.5.3 Indigenous Games

The éDumbe Municipality arranges a recreational event on an annual basis to select a squad to represent the Municipality at the indigenous games which take place in July each year at a district level. Should participants excel they are then selected to represent the District at the Provincial indigenous games event.

3.5.3.5.4 Umbele Wethu Cultural Festival

This cultural festival is arranged annually by the ZDM per Local Municipality – traditional and religious groups compete and those that excel have the opportunity to participate in other cultural and youth festivals as representatives of the éDumbe Municipality. Those representatives and teams are then competing at a municipal level with the top competitors being provided the opportunity to compete at a district level.

3.5.3.5.5 UMkhosi Womhlanga (Reed Dance)

The éDumbe Municipality participates in uMkhosi Womhlanga (the Zulu Reed Dance) event on an annual basis. uMkhosi Womhlanga is a traditional celebration by the Zulu Kingdom at KwaNongoma (Enyokeni) where His Majesty King Goodwill Zwelithini Zulu invites young virgin girls from different communities, where they carry reed from one place to another at the palace, in which the mighty Zulu King prepares a feast for them to show gratitude as these girls have reserved themselves from sexual interaction which is forbidden before marriage in Zulu culture.

UMkhosi Womhlanga is no longer about only the Zulu people as other tribes have been welcomed over the years to take part in it such as girls from the country of Swaziland. During this ceremony the young girls wear traditional material which only hides their private parts and shows their breasts and thighs. This is only allowed for girls who have not yet been sexually active, because girls who have already been exposed are not allowed to show their breasts to the public and their thighs as it represents disrespect to the girls who have abstained from sexual intercourse.

3.5.3.6 MUNICIPAL SAFETY PLAN

The emergency services in the municipal area are provided on a public-private partnership basis. The KZ261 Control Centre

3.5.3.7 MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES BY-LAW

The emergency services in the municipal area are provided on a public-private partnership basis. The KZ261 Control Centre

3.5.3.8 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WITH PARTICULAR FOCUS ON VULNERABLE GROUPS

3.5.3.8.1 Youth Development

In terms of Youth Development, the Ward Youth Committees have been established in all wards between August and February 2017. The municipal Youth Council was then formed and officially launched. The Chairperson and the Secretary of the Youth Council represent our municipality in the district Youth Council. Youth Council was being trained on issues of Local Government and functioning of local government. It is essential that attention be paid to the youth within the community; a number of sport and cultural programmes have been implemented by the Municipality while provincial departments such as the Department of Social Development has funded a number of youth related programmes. The establishment of a forum dealing with Youth Affairs and which brings together all of the role players and stakeholders dealing with the youth is needed and the Municipality.

The Office of the Mayor should launch a project focused on the youth called Changing Youth Project. This intervention will be designed to create a sustainable programme for child-headed households, children from single parent families, children raised by grandparents, and orphans. Specifically, the objectives of the Changing Youth Project will be:

- To capacitate children from single parent families, child-headed households, children raised by grandparents and orphans with educational and skills development programmes in an attempt to reduce social ills;
- To break the cycle of poverty by involving youth in the community through the establishment of the Youth Forum;

- To encourage the participation of the youth in social responsibility programmes (for example the flagship programme and the youth ambassador programme in terms of Operation Sakuma Sakhe);
- The creation of employment and the up-liftment of rural communities; and
- To mitigate the impact of HIV/AIDS.

3.5.3.8.2 Development of the People with Disabilities

According to the National Disability Strategy, Municipalities are charged with the responsibility to ensure that the playing field is leveled for all people with disabilities, focusing on employment opportunities.

In this regard, éDumbe Municipality has not yet established the Disability Forum (ADF) which will work within the Provincial and ZDM structures. The Municipality's population accounts for about ±6% of people living with disabilities. Awareness campaigns amongst communities to treat and acknowledge disabled persons' abilities should be established.

According to the Community Survey conducted in 2016, the population of 7% within the Municipality is disabled. However, only 4.7% of the population is currently beneficiaries of a disability grant. The largest disability category is those individuals who are physically disabled; they constitute 37.4% of the total disabled population of the Municipality. In terms of employment equity, it is imperative that the Municipality takes the lead in employing officials that, albeit being disabled, are fully capable of carrying the responsibility of the post he/she occupies. From a practical perspective, due cognizance must be given to ensuring that all community facilities are wheelchair friendly to provide access to disabled members of the community.

3.5.3.8.3 Development of the Elderly

The éDumbe Municipality has been unable to establish the community forums to lead these programs and has always had the budget for these programs but we did not have anyone dedicated to execute them. We have been lucky to have an official who will be responsible for Special Programs only and the budget thereof has been set aside. éDumbe should enhance hosting Elderly Games Tournament on annual basis.

3.5.3.8.4 Development of Women

It has been acknowledged that no society thrives where women are not supported and respected. The Municipal population studies indicate that its population is comprised of more females than males, accounting for ±55% as per the Community Survey 2016 results. With this statistic in mind, specific projects are sponsored targeting women empowerment include women in agriculture and in establishing co-operatives with a view to growing them into SMMEs and medium to large businesses. éDumbe should enhance holding information and empowerment sessions for women on annual basis as well as a Women's Day Celebration.

3.5.3.8.5 People affected by Crime, HIV/Aids, Drugs, etc.

The monthly statistics reports submitted by the Municipal Clinic show that ward 4 are the hardest hit in this municipality. Impact of HIV/AIDS in the municipal area is very detrimental as it leads to child headed household as the mortality rate is very high. Secondly the scope of poverty stricken families is noticeable in the reports submitted by Chairperson of the Operation Sukuma Sakhe taken from the War Rooms visits. The statistics from our clinic show that a vast number of people are on HIV/AIDS and TB treatment. The study done by the National Department of Health concluded that éDumbe was the leading local municipality within the District in the number of people infected and affected by HIV/AIDS.

In order to provide an appropriate programme in response to the ravages of the HIV/AIDS pandemic within the service area of the éDumbe Local Municipality, an HIV/AIDS Strategy has to be developed and approved by the Council of the Municipality. The HIV/AIDS Strategy will be implemented under the coordination and direction of the HIV/AIDS Coordinator, an official should be appointed by the Municipality.

In terms of implementation of the HIV/AIDS Strategy after it has been adopted by the Council of the Municipality, the Municipality, its political office bearers and officials will be engaged in the following programmes and initiatives:

- Conduct of HIV/AIDS Awareness Campaigns jointly with Provincial Government Departments in particular the Department of Health and the Department of Social Development. These campaigns will be conducted on a quarterly basis and communities from clustered adjacent wards gathered together in order to maximize the impact of the campaign.
- The Local AIDS Council (LAC) for the Municipality will be functional; the Mayor of the Municipality will chair the LAC, the members will include ward Councillors, non-governmental organizations, representatives from Ward Committees and Ward AIDS committees and all government departments. The LAC will meet on a monthly basis and the Municipality takes responsibility for the administrative and logistical arrangements of these meetings. The Mayor of the Municipality will serve on the District AIDS Council constituted by the Zululand District Municipality.
- Ward AIDS committees have been established in all 8 wards that constitute the Municipality. These Ward AIDS committees are chaired by the Ward Councillor for the particular and are fully representative of the stakeholders in the ward – these committees meet on a monthly basis
- Identification of orphans and vulnerable children; assistance is provided by facilitating access to grants through the Department of Social Development with the assistance of the Department of Health, facilitate the provision of social services to households headed by elderly grandmothers and child headed households through food parcels and food vouchers

3.5.3.9 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT: SWOT ANALYSIS

Table 62: Social Development SWOT Analysis

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
• LED Related Policies and strategies are in place • LED Unit in place •	• Lack of funding and lack of investors for implementation of LED related strategies • Lack of Business retention strategy. • Untapped LED initiative • Lack of Human capacity • Poor marketing of éDumbe Municipality. • Unpackaged LED projects. •
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
• LED and Tourism opportunities • Strategic location of Municipality • Establishment of ZEDA. • EPWP and CPWP programmes • Availability of mines (re-open) •	• Business shut down • Poor infrastructure maintenance • Un-service industrial site • In- ability to attract investors • Lack of mining strategy •

3.6 FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS

The overall financial situation of the Municipality is currently at a very bad. In the municipal sector, the key indicators of this are the audit opinion of the Auditor-General and the credit rating of the municipality concerned. Procurement plans are in place to expedite the implementation of the procurement process for the 2018/19 MTREF. Monthly monitoring of the procurement plan is being undertaken through the Capital Spend Project Team. Below is the capital expenditure for the previous years. In this regard, the éDumbe Municipality received the following:

Table 63: éDumbe Financial Status

DESCRIPTION	FINANCIAL YEAR				
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19
Unspent Grant	R 2,769 million	R 1,046 million	R 1,458 million	R 6043 million	R 1 040 057 Million
Cash and Cash Equivalent	R1, 124 million	R0, 719million	R0, 565 million	R 10 million	R 3. million
Payables (Accruals)	R21 million	R31 million	R32,1 million	R 32.million	R 12.million
Long term liabilities	R1, 2 million	R0	R0	R 0	R 0
Audit Opinion	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Qualified
DEFICIT	31%	40%	30%	30%	10%
	R18, 9 million	R31,3 million	R32, 1 million	R 32.2 million	R 12 million

3.6.1 CAPITAL FUNDING AND EXPENDITURE TO ADDRESS SERVICE DELIVERY

3.6.1.1 éDUMBE 3-YEAR SYNOPSIS OF FUNDS

The 3-year synopsis of funds received, spent, unspent, source of funding, variance tables and contingency plans to address challenges

Table 64: éDumbe Financial Synopsis

3-YEAR SYNOPSIS	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
Received Funds	R 94 556 000	112 061 538	185 422 597
Spent Funds	R 99 043 000	118 103 938	138 119 364
Unspent Funds	R 1 458 000	-6 042 400	- 1 040 057
Funding Source	Operating Grants	Operating Grants	Operating Grants
Variance	R -1 475 000	R -6 024 400	R -1 040 057
TOTAL	R190 504 000	R191 570 000	R184 133 000

3.6.1.2 éDUMBE CAPITAL BUDGET

The municipality has the capacity to implement all the Capital Projects through its fully functional PMU Section, which falls under Infrastructure Services. Our Finance Department, through its Chief Financial Officer, is working hand in hand with PMU Unit it executes Capital Projects.

Table 65: éDumbe Capital Budget

PROJECT NAME	WARD	2020/2021	2021/2022	2021/2023	FUNDING SOURCE
Mig	All	17 892 000	17 144 650	17 892 300	Mig
Energy	All	16 000 000	16 000 000	20 000 000	Energy
EQS	3	1 100 000	1 060 000	2 060 000	EQS
Total Capital Project		34 992 000	34 204 650	39 952 300	

3.6.1.3 éDUMBE ASSET MANAGEMENT PROJECTS (NEW/ONGOING)

The municipality has the Assets Management Projects through its fully functional Sections which work hand in hand with the Finance Department it executes Capital Projects.

Table 66: éDumbe Asset Management Projects

R THOUSAND	PROGRAM/ PROJECT DESCRIPTION	ASSET SUB-CLASS	TOTAL PROJECT ESTIMATE	PROJECT INFORMATION
MIG	Mdwadlaza Pedestrian bridge	Bridge	R 3 500 000	New
Motor Vehicles	Vehicles	Vehicles	R 1 100 000	New
MIG Project	Ezimbomvu Community Hall	Community Hall	R 3 150 000	New
MIG Project	Hartland Community Hall	Community Hall	R 3 150 000	New
MIG Project	eDumbe Community Hall	Hall Community	R 1 800 000	Renew
MIG Project	Pivaan Pedestrian	Bridge	R 3 142 000	New
MIG Project	Emayiphini Hall	Hall	R 3 150 000	New
Total			R 17 892 000	
Electrification Services	Kwasonkela Electrification	Electrification	R 4 851 754	New
Electrification Services	Infrastructure Upgrade Industrial	Electrification	R 5 500 000	New
Electrification Services	Zungwini Electrification	Electrification	R 4 000 000	New
Obivane Electrification	Electrification	Electrification	656 166	Renew
Nhlungwane Electrification	Electrification	Electrification	992 080	Renew
Total Expenditure			R 16 000 000	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE			R 34 000 000	

3.6.1.4 éDUMBE INVESTMENT REGISTER

Table 67: éDumbe Investment Register

INSTITUTION	OPENING BALANCE 2019-07-01	BANK CHARGES	INVESTED	WITHDRAWAL	INTEREST	BALANCE 2020/03	INTEREST EARNED
FNB 62033660376	104980.89	-	50 000 000	20 611 425	382 097	29 875 652	382 097
Grinrod - 154009	16 761	-	-	-	537	17298	537
FNB 624218433807	441 650	-	9 000 000	9 500 000	116 371	58 022	116 371
FNB 61328003233	1 207 035	-	2 730 000	600 000	24 967	3 362 002	24 967
FNB 62219848746	1240847	-	-	-	2782	127629	2782
TOTAL	1 895 275		61 730 000	30 711 425	526 756	33 440 605	526756

INSTITUTION	OPENING BALANCE 2019-07- 01	BANK CHARG ES	INVESTED	WITHDRAWA L	INTEREST	BALANCE 2020/03	INTEREST EARNED
Total interest received from this investments (for the period 1 July 2019 to 31 December 2019)						526 756	
Total amount on current investments & call account (as at 31 December 2020)						33 440 605	

3.6.2 SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC REDRESS VIA INDIGENT MANAGEMENT

The éDumbe Local Municipality currently has 6008 registered Indigents on the Indigent Register. The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. In order to receive these free services, the households are required to register in terms of the éDumbe Local Municipality's Indigent Policy. On an annual basis the Municipality facilitates the updating of its indigent register; by definition, all households located within the rural areas of the Municipality are regarded as being indigent and therefore have free access to a limited amount of basic services. The municipality is currently providing the free basic electricity to rural household through Eskom since the license holder is Eskom.

The budgeted amount for FBE has been included on the bulk purchases for electricity.

Table 68: éDumbe Free Basic Electricity

NUMBER INDIGENTS	BUDGET ALLOCATION	SOURCE OF FUND	FREE BASIC SERVICE
6012	R1 087 075	Equitable Share	50 kl per watt

The Municipality makes provision for burial assistance to all needy families who are unable to meet funeral expenses. In the Annual Budget an amount of R 2 790 000 is provided to assist indigent families and households with burial assistance for their loved ones.

Table 69: éDumbe Indigent burial Assistant

NUMBER INDIGENT BURIAL ASSISTANT	BUDGET ALLOCATION	SOURCE OF FUND
50	200.000.00	Equitable Share

The above table is only for burial assistance, there are other basic services like refuse, electricity, water, rates, etc. that generally form part of the service to indigent communities.

There has been an increase of the indigents over the last three years, see the Table below.

Table 70: éDumbe Indigent Support Increase over Three Years

INDIGENTS	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number benefited households	840	6008	6012

Other Transfers and grants item which has been provided for on the budget is the amount of 700 000 which has been set aside for the Special Programmes for Mayors Office which will be helped by the municipality.

Table 71: éDumbe Disability Support

NUMBER OF PEOPLE WITH DISABILITY	BUDGET ALLOCATION	SOURCE OF FUND	PROGRAMMES
20	150 000	Equitable Share	Sport & Umlabalaba

3.6.3 REVENUE RAISING STRATEGIES

It is essential that éDumbe Municipality seeks ways in which to enhance and expand its revenue base. The following strategies have been devised to date to increase own revenue:

- The Municipality is in the process of replacing all of the conventional electricity meters as well as the old prepaid electricity meters with prepaid smart meters that feature a more advanced technology. This reduces the opportunity for meter tampering and has two significant advantages for the Municipality. A reduction in electricity distribution loss which lowers the Eskom bill and by selling electricity on a prepaid basis provides a cash inflow boost. éDumbe Revenue Enhancement and Protection Strategies are:
- All Consumers must be to register and billed for services rendered.
- A debts collection service to be instituted to monitor the billing and payment of services.
- An adoption of credit control policy; part of the debt collection process is the levying of interest on outstanding payments
- Fast racking of formalization of Mangosuthu towns as well as Thubelisha.
- Attracting investors for property development in order to enhance rates income, especially the shopping mall.

3.6.3.1 PRINCIPLES OF MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL STRATEGIES

Revenue Enhancement and Protection Strategies are designed and developed to consider the following:

3.6.3.1.1 Cash / Liquidity Position

Cash and cash management is vital for the short and long term survival and good management of any organization. The appropriate benchmarks which can assist in assessing the financial health of the Municipality are the current ratio and debtor's collection. The current ration expresses the current assets as a proportion to current liabilities "Current" refers to those assets which could be converted into cash within 12 months and those which can be settled within 12 months.

A current ratio in excess of 2.1 is considered to be healthy. Debtor's collection measurements have a great impact on the liquidity of the Municipality. Currently the Municipality takes on average 150 days to recovery its debts, while the annual debt collection rate is 54%. The Municipality will attempt to reduce the days for debts outstanding to less than 60 days in the medium term.

3.6.3.1.2 Sustainability

The Municipality needs to ensure that its budget is balanced (income covers expenditure). As there are limits on revenue, coupled with the increased reliance on government grant to fund operational needs, it is necessary to ensure that services are provided at levels that are affordable, and that the fully costs of service delivery are recovered.

However, to ensure that households which are too poor to pay for even a proportion of service costs, at least have access to basic services there is a need for subsidization of these household.

3.6.3.1.3 Effective and Efficient Use of Resources

In an environment of limited resources, it is essential that the municipality makes maximum use of these resources at its disposal by using them in an effective, efficient and economical manner. Efficiency in operations and investment will increase poor people's access to basic services.

3.6.3.1.4 Accountability, Transparency and Good Governance

The Municipality is accountable to the people who provide the resources, for what they do with the resources. The budgeting process and other financial decisions must therefore be open to public scrutiny and participation.

In addition, the accounting and financial reporting procedures must minimize opportunities for corruption. It is also essential that accurate financial information is produced within acceptable timeframes.

3.6.3.1.5 Equity and Redistribution

The Municipality must treat people fairly and justly when it comes to the provision of service. In the same way, the Municipality should be treated equitably by National and Provincial government when it comes to inter-government transfers. The 'equitable' share from National government will be used for targeted subsidies to poorer Households.

3.6.3.1.6 Development and Investment

In order to deal effectively with backlogs in services, there is a need for the Municipality to maximize its investment in municipal infrastructure. In restructuring the financial systems of the municipality, the underlying policies should encourage the maximum degree of private sector investment.

3.6.3.1.7 Macro-Economic Investment

As the municipality plays a significant role in the area, it is essential that it operates efficiently within the national macro-economic framework. The Municipality's financial and developmental activities should therefore support national fiscal policy.

3.6.3.2 FINANCIAL GUIDELINES AND STRATEGIES

The guidelines and strategies considered during the strategies phase were designed, inter alia, to:

- Expand the revenue base of the Municipality;
- Promote economic development of the Municipality in line with local Spatial Development Framework
- Develop a financial structure for the institutional section of the Municipality and staff it on a prioritized basis as funding became available;
- Centralize information and specialist skills within the Municipality with and access capacity support from the province;
- Ensure the implementation of standard institutional policies and procedures to direct the operation of the Municipality; and
- The strategies were all developed to address identified objectives and provide a step-by-step or sequential process with timeframes to the finalization of each step.

3.6.3.2.1 Financial Management Arrangements

- All expenditure will be incurred in the Municipality in accordance with the operational budgetary provision.
- Development of the operational budget on an annual basis will be undertaken in consultation with affected communities/stakeholders in accordance with guidelines laid down in the Municipal Finance Management Act.
- Approval of expenditure and effecting of payment in accordance with documented delegations of authority in line with MFMA.
- The principle of separation of duties will be observed at all times – i.e. a person involved in billing of services and issue of statements cannot be responsible for the collection of revenue.
- Each financial official has been provided with a job description outlining his/her duties – acceptance of the responsibilities encapsulated in the job description to be by affixed signature.
- On a monthly basis a cash flow projection will be completed for the ensuing six monthly periods to facilitate management of cash flow.
- A preferred list of suppliers/service providers, based on the principle of supporting the local economy, will be prepared – purchase from any other supplier/service provider will have to be motivated prior to purchase.
- Where required, tenders will be called for from the list of approved suppliers/service providers; unless specifically excluded, all other purchases require the prior securing of three quotations in line with Supply Chain Management policy.
- Terms of payment will be negotiated with creditors and advantage taken of cash discounts only when economically justified and possible in terms of cash flow.
- Stocktaking of stores items is to be undertaken on a quarterly basis and any significant variances reported to Council.

- On a bi-annual basis the asset register, which is updated as assets are acquired/disposed of during the year, is to be reconciled with a physical stock take of assets.
- All consumers are to be issued with statements in accordance with the payment arrangement laid down by the Municipality.
- A credit control policy is to be approved by Council in terms of which strict debt collection procedures will be enforced including the engagement of legal proceedings to elicit payment
- The top 20 of Consumers to be subject to an inspection on at least a biannual basis.
- A monthly report to be submitted to Council reflecting actual revenue and actual expenditure to date against budget, explanation of significant variances, and cash flow projection.
- An internal audit function reporting directly to the Municipal Manager will provide an independent review facility of the financial management function.
- An audit committee function reporting directly to the Municipal council will provide an independent review facility of the financial management function as well.

3.6.3.2.2 Financial Guidelines and Procedures

- Debtor, creditor and bank reconciliation to be complied on a monthly basis and reviewed by Chief Financial Officer.
- Payment of services can be affected electronically, by deposit into the Municipality's bank account, by payment at a service delivery centre or by cheque/postal order submitted in the mail.
- On a daily basis an interim statement is to be obtained from the bank to establish direct deposits, dishonoured cheques etc. and Consumers accounts updated accordingly.
- The debt collection process is to be strictly adhered to and actions specified taken on due date.
- Payment to be effected on original invoice, duly authorized, only and then only if accompanied by an approved order or requisition.
- Prior to an order or requisition being forwarded to a supplier, an authorization process is followed including the verification of availability of funds on the operational budget.
- No person authorizing the issuing of an order or requisition may also be a signatory to the cheque affecting payment to the supplier.
- The financial system will be subject to a monthly closure at which point reconciliation's will be finalized and month end journals completed.

3.6.3.2.3 Capital and Operational Financial Strategies

- Available monies are to be used in strict accordance with the approved budgets.
- The Municipality must ensure the timeous submission of requests for funding to the responsible organizations.
- Funds allocated for a specific purpose are to be used for that purpose only.
- Where capital projects are to be funded by donor organizations, the Municipality must ensure that the funds have been secured prior to their inclusion in the capital budget.
- All participants in capital projects (consulting engineers, contractors etc.) are to be engaged in terms of signed municipal service provider contracts, duly approved by Council and following a transparent tender process.
- Ownership of the capital project will vest in the Municipality upon completion and therefore provision must be made in the operational budget for the operation and maintenance of these assets.

3.6.3.2.4 Asset Management Strategies

- All assets whether fixed or moveable are to be recorded in an asset register which is electronically maintained
- The asset register is updated when assets are acquired (purchase or transfer once a capital project has been completed) or disposed of
- On an annual basis at least there must be reconciliation between the physical asset holding and that reflected in the asset register
- Where capital assets are transferred from the District Municipality, budgetary provision for the operation and maintenance of those assets must be included

3.6.3.2.5 Cost Effectiveness Strategies

- Development of a functional organizational structure that is staffed with appropriate personnel who contribute to the efficacy of the Municipality
- The implementation of internal controls that ensure the management of stock holding (control over shrinkage), management of cash flow to reduce usage of overdraft facilities with attendant penal interest rates and ensure efficient investment of surplus monies.

3.6.4 REVENUE PROTECTION (DEBT MANAGEMENT)

The éDumbe municipality is currently owed by debtors a substantial amount of money (Millions) on the Rates and Taxes, and Refuse Removal Services. The amount owed to the municipality is for a period of 3 to 5 years. This impacted severely on the cash flow of the Municipality which in turn has hampered the effective operation of the Directorates that deal with communities.

Table 72: éDumbe Dept Age Analysis

	180 DAYS	150 DAYS	120 DAYS	90 DAYS	60 DAYS	30 DAYS
Total Customer	134 854 759.65	2 623 145.47	2 954 070.66	1 132 317.78	2 447 736.78	-63 726.12
Balance %	88.36%	1.72%	1,94%	0,74%	1,60%	-0.04%
Current Total	R8 675 589,46				5,68%	
Total Balance	R152 623 713,68				88.36%	

The municipality is looking forward to investigating how the monies owed will be recovered and also considered to possibly write-off these monies; however, the municipality is considering strengthening the collection of money owed to Council. The first step is to organize Indigent Register which will clearly identify people to be exempted from paying rates. The municipality is in the process to finalize the process for compilation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy. One of the primary reasons for increase in arrear residential debtor accounts is the interest charge levied on the amount owed. Other reasons are: High rate of unemployment, Child Headed Households, Pensioner headed House Holds, Lengthy collection process on accounts handed to lawyers, the accumulation of penalties on historical debts on properties and vacant sites which are privately owned, the annual increase on rates, penalties charged on State Owned Properties whilst the State does not pay such, Farms do not pay. Any interest write-off is conditional on payment being effected of outstanding capital owed.

The effect of the implementation of this measure would be to reduce the amount of the debtors' balance while at the same time unlocking cash flow from arrear capital amounts owed. This initiative has been brought to the attention of the KZN Department of Cooperative Governance and the Provincial Treasury in order to ensure that there is no appearance of any irregularity; however, to date there has been no response from the provincial authorities.

3.6.5 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

The Municipality has a five-year Financial Plan, which is updated annually, in order to comply with all the National Treasury requirements in respect of budget reform initiatives and has a budget that has all the MTREF requirements. All allocations are reflected in the budget and information extracted from the Division of Revenue Act and Provincial Government Gazette. The Municipality provides for its own funds for Operational Budget and heavily relies on grant funding for its Capital spending allocations. The Municipality gives due consideration to all national key performance local areas, and budgets for programmes, incorporating same. Part of the communication strategy and the development of roads shows requires public participation and the Municipality engages on the IDP and Budget road shows annually hence allocations for road shows is included in the budget. These road shows cover the IDP, budget and PMS programmes.

There are no annual allocations budgeted for out of which direct transfers take place to local municipalities however, that is done when required. Managing municipal finances involves both a strategic and operational component. Strategically, the finances must be managed to accommodate fluctuations in the economy and the resulting changes in costs and revenues. Operationally, the municipality must put in place clear financial goals policies and tools to implement its strategic plan.

It must be noted that not all municipalities are the same and this should be taken in mind when assessing the financial health of and the setting of benchmarks for municipality.

éDumbe municipality can be categorized as a developing or growing municipality. Such Municipalities require significant additional resources and funding to conduct the growth that is expected of them. In contrast, already developed or maintain municipalities are mainly concerned with the need to maintain existing infrastructure. With the demands for growth, come risks that need to be managed. Wherever possible, the Municipality will set benchmarks appropriate for a developing or growth municipality and strive to achieve these benchmarks within the medium term. It is essential that the Municipality has access to adequate source or revenue from both its own operations and intergovernmental transfer, to enable it to carry out its functions. It is furthermore necessary that there is a reasonable degree of certainty with regard to source, amount and timing of revenue.

The Division of Revenue Act (DORA) has always laid out the level of funding from National Government that will be received for the three financial years with the first financial year being concrete and other years' estimates. It is important to track the respective source of revenue received by the Municipality as they can be quite different and can vary substantially depending upon the phase that the municipality is in. Knowledge of the source of funding will illustrate the Municipality's position more accurately, its ability to secure loans relative to its income streams and its borrowing capacity. The priority from the financial perspective is the viability and sustainability of the Municipality. The financial plan and related strategies will need to address a number of key in order to achieve this goal.

3.6.5.1 SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

The municipality has fully functional Supply Chain Management Unit (SCM). SCM Unit it is guided by the SCM policy prepared, adopted and reviewed by the Council on annual basis. The Council's Preferential Procurement Policy has also been aligned to the 2011 Procurement Regulations of Government Gazette, 34350 Regulation 502. Supply Chain's monthly report in respects of goods and services are timeously submitted to Council for notification.

MFMA Act, SCM Regulations, municipal policy, PPPFA, govern our SCM Unit. The following are things that are required by law:

- That the supplier of goods and services to the municipality must registered in the municipal database. To register there is a form that is obtainable from the municipal building at reception area, SCM Unit offices & on the municipal website.

Retainable document with the form are as follows:

- Registration document such as CK, Original Tax clearance certificate, BBBEE Certificate, certified I.D. copies of the directors of the company & letter from the bank confirming the business account.
- The company get registered on municipal database then our buyers invite suppliers to quote, receive quotations; evaluate quotations based on the specification, PPPFA & BBBEE.
- The order is printed & faxed to the supplier to deliver goods or service to the municipality. The supplier must issue the delivery note when delivering there after the invoice/tax invoice must be send to our creditors department for payment.
- Suppliers are requested not to deliver any goods or services to the municipality without receiving official purchase order.
- Suppliers are requested to take orders from supply chain officials who are dully authorized by the accounting officer.
- The supplier may tender for goods & services advertised by the municipality even if they are not registered on municipal data base.

Table 73: éDumbe 2020-2021 Procurement Plan

PROJECT NAME AND BRIEF DESCRIPTION	ESTIMATED BUDGET
Mdwadlaza Pedestrian Bridge	R 3 500 000,00
eDumbe Community Hall Phase 2	R 1 800 000,00
Ezimbomvu Community Hall	R 3 150 000,00
Hartland Community Hall ward 5	R 3 150 000,00
eMaphayiphini Community Hall	R 3 150 000,00
Infrastructure Upgrade	R 5 500 000,00
Nhlungwane Electrification	R 992 080
Obivane Electrification	R 656 166
Panel Of Local Service Providers: Indigent burials	R 0,00
Panel of Local Suppliers : Groceries	R 0,00
Panel of Local Suppliers: Cleaning Materials	R 0,00
Panel of Local Suppliers: Wet Fuel	R 0,00
Panel of Professional Service Providers: OHS	R 0,00
Panel of Service Providers: Mechanical Repairs and maintenance	R 0,00
Panel of Service Providers: Pest Control and Fumigation Services	R 0,00
Panel of Service Providers: Transportation (Buses/Mini buses)	R 0,00
Panel of Suppliers : IT Hardware and softwares	R 0,00
Panel of Suppliers : Office Furniture and Equipment	R 100 000,00
Panel of Suppliers :Audio System	R 100 000,00
Panel of Suppliers :Fire Protection Equipment	R 0,00
Panel of Suppliers: Protective Clothing	R 250 000
Panel of Travel Agents	R 0,00
Motor Vehicles	R 1 000 000
TOTAL	R 35 092 000

3.6.5.2 ASSETS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

The municipal capital allocations for building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class is being made. National Treasury has recommended that municipality should allocate at least 40 per cent of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8 per cent of PPE. Due to the extremely high infrastructure backlogs that exists in éDumbe Municipality, a huge allocation of the conditional funding arising from the past years multi- year capital budget appropriations has been committed towards new water and sanitation infrastructure.

However, the revised infrastructure plan will see a shift of more funds being allocated towards the refurbishment of assets as advised by National Treasury. Owing to the fact that the repairs and maintenance budget as well as the renewal of assets is to be allocated from own fund, the municipality due to the fiscal challenges is not in a position to make the required budget provision.

3.6.5.3 REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

Repairs and maintenance is imperative to ensuring that infrastructure and all other assets are maintained. Failure to maintain infrastructure leads to derelict assets that negatively affect service delivery and income generation for the area. This can be addressed by ensuring in terms of budget that the percentage allocated for repairs and maintenance over the MTREF exceeds the Treasury guideline of 8%.

All of the vehicles operated by the éDumbe Municipality are financed in terms of a full maintenance finance lease arrangement; the Municipality is required to include all of these vehicles in its insurance portfolio on an annual basis. The Municipality has a fully updated and compliant fixed asset register in place. A service provider has been contracted to provide security and access control at a number of municipal premises, including all of the municipal offices.

3.6.5.4 FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND SUSTAINABILITY

The challenge for financial sustainability among increasing alignment with the ecological, economic and social parameters of the IDP means that budget adjustments need to be made on a regular basis. Over the past financial year, the Municipal achievements were amongst others, meeting all the National Treasury reporting requirements, full compliance with the Municipal Financial Management Act, no audit query from National Treasury, as well as spent within the limits of the approved budget. There are still numerous challenges that the Municipality faces as it is continuously trying to improve the level of services. These include amongst others absenteeism, abuse of overtime which results in the Municipality exceeding its overtime budget, vehicle abuse despite the fact that there is now a Manager: Fleet responsible for this function.

3.6.5.4.1 Municipality's Credit Rating

The éDumbe Municipality does not, at this stage, have a Credit Rating as it does not have credit with anybody. The Municipality manager to paid the Debt of Eskom but now we no longer owing eskom. The Municipality is currently servicing the current on monthly . The municipality has a budget which constitutes of National and Provincial Grants, Rates and Taxes, Refuse Removal Services, Traffic Fines and Learners and Licenses, and other services. The municipality budget provides allocation Service Delivery in terms of the IDP, salaries and allowances for Councillors and Staff, and other programmes in the budget. The municipality had developed the capacity for implementation of the Capital Projects, and it is also investigating the need for establishment of the PMU Section which will fall under Technical Services, however departments had a capacity to implement their internal capital programme. The challenge is the budget constraint which is not sufficient to meet the goals and objectives of the municipality in respect of Capital Programme.

3.6.5.4.2 Employee Related Costs (including Councillors Allowances)

The employee related cost comprises of $\pm 40\%$ of the operating budget and $+35\%$ of the total budget and it has improved comparing to the 2019/20 financial year employee related cost percentage. The increase on salaries for employees has been projected at $+6.25\%$ as per Circular no.70 issued by National Treasury. The employee cost has a provision of new posts to be filled during the next financial year. The cost associated with the remuneration of Councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipal budget. It must also be noted that the position of the Mayor and Speaker has been changed from part-time to full time which had an impact on the allowances of the Councillors.

3.6.6 LOANS / BORROWINGS AND GRANT DEPENDENCY

The strong capital market in South Africa (banks and other lending institutions like DBSA, INCA, etc.) provides an additional instrument to access financial resources. However, it is clear that the Municipality cannot borrow to balance its budget and pay for overspending. Safeguards need to be put in place to ensure that the Municipality borrows are in a responsible way. In order to have access to this market, the Municipality will need to have accurate and appropriate financial accounting policies and procedures and effective reporting systems. The manner in which the Municipality manages debt or takes on new debt to finance activities will have a significant impact on the solvency and long-term viability of the Council. In terms of grant dependency, the National Treasury has allocated grants to the municipality through DORA which will assist on the provision of the basic services.

3.6.6.1.1 Operational Grant Funding

The éDumbe Municipality receives primary operational funding in the form of three grants namely Equitable Share; Art Culture and the Financial Management Grant (FMG) .While the equitable share is designed to cover operational expenditure of the Municipality that cannot be generated from the rendering of services the FMG and the Art and Culture are made available to the Municipality on an annual basis in terms of a schedule of activities to be funded from the proceeds of the respective grant funds.

However, should the Municipality require these funds to be used for an alternative purpose (within the scope of the intention of the funding), application can be made to the Provincial Treasury for approval to use the funds for an alternative purpose. For each of the operational grants received (and the capital grants as well), the Municipality maintains a separate banking account into which the proceeds of the grants are paid.

3.6.6.1.2 Capital Grant Funding

One of the greatest challenges faced by the Municipality is limited and even stagnant financial resources available to meet an ever increasing demand and the fulfilment of the municipal mandate. As a consequence, the greater developmental need within the Municipality is possible with external capital grant funding and a bit from the internal source. All capital grant funding is in respect of specific projects and the Municipality has no discretion in the manner in which these funds are used

The primary source of capital grant funding is the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG); however, there are other sources such as the Department of Energy which provides funding for the electrification programme within the Municipality. For each capital grant made available to the Municipality a separate bank account into which the proceeds of the grant are paid must be maintained. A monthly report reflecting expenditure incurred on the MIG and the INEG/P in the month under review is submitted to the National Treasury.

3.6.7 AUDITOR-GENERAL'S OPINION

The éDumbe municipality received an Qualified AG's opinion in the last financial year and the plans to improve poor audit outcome/sustain audit outcome are attached as annexure to IDP (See the Following Reoprt) and (AG Action Plan is attached as Annexure).

Report of the auditor-general to KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature and council on eDumbe Municipality

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the eDumbe Municipality set out on pages ... to ..., which comprise the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2019, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets, cash flow statement and the statement of comparison of budget information with actual information for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the possible effect of the matter described in the basis for qualified opinion section of the auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the eDumbe Municipality as at 30 June 2019, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the South African Standards of Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (SA Standards of GRAP) and the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act of South Africa, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) (MFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2018 (Act No. 1 of 2018) (Dora).

Basis for qualified opinion

Statement of changes in net assets

3. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for an amount of R7,29 million recognised in the statement of changes in net assets, due to the status of the accounting records. I could not confirm this amount by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were necessary to the statement of changes in net assets disclosed in the financial assets.

Context for the opinion

4. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
5. I am independent of the municipality in accordance with sections 290 and 291 of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* and, parts 1 and 3 of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)* (IESBA codes) as well as the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA codes.

6. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Emphasis of matters

7. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Material impairment – receivables from exchange and non-exchange transactions

8. As disclosed in note 9 to the financial statements, material impairment allowances of R78,05 million (2017-18: R77,60 million) were made against receivables from exchange transactions.
9. As disclosed in note 10 to the financial statements, material impairment allowances of R31,14 million (2017-18: R21,03 million) were made against receivables from non-exchange transactions.

Material losses - electricity

10. As disclosed in note 53 to the financial statements, material distribution losses of R8,26 million (2017-18: R7,42 million) were incurred, which represents 38% (2017-18: 37%) of the total electricity purchased. These Losses were mainly attributed to illegal electricity connections as well as ageing of electricity infrastructure.

Other matter

11. I draw attention to the matter below.

Unaudited disclosure notes

12. In terms of section 125(2)(e) of the MFMA, the municipality is required to disclose particulars of non-compliance with the MFMA in the financial statements. This disclosure did not form part of the audit of the financial statements and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on it.

Responsibilities of accounting officer for the financial statements

13. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the SA Standards of GRAP and the requirements of the MFMA and Dora, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
14. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the eDumbe Municipality's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the municipality or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

15. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
16. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

17. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
18. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the municipality. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
19. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the basic service delivery and infrastructure development, development priority presented on pages xx to xx of the annual performance report of the municipality for the year ended 30 June 2019.
20. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
21. I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for the basic service delivery and infrastructure development, development priority.

Other matters

22. I draw attention to the matter below.

Achievement of planned targets

23. The annual performance report on pages xx to xx includes information on the achievement of planned targets for the year.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

24. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the municipality with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
25. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislation are as follows:

Annual financial statements

26. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in all material respects in accordance with the requirements of section 122(1) of the MFMA. Material misstatements of property, plant and equipment; investment property; receivables from non-exchange transactions; provisions and other disclosure items, identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were subsequently corrected, but the supporting records that could not be provided resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified audit opinion.

Expenditure management

27. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent unauthorised expenditure of R11,16 million as disclosed in note 48 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA.
28. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent irregular expenditure of R5,79 million as disclosed in note 50 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the irregular expenditure was as a result of a competitive bidding process not been followed.
29. Reasonable steps were not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R663 459 as disclosed in note 49 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA. The majority of the disclosed fruitless and wasteful expenditure was caused by interest charged on late payments of accounts.

Consequence management

30. Some of the unauthorised expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(a) of the MFMA.
31. Some of the irregular expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.

32. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the municipality was not investigated to determine if any person is liable for the expenditure, as required by section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA.

Procurement and contract management

33. Some of the goods and services with a transaction value of below R200 000 were procured without obtaining the required price quotations, in contravention of supply chain management (SCM) regulation 17(a) and (c).
34. Some of the construction contracts were awarded to contractors that were not registered with the Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) in accordance with section 18(1) of the CIDB Act and CIDB regulations 17 and 25(7A).
35. Some of the bid documentation for procurement of commodities designated for local content and production, did not stipulated the minimum threshold for local production and content as required by the 2017 preferential procurement regulation 8(2).

Other information

36. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report that has been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
37. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
38. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected development priority presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
39. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

Internal control deficiencies

40. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it.
41. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion and the findings on the compliance with legislation included in this report.

42. The accounting officer did not exercise adequate oversight over the implementation of policies and procedures relating to SCM and related legislation.
43. Management did not adequately monitor and review the financial reporting processes to ensure the accuracy and completeness of the financial statements and compliance with legislation. This is evident from the repeat findings identified on compliance with laws and regulations as well as on the quality of the submitted financial statements.

Other reports

44. I draw attention to the following engagement conducted by various parties that could have an impact on the matters reported in the municipality's financial statements, reported performance information, compliance with applicable legislation and other related matters. These reports did not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on compliance with legislation.

Investigations

45. An incident involving allegations of hacking and fraudulent changing of a service provider's banking details was discovered in the prior and current year. The incident was reported to the South African Police Services (SAPS) and the municipality's banking institution. The bank appointed their forensic investigator to investigate the allegations which resulted in the recovery of some of the fraudulently paid funds while SAPS was also investigating the matter. The investigations are currently in progress.

Auditor-General

Pietermaritzburg

31 January 2020



Auditing to build public confidence

Annexure – Auditor-general's responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for the selected development priority and on the municipality's compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor's report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the municipality's internal control
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer's use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the eDumbe Municipality's ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause a municipality to cease continuing as a going concern
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and, where applicable, related safeguards.

3.6.8 FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT: SWOT ANALYSIS

Table 74: Financial Viability & Management S.W.O.T. Analysis

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
- Financial policies in place - Reliable financial system - Financial statements done internal approved - Budget adopted on time - Financial statement submitted on time	- Lack of implementation financial policies - Unreliable valuation roll - Going concern in terms of - Collection - Cash flows - Grant cash back - Expenditure management - Non-technical distribution losses - No indecent policy - Lack of capacity and skills on asset management unit - Inadequate staff complaint - Inconsistence of monthly statement issuing
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
- Good audit opinion to source funding - Revenue base source - Integrated Billing system - Rate - Electricity - Industrial site - Forest - Vehicle testing (VT & DLT) - Business license - Outdoor advertisement	- Rate payers and afire forum - Cllrs discouraging public to pay rates - Pending cases hampering service delivery

3.7 GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ANALYSIS

3.7.1 GOOD GOVERNANCE ANALYSIS

The Municipality does have a Batho Pele Policy that is enforceable and a Procedure Manual. A Service Delivery Charter and Standards has also been developed. A Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan has also been developed, presented by the Mayor as a draft in March and approved by the Council at the end of May. The Municipality has identified the services that are to be improved in the 2020/2021 financial year. The table below outlines the services that are to be improved.

Table 75: Services to be improved

SERVICE TO BE IMPROVED	HOW TO IMPROVE
Delivery of Houses	Engage Human Settlement about the slow implementation of Housing Projects including the District Municipality who are responsible for Bulk Water Supply
Improved Roads	A realistic budget for Repairs and Maintenance has been set aside so that our existing roads will be well maintained.
Customer Services	A more open and accountable Public Institute is a commitment that the Municipal Council and Management including Staff has agreed on and daily that is the goal that all stakeholders of éDumbe are seeking to achieve.

In general, corporate governance is perceived as a normative principle of administrative law, which obliges any institution to perform its functions in a manner that promotes the values of efficiency, non-corruptibility, and responsiveness to civil society. In the éDumbe Municipality, the principle of good governance has also been espoused in the context of the internal operations of both the public and private sector organisations. In this way, corporate decision-making strategies integrate the principle of good governance and ensure that public interests and employees are taken into account.

3.7.2 PROVINCIAL PROGRAMMES/PRIORITIES

3.7.2.1 WAR ON POVERTY

In a largely rural based economy such as that prevalent within the éDumbe Municipality destroyed by the impact of HIV/AIDS and experiencing high levels of unemployment, it is imperative that the Municipality gives due consideration to poverty alleviation initiatives. The KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Government has initiated a programme, known as the Flagship Programme, targeted at the reduction and improvement of the livelihoods of households that are steeped in poverty – this programme has been called the “War on Poverty”. Priority wards have been identified for the implementation of this programme across the Province.

3.7.2.2 OPERATION SUKUMA SAKHE (OSS)

Operation Sukuma Sakhe is a call to the people of KwaZulu-Natal to show the determination to overcome a range of issues that have impacted adversely on communities including poverty, unemployment, crime, substance abuse, HIV/AIDS, tuberculosis and many other issues of concern. Through the implementation of this programme it is envisaged that all challenges are monitored and that an enabling environment for poverty reduction is in place. The programme addresses the challenges of extreme poverty and food insecurity which affect the people of KwaZulu-Natal. It focuses on creating healthy and sustainable communities and providing an integrated programme addressing the empowerment of women, children and other vulnerable groups.

There are also specific venues called War Rooms at ward level where various stakeholders like Government Department representatives, Traditional Leadership, Local Government, other Organized Bodies/institutions, Municipal Councillors and the individual Community members consult orally and their requests and needs are recorded in registers which from time to time are inspected for action. Follow ups emanate from here and each stakeholder handles issues that pertain to them.

3.7.2.3 EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)

As one of the outputs linked to the delivery agreement for the Outcome 9 initiative by national government and the National Development Plan, the implementation of community work programmes as a means of providing employment is an important aspect of addressing poverty alleviation within the Municipality. The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is a national programme covering all spheres of government and state-owned entities and it is aimed at the provision of additional work opportunities coupled with training. The EPWP is underpinned by two fundamental strategies to reduce unemployment namely:

- to increase economic growth so that the number of net new jobs being created starts to exceed the number of new entrants into the labour market.
- to improve the education system such that the workforce trained is able to take up largely skilled work opportunities which economic growth will generate.

3.7.2.4 ACCESS TO GRANTS

According to information generated by the 2017 Community Survey, above 40% of the population within the éDumbe Municipality benefitted from access to one or more of the social grants provided by the national government. The role played by the Municipality is to facilitate access to social grants for appropriate members of the community through the offices of the KwaZulu-Natal Department of Social Development. The South African Social Security Agency (SASSA) has one offices located within the service area of the Municipality, at Bilanyoni.

SASSA has a mandate to effect the provision of comprehensive social security services to the vulnerable and the poor within communities. As a consequence, SASSA is responsible for the payment of social grants at different pay points, merchant stores, banks and post offices within the Municipality, these grants include Older Persons Grant, Disability Grant, Care Dependency Grant, Foster Child Grant, Child Support Grant and Grant in Aid.

Table 76: Number of Beneficiaries Receiving Grants

TYPE OF GRANT		NUMBER OF BENEFICIARIES PAID
Older Persons Grant (Pension)	60 – 74 Years Old	3563
	75+ Years Old	1441
Disability Grant	Temporal Disability	395
	Permanent Disability	689
Care Dependency Grant		187
Foster Child Grant		570
Child Support Grant		14604
Grant in Aid		247
Total		21696

3.7.2.5 SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES

The KwaZulu-Natal Department of Social Development has facilitated the initiation of a number of projects operated by non-profit organizations aimed at the alleviation of poverty including the operation of crèches and facilities for those affected by the ravages of HIV/AIDS. The Department provides funding for the operational cost of these projects only and not the facilities in which they are located.

Table 77: Department of Social Development Initiatives

CRÈCHE NAME	WARD NUMBER	NPO NUMBER	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	CATEGORY
Dan Nkosi youth skills Development centre	4	102-703	Bilanyoni Area , Paulpietersburg	Youth Development
Health and Fitness Team	4	102-833	Bilanyoni Area , Paulpietersburg	Youth Development
Masizakhe Soup Kitchen	3	059-629	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg	Sustainable livelihood

CRÈCHE NAME	WARD NUMBER	NPO NUMBER	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	CATEGORY
Amaghawe Treatment centre	3	122-729	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg	Substance abuse prevention and Rehabilitation
Ubumbano Luncheon Club	4	131-475	Mangosuthu Area, Paulpietersburg	Luncheon Club
Israel Luncheon Club	6	103-033	Bhadeni area, Paulpietersburg	Luncheon Club
Celimpilo Luncheon Club	2	069-198	Mangosuthu Area, Paulpietersburg	Luncheon Club
Sukumani Luncheon Club	1	064-240	Luneburg, Paulpietersburg	
Ihawulesizwe Orphan Care	5	049-404	Vova Area, Paulpietersburg	HCBC
Tholakele Community Care Centre	5	066-718	Tholakele Area, Paulpietersburg	HCBC
Nqolobane Garden Project	02	040-561	Ngwanya area, Paulpietersburg	
Ukuzakha Nokuzenzela women's project	03	070-190		

3.7.3 INTER-GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (IGR)

There are two forums established for Inter-Governmental Relations, the IGR Forum for the mayors of the municipalities that comprise the area of jurisdiction of the Zululand District Municipality and a Technical Forum to be attended by the respective municipal managers; however, neither of these forums currently meet on a regular basis which complicates the communication processes that are essential for cooperation and coordination to take effect. This Forum is active.

It is unfortunate that éDumbe municipality do not enjoy as much support from other government departments as we should. The IDPRF are called every year but the attendance of other departments is always questioned and even the kind of delegates they send to these meetings. The information, especially sector plans requested by the municipality are always hard to obtain from other government departments.

Among the sector departments, whether at a national or provincial level, that are usually contacted are:

- Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs and Rural Development
- Department of Arts and Culture
- Department of Basic Education
- Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
- Department of Economic Development and Tourism
- Department of Energy
- Department of Health
- Department of Home Affairs
- Department of Human Settlements
- Department of Labour
- Department of Safety and Security
- Department of Social Development
- Department of Sport and Recreation
- Department of Transport

In the past the sector departments of the KZN Provincial Government have delivered projects and programmes within the service area of the éDumbe Municipality without reference to the needs expressed in the IDP; in preparation for this IDP review significant contact has been made with the sector department representatives in order to promote alignment between the programmes and projects driven by the Municipality and those that are undertaken by sector departments, whether at a national or provincial level. In future it is purposed that a regular schedule of engagement between the Municipality and the sector departments will be agreed and adhered to.

3.7.3.1 PARTICIPATION AT PROVINCIAL IGR FORUMS

The éDumbe Municipality does participate in Provincial Forums like the Premier's Co-ordinating Forum and Munimec. The Municipality further participates in the Public Participation Practitioners Forum and many other forums. The Mayor participates in the MUNIMEC and the MM participates as well as the attendance has been satisfactory. MUNIMEC is one of the provincial structures that our municipality participates in. The Municipal Manager and the Mayor are members of the Technical Committee. This is a platform for éDumbe to engage at a high level with regards to provincial priorities and implementation of provincial functions and initiatives. At length the issues of Disaster Management, Back to Basics and all other important issues are deliberated and resolutions are taken.

3.7.3.2 IGR OFFICIAL

The éDumbe Municipality does not have a dedicated IGR Official but the function rests with the Office of the Municipal Manager

3.7.3.3 ZULULAND DISTRICT MAYORS FORUM

Zululand is one of the critical IGR Structures that éDumbe municipality is the member of, with the main objective to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations and cooperative government between the District Municipality and the Local Municipalities, including to seek unity of purpose and coordination of effort around the District's development priorities; and to ensure effective and efficient service delivery unhampered by jurisdictional boundaries.

3.7.3.4 ZULULAND IGR CO-ORDINATION ROLE

Zululand District Municipality has a dedicated official responsible for IGR Co-ordination. The incumbent is based in the office of Mayor for effective coordination. éDumbe Council has initiated a number of programmes and actions to improve good governance and relations with external role-players but also to improve internal efficiencies.

3.7.3.5 PARTICIPATION AT DISTRICT IGR FORUMS

Table 78: Zululand District IGR Structures Functionality Matrix

FORUM	PURPOSE	COMPOSITION	FUNCTIONS	MEETING FREQUENCY
Mayor's Forum	- To promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations and cooperative government between the District Municipality and the Local Municipalities; - Seek unity of purpose and coordination of effort around the District's development priorities; and - Ensure effective and efficient service delivery unhampered by jurisdictional boundaries.	- the Mayor of the ZDM - Executive Committee Members - Traditional Leaders sitting at District Council - the Mayors of local municipalities in the District. The ZDM Mayor is the Chairperson	The functions of the Forum is to discuss and consult each other on matters of mutual interest, including – - draft national and provincial policy and legislation relating to matters affecting local government interests in the District; - implementation of national and provincial policy and legislation with respect to matters affecting local government in the District; - matters arising in the Premier's intergovernmental Forum; - mutual support in terms of section 88 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act 117 of 1998); - service delivery in the District; and - coherent planning and development in the District	The Forum must meet at least six times per calendar year at such times and places as the District Mayor may determine
Municipal Managers Forum	To ensure coordination and alignment of municipal strategic issues and governance issues affecting the district and family of municipalities.	The Committee consists of – - the Municipal Manager of the District; - members of the management from all municipalities; and - the Municipal Managers of Local Municipalities in the District	The Committee is responsible for – - Providing technical support to the Forum; and - Implementing the decisions of the Forum.	The meeting shall be held quarterly provided that it is held one week before the District Mayors Forum

FORUM	PURPOSE	COMPOSITION	FUNCTIONS	MEETING FREQUENCY
Planning and Development Technical Forum	To ensure coordination and alignment of spatial planning, environmental and development initiatives	Technical Services and Planning and Economic Development Managers /Deputy Municipal Managers in the local municipalities and relevant provincial and national line function departments with the District Planning Deputy Director and, Ulundi Municipal Manager as the Chairperson	• Shall discuss and make recommendations on matters of agriculture, mining, tourism, SMMEs, land use management, spatial development, land reform, housing issues. • Shall coordinate the development of the Integrated Spatial Development Framework in accordance with the planning and performance management regulations. • Shall coordinate the development of a Land Use Management scheme in accordance with the White Paper on Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Bill • Shall deal with issues of land use and land management in tribal areas in accordance with the Communal Land Rights Bill and Land Reform Processes • Shall coordinate the development of the Integrated Environmental Management Plan • Shall coordinate the development and implementation of the Local Economic Development Plans • Shall deal with the development of Housing Strategy and Targets	The meeting shall be held quarterly provided that it is held one week before the Municipal Managers Forum.

FORUM	PURPOSE	COMPOSITION	FUNCTIONS	MEETING FREQUENCY
Infrastructure Forum	To ensure coordination and alignment of infrastructure planning and development across the district family of municipalities	Technical Services and Planning and Economic Development Managers /Directors in the local municipalities and relevant provincial and national line function departments with the District Deputy Director Infrastructure Planning and Technical Services as the Chairperson	• shall discuss and make recommendations on matters of water and sanitation; roads and transport; electricity; waste management • Shall coordinate the development of Water Services Development Plan in accordance with the Water Services Act • Shall coordinate the development of the Integrated Energy Plan in accordance with Energy White Paper • Shall coordinate Shall coordinate the development of an Integrated Transport Plan in accordance with the National Land Transport Bill, White Paper on Transport and Moving South Strategy and Action Plan • Shall coordinate the compilation of an Integrated Infrastructure Plan	The meeting shall be held quarterly if it is held one week before the Municipal Managers Forum.

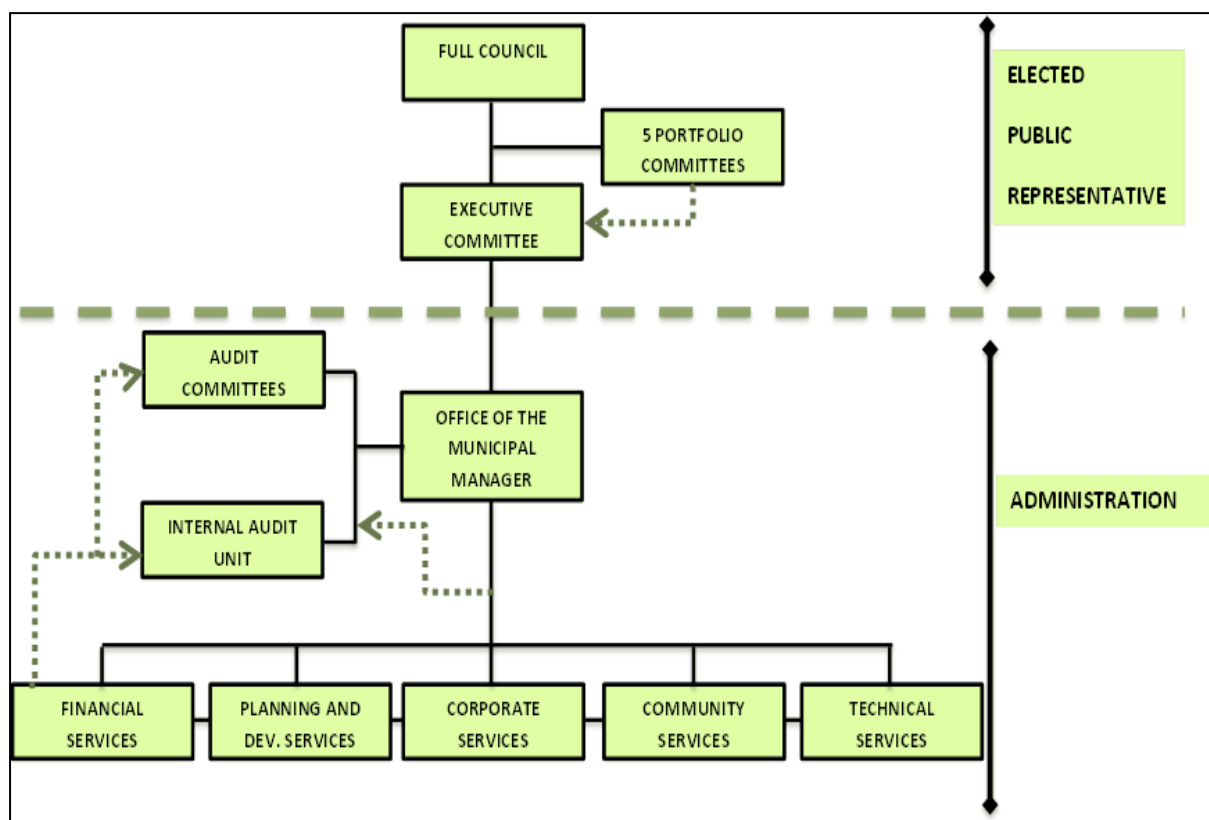
3.7.4 MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES

éDumbe is a Grade 3, Category B Municipality with 8 Ward Councillors. The Council in terms of section 18 (2) of the Municipal Structures Act meets at least quarterly; therefore, most of its powers are delegated to the Executive Committee.

Certain powers may in terms of section 60(1) and (2) of the Systems Act be delegated, but only to specified positions or committees. The following powers may, within a policy framework determined by the municipal Council, be delegated to an Executive Committee only, in respect of:

- Decisions to expropriate immovable property or rights in or to immovable property; and
- After appointment, the determination or alteration of the remuneration, benefits or other conditions of service of the municipal manager or managers directly responsible to the municipal manager.
- An Executive Committee or Chief Financial Officer in respect of :-
- Decisions to make investments on behalf of the municipality within a policy framework determined by the minister of finance.

Figure 37: Municipal Structure



3.7.4.1 MUNICIPAL STRUCTURES FUNCTIONALITY SCHEDULE

In terms of the Local Government Municipal System Act 32 of 2000 says the Municipal Manager of the Municipality must give notice to the Public in a manner determined by the Council of the time, dates and venue of every:

- Ordinary meeting of the Council and
- Special or urgent meeting of the Council.

A public notice containing these dates, time and venue of the meetings will be posted on the newspaper for public notice.

Table 79: Proposed Dates for Municipal Structures (2019-2020)

MONT H	INFRASTRUCT URE PLANNING & DEVELOPME NT (12H00)	CORPORATE & COMMUNITY SERVICES(11H 00)	FINAN CE (9H00)	MPA C ()	AUDIT COMMITTEE (10H00)	EXCO		COUNCIL		VEN UE
JUL	12	12	12			27	09H0 0			Council Chamb er
AUG	13	13	13		27	30	08H0 0			Council Chamb er
SEP	13	13	13	28		25	08H0 0	28	12H0 0	Council Chamb er
OCT	12	12	12		16	25	08H0 0			Council Chamb er
NOV	12	12	12			23	08H0 0			Council Chamb er
DEC	06	06	06	14	04	12	08H0 0	13	10H0 0	Council Chamb er
JAN	14	14	14			22	08H0 0	24 / 31	10H0 0	Council Chamb er
FEB	11	11	11		12	22	08H0 0			Council Chamb er
MAR	14	14	14	29		27	08H0 0	27	12H0 0	Council Chamb er
APR	11	11	11		23	29	08H0 0			Council Chamb er
MAY	13	13	13			23	08H0 0	30 / 16		Council Chamb er
JUN	10	10	10	28	11	26	09H0 0	26	12H0 0	Council Chamb er

3.7.4.2 FULL COUNCIL MEMBERS

The Council in terms of section 18(2) of the Municipal Structures Act, meets at least quarterly. Therefore, most of its powers are delegated to the Executive and Finance Committee, save for the duties and functions listed here-under:

3.7.4.2.1 Exclusions

Section 160(2) of the Constitution and other legislation prevents municipal Councils from delegating certain functions. These include the following matters which may not be delegated and must be performed by the municipal Councils -

- Passing of by-laws;
- Approving budgets;
- Imposing rates and other taxes, levies and duties
- Raising of loans.
- Approving or amending the integrated development plan;
- Deciding to enter into a service delivery agreement (in terms of section 76(b) of the systems act);
- Setting of tariffs.

3.7.4.2.2 Restricted Delegations

Certain powers may in terms of section 60(1) and (2) of the Systems Act be delegated, but only to specified positions or committees.

The following powers may, within a policy framework determined by the municipal Council, be delegated to an Executive Committee only, in respect of:

- decisions to expropriate immovable property or rights in or to immovable property; and
- After appointment, the determination or alteration of the remuneration, benefits or other conditions of service of the municipal manager or managers directly responsible to the municipal manager.
- An executive committee or chief financial officer in respect of :-
- Decisions to make investments on behalf of the municipality within a policy framework determined by the minister of finance.

3.7.4.2.3 Frequency of Meetings

Full Council Meetings sits on quarterly basis excluding Special Council meetings

Table 80: Full Council Members

NO.	INITIALS AND SURNAME	TITLE	WARD NUMBER
1	CIlr ND Mngomezulu	Ward Councillor	1
2	CIlr DD Maseko	Ward Councillor	2
3	CIlr ST Hlatshwayo	Ward Councillor & Speaker	3
4	CIlr S.J. Kunene	Ward Councillor & Honourable Mayor	4
5	CIlr JB Mthethwa	Ward Councillor	5
6	CIlr DF Sukazi	Ward Councillor	6
7	CIlr MS Zulu	Ward Councillor	7
8	CIlr HH Vilakazi	Ward Councillor	8
9	CIlr ND Ndlangamandla	Deputy Mayor	PR
10	CIlr ND Sibiya	PR Councillor	PR
11	CIlr ZE Mtetwa	PR Councillor	PR
12	CIlr JDVR Laurens	PR Councillor	PR
13	CIlr MSE Mbokazi	PR Councillor	PR
14	CIlr BT Shamballa	PR Councillor	PR
15	CIlr R. Gevers	PR Councillor	PR
16	CIlr DP Masondo	PR Councillor	PR
17	Inkosi BP Sibisi	Traditional Leader	Inkosi
18	Inkosi L Dlamini	Traditional Leader	Inkosi
19	Inkosi SW Mthethwa	Traditional Leader	Inkosi
20	M P Khathide	The Municipal Manager	Accounting Officer

3.7.4.2.4 Functions/Roles and Responsibilities

General Powers of Council include:

- Approves by-laws
- Assigns the administration of by-laws to the Municipal Manager and the respective Heads of Department
- Determines overall strategic policy applicable to the municipality as a whole which gives macro direction to its executive and which guides the formulation of all other policies
- Approves the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)
- Elects members of EXCO, the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Speaker
- Delegates appropriate decision making powers in term of 59(1)(a) of the Systems Act
- May remove the Speaker, Mayor, Deputy Mayor or one and more of the members of EXCO from offices in terms of applicable legislative prescripts
- Establishes committees in terms of Section 79 and Section 80 of the Structures Act
- Grants leave to councillors from meetings of the council
- Approves Rules of Order of council
- Determines political structures of council
- Bestows civic honours, and the naming of public places and municipal buildings after persons
- Establishes a PMS and annually appoints PMAC
- Establishes a multi-jurisdictional municipal service district
- Approves the movement of funds into the main segments into which the budget of the municipality is divided for the different departments, by means of adjustments budget, in terms of the requirements of the MFMA
- Receives, deliberates and decides on audit reports
- Appoints a municipal manager
- Appoints an acting municipal manager or HOD
- Appoints, after consultation with municipal manager, managers, or acting managers directly accountable to the municipal manager and determines their conditions of service
- Determines a policy framework for the staff establishment
- Disposes of immovable property in terms of section 14 and 111 of the MFMA.
- Determines councillors remuneration within the applicable legislative framework
- Designates full-time councillor positions and authorizes applications to the MEC for Local Government for determination of full time positions.
- Appoints or nominates councillors and/or official to attend international meetings, seminars/conferences, etc.
- Appoints Councillors to portfolio committees
- The council (if less than 15 councillors), or a committee of councillors not involved in the decision, appointed by council, (if more than 14 councillors), considers appeals from a person whose rights are affected by a decision of a political structure, political office bearer or a councillor, taken in terms of a power or duty delegated, provided that the decision reached by the council or committee of councillors may not retract any rights that may have accrued as a result of the original decision.
- Financial Powers of Council include:
 - Approves councils annual budget and any amendment thereto
 - Determines and imposes rates, levies, duties and tariffs
 - Raises loans
 - Adopts, maintains and implements a credit control and debt collection policy and a rates and tariff policy which complies with the Systems Act and the MPRA, which rates and tariffs policy must be reviewed annually

- Considers and deals with the annual report of the municipality and adopts an oversight report containing the council comment on the annual report, including a statement whether the council-
- Has approved the annual report with or without reservations
- Has rejected the annual report, or
- Has referred the annual report back for revision of those components that can be revised.

3.7.4.3 EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE (EXCO)

Table 81: EXCO Members

NO.	INITIALS AND SURNAME	TITLE
1	Cllr S.J. Kunene	Honourable Mayor
2	Cllr ND Ndlangamandla	Deputy Mayor
3	Cllr ND Sibiya	EXCO Member
4	Cllr ST Hlatshwayo	Speaker (ex-officio)

3.7.4.3.1 Frequency of Meetings

Executive Committee is expected to sit at least once a month for the duration of the whole financial year excluding Special EXCO Meetings.

3.7.4.4 FUNCTIONS/ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- Statutory Functions of the Executive Committee
- Reviews the performance of the municipality in order to improve:
 - The economy, efficiency and effectiveness of the municipality;
 - The efficiency of credit control and revenue and debt collection services; and
 - The implementation of the municipality's by-laws.
- Monitors the management of the Municipality in accordance with the policy directions of the municipal council (output monitoring);
- Oversees the provision of services to communities in the municipality in a sustainable manner;
- Annually reports on the involvement of communities and community organizations in the affairs of the municipality;
- Annually reports on the involvement of communities and community organizations in the affairs of the municipality;
- Ensures that regard is given to public views and reports on the effect of consultation on the decisions of the council;
- Makes recommendations to council regarding:
 - The adoption of the estimates of revenue and expenditure, as well as capital budgets and the imposition of rates and other taxes, levies and duties;
 - The passing of by-laws; and
 - The raising of loans;
- Approval or amendment of the IDP
- Appointment and conditions of service of Municipal Manager and heads of departments.
- Deals with any other matters referred to it by the council and submits a recommendation thereon for consideration by the council.
- Attends to and deals with all matters delegated to it by council in terms of the Systems Act.
- Appoints a chairperson/s from the members of the Executive Committee, for any committee established by council in terms of section 80 of the Structures Act to assist the Executive Committee.
- Delegates any powers and duties of the Executive Committee, for any committee established by council in terms of section 80 of the Structures Act to assist the Executive Committee.

- Varies or revokes any decisions taken by a section 80 committee, subject to vested rights.
- Develops strategies, programmes and services to address priority needs of the municipality through the IDP and estimates of revenue and expenditure, taking into account any applicable national and provincial plans and submits a report to and recommendations thereon, to the council.
- Subject to applicable legislation, recommends or determines the best methods, including partnerships and other approaches to deliver services, programmes and projects to the maximum benefit of the community.
- Identifies and develops criteria in terms of which progress in the implementation of services, programmes and objectives to address the priority needs of the municipality can be evaluated, which includes key performance indicators which are specific to the municipality and common to local government in general.
- Manages the development of the performance management system, assigns responsibilities in this regards to the municipal manager and submits the proposed performance management system to council for consideration.
- Monitors progress against the said key performance indicators.
- Receives and considers reports from committees in accordance with the directives as stipulated by the Executive Committee.
- Elects a chairperson to preside at meetings if both the mayor and deputy mayor are absent from a meeting in the event of there being a quorum present at such a meeting, if the Mayor failed to designate a member of Exco in writing to act as Mayor.
- Considers appeals from a person whose rights are affected by a decision of the municipal manager in terms of delegated powers, provided that the decision reached by this committee may not retract any rights that may have accrued as a result of the original decision.
- Reports, in writing, to the municipal council on all decisions taken by Exco at the next ordinary council meeting.

Other functions of the Executive Committee

- Recommends to council after consultation with the relevant Portfolio Committee, policies where council had reserved the power to make policies itself.
- Recommends after consultation with the relevant Sect 79 Committee, rules of order of council meetings and approves rules of order for meetings of itself and any other committee;
- Makes recommendations to council on proposed political structures of council;
- Makes recommendations to council in respect of council's legislative powers.
- Determines strategic approaches, guidelines and growth parameters for the draft budget including tariff structures.
- Line of Accountability and Reporting.
- Executive Committee reports to and is accountable to the council.

3.7.4.5 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

All Portfolio Committees report to the Executive Committee. The Executive Committee may refer a matter back to the Portfolio Committee for further consideration, amend or adopt the recommendations if it has delegated authority to do so, or submit its (Executive Committee) recommendations to council.

Table 82: Portfolio Committee

PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE	NAME OF MEMBERS	POSITION/ROLE
Financial Services	CLLR S.J. Kunene	Chairperson (Mayor)
	CLlr ND Mngomezulu	Member
	CLlr JB Mthethwa	Member
	CLlr DP Masondo	Member
	CLlr BT Shabalala	Member
	Inkosi L Dlamini	Member
Planning and Infrastructure Development	CLLR ND Sibiya	Chairperson
	CLlr DF Sukazi	Member
	CLlr DD Maseko	Member
	CLlr ND Mngomezulu	Member
	CLlr JDVR Lourens	Member
	Inkosi BP Sibisi	Member
Corporate Services & Community Services	CLlr ND Ndlangamandla	Chairperson
	CLlr MSE Mbokazi	Member
	CLlr HH Vilakazi	Member
	CLlr MS Zulu	Member
	CLlr JB Mthethwa	Member
	Inkosi SW Mthethwa	Member

3.7.4.5.1 Roles and Responsibilities

The responsibilities of the Portfolio Committees, in respect of their functional areas, are:

- To develop and recommend strategy;
- To develop and recommend by-laws;
- To consider and make recommendations in respect of the draft budget and IDP;
- To ensure public participation in the development of policy, legislation, IDP and budget;
- To monitor the implementation of Council policies; and
- To exercise oversight on all functional areas.

3.7.4.5.2 Functions

Formulates recommendations for consideration by the executive committee in relation to:

- Policy falling within the functional area of the portfolio after consultation with the relevant Head of Department;
- Annual business plans falling within the functional area of the portfolio;
- The implementation of the business plans of the functional areas of the portfolio;
- The review of financial performance against approved budgets relating to prior and current years including dealing with reports from the Auditor-General;
- The draft budget in respect of the functional areas of the portfolio, including tariffs of charges after consultation with the relevant Head of Department;
- Reports and recommendations submitted in respect of the functional areas of the portfolio including comment arising from its oversight function;
- Compliance with the legislation, norms and standards in respect of the functional areas of the portfolio;
- Passing or amendments of by-laws pertaining to the function of the portfolio;
- Prioritizing projects falling within the functional areas of the portfolio.
- The committee may consult with the municipal manager and the relevant Head of Department on council's policies and programmes.
- Line of Accountability and Reporting
- Reports to the Executive Committee

3.7.4.6 Bid COMMITTEES

The table below indicates the Bid Committees namely the Specification Committee, The Evaluation Committee and the Adjudication Committee. The current Bid Committees are in effect

Table 83: Bid Specification Committee

POSITION	NAME	DEPARTMENT	
		DEPARTMENT	POSITION
Chairperson	M S Khanyile	Planning & Infrastructure Development	PMU Technician
Member	D J Nhlengethwa	Corporate & Community Services	Manager Community
Member	B W Buthelezi	Budget and Treasury	SCM Manager
Member	C T Buthelezi	Planning & Infrastructure Development	Planning & IDP Manager

Table 84: Bid Evaluation Committee

POSITION	NAME	DEPARTMENT	
		DEPARTMENT	POSITION
Chairperson	SGZ Sibiya	Budget and Treasury	Manager Finance
Member	Z Msibi	Executive	Manager Office of the Mayor
Member	M B Buthelezi	Planning & Infrastructure Development	Manager Electrical
Member	M F Madi	Planning & Infrastructure Development	Acting PMU Manager
Scriber	M C Nkosi	Budget and Treasury	Procurement Officer

Table 85: Bid Adjudication Committee

POSITION	NAME	DEPARTMENT	
		DEPARTMENT	POSITION
Chairperson	SGZ Sibiya	Budget and Treasury	Acting CFO
Member	V B Mbatha	Corporate & Community Services	Director
Member	C T Buthelezi	Planning & Infrastructure Development	Planning & IDP Manager
Member	B W Buthelezi	Budget and Treasury	SCM Manager
Member	L Masondo	Executive	Manager PMS

3.7.4.7 MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE (MPAC)

Table 86: Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)

COMMITTEE	NAME OF MEMBERS	POSITION/ROLE
Municipal Public Accounts Committee	Cllr HH Vilakazi	Chairperson
	Cllr DP Masondo	Member
	Cllr R.C. Gevers	Member
	Cllr MS Zulu	Member
	Cllr B.T. Shabalala	Member

3.7.4.7.1 Functions

As a Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) performs an oversight function on behalf of council it is not a duplication of, and must not be confused with either the internal audit committee or the finance portfolio committee. The internal audit committee is an independent advisory body that advises council and the executive on financial and risk matters and can act as an advisory body to a MPAC. The finance portfolio committee deals with financial management issues such as budgetary, revenue and expenditure management and supply chain management. The primary function of a MPAC is to help council to hold the executive and the municipal administration to account and to ensure the efficient and effective use of municipal resources. It will do this by reviewing public accounts and exercising oversight on behalf of the council.

The committee must examine:

- Financial statements of all executive organs of council;
- Any audit reports issued on those statements;
- Any reports issued by the AG on the affairs of any municipal entity;
- Any other financial statements or reports referred to the committee by council; and
- The annual report on behalf of council and make recommendations to council thereafter; and
- May report on any of those financial statements or reports to council;
- May initiate and development the annual oversight report based on the annual report;
- May initiate any investigation in its area of competence; and
- Must perform any other function assigned by resolution of council.

When the committee examines the financial statements and audit reports have a municipality or municipal entity, it must take into account the previous statements of and reports of the entity and report on the degree to which shortcomings have been rectified. The committee must monitor the extent to which its recommendations and that of the AG are carried out. The outcomes and the resolutions of the deliberations of this committee must be reported to council and made public; and it must enhance the accountability process by ensuring that there is objective political oversight, which allows for public involvement and comment in addition to other established governance committee, such as the finance portfolio committee and the independent audit committee.

3.7.4.7.2 Structure and membership

A municipal scopa, similar to other council committees, should solely be comprised of Councillors appointed by a full council meeting. The actual size should be determined by the size of a council (i.e. number of Councillors), but care should be taken to ensure that members represent a wide range of experience and expertise available in council as well as political represented. The size should range between a minimum of 5 to a maximum of 12, mainly dependent on the size of the council. In keeping with the tradition of oversight function, the council may consider whether a member of an opposition party must chair a MPAC. The Mayor and members of the executive committee are not allowed to be members of a MPAC.

3.7.4.8 THE IDP STRUCTURES

3.7.4.8.1 IDP Representative Forum

The IDP Representatives Forum database is updated for IDP review process through the standard mechanism. The IDP Representatives Forum represents the interests of the all communities. It provides a vehicle for discussion and communication among all stakeholders. This forum is intensively involved in the identification of needs, confirmation of existing, and formulation of new objectives and strategies, identification and prioritization of projects and providing valuable input in the formulation of sector plans and programmes. It also verifies the Draft IDP.

3.7.4.8.2 IDP Steering Committee

The IDP Steering Committee is primarily responsible for overall steering, alignment, coordination, integration, monitoring and evaluating the IDP Process including review. They make recommendations to EXCO.

3.7.4.8.3 Task Teams

The task teams have been divided according to five-line function Municipal Departments Portfolio Committees, with each team responsible for its own relevant programmes and projects. The steering committee allocates duties and responsibilities to the said task teams. The task teams formulate, review and implement programmes and projects in line with the National and Provincial Goals as well as the Municipal development objectives.

3.7.5 AUDIT COMMITTEE

3.7.5.1 INTERNAL AUDIT

The core function of the internal audit unit is to monitor the internal controls put in place by the management of the éDumbe Municipality and, having made recommendations to improve and tighten the internal controls, monitor the implementation of the recommendations. The Internal Audit Unit at the Municipality is functional through consultants, both Chief Internal Auditor and Internal Auditor positions are vacant. The Unit functions in accordance with the Internal Audit Charter – it reports directly to the Municipal Manager and the Audit Committee constituted by the Municipality.

3.7.5.2 EXTERNAL AUDIT

The Municipality has appointed its own External Audit Committee consisting of members all appointed from outside of the political and administrative structure of the Municipality. The Chairperson and the other members of the External Audit Committee are all suitably qualified and function in accordance with the Audit Committee Charter.

3.7.6 MUNICIPAL RISK MANAGEMENT

A risk assessment was conducted at the Management Committee level of the Municipality at the beginning of the financial year. A risk register was compiled listing all risks identified. Based on the Risk Management Plan, the Internal Audit Plan to be implemented during the 2018/2019 financial year was updated and revised. The revised Internal Audit Plan was approved by éDumbe Council in June 2018.

3.7.6.1 POLICY STATEMENT

The Accounting Officer has committed éDumbe Municipality to a process of risk management that is aligned to the principles of good corporate governance, as supported by the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act no 56 of 2003. Risk management is recognized as an integral part of responsible management and the Institution therefore adopts a comprehensive approach to the management of risk. The features of this process are outlined in the Institution's Risk Management Framework. It is expected that all departments/sections, operations and processes will be subject to the risk management framework. It is the intention that these departments/sections will work together in a consistent and integrated manner, with the overall objective of reducing risk, as far as reasonably practicable.

Effective risk management is imperative to the Institution to fulfill its mandate, the service delivery expectations of the public and the performance expectations within the Institution. The realization of our strategic plan depends on us being able to take calculated risks in a way that does not jeopardize the direct interests of stakeholders. Sound management of risk will enable us to anticipate and respond to changes in our service delivery environment, as well as make informed decisions under conditions of uncertainty.

We subscribe to the fundamental principles that all resources will be applied economically to ensure:

- The highest standards of service delivery;

- A management system containing the appropriate elements aimed at minimizing risks and costs in the interest of all stakeholders;
- Education and training of all our staff to ensure continuous improvement in knowledge, skills and capabilities which facilitate consistent conformance to the stakeholders expectations; and
- Maintaining an environment, which promotes the right attitude and sensitivity towards internal and external stakeholder satisfaction?

The Municipality's wide approach to risk management will be adopted by Zululand Municipality, which means that every key risk in each part of the Municipality will be included in a structured and systematic process of risk management. It is expected that the risk management processes will become embedded into the Institution's systems and processes, ensuring that our responses to risk remain current and dynamic.

All risk management efforts will be focused on supporting the Institution's objectives. Equally, they must ensure compliance with relevant legislation, and fulfill the expectations of employees, communities and other stakeholders in terms of corporate governance.

3.7.6.2 DEFINITIONS

3.7.6.2.1 Risk

The Institute of Risk Management defines risk as "...the uncertainty of an event occurring that could have an impact on the achievement of objectives. Risk not only manifests as negative impacts on the achievement of goals and objectives, but also as a missed opportunity to enhance organizational performance. Risk is measured in terms of consequences of impact and likelihood." This definition applies to each and every level of the enterprise and the overriding policy and philosophy is that the management of risk is the responsibility of management at each and every level in the municipality and its Entities.

The management of risk is no more or less important than the management of organizational resources and opportunities and it simply forms an integral part of the process of managing those resources and opportunities.

3.7.6.2.2 Enterprise Risk Management

Enterprise Risk Management (ERM) is the application of risk management throughout the institution rather than only in selected business areas or disciplines. ERM recognizes that risks (including opportunities) are dynamic, often highly interdependent and ought not to be considered and managed in isolation. ERM responds to this challenge by providing a methodology for managing institution-wide risks in a comprehensive and integrated way. ERM deals with risks and opportunities affecting value creation or preservation and is defined as follows with reference to COSO (The Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Tread Way Commission):

"a continuous, proactive and systematic process, effected by an institution's executive authority, executive council, accounting authority, accounting officer, management and other personnel, applied in strategic planning and across the institution, designed to identify potential events that may affect the institution, and manage risks to be within its risk tolerance, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the achievement of institution's objectives."

3.7.6.3 BENEFITS OF ENTERPRISE RISK MANAGEMENT

We expect the following benefits in adopting this enterprise risk management policy and effectively implementing the Enterprise Risk Management Framework:

- Aligning risk appetite and strategy
- Pursuing institutional objectives through transparent identification and management of acceptable risk
- Providing an ability to prioritize the risk management activity
- Enhancing risk response decisions

- Reducing operational surprises and losses
- Identifying and managing multiple and cross-enterprise risks.
- Seizing opportunities
- Improving deployment of capital
- Ensuring compliance with laws and regulations
- Increasing probability of achieving objectives

3.7.6.4 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The municipal risk management oversight structure is depicted below, with a summary of the specific responsibilities thereafter:

3.7.6.4.1 Municipal Risk Management Oversight structure

Insert graphical representation of oversight structure tailored to the municipality

3.7.6.4.2 Members of Council

Councillors are collectively accountable for the achievement of the goals and objectives of the municipality and its municipal entities. As risk management is an important tool to support the achievement of this goal, it is important that the Councillors should provide leadership to governance and risk management.

3.7.6.4.3 Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is responsible for providing the Accounting Officer with independent counsel, advice and direction in respect of risk management. The stakeholders rely on the Audit Committee for an independent and objective view of the institution's risks and effectiveness of the risk management process. In this way, the Audit Committee provides valuable assurance that stakeholder interests are protected.

3.7.6.4.4 Risk Management Committee

The Risk Management Committee is an oversight committee responsible to the Accounting Officer/ Chief Executive Officer for the monitoring of risk management.

It is responsible for assisting the Accounting Officer/Chief Executive Officer in addressing its oversight requirements of risk management and evaluating the institution's performance with regard to risk management.

3.7.6.4.5 Accounting Officer (Municipal Manager)

The Accounting Officer (AO) is accountable for the institution's risk management in terms of legislation. It is important that the AO sets the right tone for risk management in the institution, this will ensure that the institution operates in a conducive control environment where the overall attitude, awareness, and actions of management regarding internal controls and their importance to the institution is at par with the stated vision, values and culture of the institution.

3.7.6.4.6 Management

Management is accountable to the Accounting Officer for designing, implementing and monitoring risk management, and integrating it into the day-to-day activities of the institution. This needs to be done in such a manner as to ensure that risk management becomes a valuable strategic management tool for underpinning the efficacy of service delivery and value for money. Senior managers in charge of institutional departments have overall responsibility for managing risks related to their department's objectives.

3.7.6.4.7 Chief Risk Officer (CRO)

The primary responsibility of the CRO is to bring to bear his / her specialist expertise to assist the institution to embed and leverage the benefits of risk management to achieve its stated objectives. The CRO is accountable to the Accounting Officer for enabling the business to balance risk and reward, and is responsible for coordinating the institution's ERM approach.

3.7.6.4.8 Internal Audit

Internal Audit is accountable to the Accounting Officer for providing independent assurance regarding the risk management activities of an institution. Hence, Internal Audit is responsible for providing independent assurance that management has identified the institution's risk and has responded effectively. Internal audit may also play an advisory and consulting role to Management regarding risk management matters.

3.7.6.5 REVIEW OF POLICY

The risk policy statement shall be reviewed annually to reflect the current stance on risk management. Every employee has a part to play in this important endeavour and we look forward to working with you in achieving these aims.

3.7.6.6 RISK REGISTER (FRAUD RISK)

éDumbe Enterprise Risk Register incorporates the risks associated with fraud and corruption. Some of those risks, among others are:

- Poor controls over cash procedures
- Ineffective screening
- Provision of false documents to obtain employment
- Unreported instances of fraud and corruption
- Service Users falsely claiming entitlements as indigent beneficiaries.

3.7.6.7 ANTI-FRAUD AND ANTI-CORRUPTION STRATEGY

Presently, the éDumbe municipality has developed an Anti-Fraud and Corruption Strategy that will be enforceable and approved by Council in June 2019.

3.7.6.8 TECHNICAL RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

The Technical Risk Management Committee is established and functional, the below table shows the members and the Departments they are working under.

Table 87: Technical Risk Management Committee

POSITION	NAME	DEPARTMENT	
		DEPT.	POSITION
Chairperson	Mrs. Lindiwe Masondo	Executive	Manager PMS
Member	Mr. Musawenkosi Mathabela	Corporate Services	ICT Manager
Member	Mrs. DJ Nhlengethwa	Community Services	Manager: Community Services
Member	Mr. SGZ Sibiya	Finance	Manager: Finance
Member	Mrs. AJS Marais	Infrastructure	MIG MIS Administrator
Member	Mrs. C T Buthelezi	Planning	Manager Town Planning & IDP

3.7.7 STATUS OF MUNICIPAL POLICIES

The quality of employees and their development through training and education are major factors in determining long – term of organization. If you employ and keep good employees, it is good policy to invest in the development of their skills so that they will increase their productivity and able to achieve mission and vision of the municipality as per IDP. Purpose and training and development is to emphasize growth and development of personnel include creating a pool of readily and adequate replacement for personal who may leave or move up in the organization enhancing the Company's ability to adopt and use advances in technology because of sufficiently knowledgeable staff.

Building a more efficient, effective and highly motivated team. The followings are benefits of employer if their staff is capacitated:

- Increased Productivity
- Decrease need for Supervision
- Reduce absenteeism in the workplace

Table 88: Municipal Policies

POLICY DOCUMENT NAME	CURRENT STATUS					
	DEVELOPED (YES/NO)	YEAR	ADOPTED (YES/NO)	YEAR	REVIEWED (YES/NO)	YEAR
Anti-Corruption Policy						
Asset Management Policy						
Backup and restore Procedure	Yes	2013	Yes	2013	Yes	Annually
Banking and Investment Policy						
Batho Pele Policy	Yes	2018	Yes	2018		
Budget Management Policy						
Car Scheme Policy						
Cash Flow Management Policy						
Change Management	Yes	2013	Yes	2013	Yes	Annually
Debit/Credit Control Policy						
Disaster Recovery Plan	Yes	2013	Yes	2013	Yes	Annually
Disciplinary Procedure						
Dress Code Policy						
Gender Policy						
Grants and Donations Policy						
Grievance Procedure						
Health and Safety Policy						
ICT System Access Policy	Yes	2013	Yes	2013	Yes	Annually
Indigence Policy						
Information Technology Policy	Yes	2013	Yes	2013	Yes	Annually
Information Technology Security Policy	Yes	2013	Yes	2013	Yes	Annually
IT Asset Policy	Yes	2016	Yes	2016	Yes	2018
IT Charter	Yes	2013	Yes	2013	Yes	2018
IT General Control Framework	Yes	2013	Yes	2013	Yes	2018
Leave Policy						
Patch Management Control Policy	Yes	2013	Yes	2013	Yes	Annually
Petty Cash Policy						
Physical and Environment Policy	Yes	2013	Yes	2013	Yes	Annually
Property Rates Policy						
Revenue Management Policy						

POLICY DOCUMENT NAME	CURRENT STATUS					
	DEVELOPED (YES/NO)	YEAR	ADOPTED (YES/NO)	YEAR	REVIEWED (YES/NO)	YEAR
Risk Policy						
Service Delivery Complaints Management Procedure	Yes	2018	Yes	2018		
Staff Assistance Policy						
Staff Retention Policy						
Subsistence and Travel Allowance						
Supply Chain Policy						
Tariff Policy						
Vehicle Policy	Yes	2012	Yes	2012	Yes	2018

3.7.8 STATUS OF MUNICIPAL BYLAWS

The éDumbe has developed a number of relevant Municipal Bylaws, but most are waiting for Council Adoption and thereafter they will be gazetted.

Table 89: Municipal By-Laws

BY-LAW DOCUMENT NAME	CURRENT STATUS	PERIOD/DATE
Keeping of Animal By-Law	Not gazetted	
Pollution Control By-Law	Not gazetted	
Street Trading By-Law	Not gazetted	
Public Amenities By-Law	Not gazetted	
Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law	Gazetted	January 2017
Outdoor Advertising By-Law	Not gazetted	
Cemetery and Crematoria By-Law	Not gazetted	
Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law		
Environmental By-Law	Not gazetted	
Fire Prevention By-Law	Not gazetted	
Parking By-Law	Not gazetted	
Public Road By-Law	Not gazetted	
Storm Water Management By-Law	Not gazetted	
Tariff Policy for Indigent Persons By-Law	Not gazetted	
Municipality Public Transport By-Law	Not gazetted	

3.7.9 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION ANALYSIS

Public participation and consultation occurred in the form of stakeholder interview, workshops, road-shows and representative forum meetings. Interviews categorized as follows:

- Zululand District Municipality, which is responsible for the provision of bulk infrastructure, district planning, local economic development, etc.
- Provincial governments such as Department of Agriculture, Social Welfare and Development, Health etc.
- National government such as the Department of Land Affairs and the Regional Land Claims Commission.
- Road-shows were intended to facilitate a process of prioritizing projects for the 2016/2017 IDP and Budget. They also provide an opportunity for the senior municipal officials to engage with communities in terms of projects that have been implemented and further activities to ensure the sustainability of such projects.

The Municipality has developed and adopted a Public Participation Plan and a Communication Strategy. While these are two different documents they both contribute to the intended engagement with communities and community structures as envisaged in Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000, as amended. The Municipality intends to develop a Public Participation Charter which is a pact by the Municipality with the spectrum of community representative structures in terms of which the information provided to them and which they are entitled to expect is clearly defined together with the identification of a recourse mechanism available to the representative structures should the Municipality not comply with its commitment to the Charter.

3.7.9.1 WARD COMMITTEES

Ward committees represent an important structure that links the communities within the Municipality with the Council and the administration of the Municipality. The Municipality has adopted and implemented a Ward Committee Policy for the 8 Ward Committees that are in operation within the Municipality. After the local government elections held on 03 August 2016, elections were held in November 2016 to elect ward committees within each ward and those ward committees were then inaugurated. In terms of the Ward Committee Policy adopted by the Council of the Municipality, each ward committee meets and reports on a monthly basis. Training for ward committee members was facilitated and provided by the Provincial Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. More attention is still required for further training of Ward Committees.

3.7.9.2 CUSTOMER CARE AND SATISFACTION

Customer care involves putting systems in place to maximize your customers' satisfaction with your business. It is important to note that a municipality can be seen in the same light as that of a business since it renders services to its people (customer) and also receives or collect revenue for certain of these services. Therefore, it should be a top priority for every municipality to develop a 'Customer Care Policy', like éDumbe Municipality has done. éDumbe Municipality's Customer Care Policy is available on the municipal website www.éDumbe.gov.za. The éDumbe municipality has to establish a fully-fledged customer care office that complies with the prescriptions of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, the Administration of Justice Act and Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act.

There is a need to educate communities on the nature of the customer care office and the access to documentation provided there. A Customer Care Policy has to developed and adopted by the Municipality; this forms the basis of the operation of the customer care office which is to be run in accordance with Batho Pele principles. Measuring the level of satisfaction of the community with the service rendered by the Municipality is important; suggestion boxes have been placed at strategic points in the municipal buildings with little response.

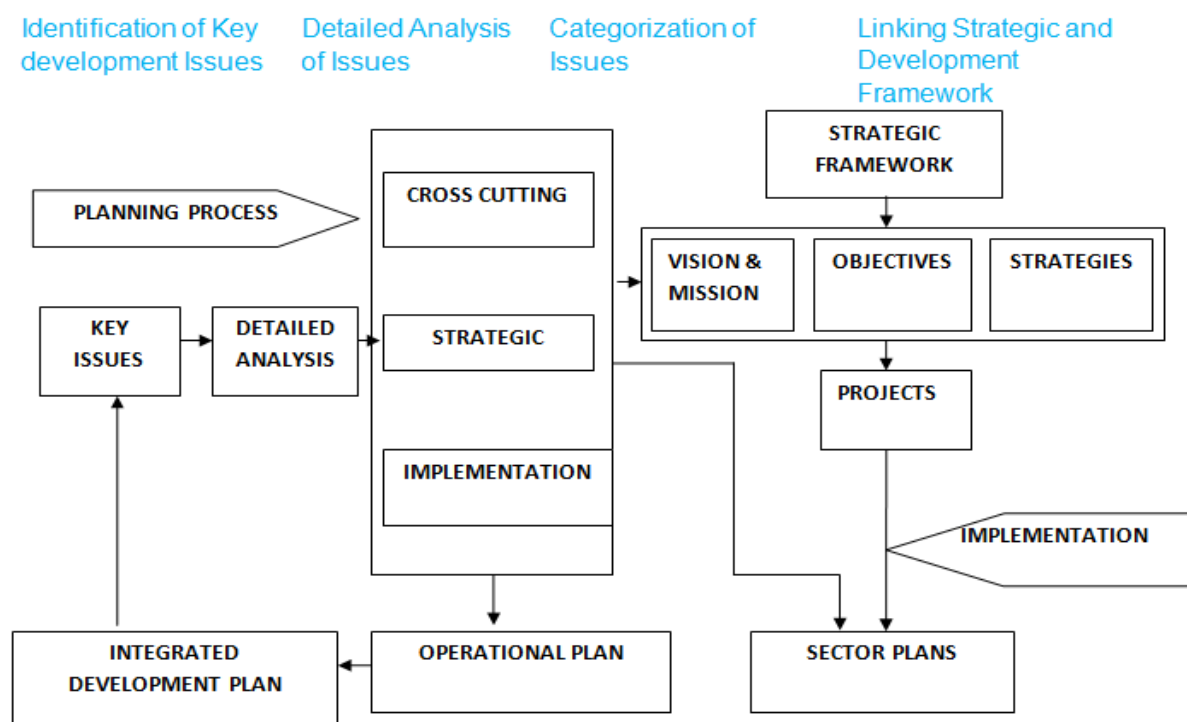
A similar situation pertains to the facility of customer satisfaction registers. The Municipality will need to undertake a structured customer satisfaction survey in order to determine the status quo regarding satisfaction with present service delivery levels. A huge range of factors can contribute to customer satisfaction, but the customers - both consumers and other businesses - are likely to take into account:

- how well your product or service matches customer needs
- the value for money you offer
- your efficiency and reliability in fulfilling orders
- the professionalism, friendliness and expertise of your employees
- how well you keep your customers informed
- the after-sales service you provide

3.7.9.3 PLANNING PROCESSES

The following figure illustrates the process that éDumbe follows when developing its IDP

Figure 38: Planning Process



3.7.10 GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION: SWOT ANALYSIS

Table 90: Good Governance and Public Participation S.W.O.T. Analysis

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
- All wards are Representing by ward committees; - Trained Ward Committee; - Sukuma Kakhe Structures are in place (Fully Functioning); - IDP Road shows; - Compliance with Legal Requirements; - Council that can decisions ; - Strong Social Cohesion Programmes; - Capacity to outsource external funding.	- Lack of maximum Participation by Councillors; - Lack of implementation of Risk Management Plan; - Communication Channels; - Failure of implementation Batho Pele
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
- Availability IGR structure within district and province - Usage of Sukuma Sahe to address Social skills - Availability of Sector funding; - Community have opportunity on bursary scheme	- Bad Media Publicity - Slight Majority in the Council

3.7.11 WARD BASED PLANNING

The Provincial Department of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA) initiated the Community/Ward Based Planning programme since many IDP's found through assessment that the public participation process was lacking. Most IDP's were compiled for compliance. The Department felt that, some IDP's were a desktop exercise by consultants which did not reflect key issues affecting the people hence the need to develop credible CBP's / WBP's. "In many instances, municipal IDP's have been observed not to be reflecting aspirations of the communities due to lack of adequate and proper community engagement mechanisms during the process. This often leads to unnecessary community protests".

The outcome is that this mode of operation leads to poor reflection of community needs, aspirations, solutions, and diverging budget. The objective of this Programme is to develop a Ward Based Plan for each and every Ward within the Municipal Jurisdiction. There will be one (1) government project in the ward, EPWP, which employs youth from destitute households to cut grass, change street light bulbs and maintenance in the ward. The Department of Health employs people from low income households in the ward as Community Care Givers. The assessment of IDP's which did not reflect local input of WBP had to address prioritized community needs, opportunities and capacitation.

The said concept communicated by the Department of CoGTA-KZN that municipality had to improve the quality of IDPs as credible documents. The Department of Co-operative Governance & Traditional Affairs is piloting a WBP all over the Province of KwaZulu Natal. Therefore, a similar Community Based Planning initiative is undertaken in éDumbe Local Municipality.

The Ward Based Plan would ensure that all Development Planning matters of all Ward are clearly articulated:

- Undertake a community back log survey to determine a baseline of community needs. (Existing surveys and data to be localized to a Ward level)
- Prioritization of needs.
- Technical analysis of prioritized need/projects.
- Align priority project with municipal IDP and financial plan.
- In order to achieve the abovementioned task, the municipality is required to undertake the following:
 - Explore and agree on key components that should be contained in the Ward Based Plan;
 - Facilitate establishment of WBP Project Steering Committee;
 - Hold community consultation workshop in all Wards of éDumbe Municipality to accurately attain community needs;
 - Document the Ward/Community Based Plan;
 - Regular report backs, present the Plan for alignment purposes and for final approval at W/CBP Project Steering Committee and to the Municipality;
 - Prepare a detailed Concept Development Plan for all the nodes which affect each ward is linked to éDumbe Municipality Local Municipality.

3.7.12 LAND USE MANAGEMENT

Land use management in the éDumbe Municipality is fragmented reflecting the impact of the apartheid policies. The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act requires the Municipality to introduce a Single Land Use Scheme (LUS) for the entire Municipal area of jurisdiction. The proposed scheme will replace all the existing land use controls and provide for a uniform approach to land use management with the Municipality. There is a dilemma where the Minister of Agriculture, via the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 may dictate land use or for that matter prevent the Municipality from carrying out its constitutional mandate to prepare a Single Scheme over the full municipal area.

The introduction of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act No. 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) is set to aid effective and efficient planning and land use management. SPLUMA was developed to legislate for a single, integrated planning system for the entire country. In the context of the spatial transformation agenda, SPLUMA has been punted as a possible tool to effect spatial transformation.

According to the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR), the custodian department of SPLUMA, the enactment of SPLUMA has brought seven fundamental changes to spatial planning and land use management. These changes are:

- Reiteration of the sole mandate of municipalities where municipal planning (land development, land use management) is concerned, placing municipalities as authorities of first instance invalidating inconsistent parallel mechanisms, parallel systems and measures or institutions that existed to deal with land development applications
- Establishment and composition of municipal planning tribunals and appeals structures by municipalities to determine, and decide on, land development applications. Providing municipalities with options for tribunals and appeals structures to be created based on capacity
- Development of a single and inclusive land use scheme for the entire municipality with special emphasis on a municipal differentiated approach
- Preparation of respective SDFs by all three spheres of government, based on norms and standards guided by development principles
- Preparation of Regional Spatial Development Frameworks as may be required
- Strengthened intergovernmental support through enforcement, compliance and monitoring processes
- Alignment of authorisation processes where necessary on policies and legislation impacting land development applications and decision-making processes.

3.7.12.1 SPLUMA IMPLEMENTATION

The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA) is a national law that was passed by Parliament in 2013. The law gives the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR) the power to pass Regulations in terms of SPLUMA to provide additional detail on how the law should be implemented. The final version of these Regulations (Regulations in terms of SPLUMA GG 38594 GN R239) was published on 23 March 2015. The law came into effect on 1 July 2015, while a commencement date for the Regulations are yet to be published.

SPLUMA aims to develop a new framework to govern planning permissions and approvals, sets parameters for new developments and provides for different lawful land uses in South Africa. SPLUMA is a framework law, which means that the law provides broad principles for a set of provincial laws that will regulate planning. SPLUMA also provides clarity on how planning law interacts with other laws and policies. The law is important because the repeal of many apartheid era laws has left our planning laws fragmented, complicated and inconsistent. For this reason, section 3 of SPLUMA says that the law tries to develop a ‘uniform, effective and comprehensive system’ of planning that ‘promotes social and economic inclusion’.

éDumbe Municipality has also been trying by all means to comply with and implement SPLUMA:

- éDumbe Municipality had been part of Provincial Government meetings, through COGTA Department from the inception of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) in 2013.
- éDumbe Municipality Council has taken a Resolution for the establishment of Joint Municipal Planning Tribunal with Zululand Family of Municipalities being Nongoma, uPhongolo a Ulundi. This collaboration entails the sharing of costs associated these wit, e.g. salaries of members, travelling and disbursements.

- The Joint Tribunal have not sat, however the agreement was signed with all the Joint Municipalities, advertisement for members to serve the JMPT was published on a several Newspapers and few applications received, now we about to appoint JMPT Members, then publush them on a Newspaper again and gazette them before the JMPT sit,
- The Municipal Planning Authorised Officer was appointed internally in 2016 after registration with SACPLAN.
- The Municipality amended Delegations from Planning and Development Act (PDA) and subsequently categorised applications before SPLUMA By-laws were gazetted in January 2017.

The only alignment pending is the alignment of SPLUMA By-laws with Land Use Management System (Schemes) for Paulpietersburg, éDumbe and Bilanyoni on Township respectively.

3.7.12.2 TOWN PLANNING SCHEME AREAS

Land Use Management Schemes, more commonly known as Schemes, are statutory planning tools used to manage and promote development. A land use scheme is a critical component of the integrated spatial planning system and deals with zoning and built form controls. The intent embodied within the package of spatial plans must be translated into the most appropriate zones and land uses within the schemes. Schemes are the tangible tools in the package of plans as it is this level that development rights become important proponents for development. Schemes enable statutory decisions to be made and this in turn allows building plans to be considered. Schemes are required by law to be reviewed on an annual basis in line with the IDP and SDF reviews.

Paulpietersburg Town, Dumbe Location and Bilanyoni Township have approved Town Planning Schemes developed in terms of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act, Act No. 6 of 2008, now enforced in terms of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act no. 16 of 2013. SPLUMA. More facilitative and flexible controls are required to achieve spatial transformation and promote integrated and sustainable development. A single land use scheme is currently being developed in accordance with Chapter 5 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No. 16 of 2013. The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 16 of 2013 (hereafter noted as SPLUMA) notes that as per Section 24 (1), “a Municipality must, after public consultation, adopt and approve a single land use scheme for its entire area within five years from the commencement of this Act”. As such, éDumbemunicipality must have adopted a single scheme by the year 2020.

Land Use Schemes are tools used by municipalities to guide and manage development and building use and land use in accordance with the vision, objectives and broad strategic focus of the IDP, SDF and its associated Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA). Three areas of importance which need to be addressed during the scheme are:

- There are areas that are subject to the Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act 70 of 1970 these will need to be managed with the necessary wisdom and will also have management controls which will need the necessary approval from the National Department of Agriculture. The management controls must provide appropriate management guidance for the Municipality’s area of jurisdiction.
- The service provider is expected to make an application to the National Department of Agriculture for the release of areas identified by the Municipality as areas that no longer need to be subjected to Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act 70 of 1970.
- Public participation and consultation is a critical task taking place in different phases of the project (at least in the Inception/Interim phase, Pre-Draft Phase, Final Draft Phase and Post adoption phase) and involves the introduction and purpose of a scheme and way forward, the development of a scheme with public participation, the adoption of the scheme and implementation of a scheme, and the necessary logistics (advertising, loud hailing, bussing of people to meetings, catering, securing venues, speaker systems, the necessary copies of maps and documents for participation), and it will involve;

- Participation with 8 wards (16 Councillors).
- Traditional Council areas.
- Residents of areas.
- Key Stakeholders (parastatals and Departments).

3.7.12.3 AREAS OUTSIDE TOWN PLANNING SCHEME

Land use in areas outside the current scheme is regulated in terms of the KwaZulu Land Affairs Act, but there are no systems and procedures in this regard. Agricultural land is regulated in terms of the Sub-division of Agricultural Land Act, No. 70 of 1970. Some of the old order planning laws were repealed in 2008 by the KwaZulu-Natal Rationalization of Planning and Development Laws Act, 2008 (Act No. 2 of 2008). The legislation that repealed the old order laws did not recognize the make-shift land use schemes because in many cases the layouts did not match the actual development on the ground, there were different layouts for the same township or there were no copies of the layout plans.

In the course of the commencement of the KwaZulu-Natal Planning and Development Act, 2008 (Act No. 6 of 2008) on 1 May 2010, municipalities could request the MEC to reinstate an old order planning law land use scheme based on a layout plan. No Municipality ever requested the reinstatement of such a land use scheme. The provision that provided for the reinstatement of the land use schemes has been repealed and it is no longer possible to do that. On legal terms the areas that have the legally adopted Schemes are the Paulpietersburg Town, Dumbe Location and Bilanyoni Township within the Municipality. As mentioned above there is an initiative underway to try and deal with the matter.

3.7.12.4 LAND USE MANAGEMENT IN SEMI-URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

There are no formal land use controls in the form of planning schemes that covers the rural and semi-urban areas. éDumbe Municipality has initiated processes for the preparation of the single land use management scheme in accordance with Chapter 5 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act No. 16 of 2013. éDumbe Municipality should develop more few spatial plans such as Precinct Plans, Local Area Plans, Area Based Plans, etc. These plans will assist in attaining what SPLUMA calls incremental introduction of land use management and regulation in areas under traditional leadership, rural areas, informal settlements, slums and areas not previously subjected to a land use scheme. They form some form of guiding document when making land development decisions and form a base for incremental introduction of controls.

3.8 ÉDUMBE COMBINED SWOT ANALYSIS

3.8.1 STRENGTHS

- Most policies in place
- Critical posts are filled
- IDP done internal
- Functional Committees
- Ability to implement capital projects expenditure
- Functional PMU section
- Functional housing forum
- SDIP in place
- Front loading of capital projects
- LED Related Policies and strategies are in place
- LED Unit in place
- Existence and functional Operation Sukuma Sakhe Structures
- Regular conducting of IDP Road shows
- Compliance with Legal Requirements
- Functional Council Committees
- Implementation of Risk Management Plan
- Implementation of Batho Pele
- Implementation of Back to Basics
- Financial policies in place
- Reliable financial system
- Financial statements done internally
- Budget adopted on time
- Financial statement submitted on time
- Developed UDFIP
- Urban component of scheme
- Environmental management personnel

3.8.2 WEAKNESSES

- Inadequate implementation and understanding of policies.
- Ungazetted By-laws
- Cascading down PMS
- Insufficient IT infrastructure
- Inadequate fleet
- Unsustainable administration
- Insufficient plant equipment
- Inadequate infrastructure maintenance
- Ageing electrical infrastructure
- Outdated Housing sector Plan
- Lack of funding and lack of investors for implementation of LED related strategies
- Lack of Business retention strategy.
- Untapped LED initiative
- Lack of Human capacity
- Poor marketing of éDumbe Municipality.
- Unpackaged LED projects.
- Untrained Ward Committees
- Inadequate Communication Channels
- Inadequate Social Cohesion Programmes
- Inadequate complaints management
- Inadequate implementation of financial policies
- Unreliable valuation roll
- Going concern in terms of:
- Collection,
- Cash flows,
- Grant cash back,
- Expenditure management,
- Non-reporting on electricity losses,
- No indigent policy and register
- Insufficient capacity on asset management
- Inconsistent issuing of billing statements
- Insufficient environmental management
- Inadequate implementation of Scheme in Townships
- Lack of Funding to implement UDFIP
- Unavailability of Wall-to-Wall Scheme
- Inadequate Staff compliment
- Insufficient capacity and skill on environmental issues
- Insufficient maintenance of existing cemeteries
- Outdated Disaster Management Plan
- Insufficient Disaster equipment
- Outdated SDF

3.8.3 OPPORTUNITIES

- Provision of capacity building
- Sector department support opportunity
- Good audit opinion
- Review of Housing Sector Plan
- Interest of sector department to establish offices
- Licensed Waste Disposal Site
- Universal Access to Electricity
- LED and Tourism opportunities
- Strategic location of Municipality
- Establishment of ZEDA.
- EPWP and CPWP programmes
- Availability of mines (re-open)
- Availability IGR structure within district and province
- Availability of Sector funding
- Increased revenue base sources
- Integrated Billing system:
- Rate
- Electricity
- Industrial site
- Forest
- Vehicle testing (VT & DLT)
- Business license
- Outdoor advertisement
- Spatial Location & Strategic Geographical Location of the Local Municipality
- Cluster settlements

3.8.4 THREATS

- Insufficient capacity building
- Political instability
- Political Interference
- Unlicensed Waste Disposal Site
- Insufficient burial land
- Community uprising
- Unavailability of Waterborne Sewage
- Business shut down
- Poor infrastructure maintenance
- Un-service industrial site
- In- ability to attract investors
- Lack of mining strategy
- Bad Media Publicity
- Hung Municipality
- Inadequate cooperation of Rate Payers
- Inadequate cooperation of Councillors in motivating regular payment of services by residents
- Litigation
- Unavailability of land for Cemeteries
- Disaster Prone Area
- Inability to respond to Disasters;
- Illegal Developments

3.9 éDUMBE KEY CHALLENGES

The éDumbe Municipality is located in one of the poorest and poverty stricken district municipality in KwaZulu-Natal. (It forms part of Presidential Nodes!)

éDumbe Municipality puts a severe restriction on the number of people actually using electricity as a primary means of energy. Electricity provision at schools and health facilities are especially critical. In A large rural population that depends on the nearby urban area of Paulpietersburg for commercial and public services (e.g. health, social welfare, police services etc.) places pressure on the primary node because of the lack of social and economic services within the rural areas.

Most of the rural settlements are small thus making service delivery costly, this effect is compounded by the aspect that only 35% of the municipality's population lives in an urban area while 65% lives in the rural hinterland of the municipality. The spatial development pattern of the municipality will have to be addressed.

About 53% of the population of éDumbe Municipality is women. Women are assumed to be acting as household heads in the absence of partners seeking employment in other urban centers. It is also accepted that these women are more disadvantaged in terms of resources. Strategies need to be developed in order to create security for women and their dependent children.

Close to half of the population are children, placing pressure on the need for educational and social facilities. Many of these children will be orphaned as a result of HIV/AIDS. At least 17% of the population is already infected with HIV. The severe impact on the need for health, social and welfare services over the next 20 years will have to be accommodated in the Municipalities strategy for service delivery.

Income levels in éDumbe tend to be quite low with 69% of the population earning less than R800 a month. The traditional and rural areas are the most poverty stricken.

The majority of the population relies on public transport facilities. This is primarily taxi based. The quality and efficiency of the public transport sector still needs attention.

Although a large portion of the population has access to household electricity the low income levels in the wake of the looming energy crises faced by this country it is vital that the Municipality adopts policy embracing the use of alternative energy sources for new residential and commercial development.

Table 91: Municipal Key Challenges

MUNICIPAL KEY CHALLENGES	MUNICIPAL KEY CHALLENGES
- Inadequate implementation and understanding of policies - Ungazetted By-laws - Cascading down PMS - Insufficient IT infrastructure - Inadequate fleet - Unsustainable administration - Insufficient plant equipment - Inadequate infrastructure maintenance - Ageing electrical infrastructure - Outdated Housing sector Plan - Lack of funding and lack of investors for implementation of LED related strategies - Lack of Business retention strategy - Untapped LED initiative - Lack of Human capacity - Poor marketing of éDumbe Municipality	- Lack of Funding to implement UDFIP - Unavailability of Wall-to-Wall Scheme - Inadequate Staff compliment - Insufficient capacity and skill on environmental issues - Insufficient maintenance of existing cemeteries - Outdated Disaster Management Plan - Insufficient Disaster equipment - Outdated SDF - Insufficient capacity building - Political instability - Political Interference - Unlicensed Waste Disposal Site - Insufficient burial land - Community uprising - Unavailability of Waterborne Sewage - Business shut down - Poor infrastructure maintenance - Un-service industrial site

MUNICIPAL KEY CHALLENGES	MUNICIPAL KEY CHALLENGES
• Unpackaged LED projects • Untrained Ward Committees • Inadequate Communication Channels • Inadequate Social Cohesion Programmes • Inadequate complaints management • Inadequate implementation of financial policies • Unreliable valuation roll • Going concern in terms of: • Collection, • Cash flows, • Grant cash back, • Expenditure management, • Non-reporting on electricity losses, • No indigent policy and register • Insufficient capacity on asset management • Inconsistent issuing of billing statements • Insufficient environmental management • Inadequate implementation of Scheme in Townships	• In- ability to attract investors • Lack of mining strategy • Bad Media Publicity • Hung Municipality • Inadequate cooperation of Rate Payers • Inadequate cooperation of Councillors in motivating regular payment of services by residents • Litigation • Unavailability of land for Cemeteries • Disaster Prone Area • Inability to respond to Disasters • Illegal Developments

4. SECTION D : VISION, STRATEGIES, GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

4.1 VISION AND MISSION OF THE éDUMBE MUNICIPALITY

éDumbe Municipal vision statement represents the municipality's future projections. It answers the question "Where do we want to go?", hence its focus on the organization's future. The vision for a municipality is to inspire, focus the attention and mobilize all residents, communities, stakeholders, politicians and officials in growing the economy, alleviating poverty and creating the desired future for the whole municipal area. All role players in the municipality need a joint Vision as a common ground, which provides guidance to the municipality and the residents. The council's decisions have to be oriented towards clearly outlined and agreed objectives, at the same time focus on good governance and management, and which form the basis for performance management and the accountability of the municipal government towards the residents.

The activities of the Council (Councillors and officials), as well as all stakeholders (Local Municipalities, Sector Departments, Private Sector, Non-Governmental Organizations (NGO's) etc.) need to be guided and focused by strategies relating to and addressing the issues (problems, constraints, opportunities etc.) as identified from the analysis. In its Council Meeting held in October 2012 éDumbe Council adopted its new Vision and Mission with strategies linked to the KZN Provincial Priorities as follows. This vision was revised annually during the IDP Strategic Planning Session.

4.1.1 MUNICIPAL VISION (LONG-TERM)

"By 2030 éDumbe Will Be a Liveable, Economically Progressive Municipality and a Gateway to Kwazulu-Natal."

4.1.2 MUNICIPAL MISSION STATEMENT

In order to achieve the above vision éDumbe Municipality is committed to working with its communities and stakeholders at large:

"éDumbe Municipality Seeks to create a Healthy, Safe Environment with Economically active communities through promotion of Sustainable Infrastructure development while unlocking Agricultural and Tourism potential"

4.1.3 MUNICIPAL CORE VALUES

The Batho-Pele principles are central to the operations of the éDumbe Municipality, therefore informs the relations and interaction between éDumbe and its customers, community and other stakeholders. The éDumbe Municipality aims to achieve its primary function and justify its existence as a Local Municipality by prescribing to the following core values:

- **Transparency, Openness, Fairness and Equity:** Maximize public participation to involve all stakeholders in municipal decision making processes
- **Integrity and Honesty:** act in good faith at all times displaying respect and always deliver on promises
- **Loyalty and Countability:** rendering service delivery in a manner without fraud and corruption
- **Dignity and Consistency:** service delivery must be consistency and dignified in respect to human character
- **Effectiveness and Efficiency:** rendering services that address the needs of the people

The involvement of community members and/or community organizations in matters of local government and in development will enhance the effectiveness of local governments in various ways, including the following:

- Firstly, since communities or community organizations know the challenges their communities face, they are not likely to struggle in identifying them;
- Secondly, involving them in the process of finding solutions to such problems creates a sense of ownership of the programmes/projects that are designed to address them; and
- Thirdly, the fight against poverty can be won if it is fought at the grassroots level.

4.1.4 MUNICIPAL STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS

In this current 5-Year Circle, éDumbe Municipal strategic focus areas shall be on championing economic development, infrastructure and basic service delivery. Therefore,

- Eradicating infrastructural and Basic Services Backlogs
- Engaging with various stakeholders for land provision
- Accelerate Housing Delivery to create Sustainable Human Settlements
- Rejuvenate the urban economy through the Urban Renewal Programs and supporting economic corridors
- Encourage and foster public participation
- Ensure the delivery of free basic services
- Implement greater environmental awareness through the adoption of sustainable land practice
- Develop and implement viable strategies to improve health and fight HIV/AIDS
- Provide Pro-Active combating mechanisms to deal with natural disasters.
- Stamping out crime and lawlessness
- The sustainability of the Mission statement is based on youth and gender groups recognition
- Promote LED through exploring tourism potential
- Put in place proper systems that will ensure revenue enhancement and debt collection
- Improve human resource capacity to ensure effective and efficient service delivery

4.2 ÉDUMBE GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND STRATEGIES

Alignment is a key issue that needs to be covered when developing strategies for a municipality. The éDumbe Local Municipality therefore focuses on the issue of alignment in a very detailed fashion to ensure that it contributes to the well-being and prosperity of the KZN Province and the Country as a whole. To yield the maximum benefits and enhance the socio-economic status within the municipality, alignment is focused on and includes the National Key Performance Areas (KPA's), KZN Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS) and Zululand District Municipality's Development Strategies.

Key Performance Area (KPA) is a broad goal statement providing strategic and focused direction to the municipality, taking cognizance of the development mandate of the municipality and the need to use scarce resources (human, financial, equipment) effectively and efficiently. The municipality cannot be and do everything for everyone. It needs to be strategically focused and only do what it should be doing, within the context of its available resources, to deliver successfully on its development mandate. These are Six (6) National KPAs:

- KPA 1 => Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development
- KPA 2 => Basic Service Delivery & Infrastructure Development
- KPA 3 => Social and Local Economic Development
- KPA 4 => Good Governance and Public Participation
- KPA 5 => Municipal Financial Viability & Management
- KPA 6 => Cross-Cutting Interventions

Table 92: éDumbe Goals, Objectives and Strategies

KPA 1 – MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT		
DEVELOPMENTAL GOALS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES
1.1 Human Resource Development	1.1.1 To improve institutional capacity through policy development and enforcement	1.1.1.1 Development, review and implementation of policies
		1.1.1.2 Development, review and implementation of by-laws
		1.1.1.3 Review and implementation of organogram
		1.1.1.4 Review and implementation of WSP
		1.1.1.5 Review and implementation of HR Strategy
		1.1.1.6 Review and implementation of Employment Equity Plan (EEP)
		1.1.1.7 OHS implementation
		1.1.1.8 Review and implementation of ICT Strategy
		1.1.1.9 Review and implementation of ICT Government Framework
		1.1.1.10 Improving the ICT infrastructure
		1.1.1.11 Review and implementation of PMS
	1.1.2 To improve municipal corporate image	1.1.2.1 Review and Implementation of Communication Strategy
	1.1.3 To ensure effective and efficient Municipal Administration and Communication.	1.1.3.1 Development of Municipal branding
		1.1.3.2 Enhance capacity to all Councillors

KPA 2 – BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

DEVELOPMENTAL GOALS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES
2.1 Infrastructure Development	2.1.1 To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner	2.1.1.1 Enhancement of Infrastructure Planning and Maintenance
		2.1.1.2 Provision of Free Basic Services
		2.1.1.3 Improvement of Access to Roads
		2.1.1.4 Improvement of Access to Electricity
		2.1.1.5 Provision of Refuse Removal
		2.1.1.6 Improvement of Access to sustainable human settlement
		2.1.1.7 Improvement of Access to public facilities and amenities
		2.1.1.8 Provision of Access to Sport facilities
		2.1.1.8 Ensuring Provision and Maintenance of Municipal Buildings

KPA 3 – LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

DEVELOPMENTAL GOALS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES
3.1 Inclusive Economic Growth	3.1.1 To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	3.1.1.1 Job creation and promotion of employment opportunities
		3.1.1.2 Development and Implementation of LED Strategy
		3.1.1.3 Development of Strategic Alliance and Partnership for economic growth and Development
		3.1.1.4 Facilitation and Implementation of LED Anchor Projects
		3.1.1.5 Promotion of arts, culture and heritage
		3.1.1.6 Marketing and showcasing of economic and tourism development
		3.1.1.7 Unleashing of agricultural potential and sustainable use of mining resources
		3.1.1.8 Formalizing the Informal Economy
	3.1.2 To promote cohesive social development	3.1.2.1 Implementation of Special Programmes
		3.1.2.2 Establishment of Functional Forums
		3.1.2.3 Sports Development
		3.1.2.4 HIV-Aids Intervention

KPA 4 – GOOD GOVERNANCE, COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION AND WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEMS

DEVELOPMENTAL GOALS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES
4.1 Governance and Policy	4.1.1 To improve municipal audit opinion, council oversight and accountability	4.1.1.1 Fully Functional internal audit unit
		4.1.1.2 Fraud and Corruption Prevention
		4.1.1.3 Development and implementation of Audit Action Plan
		4.1.1.4 Enhancement of Auditor-General engagement
		4.1.1.5 Payment to creditors to be made within 30 days in terms of section 65 of MFMA

KPA 4 – GOOD GOVERNANCE, COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION AND WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEMS

DEVELOPMENTAL GOALS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES
		4.1.1.6 Facilitating the functioning of Council and Council Committees
		4.1.1.7 Records Management
		4.1.1.8 Batho-Pele Principles
	4.1.2 To promote effective community participation	4.1.2.1 Strengthening the functionality of Ward Committees
		4.1.2.2 Review and Implementation of Community Participation Framework
		4.1.2.3 Implementation of Operation Sukuma Sakhe
		4.1.2.4 Development and Implementation of Ward Based Plans

KPA 5 – FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

DEVELOPMENTAL GOALS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES
5.1 Human and Community Development	5.1.1 To improve municipal financial viability and sound financial management	5.1.1.1 Ensuring financial reporting and compliance
		5.1.1.2 Implementing revenue enhancement strategy
		5.1.1.3 Revenue Management
		5.1.1.4 Expenditure Management
		5.1.1.5 Improving Budget Process and Implementation
		5.1.1.6 Enhancing Actual service charges and property rates revenue
		5.1.1.7 Ensuring compliance with SCM Regulations
		5.1.1.8 Effective Management of Assets
		5.1.1.9 Facilitating the appointment of Financial Interns
		5.1.1.10 Implementation of MSCOA

KPA 6 – CROSS-CUTTING INTERVENTIONS

DEVELOPMENTAL GOALS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES
6.1 Spatial Equity	6.1.1 To ensure efficient and sound Strategic and Spatial municipal planning	6.1.1.1 Facilitate the formulation of the Credible IDP
		6.1.1.2 Enhancing Municipal Spatial Planning
		6.1.1.3 Enhancing Land Use Management Systems
6.2 Environmental Sustainability	6.2.1 To promote and preserve a safe and healthy environment	6.2.1.1 Enhancing Environmental Quality in Compliance with relevant legislation
	6.2.2 To ensure a proactive and reactive integrated disaster management	6.2.2.1 Improving Municipal Response towards Disaster Occurrences
		6.2.2.2 Fire fighters posts

4.3 ÉDUMBE STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT

Table 93: éDumbe Strategic Alignment (International - National - Provincial - Local)

INTERNATIONAL	NATIONAL	PROVINCIAL	DISTRICT	LOCAL
SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS (SDGs)	NATIONAL KPAS	KZN PGDS GOALS	ZULULAND DGDG STRATEGIC GOALS	ÉDUMBE OBJECTIVES
Goal 16. Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels	Municipal Transformation and Organizational Development	Human Resource Development	Human Resource Development	To improve institutional capacity through policy development and enforcement To improve municipal corporate image To ensure effective and efficient Municipal Administration and Communication.
Goal 6. Ensure availability and sustainable management of water and sanitation for all	Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	Infrastructure Development	Strategic Infrastructure	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner
Goal 7. Ensure access to affordable, reliable, sustainable, and modern energy for all				
Goal 9. Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation				
Goal 1. End poverty in all its forms everywhere	Local Economic Development and Social Development	Inclusive Economic Growth	Job Creation	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development
Goal 2. End hunger, achieve food security and improved nutrition, and promote sustainable agriculture				
Goal 8: Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and production employment and decent work for all				

INTERNATIONAL	NATIONAL	PROVINCIAL	DISTRICT	LOCAL
SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS (SDGs)	NATIONAL KPAs	KZN PGDS GOALS	ZULULAND DGD STRATEGIC GOALS	éDUMBE OBJECTIVES
Goal 3. Ensure healthy lives and promote well-being for all at all ages			Human and Community Development	To promote cohesive social development
Goal 4. Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote life-long learning opportunities for all				
Goal 5. Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls				
Goal 10. Reduce inequality within and among countries	Good Governance and Community Participation	Governance and Policy	Governance and Policy	To improve municipal audit opinion, council oversight and accountability
Goal 12. Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns				To promote effective community participation
Goal 17. Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalize the Global Partnership for Sustainable Development	Financial Viability and Management	Human and Community Development		To improve municipal financial viability and sound financial management
Goal 11. Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable	Cross-Cutting Interventions	Spatial Equity	Spatial Equity	To ensure efficient and sound Strategic and Spatial municipal planning
Goal 14. Conserve and sustainably use the oceans, seas and marine resources for sustainable development		Environmental Sustainability	Environmental Sustainability	To promote and preserve a safe and healthy environment
Goal 13: Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impacts				
Goal 15. Protect, restore and promote sustainable use of terrestrial ecosystems, sustainably manage forests, combat desertification, and halt and reverse land degradation and halt biodiversity loss				To ensure a proactive and reactive integrated disaster management

5. SECTION E: STRATEGIC MAPPING (SDF) AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

5.1 STRATEGIC MAPPING (SDF EXTRACT)

This chapter represents an extract of the éDumbe Spatial Development Framework and should be read in conjunction with the comprehensive Spatial Development Framework of the éDumbe Municipality. The éDumbe Spatial Development Framework (SDF) has been formulated and adopted, this plan has laid a foundation for development in the area. The exercise that remains is to refine the SDF to be in line with the SPLUMA. The Spatial Development Framework (SDF) provides strategic guidance for the spatial restructuring of the éDumbe Municipal area. It indicates where certain types of developments should or could take place, how these areas relate to other areas, and what development standards should apply.

The aim of this review of the municipality's Spatial Development Framework is to:

- Confirm the general principles and guidelines of the 2011 SDF
- Ensure alignment of municipal IDP and related projects with the spatial reality of the study area.
- Ensure alignment with the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy
- Give direction and take into account the need for and compatibility of land uses
- Confirm the Urban Edge in line with COGTA's Guidelines
- Provide an Urban Design Framework for the upliftment and increased functionality of the primary node's Central Business District (CBD)

The Spatial Development Framework (SDF) is a principal spatial planning instrument, which guides and informs all planning, land management, development and spatial decision-making in a municipality. It aims to create a spatial interpretation of the strategies and projects already contained within the IDP. The main purpose of the SDF is to guide the form and location of future spatial development within a Municipal area in order to address the imbalances of the past. Its attributes are as follows:

- As the SDF is a legislative requirement it has legal status and it supersedes all other spatial plans that guide development at local government level.
- The SDF will enable the municipality to manage its land resources effectively in a sustainable manner.
- Through the SDF, the municipality is able to develop and implement appropriate strategies and projects to address spatial problems.

5.1.1 éDUMBE SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT VISION

In Support of the current Municipal wide (IDP) Long Term Vision and Mission, the current éDumbe Spatial Development Framework vision is:

“A Developmental Integrated Municipality where access to basic services, social amenities and economic opportunities are available to all”

5.1.2 ALIGNMENT WITH POLICIES, PLANS AND THE LEGISLATION

The SDF is aimed at addressing a wide spectrum of developmental challenges and to provide a foundation for equitable spatial and economic growth, the municipality has determined a development path based on an Integrated Development Plan (IDP), National Development Plan (NDP), National Spatial Development Framework (NSDF), Integrated Urban Development Framework (IUDF), Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS)/Vision, Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP), Provincial Spatial Development Framework (PSDF), District Growth and Development Plans (DGDP), District Spatial Development Framework (DSDF) as well as District Municipal Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and a number of aligned sectoral and local plans.

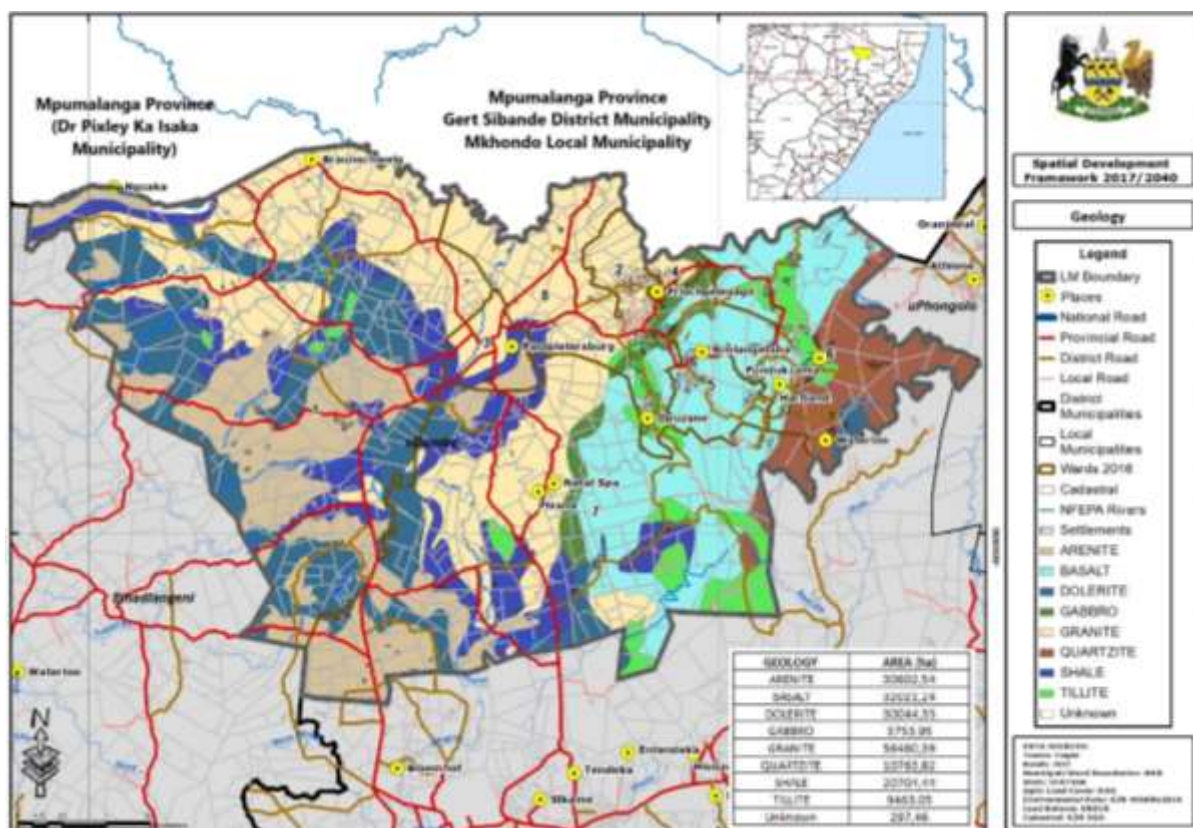
The SDF will be a stand-alone document with detailed spatial development strategies that will inform future detailed municipal planning and development with clear linkages:

- to the national, provincial and district policies, strategies and plans; and
- to the sectoral spatial elements of the éDumbe IDP, such as the environment, local economic development and social and physical infrastructure and services, that affects municipal land use management and decision-making in the development process.

5.1.3 ENVIRONMENTAL SENSITIVE AREAS

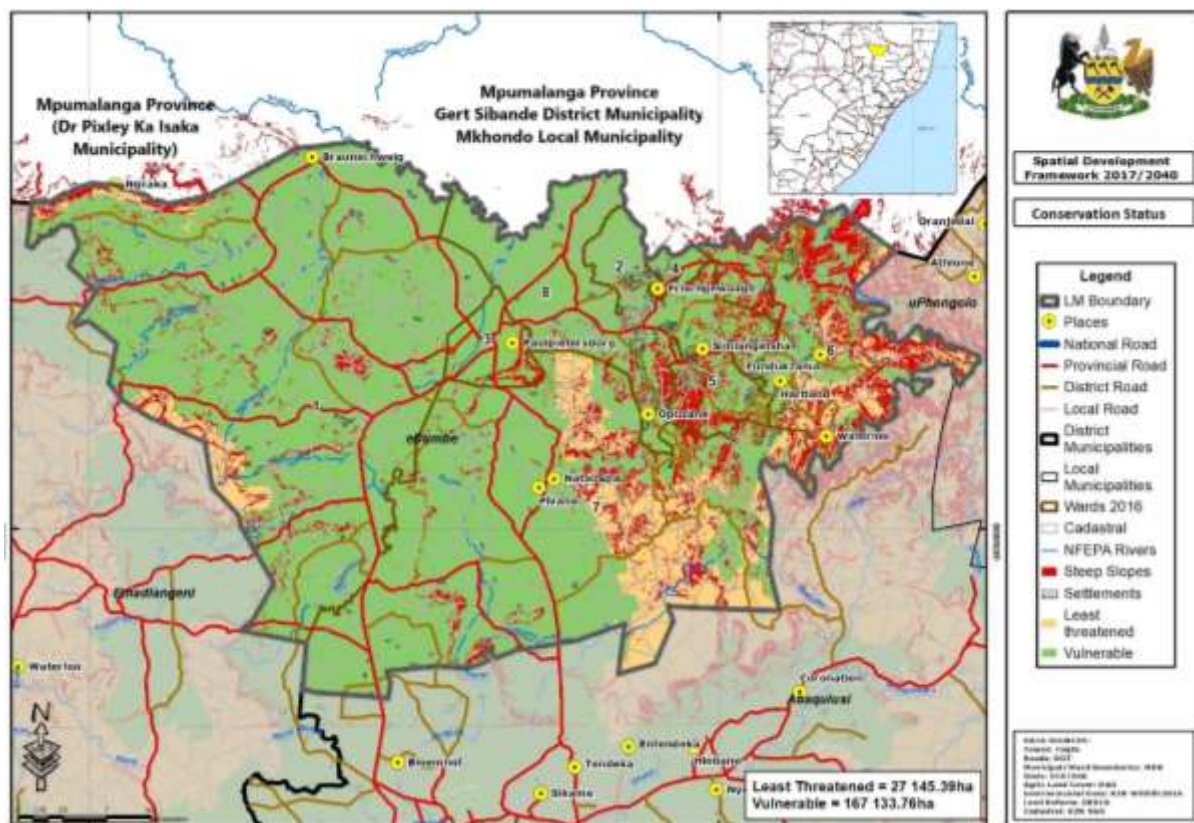
There is a range of environmentally sensitive areas within éDumbe and include amongst others natural resources such as the important species sites, sites of intrinsic biodiversity value, watercourses and steep slopes. The greater central plateau and river valleys are some of the natural resources that should be protected. The most important environmental value associated with these valleys, are their value as catchments areas.

Map 47: Environmental Geological Areas



The prevalence of dongas and soil erosion are also an indication of poor environmental management and there is therefore a need to develop and adopt an environmental management approach. The map below shows the environmental sensitive areas.

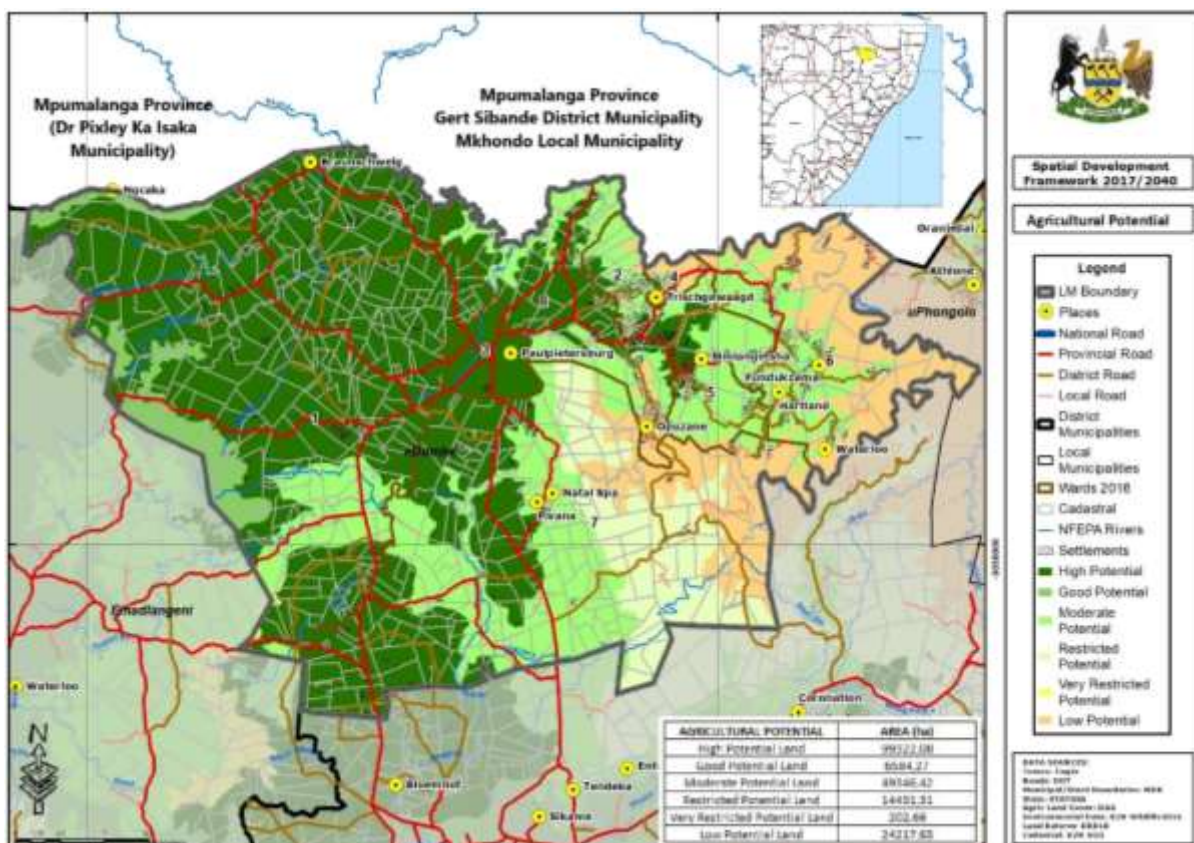
Map 48: Environmental Consevative Status (Sensitive Areas)



5.1.4 AGRICULTURAL POTENTIAL

éDumbe Municipality has the highest potential for rain fed agriculture and consists largely of commercial forestry farming.

Map 49: éDumbe Agricultural Potential



In the communal areas of this municipality there is potential for small holder forestry, but this has not yet been developed mainly because of distances to markets (Siyaphambili report). Small holder forestry is also constrained by the inability to obtain new permits for forestry from the Department of Water and Forestry (DWAF). Thus although the markets, land and entrepreneurs are in place, environmental concerns inhibit the growth of this industry.

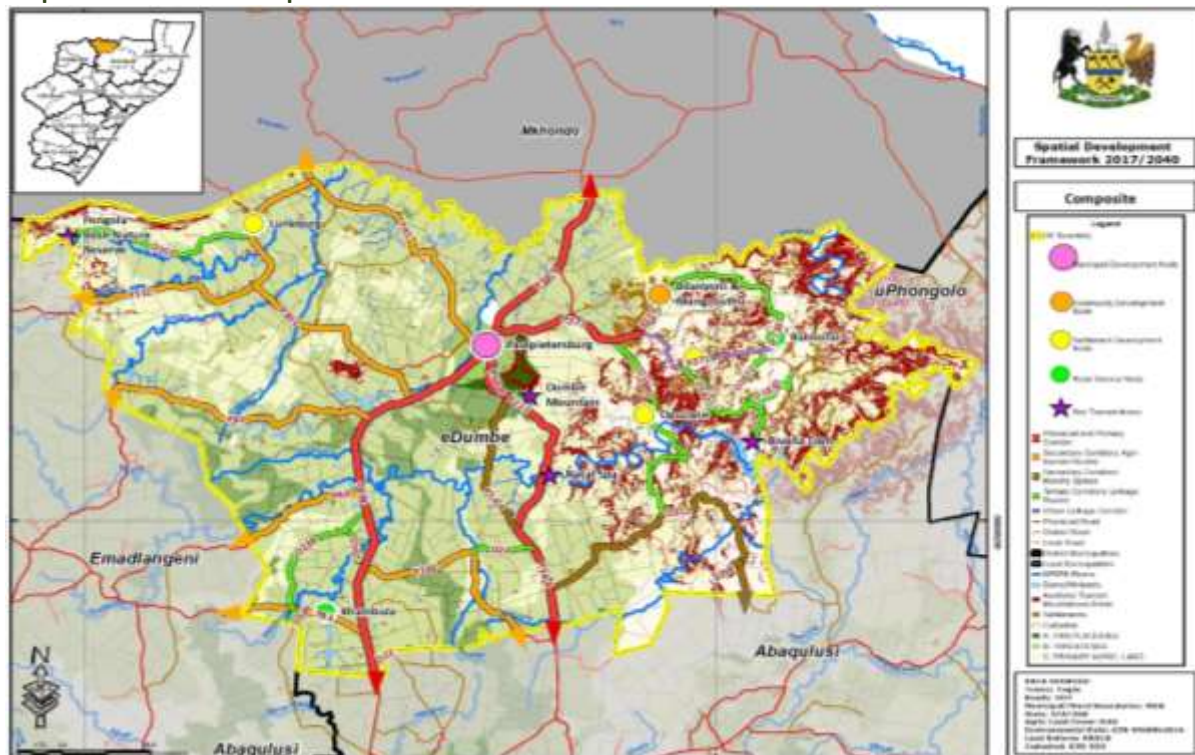
Agriculture is well established and quite diverse in éDumbe and represents the greatest portion of economic activity. The agricultural potential of éDumbe area ranges from areas of high potential in the eastern half to low and very restricted areas in the western edges of the municipality which is where the majority of the population is located. The commercial farming areas have high potential with regards to both crop production and livestock farming and a wide range of agricultural products can be produced within the municipal area. Major farming activities include maize, sugarcane and livestock farming. There is an increasing trend in éDumbe towards game farming. Wagendrift is a well know game ranch that is popular with foreign tourists. There are also bird farms that breed and sell birds for the export market as well as a diverse range of other products that are being farmed.

éDumbe area also has extensive forestry, another important contributor to the economy. The two major forestry firms in the area are Mondi and Central Timber Cooperative Limited, growing gum, wattle and pine. Despite the numerous timber plantations in the area there is currently very little beneficiation or value adding done to the primary products within the municipality. Downstream opportunities should be identified and explored for their ability and potential to create more jobs in this sector. The potential for small holder forestry development such as out-grower programmes should also be investigated. Communal areas in Simdlangentsha that were suitable for small scale timber production were identified but nothing was done to develop this project as the area was considered to be too far from the pulp mill in Richards Bay.

All of the above indicates the role of agricultural based business in the area and the future role it can play in strengthening the local economy to give effect to the national and provincial development policies. It is therefore of paramount importance that the municipality is actively involved in the protection of good quality agricultural land through its IDP, SDF and LUMS.

5.1.5 DESIRED SPATIAL OUTCOME

Map 50: éDumbe SDF Map



An SDF therefore does not change the rights of properties but gives guidance and direction for growth of a municipality. It is however necessary to align the Land Use Management Scheme with the Spatial Development Framework to ensure that the objectives of the SDF are met. Where the SDF provides direction for expansion of specific land uses or the restriction of development within other areas, the purposes of Land Use Management Scheme is to manage the use of the land in order to ensure a healthy living environment, where the environment is safe to live in. It is also necessary to provide social amenities (including social facilities, and services) to ensure a convenient living environment. Through evaluation of conservation resources, the SDF also addresses the efficient utilization of scarce natural resources.

According to COGTA's Guidelines a Land Use Management Scheme should address the following aspects:

- Land Use Zones (Based on land uses identified within the SDF);
- Statements of Intent for use Zones;
- Management Areas and Management Plans required for applicable areas of the land use scheme, together with such Land Use Matrices as may be required to identify the land uses permitted or prohibited;
- Development Control Templates with permissions, conditions, limitations or exemptions, subject to which such developments may be permitted;
- Definition of Terminology
- Procedures regarding application, consent, appeal, etc.; and
- Land Use Scheme Maps, Management Area Overlays and Management Plans to spatially depict the land use rights.

5.1.7 SPATIAL RECONSTRUCTION OF THE MUNICIPALITY

5.1.7.1 DEVELOPMENT NODES AND CORRIDORS

A hierarchical system of nodes is proposed, based on existing levels and patterns of development, and the distribution of future development and transport linkages, to ensure optimum accessibility to goods and services through equitable distribution.

Map 52: éDumbe Nodes and Corridors



The classification of nodes as indicated in the following table is therefore applicable only to the éDumbe Municipal Area and the different order nodes cannot be compared with similar classified nodes of more affluent municipalities like the adjacent Abaqulusi and UMkhondo municipalities.

Table 94: Classification of Nodes

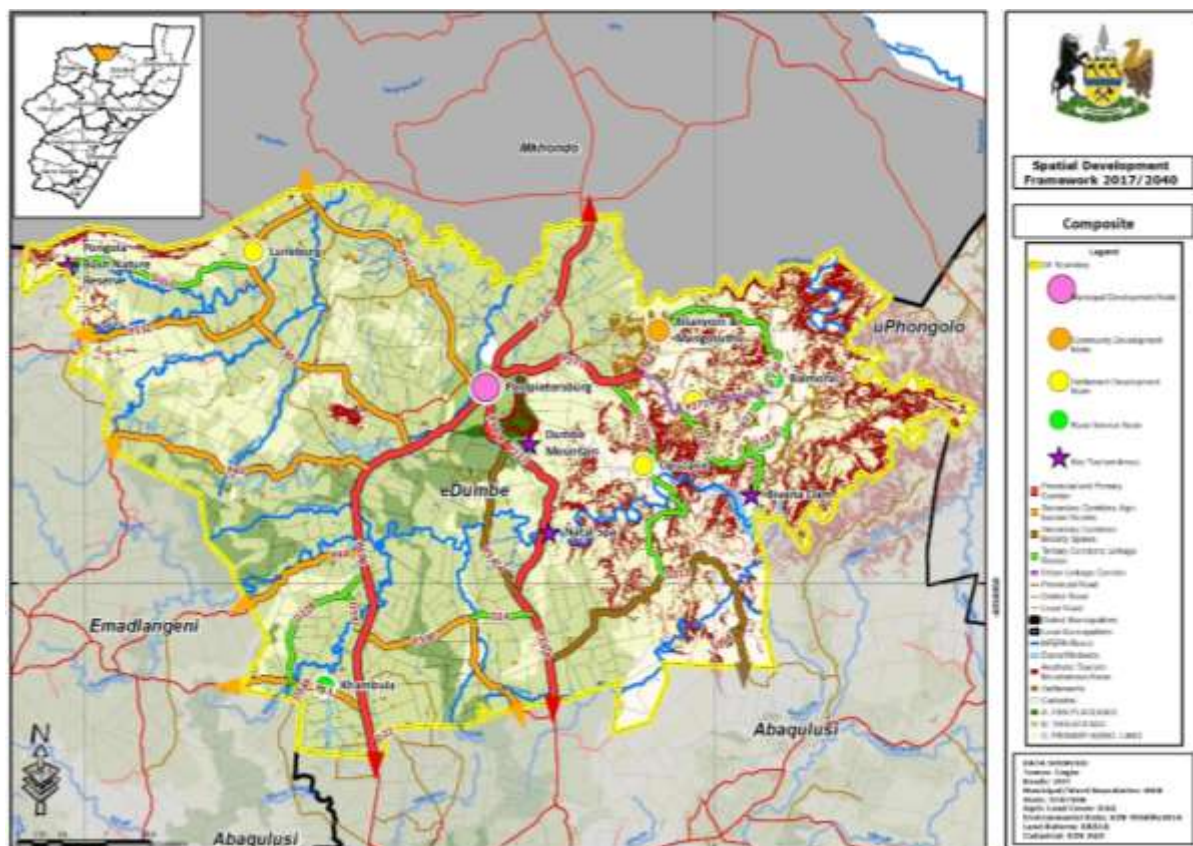
PRIMARY MUNICIPAL NODE	SECONDARY MUNICIPAL NODE/RURAL SERVICE CENTRE	TERTIARY MUNICIPAL NODE/RSC SATELLITE
Paulpietersburg/Dumbe	Bilanyoni/Mangosuthu	Luneburg
		Balmorals
		Ophuzane
		Tholakele

The major structuring element for determining the existing and future concentration of development, activity and investment in the éDumbe Municipality consists of an access and movement hierarchy that has been established through the major internal and external national and provincial linkages. In rural, provincial and national contexts, corridors range in scale depending on function and categorization of the transportation route that forms the basis of the corridor.

Corridors carry the flows of people and trade into and around the nodes connected through the corridor. These flows of people and trade make a corridor function, and should form an integral part of the corridor planning and development processes. The key advantage of a corridor as a spatial structuring element, and tool for economic growth, is that it has the potential to link areas of higher thresholds (levels of support) and economic potential, with those that have insufficient thresholds. This allows areas that are poorly serviced to be linked to areas of opportunity and benefit with higher thresholds.

5.1.8 LOCATION AND NATURE OF DEVELOPMENT (STRATEGIC GUIDANCE)

Map 53: Location and Nature of Development (éDumbe Strategic Guidance)



The following nine spatial principles underscores the general spatial intentions of the PGDS and serves as Provincial Guiding Principles which should ideally be pursued within all levels of spatial planning at district and local level in alignment with the provincial spatial development strategy

- Principle of Sustainable Communities
- Principle of Economic Potential
- Principle of Environmental Planning
- Principle of Sustainable Rural Livelihoods
- Principle of Spatial Concentration
- Principle of Local Self-Sufficiency
- Principle of Co-ordinated Implementation
- Principle of Accessibility
- Principle of Balanced Development

5.1.9 SPATIAL ALIGNMENT WITH NEIGHBOURING MUNICIPALITIES

éDumbe Municipality is one of five Category B Municipalities within the Zululand District. It is located on the north of the province of KwaZulu-Natal. éDumbe forms the southern end of Zululand District and the province of KwaZulu Natal. It is bounded by Abaqulusi and UPhongolo Municipalities to the south and the east within the District (Zululand Municipality), with EMadlangeni Municipality of Amajuba District Municipality to the west, and bordered by UMkhondo Local Municipality, Mpumalanga Province in the immediate north. éDumbe Municipality, covers a geographical area of 1 947 km² of KwaZulu-Natal, is home to a population of about 89 416, and is demarcated into 8 wards which is predominantly rural in nature. Furthermore, the éDumbe Municipal area comprises of 52 settlements in total, which includes 48 dispersed rural settlements, 3 urban areas and one major town. The major town/urban centre are Paulpietersburg / Dumbe, located in relation to the provincial road and rail networks.

5.1.9.1 éDUMBE-ABAQULUSI SPATIAL ALIGNMENT

Map 54: Abaqulusi Local Municipality SDF

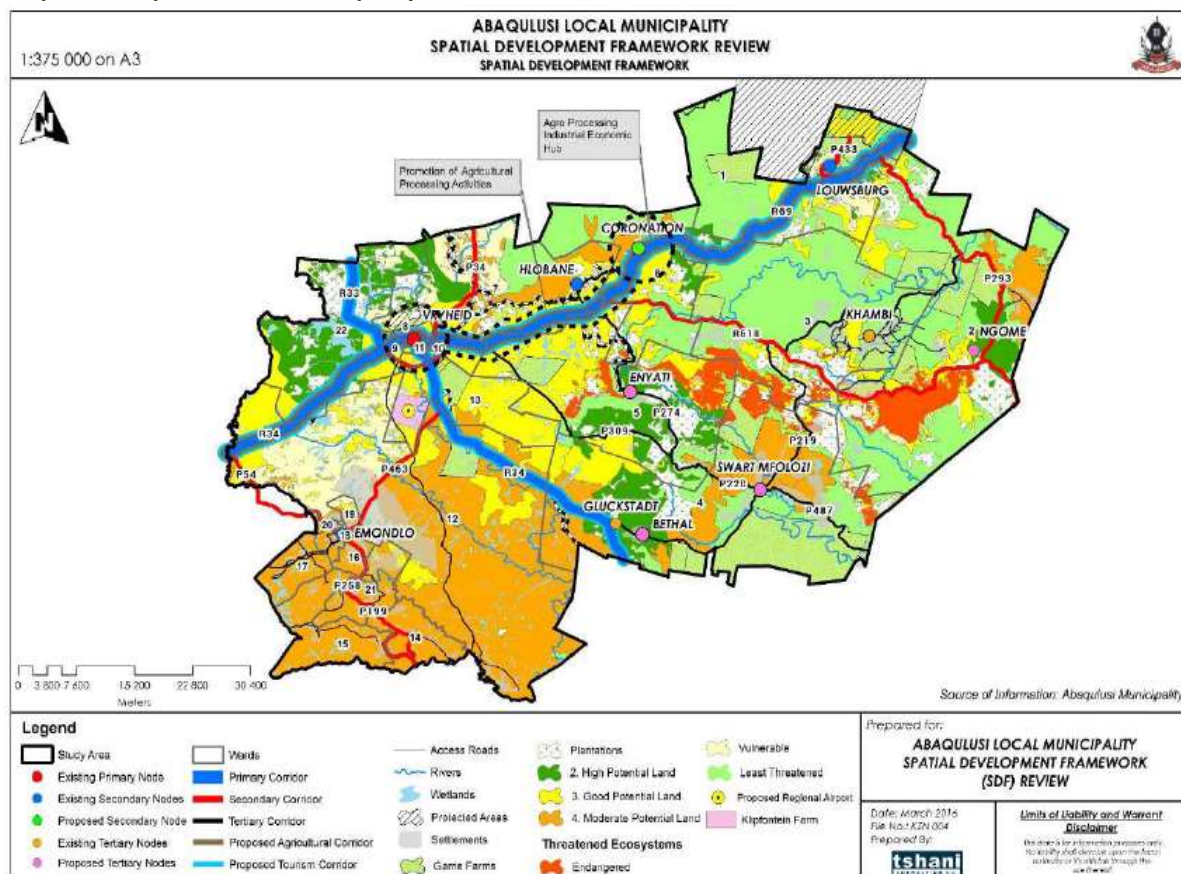


Table 95: éDumbe-Abaqulusi Alignment

ALIGNMENT INDICATOR	ALIGNMENT STATUS
Development Corridors	The R33 is indicated as a Primary Corridor in the Abaqulusi SDF similar to éDumbe Municipality. The P221 is indicated as a Secondary corridor while the éDumbe SDF categorize it as an Access corridor
Cross Boundary Influences	The access to the available facilities at Bivane Dam is through Abaqulusi Municipality. There is no apparent cross boundary service delivery issues
Cross Boundary Corporation	The municipalities need to cooperate regarding the maintenance of the R33 and also on the issue of unlocking the potential of Bivane Dam. Vryheid serves as the major economic and service centre for the residents of éDumbe municipality therefore strong linkages need to be established.
Potential conflicting issues	None apparent

5.1.9.2 ÉDUMBE-EMADLANGENI SPATIAL ALIGNMENT

Map 55: EMadlangeni Local Municipality SDF

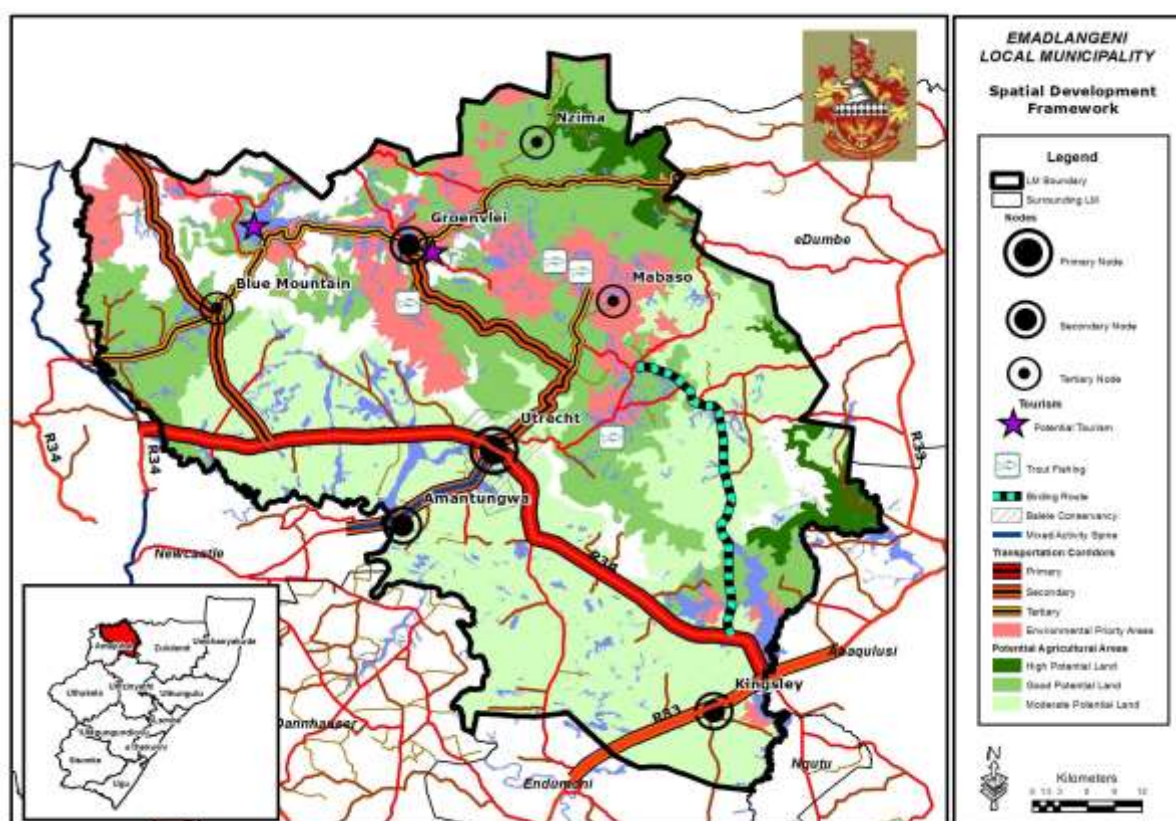


Table 96: éDumbe-EMadlangeni Spatial Alignment

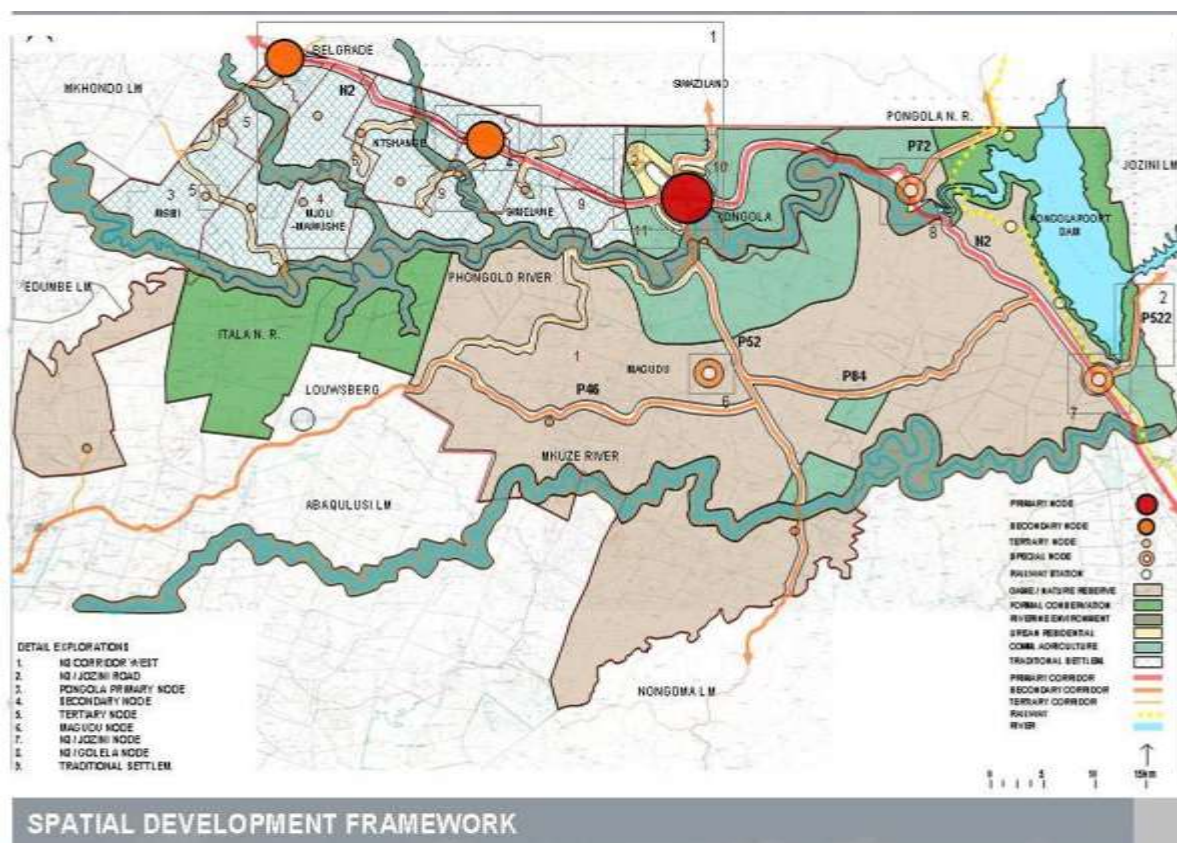
ALIGNMENT INDICATOR	ALIGNMENT STATUS
Development Corridors	The P332 is indicated as a Tertiary Transport corridor in the SDF and as an Agricultural corridor in the éDumbe SDF. The linkage is particularly with regards to timber farming and this linkage is highlighted in the PSEDs.
Cross Boundary Influences	The north-eastern portions of EMadlangeni municipality have strong linkages with the éDumbe municipality. Many farmers own farms in both municipalities and many of the residents in the north-eastern portion of the municipality shop in the Paulpietersburg.
Cross Boundary Corporation	The Municipalities need to coordinate the management and utilization of the P332 corridor.
Potential conflicting issues	None apparent

5.1.9.3 éDUMBE-UPHONGOLO SPATIAL ALIGNMENT

Table 97: éDumbe-uPhongolo Alignment

ALIGNMENT INDICATOR	ALIGNMENT STATUS
Development Corridors	There is no Development corridors linking the 2 municipalities
Cross Boundary Influences	The Environmental Protection Zone along the Pongola River is indicated in the Provincial SDF and is a cross boundary influence. The future expansion of Ithala game reserve will also impact on both municipalities.
Cross Corporation	The Municipalities need to coordinate the management and utilization of the tourism potential.
Potential conflicting issues	Bivane Dam: the dam was built by the Impala Water Users Association based in Pongola. The purpose of the dam is to act as a reservoir for the irrigation scheme around Pongola. The dam is situated in éDumbe Municipality with the wall and user rights in uPhongolo and the access to the facilities through Abaqulusi.

Map 56: uPhongolo Local Municipality SDF



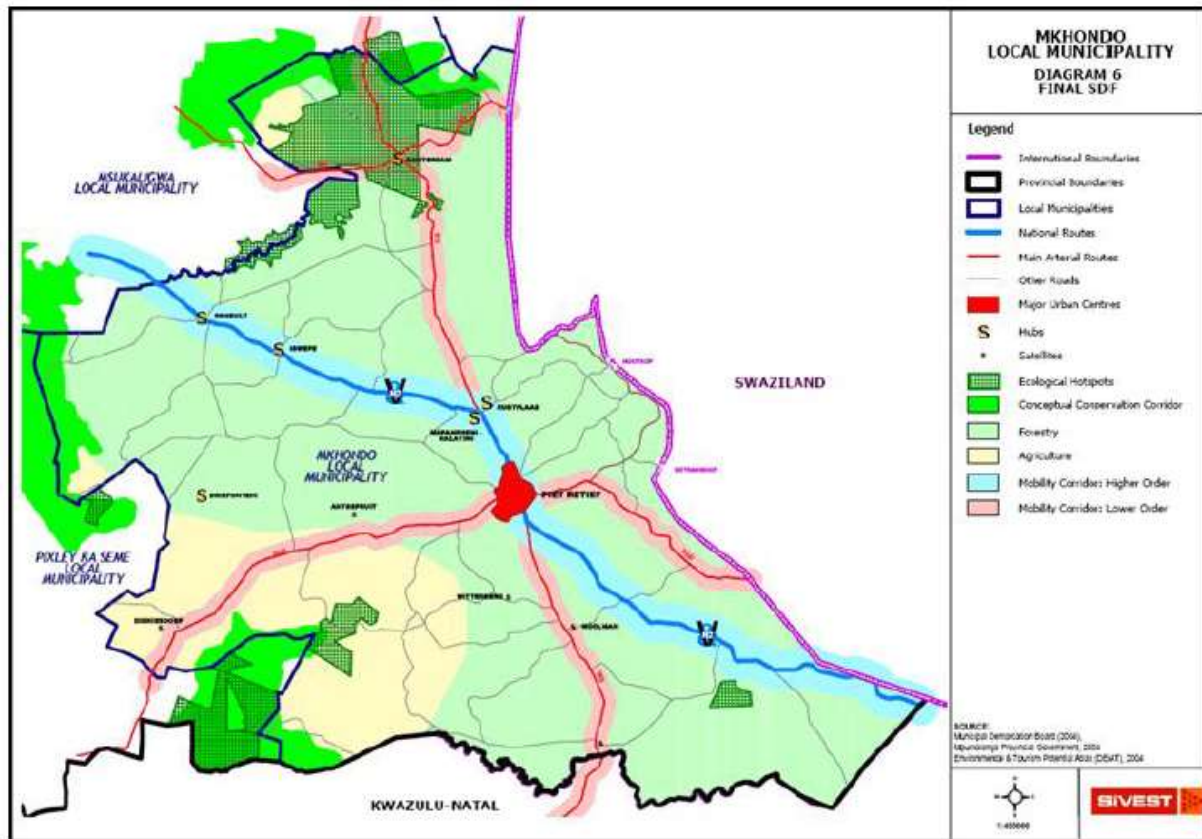
5.1.9.4 éDUMBE-UMKHONDO SPATIAL ALIGNMENT

Table 98: éDumbe-UMkhondo Alignment

ALIGNMENT INDICATOR	ALIGNMENT STATUS
Development Corridors	The R33 is identified as Mobility Corridor- Lower Order though it is not indicated in the SDF as of any particular importance
Cross Boundary Influences	There seems to be Cross Boundary Influence at the ridges of the escarpment where Pongola Bush nature reserve is and across the boundary an ecological hotspot and Conceptual Conservation Corridor.
Cross Corporation	The management and maintenance of the R33 need to be coordinated. The Corridor is indicated as of a Lower order for

ALIGNMENT INDICATOR	ALIGNMENT STATUS
	UMkhondo but, it is of crucial importance for éDumbe and act as a gateway into KZN. The Municipalities need to coordinate the management and utilization of the corridor.
Potential conflicting issues	None apparent

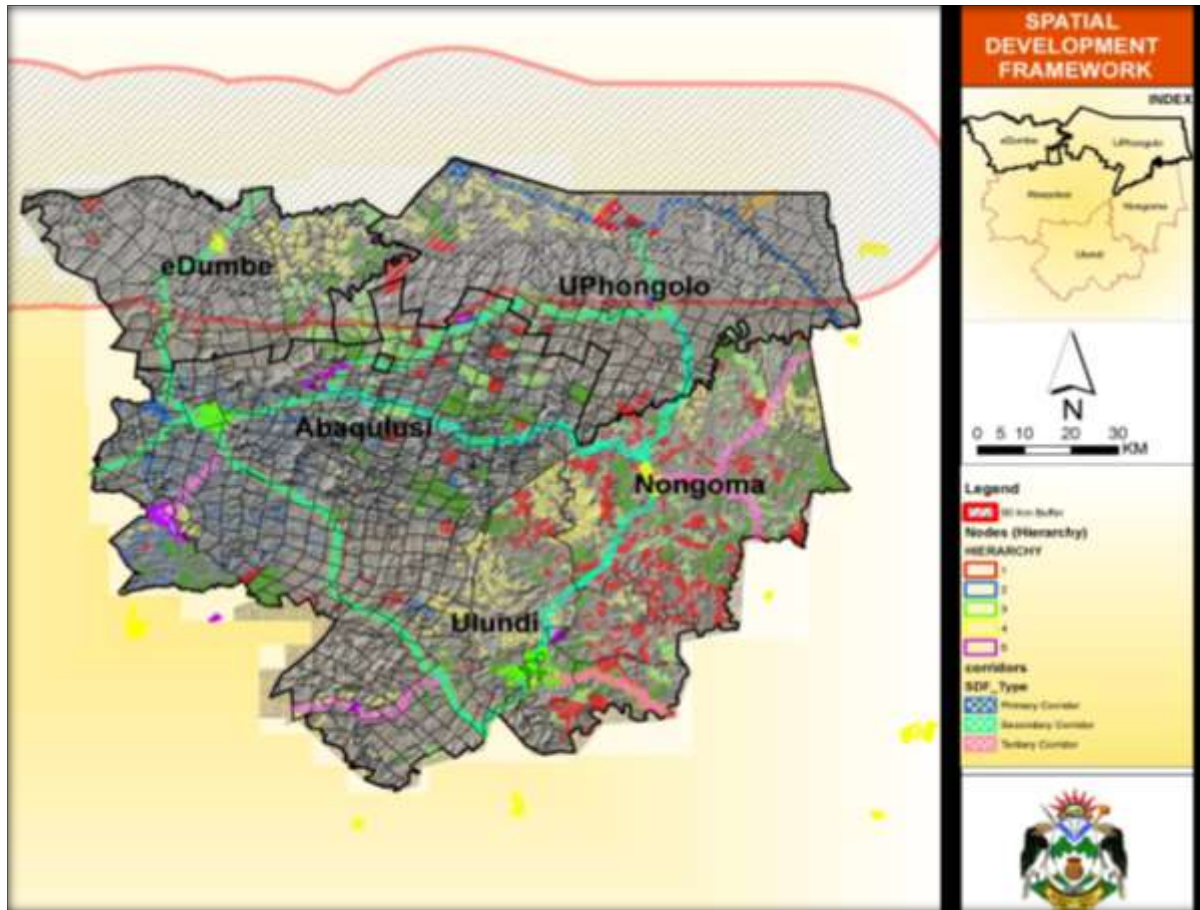
Map 57: UMkhondo Local Municipality SDF



5.1.9.5 CROSS-BORDER SPATIAL ALIGNMENT (TRANS-BOUNDARY)

Map 58: éDumbe Spatial Alignment with Neighbouring Municipalities

Map 59: Zululand Trans-Boundary Alignment Map



Map 60: KZN Trans-Boundary Alignment Map



5.1.10 LAND FOR PUBLIC AND PRIVATE DEVELOPMENT AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT

There is no ‘scientific’ way of defining these containment edges: they require strong administrative actions to defend them. A number of factors contribute to the delineation of the line. The delineation needs to be informed by important characteristics of the natural environment. A useful tool is to compile a map identifying composite natural resources and character - contributing elements in the settlement region. Wherever possible, the edge definition should co-inside with natural barriers (water courses, steep slopes, vegetation of significance and so on).

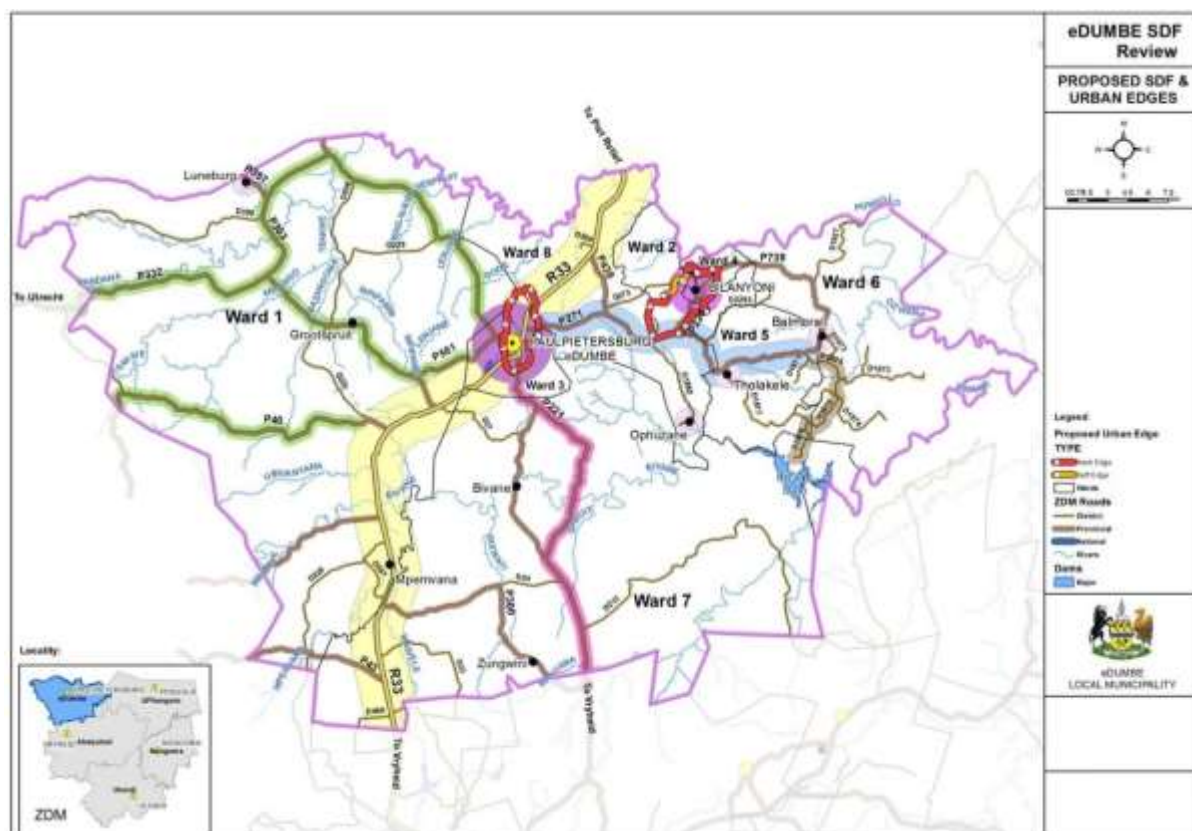
There are Four Central Principles defining and guiding where Development should not go this determination:

- Avoid locating new built development on land of medium to high agricultural and amenity value;
- Avoid fragmentation of rural and wilderness landscapes;
- Avoid fragmentation, or a scatter of ‘pockets’, of development: ensure that new development responds to, and reinforces, the logic of regional and sub-regional infrastructure (the principle of ‘structural reinforcement’);
- Maintain the dominance of agricultural and wilderness landscapes outside of the urban cores.

All four of these are central to the important landscape and heritage principle of authenticity, which, in turn, underpins all landscapes of quality. International precedent shows that in all landscapes of quality, there is an identifiable logic to the locational pattern of settlements. Settlement does not take the form of random pockets: it follows a structural logic which is strongly informed by the nature of (particularly) movement (the pattern of access) and other forms of sub-regional infrastructure which logically follow movement.

Below are Maps showing defined urban edges within éDumbe Municipality using the above guiding principles:

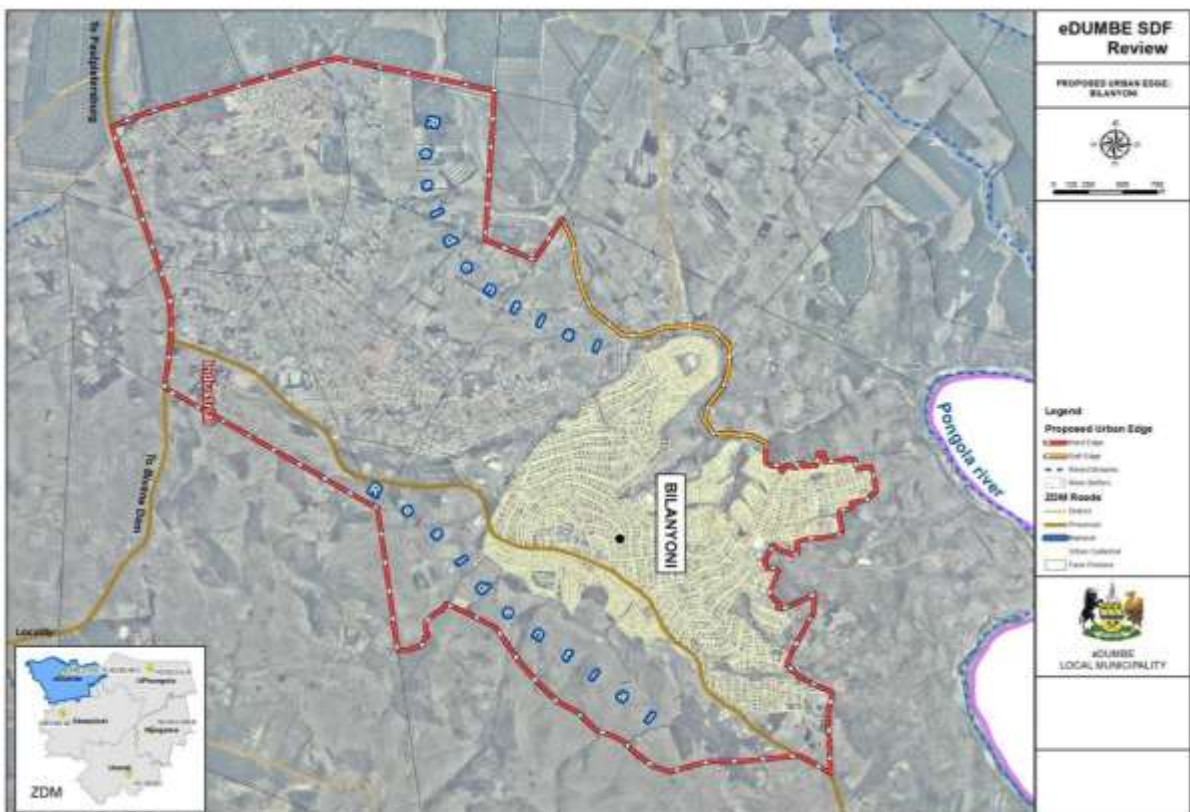
Map 61: Proposed Urban Edges



Map 62: Proposed Paulpietersburg-Dumbe Urban Edges



Map 63: Proposed Bilanyoni-Mangosuthu Urban Edges



It appears as the result of relatively unmanaged and uncoordinated growth, while at the same time not accommodating all activities required. The Paulpietersburg CBD Spatial Plan is expected to provide a guide for the future development of the CBD accommodating all existing activities.

- Improved functionality of the CBD;
- A more attractive urban environment;
- Environmental improvement;
- More efficient public transport;
- Better urban management;
- Improved safety and security;
- The creation of new investment opportunities; and
- Protection from competing out of town development.

Spatial Development Framework 2017/2040

Targeted Areas for Poverty Alleviation

Legend

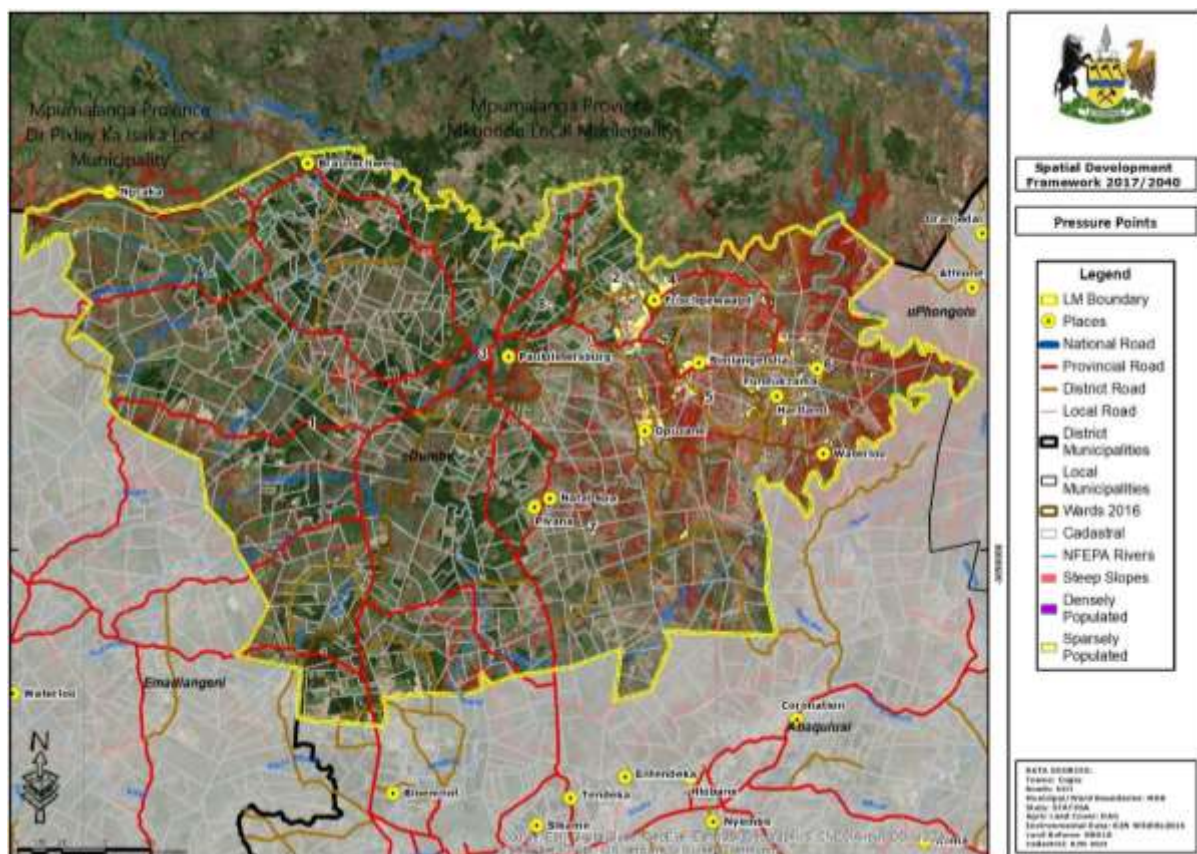
- LM Boundary
- Places
- National Road
- Provincial Road
- District Road
- Local Road
- District Municipalities
- Local Municipalities
- Wards 2016
- Cadastre
- NFEPA Rivers
- Settlements
- Poverty Alleviation

Scale: 0 10 km

Source: Various
 Created: 2017
 Revised: 2017
 Approved: 2017
 Author: 2017
 Date: 2017
 Version: 2017
 Project: 2017
 Client: 2017
 Contact: 2017
 Email: 2017
 Phone: 2017
 Website: 2017
 Address: 2017
 Postcode: 2017
 Country: 2017

5.1.12 AREAS OF PRIORITY SPENDING

Map 65: Areas of Priority Spending



In overall terms the urban design framework is based on 3 levels of study area, i.e. The CBD itself extends from the southern entrance to the town along the R33 to the Municipal offices in the north and eastward along the R33 to the edge of the build-up area. This is the area for which detailed urban design proposals will be established. The CBD Boundary is indicated in blue on the following maps.

The town of Paulpietersburg forming the local context within which the CBD is located and which is expected to inform extent and contents and for which the CBD represents a local service centre. The Municipality of éDumbe for which the CBD represents the primary service and support centre and which informs primarily the contents of the CBD and its activities as well as its linkage to the remainder of the municipality.

Attached as Annexure I1, is the complete **Spatial Development Framework (SDF)** for éDumbe Municipality which was developed in 2018 and Reviewed annually (Last Reviewed in 2019).

5.2 IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

The IDP determines the strategic development of the Municipality and the Municipal budget is influenced by the strategic objectives identified in the IDP. The Service Delivery Budget and Implementation Plan (SDBIP) ensures that the Municipality implements programmes and projects based on the IDP targets and associated budgets. The performance of the Municipality is tabled in its Annual report. There is a public participation and consultation process associated with each of the processes identified in the Integrated Planning and Monitoring Processes. The SDBIP gives effect to the implementation of the Municipality IDP for a single financial year. The SDBIP is the implementation tool used to align the budget to the IDP priorities. The focus of the SDBIP is both financial and non-financial measurable performance objectives in the form of service delivery targets and other performance indicators. The SDBIP provides a credible information management plan to ensure service delivery targets and other performance management indicators are achieved. The annual report provides a collation of the year 'activities as recorded by the scorecard, the budget and the quarterly targets. The Municipal scorecard sets the broad five year targets which are assessed annually. Five-year targets coincide with the term of the new office of Councillors. The performance management system is broken down into the development of the individual performance plans for senior management and the revision of the municipal scorecard.

The Municipal scorecard can be read with the national KPAs, namely: Basic Service Delivery, Local Economic Development (LED), Good Governance and Public Participation, Municipal Institutional Development and Transformation, Municipal Financial Viability and Management, and Cross Cutting Issues. It is important to note that the organizational structure, that is capable of implementing the strategy, is in place (see the attached Detailed Organogram).

Table 99: éDumbe Implementation Plan (Community and Corporate Services Department)

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Poor public participation initiatives	Good Governance and Public Participation	Facilitate the Implementation of Operation Sukuma Sakhe (Flagship Programme)		Submit quarterly consolidated reports to EXCO on mentorship assistance provided to all War Rooms in éDumbe Municipality in terms of Operation Sukuma Sakhe programme		Number of quarterly reports submitted to EXCO by 30 June	4 reports submitted to EXCO on mentorship assistance provided to all War Rooms in éDumbe Municipality in terms of Operation Sukuma Sakhe programme	4 reports submitted to EXCO on mentorship assistance provided to all War Rooms in éDumbe Municipality in terms of Operation Sukuma Sakhe programme	4 reports submitted to EXCO on mentorship assistance provided to all War Rooms in éDumbe Municipality in terms of Operation Sukuma Sakhe programme	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Aids/HIV		Solid Waste Removal	Levies	ALL
							0	0	0						
Service Delivery Backlogs	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner		Monitor the performance of all Service Providers and ensure that monthly reports are attached to invoices		Number of performance assessments reports completed by 30 June on the assessment for Weed eradication	12 service provider assessment reports completed by 30 June and attached to invoices for weed eradication services	12 service provider assessment reports completed by 30 June and attached to invoices for weed eradication services	12 service provider assessment reports completed by 30 June and attached to invoices for weed eradication services	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Alien and Invasive Trees		Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Levies	ALL
							0	0	0						

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
				Monitor the performance of all Service Providers and ensure that monthly reports are attached to invoices		Number of performance assessments reports completed on the assessment for grass cutting services	12 service provider assessment reports completed by 30 June and attached to invoices for grass cutting services	12 service provider assessment reports completed by 30 June and attached to invoices for grass cutting services	12 service provider assessment reports completed by 30 June and attached to invoices for grass cutting services	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Audit Outcomes - Contracted services		Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]	Wards 2, 3 & 4
							0	0	0						
				Ensure that monthly waste awareness programmes are conducted		Number of waste awareness programmes held by 30 June	12 waste awareness programmes held by 30 June	12 waste awareness programmes held by 30 June	12 waste awareness programmes held by 30 June	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Awareness Campaign		Solid Waste Removal	Waste	ALL
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental building budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Buildings		Air Transport	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
				Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental building budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Buildings		Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Levies	ALL
							0	0	0						
				Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Buildings		Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Levies	ADMIN

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
				departmental building budget expenditure			departmental building budget expenditure	departmental building budget expenditure	departmental building budget expenditure						
							0	0	0						
				Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental building budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Buildings		Fire Fighting and Protection	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental building budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Buildings		Licensing and Control of Animals	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
				Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental building budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Buildings		Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
				Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental building budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Buildings		Public Toilets	Levies	Ward 2; 3;& 4

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
							0	0	0						
				Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental building budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Buildings		Recreational Facilities	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
				Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental building budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Buildings		Road and Traffic Regulation	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental building budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Buildings		Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental building budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Buildings		Solid Waste Removal	Levies/waste	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
ineffective disaster management	Basic Service Delivery	Mitigate the effect of disasters		Submit quarterly reports to		Number of reports submitted to	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Burials		Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and	Equitable Share	ALL

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
				the Portfolio Committee on Humanitarian assistance provided		the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on Humanitarian Assistance and on budget expenditure	Committee on Humanitarian assistance provided	Committee on Humanitarian assistance provided	Committee on Humanitarian assistance provided				Crematoriums		
							0	0	0						
Service Delivery Backlogs	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner		Ensure the Construction of Cemeteries Palisade fencing by 30 May 2018		Date of completion of construction of Cemeteries Palisade fencing	0,00	0,00	0,00	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Cemeteries/Crematoria		Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Equitable Share	ALL
							0	0	0						
Slow progress on LED & Tourism development	Local Economic Development	To develop and support social development initiatives, particularly those focussed on the youth and the vulnerable groups		Facilitate 2 arts and culture activities and annual programmes by 30 June		No of arts and cultural activities facilitated by 30 June	2 arts and culture activities and annual programmes facilitated by 30 June	2 arts and culture activities and annual programmes facilitated by 30 June	2 arts and culture activities and annual programmes facilitated by 30 June	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Community Initiatives		Cultural Matters	Equitable Share	ALL
							0	0	0						
Slow progress on LED & Tourism development	Local Economic Development	To develop and support social development initiatives, particularly those focussed on the youth and the vulnerable groups		Facilitate 2 arts and culture activities and annual programmes by 30 June		No of arts and cultural activities facilitated by 30 June	2 arts and culture activities and annual programmes facilitated by 30 June	2 arts and culture activities and annual programmes facilitated by 30 June	2 arts and culture activities and annual programmes facilitated by 30 June	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Disaster Management		Cultural Matters	Equitable Share	ALL
							0	0	0						

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Service Delivery Backlogs	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner		Submit quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee on disaster assistance provided		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio committee by 30 June on disaster assistance provided	4 reports submitted to Portfolio Committee on disaster assistance provided	4 reports submitted to Portfolio Committee on disaster assistance provided	4 reports submitted to Portfolio Committee on disaster assistance provided	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Disaster Management	Fire Fighting and Protection	Equitable Share	ALL
							0	0	0					
		To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner		Submit quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee on disaster assistance provided		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio committee by 30 June on disaster assistance provided	4 reports submitted to Portfolio Committee on disaster assistance provided	4 reports submitted to Portfolio Committee on disaster assistance provided	4 reports submitted to Portfolio Committee on disaster assistance provided	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Disaster Relief	Disaster Management	Equitable Share	ALL
							600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00					
Inadequate financial performance	Local Economic & Social Development	To contribute towards the reduction of unemployment		Create 200 temporary job opportunities through food for Waste & War Against Poverty programmes by 30 June		Number of temporary job opportunities created through food for Waste & War Against Poverty programmes by 30 June	200 jobs opportunities created through food for Waste & War Against Poverty programmes by 30 June	200 jobs opportunities created through food for Waste & War Against Poverty programmes by 30 June	200 jobs opportunities created through food for Waste & War Against Poverty programmes by 30 June	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Food Security and Self Help Programmes	Solid Waste Removal	Equitable Share	ALL
							2 234 570,00	2368644,2	2510762,852					
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0					

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment		Disaster Management	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment		Fire Fighting and Protection	Levies / equitable share	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment		Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment		Public Toilets	Levies	ADMIN

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
				equipment budget expenditure			equipment budget expenditure	equipment budget expenditure	equipment budget expenditure						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment		Recreational Facilities	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment		Road and Traffic Regulation	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment		Solid Waste Removal	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0						

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	0	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Solid Waste Removal	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Service Delivery Backlogs	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner		Submit quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee on departmental budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on departmental budget expenditure	0	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Machinery and Equipment	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Equitable Share	ALL
							0	0	0						
Service Delivery Backlogs	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner		Submit quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee on departmental budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on departmental budget expenditure	0	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Machinery and Equipment	Fire Fighting and Protection	Equitable Share	ALL
							0	0	0						

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Service Delivery Backlogs	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner		Submit quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee on departmental budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio committee by 30 June on departmental budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure 0	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure 0	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure 0	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Machinery and Equipment		Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Equitable Share	ALL
Service Delivery Backlogs	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner		Submit quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee on departmental budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio committee by 30 June on departmental budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure 0	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure 0	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure 0	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Machinery and Equipment		Road and Traffic Regulation	Levies	ALL
Service Delivery Backlogs	Basic Service Delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner		Submit quarterly reports to Portfolio Committee on departmental budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio committee by 30 June on departmental budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure 0	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure 0	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental machinery and equipment budget expenditure 0	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Machinery and Equipment		Solid Waste Removal	Equitable Share	ALL
Lack of Sports development and planning	Basic Service Delivery	To develop and support social development initiatives, particularly those focussed on the youth and the		Facilitate 2 sports codes activities and sports programmes by 30 June		No of sports programmes facilitated by 30 June	2 sports codes activities and sports programmes facilitated by 30 June	2 sports codes activities and sports programmes facilitated by 30 June	2 sports codes activities and sports programmes facilitated by 30 June	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Games		Solid Waste Removal	Equitable Share	ALL

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
		vulnerable groups													
Lack of Sports development and planning	Basic Service Delivery	To develop and support social development initiatives, particularly those focussed on the youth and the vulnerable groups		Facilitate 2 sports codes activities and sports programmes by 30 June		No of sports programmes facilitated by 30 June	2 sports codes activities and sports programmes facilitated by 30 June	2 sports codes activities and sports programmes facilitated by 30 June	2 sports codes activities and sports programmes facilitated by 30 June	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Games		Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Equitable Share	ALL
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Spend 90% of the capital budget on the construction of staff change rooms by 31 March		Percentage of budget spent on the construction of staff change rooms	0	0	0	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Games		Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Equitable Share	ALL
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Air Transport	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Child Care Facilities	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Cultural Matters	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Disaster Management	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Fire Fighting and Protection	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Licensing and Control of Animals	Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	levies/Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Public Toilets	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Recreational Facilities	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Road and Traffic Regulation	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Solid Waste Removal	Levies/Equitable Share/Waste	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA DESCRIPTION	PROJECT	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Municipal Cost	Running	Street Cleaning	Levies	ADMIN
							0	0	0						
Unemployment	Local Economic & Social Development	To contribute towards the reduction of unemployment		Createtemporary job opportunities through EPWP projects and other operational projects by 30 June 2019		Number of temporary job opportunities created through EPWP projects and other operational projects by 30 June 2017	 jobs opportunities created through EPWP projects and other operational projects by 30 June	 jobs opportunities created through EPWP projects and other operational projects by 30 June	 jobs opportunities created through EPWP projects and other operational projects by 30 June	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Project		Solid Waste Removal	Non-funding Transactions	ALL
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Spend 90% of the capital budget on the purchase of transport assets by 30 June		Percentage of budget spent on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Transport Assets		Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Levies	ALL
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Spend 90% of the capital budget on the purchase of transport assets by 30 June		Percentage of budget spent on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Transport Assets		Fire Fighting and Protection	Levies	ALL
							0	0	0						
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Spend 90% of the capital budget on the purchase of transport assets by 30 June		Percentage of budget spent on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Transport Assets		Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	Levies	ALL
							0	0	0						

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental transport asset budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental transport asset budget expenditure	4 reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental transport asset budget expenditure	4 reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental transport asset budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Transport Assets	Road and Traffic Regulation	Levies	ALL
							0	0	0					
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Spend 90% of the capital budget on the purchase of transport assets by 30 June		Percentage of budget spent on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	90% of budget spent by 30 June on purchase of transport assets	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Transport Assets	Solid Waste Removal	Waste	ALL
							0	0	0					
Service Delivery Backlogs	Basic service delivery	To provide and maintain infrastructure and services to all, with emphasis on rural communities, in a sustainable manner		Provide free basic refuse removal services to 14388 rural households by 30 June		Number of rural households provided with free basic refuse removal services	14388 households provided with free basic refuse services by 30 June	14388 households provided with free basic refuse services by 30 June	14388 households provided with free basic refuse services by 30 June	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Waste Management	Solid Waste Removal	Equitable Share	ALL
							0	0	0					
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Ensure fencing of transfer station completed by 31 March		Date of completion of fencing of transfer station	N/A	N/A	N/A	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Waste Transfer Stations	Solid Waste Removal	Equitable Share	ALL
							0	0	0					
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental loose tools budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental loose tools budget expenditure	4 reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental loose tools budget expenditure	4 reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental loose tools budget expenditure	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Youth Development	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Levies	ALL
							0	0	0					

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASURE	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Unemployment	Local Economic & Social Development	To contribute towards the reduction of unemployment		Createtemporary job opportunities through EPWP projects and other operational projects by 30 June		Number of temporary job opportunities created through EPWP projects and other operational projects by 30 June	 jobs opportunities created through EPWP projects and other operational projects by 30 June	jobs opportunities created through EPWP projects and other operational projects by 30 June	650 jobs opportunities created through EPWP projects and other operational projects by 30 June	COMMUNITY SERVICES	Youth Development	Solid Waste Removal	Levies	ALL
							0	0	0					

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	BUDGET YEAR 19/20	BUDGET YEAR 20/21	BUDGET YEAR 21/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Running Cost	Administrative and Corporate Support	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0					
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental furniture and equipment budget expenditure	CORPORATE SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Administrative and Corporate Support	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0					
Insufficient skills development	Municipal Transformation and institutional development	To implement and support internship, learnership and in-service training programmes		Submit quarterly reports to the LLF on internship, learnership and in-service trainings/programmes implemented		Number of reports submitted to LLF on internship, learnership and in-service trainings/programmes implemented	4 reports submitted to the LLF on internship, learnership and in-service trainings/programmes implemented	4 reports submitted to the LLF on internship, learnership and in-service trainings/programmes implemented	4 reports submitted to the LLF on internship, learnership and in-service trainings/programmes implemented	CORPORATE SERVICES	Capacity Building Unemployed	Administrative and Corporate Support	Equitable Share	ALL
							0	0	0					

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	BUDGET YEAR 19/20	BUDGET YEAR 20/21	BUDGET YEAR 21/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Spend 90% of the capital budget by 31 March on the purchase of parkhome		Percentage of budget spent on purchase of parkhome	90% of budget spent by 31 March on purchase of parkhome	90% of budget spent by 31 March on purchase of parkhome	90% of budget spent by 31 March on purchase of parkhome	CORPORATE SERVICES	Machinery and Equipment	Administrative and Corporate Support	Equitable Share	ALL
							0							
Delays in filling of vacant critical posts	Municipal Transformation and institutional development	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation		Critical vacancies of MM & 5 HODs to be filled by 31 September		Number of vacant critical positions of MM & HODs filled by 31 September	Competency training conducted for new HODs by 31 December	Competency training conducted for new HODs by 31 December	Competency training conducted for new HODs by 31 December	CORPORATE SERVICES	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Human Resources	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0					
Insufficient skills development	Municipal Transformation and institutional development	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation		Provide training to staff in terms of skills development plan and ensure 90% expenditure on staff training costs		Percentage expenditure on staff training costs budget by 30 June	90% expenditure on staff training costs budget by 30 June	90% expenditure on staff training costs budget by 30 June	90% expenditure on staff training costs budget by 30 June	CORPORATE SERVICES	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Human Resources	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0					
Insufficient skills development	Municipal Transformation and institutional development	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation		Conduct 2 Employee Wellness programmes by 30 June		Number of Employee Wellness programmes conducted	2 employees Wellness programmes conducted by 30 June	2 employees Wellness programmes conducted by 30 June	2 employees Wellness programmes conducted by 30 June	CORPORATE SERVICES	Special Events and Functions	Human Resources	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0					
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the furniture removal costs budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee on the furniture removal costs budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee on the furniture removal costs budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee on the furniture removal costs budget expenditure	CORPORATE SERVICES	Employee Assistance Programme	Human Resources	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0					
Insufficient skills development	Municipal Transformation and institutional development	To develop the institution and to facilitate		Provide training to 54 Councillors by 30 June in terms of skills audit undertaken		Number of Councillors trained by 30 June	training provided to 54 Councillors by 30 June in terms of skills audit undertaken	training provided to 54 Councillors by 30 June in terms of skills audit undertaken	training provided to 54 Councillors by 30 June in terms of skills audit undertaken	CORPORATE SERVICES	Capacity Building Councillors	Human Resources	Equitable Share	ADMIN

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	BUDGET YEAR 19/20	BUDGET YEAR 20/21	BUDGET YEAR 21/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
		institutional transformation					0	0	0					
Insufficient skills development	Municipal Transformation and institutional development	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation		Provide training to staff in terms of skills development plan and ensure 90% expenditure on staff training costs		Percentage expenditure on staff training costs budget by 30 June	90% expenditure on staff training costs budget by 30 June	90% expenditure on staff training costs budget by 30 June	90% expenditure on staff training costs budget by 30 June	CORPORATE SERVICES	Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training	Human Resources	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0					
Insufficient skills development	Municipal Transformation and institutional development	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation		Conduct 2 employees Wellness programmes by 30 June		Number of Employee Wellness programmes conducted	2 employees Wellness programmes conducted by 30 June	2 employees Wellness programmes conducted by 30 June	2 employees Wellness programmes conducted by 30 June	CORPORATE SERVICES	Employee Assistance Programme	Human Resources	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0					
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To develop the institution and to facilitate institutional transformation		Spend 90% of the IT budget by 30 June		Percentage of IT budget spent by 30 June	90% expenditure on IT equipment purchase by 30 June	90% expenditure on IT equipment purchase by 30 June	90% expenditure on IT equipment purchase by 30 June	CORPORATE SERVICES	Computer Equipment	Information Technology	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0					
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly IT Steering reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Running Cost	Information Technology	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0					
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental	CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Running Cost	Libraries and Archives	Equitable Share	ADMIN

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA (KPA)	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR	BASELINE	UNIT OF MEASUREMENT	BUDGET YEAR 19/20	BUDGET YEAR 20/21	BUDGET YEAR 21/22	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	MSCOA PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MSCOA FUNCTION DESCRIPTION	FUNDING SOURCE	WARD
				budget expenditure			running cost budget expenditure	running cost budget expenditure	running cost budget expenditure					
							0	0	0					
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental building budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental building budget expenditure	CORPORATE SERVICES	Buildings	Museums and Art Galleries	Equitable Share	ADMIN
							0	0	0					
Inadequate financial performance	Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To ensure continued sound financial management		Submit quarterly reports to the Portfolio Committee on the departmental running cost budget expenditure		Number of reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	4 reports submitted to the Portfolio Committee by 30 June on the departmental running cost budget expenditure	CORPORATE SERVICES	Municipal Running Cost	Museums and Art Galleries	Libraries & Archives	ADMIN
							0	0	0					

Table 100: éDumbe Implementation Plan (Infrastructure and Planning Department)

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	STRATEGIC ACTION/PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	BASELINE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR THREE 2019/20	YEAR FOUR 2020/21	YEAR FIVE 2021/22	POE
Municipal Transformation And Organisational Development	To improve institutional capacity through policy development and enforcement	Development, review and implementation of policies	Roads Maintenance Policy	Roads Maintenance Policy Document		Approved Roads Maintenance Policy	EQS	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Council Resolution
Municipal Transformation And Organisational Development	To improve institutional capacity through policy development and enforcement		EPWP Policy	EPWP Policy Document		Approved EPWP Policy	EQS	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Council Resolution
Municipal Transformation And Organisational Development	To improve institutional capacity through policy development and enforcement		Informal Traders Policy	Informal Traders Policy Document		Approved Informal Traders Policy	EQS	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Council Resolution
Municipal Transformation And Organisational Development	To improve institutional capacity through policy development and enforcement		Electricity Schedule of Prices and Tariff Policy	Electricity Schedule of Prices and Tariff Policy		Approved Schedule of Prices and Tariff Policy	EQS	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Council Resolution

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	BASELINE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR THREE 2019/20	YEAR FOUR 2020/21	YEAR FIVE 2021/22	POE
Municipal Transformation And Organisational Development	To improve institutional capacity through policy development and enforcement	Development, review and implementation of by-laws	Electricity Supply by-law	Electricity Supply by-law document		Gazetting of Electricity Supply by-law	EQS	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Gazette
Municipal Transformation And Organisational Development	To improve institutional capacity through policy development and enforcement	Development, review and implementation of by-laws	Advertising by-law	Advertising by-law document		Gazetting of Advertising by-law	EQS	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Gazette
Municipal Transformation And Organisational Development	To improve institutional capacity through policy development and enforcement	Development, review and implementation of by-laws	Informal Traders by-law	Informal Traders by-law document		Gazetting of Informal Traders by-law	EQS	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Gazette
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner	Improvement of Access to Roads	éDumbe Cemetery Road	Completed 2 km of road construction.		Regravelled 2 km of access road to the éDumbe Cemetery	MIG	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		eBhishi Access Road	Completed 2 km of road construction.		Regravelled 2 km of access road eBhishi	MIG	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Nhlakanipho Pedestrian Bridge	Completed Nhlakanipho Pedestrian Bridge		Nhlakanipho Pedestrian Bridge	MIG	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		éDumbe Primary Road	Completed 1 km of road construction		Rehabilitated 1 km Surfaced Road for the éDumbe Primary Road	MIG	R 3 000 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Mpelandaba Pedestrian Bridge	Completed Mpelandaba Pedestrian Bridge		Mpelandaba Pedestrian Bridge	MIG	R 3 000 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Road Maintenance	Patched 500 sq./m of potholes		Patched Potholes	EQS	R 1 750 000,00	R 2 000 000,00	R 2 250 000,00	Monthly Reports
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Electrical Maintenance	Up and to 36 unplanned disruptions		Less than 36 Unplanned Disruptions in the Electrical Supply	EQS	R 2 200 000,00	R 2 500 000,00	R 2 750 000,00	Monthly Reports
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner	Improvement of Access to Electricity	Electrical Infrastructure Upgrade	Industrial Network Infrastructure Upgraded		Fully Upgraded Industrial Electrical Network	INEP	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		KwaSonkela Electrification	Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction		Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction	INEP	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	BASELINE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR THREE 2019/20	YEAR FOUR 2020/21	YEAR FIVE 2021/22	POE
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Zungwini Electrification	Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction		Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction	INEP	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Manzashisayo / Natal Spar Electrification	Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction		Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction	INEP	R 6 000 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Khambula Electrification	Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction		Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction	INEP	R 6 000 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Electrical Infrastructure Upgrade	Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction		Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction	INEP	R 8 000 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Penvaan Electrification	Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction		Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction	INEP	R 5 000 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Luneburg Electrification	Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction		Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction	INEP	R 0,00	R 6 000 000,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Nkambule Electrification	Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction		Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction	INEP	R 0,00	R 12 000 000,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		eHloko Electrification	Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction		Completed MV/LV Electrical Network Construction	INEP	R 0,00	R 8 000 000,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner	Improvement of Access to sustainable human settlement	Mangosuthu Housing Project	Feasibility and Detailed Studies Reports		Feasibility and Detailed Studies	DoHS	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	Annual Report
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Tholakele Housing Project	Feasibility and Detailed Studies Reports		Feasibility and Detailed Studies	DoHS	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	Annual Report
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		oPhuzane Housing Project	Feasibility and Detailed Studies Reports		Feasibility and Detailed Studies	DoHS	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	Annual Report
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Thubelisha Housing Project	Feasibility and Detailed Studies Reports		Feasibility and Detailed Studies	DoHS	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	Annual Report
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		éDumbe Phase 3 Housing Project	Feasibility and Detailed Studies Reports		Feasibility and Detailed Studies	DoHS	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	Annual Report

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	BASELINE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR THREE 2019/20	YEAR FOUR 2020/21	YEAR FIVE 2021/22	POE
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		éDumbe Phase 4 Housing Project	Feasibility and Detailed Studies Reports		Feasibility and Detailed Studies	DoHS	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	Annual Report
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Mbizeni Housing Project	Feasibility and Detailed Studies Reports		Feasibility and Detailed Studies	DoHS	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	R 5 000 000,00	Annual Report
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner	Improvement of Access to public facilities and amenities	Luneburg Community Hall	Constructed Community Hall (350 sq./m)		Completed Community Hall	MIG	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		KwaGedlase Community Hall	Constructed Community Hall (350 sq./m)		Completed Community Hall	MIG		R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Nkonkotho Pension Point	Constructed Pension Point 300sq/m		Completed Pension Point	MIG	R 2 000 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Fencing of Mangosuthu Hall	Constructed Community Hall (350 sq./m)		Completed Community Hall	MIG	R 2 000 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Tholakele Pension Point	Constructed Pension Point 300sq/m		Completed Pension Point	MIG	R 2 000 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Abaqulusi Pension Point	Constructed Pension Point 300sq/m		Completed Pension Point	MIG	R 2 000 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Fencing of eZibomvu Cemetery	Fully Fenced eZibomvu Cemetery		50x50 Fencing of eZibomvu Cemetery	MIG	R 2 000 000,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner										
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner	Provision of Access to Sport facilities	KwaNgwanya Sportfield	Upgraded Sport filed		Fully Upgraded Sport filed	MIG	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Abaqulusi Sportfield	Constructed Sport filed		Fully constructed Sportfield	MIG	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner		Bilanyoni Sportfield	Upgraded Sport filed		Fully Upgraded Sport filed	MIG	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Completion Certificate
Basic Service Delivery And Infrastructure Development	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner	Ensuring Provision and Maintenance of Municipal Buildings	Maintenance of Municipal Buildings	Maintained Municipal Buildings		Fully Maintained Municipal Buildings	EQS	R 750 000,00	R 1 000 000,00	R 1 250 000,00	Monthly Reports

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	BASELINE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR THREE 2019/20	YEAR FOUR 2020/21	YEAR FIVE 2021/22	POE
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Job creation and promotion of employment opportunities	EPWP Job Opportunities through IG	EPWP Job Opportunities		228 Job Opportunities Created	DPW	R 1 200 000,00	R 1 350 000,00	R 1 500 000,00	Monthly Reports
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Job creation and promotion of employment opportunities	Create job opportunities through Capital projects	No Job opportunities created through MIG Projects		Job opportunities created through each MIG Project per annum					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Job creation and promotion of employment opportunities	Coordinate the Implementation of CWP Programme	No coordination of CWP		Provincial CWP meetings attended by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Job creation and promotion of employment opportunities	Create job opportunities through LED Projects	No Jobs opportunities created through LED Projects		Number of job created by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Development and Implementation of LED Strategy	Formulate LED Strategy	Outdated LED Strategy		Developed LED Strategy by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Development of Strategic Alliance and Partnership for economic growth and Development	Revive and support LED Forum	Non-functional LED Forum		4 LED Forum by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Development of Strategic Alliance and Partnership for economic growth and Development	Hosting of the LED summit	Functionality LED Summit		At least one summit per annum					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Development of Strategic Alliance and Partnership for economic growth and Development	Signing of agreements with development Agencies	No MOUs/agreements with development Agencies, Educational Entities, Sectors, etc.		Signed agreement with development Agencies by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Facilitation and Implementation of LED Anchor Projects	Facilitate the development of a Shopping Centre	Signed agreements with investors		Signed agreements with investors by 31 December 2017					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Facilitation and Implementation of LED Anchor Projects		Approved documents for the development of a Shopping Centre		necessary development approval for a Shopping Centre by 31 December 2017					

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	BASELINE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR THREE 2019/20	YEAR FOUR 2020/21	YEAR FIVE 2021/22	POE
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Facilitation and Implementation of LED Anchor Projects	Facilitate the establishment of SMMEs Development Centre	No Strategic Economic Programmes for SMMEs		Approved Business Plan by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Facilitation and Implementation of LED Anchor Projects									
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Marketing and showcasing of economic and tourism development	Renovation of the Museum	specific programme seeking to transform local tourism							
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Marketing and showcasing of economic and tourism development	Packaging of Obivane Dam Tourism project								
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Marketing and showcasing of economic and tourism development	Tourism awareness			At least 3 tourism awareness campaigns per annum					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Marketing and showcasing of economic and tourism development	Formulate Tourism Strategy			Council approved Tourism strategy					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Marketing and showcasing of economic and tourism development	Develop Investment portfolio			Developed Investment Portfolio by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Unleashing of agricultural potential and sustainable use of mining resources	Formulate Mining Strategy	Closed Mines							
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Formalizing the Informal Economy	Develop Informal Economy Policy	No adopted Informal Economy Policy		Develop Informal Economy Policy by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Formalizing the Informal Economy	Support Co-operatives	No support and database for all active/registered SMMEs and Cooperatives							
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Formalizing the Informal Economy	Informal Traders	meetings conducted		4 meetings held with Informal Traders Association					

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	BASELINE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR THREE 2019/20	YEAR FOUR 2020/21	YEAR FIVE 2021/22	POE
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Implementation of Special Programmes	Implementation of Special Programmes	Response on the needs of youth, woman, elderly& vulnerable groups to be included		8 Implemented Special Programmes by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Establishment of Functional Forums	Establishment of Youth Council			1 Youth Council elected by 30 June 2018					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Establishment of Functional Forums	Establishment of Sport Council			1 Sport Council elected by 30 June 2018					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Establishment of Functional Forums	Establishment of Women's Forum			1 Women's Forum established by 30 June 2018					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Establishment of Functional Forums	Establishment of Men's Forum			1 Men's Forum established by 30 June 2018					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Establishment of Functional Forums	Establishment of Elderly Forum			1 Elderly Forum established by 30 June 2018					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Establishment of Functional Forums	Establishment of Disability Forum			1 Disability Forum established by 30 June 2018					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Establishment of Functional Forums	Establishment of HIV/Aids Forum			1 HIV/Aids Forum established by 30 June 2018					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Sports Development	Hosting of indigenous games	Hosted indigenous games		Hosted indigenous games by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Sports Development	Hosting of Mayoral Games	Hosted Mayoral Games		Hosted Mayoral Games by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Sports Development	Hosting of Golden games	Hosted Golden games		Hosted Golden games by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Sports Development	Hosting December Soccer Tournaments	Hosted December Soccer Tournaments		Hosted December Soccer Tournaments by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Sports Development	Co-ordination of SALGA games	Co-ordinated SALGA games		Co-ordinate SALGA games by 30 June 2019					

KPAs	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	BASELINE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR THREE 2019/20	YEAR FOUR 2020/21	YEAR FIVE 2021/22	POE
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	HIV-Aids Intervention	Conducting HIV/AIDS Awareness Campaign	Conducted HIV/AIDS Awareness Campaign		Conducted HIV/AIDS Awareness Campaign by 30 June 2019					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Promotion of arts, culture and heritage	Facilitate éDumbe Heritage Festival	Number of hosted Heritage Festival		1 Heritage Festival per annum					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Promotion of arts, culture and heritage	Hosting of Umbelewuthu Cultural Festival	Number of Festivals hosted		1 Umbelewuthu Cultural Festival hosted by 30 June of each financial year					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Promotion of arts, culture and heritage	Co-ordination of UMkhosi Womhlanga	Number of UMkhosi Womhlanga Coordinated		1 UMkhosi Womhlanga Coordinated by 30 June of each financial year					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Promotion of arts, culture and heritage	Participating in UMkhosi weLembe	Number of UMkhosi WeLembe participated		1 UMkhosi WeLembe participated on by 30 June of each financial year					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Promotion of arts, culture and heritage	Hosting of Cothoza Cultural Festival	Number of Festivals hosted		1 Cothoza Cultural Festival hosted by 30 June of each financial year					
Local Economic Development And Social Development	To promote cohesive social development	Promotion of arts, culture and heritage	Hosting of Ingoma Cultural Festival	Number of Festivals hosted		1 Ingoma Cultural Festival hosted by 30 June of each financial year					
Cross Cutting Interventions	To ensure efficient and sound Strategic and Spatial municipal planning	Facilitate the formulation of the Credible IDP	Adoption of 2018/2019 IDP	IDP Document		Reviewed IDP	EQS	R 150 000,00	R 150 000,00	R 200 000,00	Council Resolution
Cross Cutting Interventions	To ensure efficient and sound Strategic and Spatial municipal planning	Enhancing Municipal Spatial Planning	Reviewing of Spatial Development Framework (SDF) 2018/2019-2021/2022	SDF Document		Reviewed SDF	CoGTA	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00	Council Resolution
Cross Cutting Interventions	To ensure efficient and sound Strategic and Spatial municipal planning	Enhancing Land Use Management Systems	Implementation of Wall to Wall Scheme	Reduction in Contraventions to Land Use Management Scheme		Gazetting of Scheme Amendments	EQS	R 250 000,00	R 300 000,00	R 350 000,00	Contravention Letters

Table 101: éDumbe Implementation Plan (Budget and Treasury Department)

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	STRATEGIC ACTION/PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	BASELINE	ANNUAL TARGET (BASELINE)	FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR THREE 2019/20	YEAR FOUR 2020/21	YEAR FIVE 2021/22
		To improve municipal financial viability and sound financial management	Ensuring financial reporting and compliance	Submitted in-year Financial Reports in line with legislation	Number of reports submitted to council		17 Reports submitted per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
			Implementing revenue enhancement strategy	Implemented Revenue Enhancement Strategy	Number of reports submitted to council		100% Implementation of the Revenue Enhancement Strategy per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
			Revenue Management	Developed and implemented Electricity Theft By-Law	Date of approval		Approved and gazetted By-Law by 01 August 2018	Services Charges: Electricity	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
					Number of Reports		12 Reports submitted by 30 June 2018	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				Enhance revenue collection	% of revenue collection		90% revenue collection rate	Property Rates	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
			Expenditure Management	Formulated Plan for a Capital Budget	Number of reports submitted to council		100% Implementation of the Capital Budget Plan per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
							100% Implementation of the Operational Budget plan per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				Formulated Plan for Operational Budget	Number of reports submitted to council		100% Implementation of the Operational Budget plan per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
			Improving Budget Process and Implementation	Monitored Expenditure against approved Budget	Number of Reports		12 Comparison reports prepared per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				Functional IDP/Budget Steering Committee	Number of Steering Committee Meeting		7 Steering Committee Meetings held per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
							An approved IDP/Budget Process Plan by 31 August of each financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				Enhancing Actual service charges and property rates revenue	Reviewed Tariffs	Date of approval	Reviewed Tariffs per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
					Implemented tariffs	Date of capturing and sign off	Implemented tariffs per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
					Implemented General Valuation and SV Roll	Date of approval	Implemented Valuation Roll by 01 August 2018	Property Rates	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00

KEY CHALLENGE	KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	STRATEGIC ACTION/PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	BASELINE	ANNUAL TARGET (BASELINE)	FUNDING SOURCE	YEAR THREE 2019/20	YEAR FOUR 2020/21	YEAR FIVE 2021/22
				Preparation of the New General Valuation roll	Date of certification		Prepared New General Valuation Roll by 30 June 2018	Property Rates	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
			Ensuring compliance with SCM Regulations	Reviewed SCM Policy	Date of approval		Reviewed SCM Policy per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				Appointed New Bid Committees	Number of Bid Committees appointed		3 Bid Committees appointed of each financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				Trained Bid Committees	Number of Trainings conducted		1 Training conducted per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				SCM Quarterly Reports	Number of SCM Reports		4 SCM Reports per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				Developed schedule of Bid Committee Meetings	Date of approval		Developed schedule of Bid Committee Meetings per financial year	N/A	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				Effective Management of Assets	Reviewed Fixed Asset Register		Reviewed Fixed Asset Register per financial year	Equitable Share	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				Facilitating the appointment of Financial Interns	Appointed over a multi-year period		Five interns appointed over a multi-year period	FMG Grant	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
				Implementation of coca	Implemented Municipal Standard Chart of Account		4 reports submitted per financial year	FMG Grant	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00
								Property Rates	R 0,00	R 0,00	R 0,00

6. SECTION F: FINANCIAL PLAN

6.1 INTRODUCTION

6.1.1 FINANCIAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

éDumbe municipality faces a huge challenge due to the increased service demands with a small and stagnant revenue basis and it cannot sustain itself without grants and external funding sources. One of the key priority areas of éDumbe Municipality is the financial viability of the municipality. The financial strategies are hence being reviewed in order to achieve the financial stability goal. In order to sustain éDumbe financial position as a viable entity a number of strategies and programmes had to be put in place.

This Plan places significant implementation responsibility on the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer. The implementation responsibility should be operationalized whereby the key focus areas and activities outlined in the financial improvement plan should be cascaded to all relevant municipal officials and included in their performance agreement. In respect of financial resources, the key will be the restructuring of éDumbe budget and successful engagements with the District Municipality and Provincial Government to conclude agency agreements. Finally, it must be emphasized that the strategies set out in this Plan relate to activities that must be institutionalized and performed by municipal officials as their regular tasks and who are appointed to such positions.

6.1.1.1 RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE PLAN

This Plan has identified certain risks that must be mitigated for successful implementation. These are summarized below: -

- Non-implementation of previous plans - There are numerous plans and strategies developed over which have not been fully implemented. A key risk is that implementation of strategies may not take place. In order to mitigate this risk, specific timeframes and responsibilities have to be re-defined for each of the strategies developed in the Revenue Enhancement Strategy.
- Change management - From a change management perspective, urgent action is required to strictly enforce new procedures without exception. The enforcement of staff discipline will be extremely important and this should drive the change management process within the Municipality. The Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer with the assistance of Human Resources division must communicate the content of this plan to all employees to ensure full understanding for effective implementation.
- Community and Stakeholders – There is a risk that there may be further community and stakeholder challenges to aspects of the Plan, such as budget cuts and the need to increase tariffs. This risk can be managed by effective, improved communication by Councillors, officials of the municipality and the community. The municipality must communicate effectively with the community on all aspects of the plan and provide regular feedback on progress.

There should be a regular review of the risks to ensure timely mitigation strategies are instituted by the Political leadership, Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer.

6.1.2 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

The Municipality is not financially viable due to: -

- Lack of implementation of the credit control policy, resulting in a high level of debtors which are increasing each month due to, among others, ineffective collection mechanisms.
- The salary bill is extremely high, despite the many vacancies in the current structure of the Municipality.
- On average, the monthly salary expenditure amounts to R3.9 million, which significantly exceeds the income generated from services and rates levied which is currently around R1 million per month. This, in effect, is contributing to the financial difficulties experienced by the Municipality.

6.1.2.1 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE FINANCIAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN

This Plan places significant implementation responsibility on the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer. It must be emphasized that the strategies set out in this Plan relate to activities that must be institutionalized and performed by municipal officials as their regular tasks and who are appointed to such positions. The implementation responsibility should be operationalized whereby the key focus areas and activities outlined in the financial improvement plan should be cascaded to all relevant municipal officials and included in their performance agreement.

In respect of financial resources, the key will be the restructuring of budget, implementing the revenue enhancement strategy and successful engagements with the District Municipality and Provincial Government to conclude agency agreements. There may be a need for a further cash injection for long-term capital projects and the leveraging of loans for this purpose may be explored.

6.1.3 RISK ASSESSMENT AND MITIGATION

Effective risk management systems will assist the Municipality to achieve its objectives as approved by the Council. Currently our system of risk management is weak. There is one dedicated official that facilitates the risk management process. Although a risk assessment has been performed, there is significant work required to move the systems of risk management from the informal entity-wide risk management to a more rigorous, documented process.

This Plan has identified certain risks that must be mitigated for successful implementation. The Plan proposes significant changes, particularly with regard to service delivery functions, financial administration, budgeting and financial discipline. There will be a need for a regular review of the risks identified to ensure that as additional risks arise, timely mitigation strategies can be instituted.

The risks identified in the plan are summarized below: -

- Non-implementation of previous plans - There are numerous plans and strategies developed over the years which have not been implemented. A key risk is that implementation of strategies may not take place. In order to mitigate this risk, specific timeframes and responsibilities have been defined for each of the strategies developed in the Revenue Enhancement strategy. The monitoring and evaluation process has been developed as set out in Section Six of this plan.
- Poor Accounting and Record Keeping - A key risk is that the outcomes of this Plan may not be measured accurately because of poor accounting processes and the delay in the timeous updating of accounting records.

Furthermore, internal reporting to management on finances is critical to ensure that this Plan can be accurately managed. The role of the CFO and the Municipal Manager in leading this process is critical. The operational aspects of the Internal Audit Unit and the Audit Committee in the Municipality must also be intensified urgently to ensure independent and objective advice is provided. Unless this is done, the extent to which this Plan is implemented can be questioned. Councillor support for the Plan is also required to ensure that there is a collective mindset to support and communicate all aspects of the Plan when Councillors engage with Community Members.

6.1.4 MONITORING AND EVALUATION

This Plan will have little value if it is not implemented in holistically as the various parts fit together. The Municipal Manager is required to closely monitor and evaluate progress on a regular basis. The purpose of this section of the Plan is to set out a monitoring and evaluation process to ensure that the Plan is implemented and that the milestones and outputs are realized. The Financial Improvement Plan also includes medium to long-term activities that may go beyond the term of the Administrator.

6.2 EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Table 102: Expenditure Budget per Department 2020-2021

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE	DRAFT BUDGET '2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Employee related costs	65 949 797	70 566 283	75 505 923
Remuneration of Councillors	5 805 436	6 153 762	6 646 063
Salaries Wages and Allowances	71 755 234	76 720 046	82 151 987
Accommodation Expenses	750 000	786 500	824 865
Advertising	153 733	162 957	172 735
Arts & Culture: Social Cohesion	200 000	212 000	224 720
Asset Maintenance Project	800 000	848 000	898 880
Audit Committee	212 000	224 720	238 203
Audit Fees External	1 378 000	1 460 680	1 548 321
Books & Stationery	167 344	177 384	188 027
Bulk Purchases	26 814 000	28 422 840	30 128 210
Bank Charges	168 938	179 074	189 818
By-laws and strategies	61 215	64 888	68 781
Communications	75 600	80 136	84 944
Cleaning material	111 300	117 978	125 057
Printing Expenditure	1 505 065	217 369	230 411
Debt impairment	11 000 000	11 660 000	12 359 600
Courier and Postage Charges	4 494	4 764	5 050
Depreciation	10 000 000	10 600 000	11 236 000
Disaster Victims	200340.00	212 360	225 102
Electricity FBE	1 087 075	1 152 299	1 221 437
Extended Public works Program	1 267 000	-	-
Fuel & Oil	800 000	848 000	898 880
HIV/ AIDS Programmes	56 180	58 427	60 764
Indigent Burial	200 000	208 000	216 320
Insurance	705 000	747 300	792 138
Internet supply	200 813	212 861	225 633
Legal Fees	1 050 000	1 113 000	1 179 780
Medical Examinations	22 050	23 373	24 775
Membership /Subscriptions	520 000	551 200	584 272
MIG operating expenditure	60 000	-	-
mSCOA Implementation	1 860 000	1 971 600	2 089 896
Municipal Cellphones	166 950	176 967	187 585
PBX System	166 950	176 967	187 585
Protective Clothing	323 956	343 394	363 997
Printing & Stationery	198 450	210 357	222 978
Prepaid Sales Expenses	480 000	508 800	539 328
Provincialisation of Libraries	1 760 000	1 830 400	1 903 616
Rental Office Machines	502 031	532 153	564 082
Road Transport Quality System	67 575	71 630	75 927
Shared Services - Planning	280 000	296 800	317 576
Special programmes	800 000	848 000	881 920
SPLUMA Implementation	330 000	349 800	370 788
Supplementary Valuation roll	800 000	848 000	898 880
Tools	22 260	23 150	24 076
Training Staff	500 000	530 000	561 800
Traditional Leaders Allowance	50 000	52 000	54 080
Ward Committee Expenses	696 632	738 430	782 736
Waste management	278 906	295 641	313 379
Water & Electricity	200 000	212 000	224 720

OPERATING EXPENDITURE BY TYPE	DRAFT BUDGET '2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Youth and Sports Development	620 000	657 200	696 632
General Expenses	70 943 857	72 365 599	76 651 879
Operating Expenditure by Type	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Electricity Infrastructure	2 683 750	2 844 775	3 015 462
Operations & Maintenance	2 341 500	2 481 990	2 630 909
Building and Structures	2 026 500	2 148 090	2 234 014
Maintenance of Roads	200 000	-	89 888
Vehicle	100 000	-	-
Maintenance and Repairs	7 351 750	7 474 855	7 970 273
	-		
Leave	818 690	875 998	937 318
Capital - New vehicles	1 000 000	-	-
Capital - MIG and Energy Projects	33 892 000	33 144 650	37 892 300
Capital	34 892 000	33 144 650	37 892 300
Grand Totals	185 761 530	190 581 148	205 603 755
		157 436 498	167 711 455

6.3 EXPENDITURE BUDGET SUMMARY

Table 103: Budget Summary

DEPARTMENTS	SALARIES & WAGES	COUNCILLOR S ALLOWANCE S	GENERAL EXPENSES	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	CONTRIBUTION S TO CAPITAL OUTLAY	CONTRIBUTION S TO FUNDS	TOTAL
The Office of the Municipal Manager	6 947 544		2 940 600		-	63 600	9 951 744
Executive & Council		#####	700 000		-		6 505 436
Finance & Admin (Finance)	9 512 231		27 464 003	-	-	129 417	37 105 650
Finance & Admin (Corporate Services)	23 881 599		4 436 893	100 000	1 100 000	261 438	29 779 930
Planning & Development	3 752 100		1 663 000	-	-	33 133	5 448 233
Community & Social Services	9 698 741		4 461 718	-	-	142 877	14 303 336
Public Safety			502 569	200 000	-		702 569
Technical Services	12 582 157		#####	7 051 750	33 892 000	188 225	82 567 632
	65 949 797	#####	#####	7 351 750	34 992 000	818 690	#####
	35%	3%	38%	4%	19%	0%	100%

6.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET (MTREF)

Table 104: Capital Expenditure Budget (Next 3 Years)

R THOUSAND	BUDGET YEAR 2020-21	BUDGET YEAR 2021-2022	BUDGET YEAR 2022-2023
Total Operating and Capital Revenue	R189 008 393	R 199 022 852	R 210 303 355
Less Total Operating and Capital Expenditure	- R186 364 530	- R 190 581 148	-R 205 603 755
Surplus /(Deficit) for the Year	R 2 643 863	R 8 441 704	R 4 699 600

6.5 REVENUE BUDGET

Table 105: Revenue Budget 2020-2021

DEPARTMENT	FINAL BUDGET 2020/21	BUDGET 2021/22	BUDGET 2022/23
EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT			
Equitable Share	7 934 800	8 459 300	8 895 200
Rental of Billboards	90 736	96 180	101 951
TOTAL REVENUE	8 025 536	8 555 480	8 997 151
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER			
Equitable Share	3 967 400	4 229 650	4 447 600
Insurance Claims	337 080	357 305	378 743
TOTAL REVENUE	4 304 480	4 586 955	4 826 343
FINANCE SERVICES			
Adjustment			
Property Rates - Residential			
Property Rates - Commercial	3 509 813	3 720 402	3 943 626
Property Rates - Industrial	5 553 607	5 886 823	6 240 033
Property Rates - Vacant	1 099 621	1 165 599	1 235 535
Property Rates - Agriculture	1 044 862	1 107 554	1 174 007
Property Rates - State Owned	4 776 735	3 386 012	3 589 173
Property Rates - Res/Bus (Multi)	12 800 000	13 568 000	14 382 080
Property Rates - PSI	900 000	954 000	1 011 240
Revenue forgone	-2 179 618	-2 310 395	-2 449 019
Finance Management Grant	2 800 000	3 100 000	3 200 000
Equitable Share	15 869 600	16 918 600	17 790 400
Tender Monies	180 200	191 012	202 473
Investments Interest	1 200 000	1 272 000	1 348 320
Rates Clearance	12 720	13 483	14 292
Miscellaneous/ Other income		-	-
TOTAL REVENUE	47 567 541	48 973 090	51 682 160
CORPORATE SERVICES			
Rental Offices	236 549	250 742	265 787
Equitable Share	7 934 800	8 459 300	8 895 200
TOTAL REVENUE	8 171 349	8 710 042	9 160 987
COMMUNITY SERVICES			
Refuse Removal	4 000 000	4 080 000	4 161 600
Fees Hall Hire - All Halls	48 349	51 250	54 325
Equitable Share	11 902 200	12 688 950	13 342 800
Provincialisation of Libraries	1 760 000	184 800	1 950 000
Burial Fees - Town, Dumbe and Bilanyoni	34 026	36 068	38 232
Community Library Services	1 171 000	1 253 000	1 341 000
TOTAL REVENUE	18 915 575	18 294 068	20 887 957
PUBLIC SAFETY			
Equitable Share	3 967 400	4 229 650	4 447 600
Fines	3 000 000	3 180 000	3 370 800
Fees Motor Vehicles	258 885	274 419	290 884
Learnes Licenses	113 586	120 401	127 625
Application Drivers Licenses	93 451	99 058	105 001

DEPARTMENT	FINAL BUDGET 2020/21	BUDGET 2021/22	BUDGET 2022/23
Roadworthy Certificate	179 203	189 955	201 352
Card Type Drivers Permit	227 007	240 627	240 627
Proffessional Drivers Permit	84 805	89 893	95 287
Prodiba Charges Card Type	26 052	27 616	29 272
Temporary Licenses	38 053	40 337	42 757
TOTAL REVENUE	7 988 442	8 491 955	8 951 205
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT			
Equitable Share	7 934 800	8 459 300	8 895 200
Building and Structures Fees	24 590	26 065	27 629
Rental Plantation: Mondi lease	1 400 000	1 484 000	1 573 040
TOTAL REVENUE	9 359 390	9 969 365	10 495 869
TECHNICAL SERVICES			
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	17 952 000	19 167 000	20 055 000
Intergrated National Electrification Program	16 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000
Equitable Share	19 837 000	21 148 250	22 238 000
Public Works Intergrated Grant	1 522 000	-	-
Service Charges - Electricity	16 228 284	17 201 981	18 234 100
Prepaid Sales	13 038 152	13 820 441	14 649 667
Connection Fees	16 771	17 778	18 844
Other Income	27 578	29 233	30 987
Meter Box	51 722	54 825	58 114
Meter Fines	2 256	2 391	2 534
TOTAL REVENUE	84 675 762	91 441 898	95 287 247
TOTAL REVENUE	189 008 075	199 022 852	210 288 918

6.6 REVENUE BUDGET SUMMARY

Table 106: Budget Summary

CONTRIBUTIONS TO FUNDS	TOTAL	DEPARTMENTS	EQUITABLE SHARE	FINANCE MANAGEMENT GRANT	MIG	ENERGY	ARTS AND CULTURE	RATES	REFUSE REMOVAL	OPERATIONAL INCOME & SPORT MAIN	OTHER INCOME	TOTALS
63 600	9 951 744	The Office of the Municipal Manager	3 967 400								337 080	4 304 480
	6 505 436	Executive & Council	7 934 800								90 736	8 025 536
129 417	37 105 650	Finance & Admin (Finance)	15 869 600	2 800 000				27 505 020		180 200	1 212 720	47 567 541
261 438	29 779 930	Finance & Admin (Corporate Services)	7 934 800								236 549	8 171 349
33 133	5 448 233	Planning & Development	7 934 800								1 424 590	9 359 390
142 877	14 303 336	Community & Social Services	11 902 200				2 931 000		4 000 000	34 026	48 349	18 915 575
	702 569	Public Safety	3 967 400								4 021 042	7 988 442
188 225	82 567 632	Technical Services	19 837 000		17 952 000	16 000 000				29 266 435	1 620 645	84 676 080
818 690	#		#	#	17 952 000	#	#	#	#	29 480 661	8 991 711	#
0%	100%		42%	1%	9%	8%	2%	15%	2%	16%	5%	100%
												2 643 863
Over by	(2 643 863)											

6.7 PROJECTS WITH BUDGET FIGURES FOR THREE YEAR

Table 107: MIG Projects with Budgeted Figures for the Next 3 Years

WARD	PROJECT NAME	SERVICE PROVIDER	INEP PROJECT BUDGET	2019/20 (CURRENT)	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
ALLOCATION PER YEAR AS PER DORA				R15 000 000,00	R16 000 000,00	R17 000 000,00	R16 000 000,00
1	Lenjane Electrification	GOLDROD TRADING	R1 782 500,00	R1 782 500,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00
1	Lenjane Electrification Infills	GOLDROD TRADING	R1 014 038,59	R1 014 038,59	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00
1	Obivane Electrification	SIBGEM ENGINEERS	R4 104 951,61	R3 448 785,50	R656 166,11	R0,00	R0,00
1	Obivane Electrification Phase 2	SIBGEM ENGINEERS	R4 239 702,70	R0,00	R0,00	R3 329 465,98	R910 236,72
1	Kwasonkela Electrification	THOKOMELA ENGINEERS	R9 000 000,00	R0,00	R4 851 753,70	R4 148 246,30	R0,00
1	Kwalembe Electrification	TBA	R6 000 000,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R6 000 000,00
3	Phoqukhala Electrification	SIBGEM ENGINEERS	R1 500 000,00	R1 500 000,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00
3	Electrical Meter And High Masts Installation	BI INFRASTRUCTURE	R376 256,50	R376 256,50	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00
3	Substation Infrastructure Upgrade	AFRILECTRIC ENGINEERS	R15 000 000,00	R0,00	R5 500 000,00	R5 000 000,00	R4 500 000,00
3	Esikhaleni Electrification	BI INFRASTRUCTURE	R6 000 000,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R6 000 000,00
6	Ntungwini Electrification	SIBGEM ENGINEERS	R886 172,65	R886 172,65	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00
6	Nkembeni Electrification	BTMN ENGINEERS	R1 392 142,34	R1 392 142,34	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00
2,6,8	Bhadeni, Obishini, Ophuzane, Mangosuthu Infills	BTMN ENGINEERS	R2 013 249,00	R0,00	R0,00	R2 013 249,00	R0,00
7	Zungwini Electrification	DLAMINDLOVU ENGINEERS	R6 000 000,00	R0,00	R4 000 000,00	R1 648 246,30	R0,00
7	Khambula Electrification	TBA	R5 000 000,00	R0,00	R0,00	R0,00	R5 000 000,00
8	Nhlungwane Electrification	BTMN ENGINEERS	R5 592 184,61	R4 600 104,42	R992 080,19	R0,00	R0,00

WARD	PROJECT NAME	SERVICE PROVIDER	INEP PROJECT BUDGET	2019/20 (CURRENT)	2020-2021	2021-2022	2022-2023
8	Nhlungwane Electrification (Variation)	BTMN ENGINEERS	R509 038,72	R0,00	R0,00	R509 038,72	R0,00
TOTAL			R70 410 236,72	R15 000 000,00	R16 000 000,00	R16 648 246,30	R22 410 236,72

6.8 SECTOR DEPARTMENT PROJECTS

It is unfortunate that éDumbe municipality do not enjoy as much support from other government Departments as it should. The IDPRFs are called every year but the attendance of other departments is always questioned. The information, especially sector plans requested by the municipality are always hard to obtain from other government departments.

Among the sector departments, whether at a national or provincial level, that should be part of the IDP Development Process:

- Department of Agriculture and Environmental Affairs and Rural Development
- Department of Public Works
- Department of Arts and Culture
- Department of Basic Education
- Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
- Department of Economic Development and Tourism
- Department of Energy
- Department of Health
- Department of Home Affairs
- Department of Human Settlements
- Department of Labour
- Department of Safety and Security
- Department of Social Development
- Department of Sport and Recreation
- Department of Transport

In the past the sector departments of the KZN Provincial Government have delivered projects and programmes within the service area of the éDumbe Municipality without reference to the needs expressed in the IDP; in preparation for this IDP review significant contact has been made with the sector department representatives in order to promote alignment between the programmes and projects driven by the Municipality and those that are undertaken by sector departments, whether at a national or provincial level. In future it is purposed that a regular schedule of engagement between the Municipality and the sector departments will be agreed and adhered to.

6.8.1 DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND SANITATION PROJECTS

Table 108: Waste Water Treatment Works

WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS		CURRENT DELIVERY	COST ESTIMATE EMERGENCY WORK	COST ESTIMATE SHORT TERM	COST ESTIMATE LONG TERM (EXCLUDES SHORT TERM)
		ML/d	Excl. VAT and Prof fees	Excl. VAT and Prof fees	Excl. VAT and Prof fees
1	Frischgewaagd WWTW	0,08	R 0	R 300 000	R 40 000 000
2	Paulpietersburg WWTW	0,30	R 550 000	R 1 800 000	R 0
	TOTAL		R 550 000	R 2 100 000	R 40 000 000

Table 109: New Rural Sanitation Rollouts Projects

WARD	SETTLEMENT NAME	HOUSEHOLDS	FINANCIAL YEAR	Z-NR	BUDGET
1	Eloyi	49	In Progress	ZNew135	490 000
1	Rooipoort	55	In Progress	ZMAP1	550 000
1	Jabula	68	In Progress	ZMAP70	680 000
1	Koto	105	In Progress	ZNew141	1 050 000
2	Mangosuthu	1884	In Progress	Z788	18 840 000
5	Tholakele	970	In Progress	Z94	9 700 000
6	Lujojwana	89	In Progress	Z111	890 000
7	Nzenze	25	In Progress	ZNew5	250 000
1	Khambula mission	59	2018/2019	ZNew132	590 000
1	Bivane	100	2018/2019	ZNew133	1 000 000
1	Ematafuleni	23	2018/2019	ZNew155	230 000
7	Ndabezitha	16	2018/2019	ZNew151	160 000
7	Makhwabe	7	2019/2020	ZNew146	70 000
7	Mazezeni	29	2019/2020	ZNew147	290 000
7	Zungwini	19	2019/2020	ZNew148	190 000
7	Gweje	87	2019/2020	ZNew149	870 000
7	Mqwabe	29	2019/2020	ZNew150	290 000
7	Sefamanzi	49	2019/2020	ZNew152	490 000
1	KwaLembe	60	2020/2021	ZNew134	600 000

WARD	SETTLEMENT NAME	HOUSEHOLDS	FINANCIAL YEAR	Z-Nr	BUDGET
1	Schikhoek (Land Reform)	57	2020/2021	ZMAP120	570 000
1	Brecher	43	2020/2021	ZNew143	430 000
1	Tholwethu (Land Reform)	77	2020/2021	ZMAP121	770 000
1	Titane	39	2020/2021	ZNew144	390 000
7	Matshekazi	128	2020/2021	ZNew145	1 280 000
7	Doornkloof	25	2020/2021	ZNew156	250 000
1	Ntshakwe	25	2021/2022	ZNew137	250 000
1	Mhlamone	141	2021/2022	ZNew138	1 410 000
1	Bhinika	80	2021/2022	ZNew139	800 000
1	Bilanyoni	55	2021/2022	ZNew140	550 000

Table 110: Rudimentary Rollouts Projects

WARD	DESCRIPTION/SETTLEMENT	HOUSE HOLDS	FINANCIAL YEAR	REG. SCHEME	INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE	SIZE	Z-Nr	COST (BULKS)
7	Palmietfontein (Rondspring 137, Kwambhedleni)	27	Pending Masterplan Outcome	Coronation	Settlement Reticulation		ZTAS56	
7	Palmietfontein (Rondspring 137, Gezehlala)	9	Pending Masterplan Outcome	Coronation	Settlement Reticulation		ZTAS53	
7	Baqulusini 4	46	Pending Masterplan Outcome	Coronation	Settlement Reticulation		ZPM34	
7	Palmietfontein 5841(Mbhambazo)	22	Pending Masterplan Outcome	Coronation	Settlement Reticulation		ZTAS54	
7	Helpmekaar	97	Pending Masterplan Outcome	Coronation	Settlement Reticulation		Z786	

WARD	DESCRIPTION/SETTLEMENT	HOUSE HOLDS	FINANCIAL YEAR	REG. SCHEME	INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE	SIZE	Z-NR	COST (BULKS)
7	Palmietfontein (Kwambilimbhaga)	65	Pending Masterplan Outcome	Coronation	Settlement Reticulation		ZTAS55	
7	Baqulusini 5	18	Pending Masterplan Outcome	Coronation	Settlement Reticulation		ZPM35	
4	Phase2 10ML to Sim West	10ml	2017-2019	Simdlangentsha West	Treatment			28 124 200
4	Upgrade existing PS		2019/2020	Simdlangentsha West	Pump Station			1 161 600
4	New Rising Main from WTW to Regional Bulk Reservoir	600	2019/2020	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	1 166		4 948 078
4	Phase1 upgrade to existing Rising Main	300	2020/2021	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	1 063		1 791 705
2	New regional bulk pipeline connecting Mbizeni and Ezibomvu schemes	125	2020/2021	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	4 308		4 609 251
2	New Bulk Feed from Res to Frischgewaagd	400	2021/2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	1 298		2 678 148
2	New regional bulk pipeline to bulk reservoir at Mbizeni	200	2021/2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	3 069		4 247 932
2	New regional bulk pump line to bulk reservoir at Mbizeni	400	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	29		60 587
2	New Revised TOR 15Feb10	350	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	5 242		10 549 612
2	New secondary reservoir at Mbizeni	30kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			509 520
2	New regional reservoir	200kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			1 188 880

WAR D	DESCRIPTION/SETTLEMENT	HOUSE HOLDS	FINANCIAL YEAR	REG. SCHEME	INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE	SIZE	Z-NR	COST (BULKS)
2	New Frischgewaagd Reservoir	5ML	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			7 239 939
2	New Bulk Regional Reservoir	5ML	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			7 239 939
2	New Storage Res	5ML	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			7 239 939
2	New Bulk Regional reservoir at Mbizeni	1ML	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			2 824 439
2	New Bulk pump station at Mbizeni		>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Pump Station			3 327 500
4	New Rising Main from WTW to Regional Bulk Reservoir	600	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	2 145		10 038 641
4	New Rising Main from WTW to Regional Bulk Reservoir	600	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	1 059		4 491 051
4	New PS as part of upgrade		>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Pump Station			4 891 425
4	New Balancing Res from WTW to new Regional Bulk Reservoir	500kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			2 347 189
5	Tholakele	982	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z94	
5	Mpundu	170	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z95	
5	Pivaanspoort	47	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z766	
5	KoDlomo	52	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z765	
5	Kwa Vova	197	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z435	

WAR D	DESCRIPTION/SETTLEMENT	HOUSE HOLDS	FINANCIAL YEAR	REG. SCHEME	INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE	SIZE	Z-NR	COST (BULKS)
5	New regional bulk pipeline to connect Balmoral and Mpundu scheme	125	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	2 288		2 448 310
5	Regional bulk to connect Tholakele and Balmoral schemes	75	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	3 685		1 731 188
5	New regional bulk pipeline connecting Mbizeni and Ezibomvu schemes	110	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	201		197 627
5	Bulk mains from Ezibomvu to Tholakele	125	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	899		961 901
5	New regional reservoir at Mpundu	30KI	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			509 520
5	New regional reservoir at Kwa Vova	80KI	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			775 214
5	New res at Balmoral	10kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			341 276
5	BPT on new pipeline between Tholakele and Balmoral schemes		>2022	Simdlangentsha West	BPT			84 920
5	New secondary reservoir for Ezibomvu	100kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			796 138
5	New regional reservoir at Mpundu	100KI	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			796 138
6	New	14	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		ZMAP7	
6	Enkembeni A	71	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z108	
6	Enkembeni B	24	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z107	
6	Enkembeni C	117	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z106	

WAR D	DESCRIPTION/SETTLEMENT	HOUSE HOLDS	FINANCIAL YEAR	REG. SCHEME	INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE	SIZE	Z-NR	COST (BULKS)
6	Obishini	72	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		ZHC1	
6	Madulini	112	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z103	
6	Mahlosana	80	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z97	
6	Mphelanelaba	88	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z100	
6	Emakholweni 1	97	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z101	
6	Gedlase	260	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z98	
6	Gwebu 1	108	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z433	
6	Lujowwana	115	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z111	
6	New	34	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		ZMAP8	
6	New regional bulk pipeline to connect Balmoral and Mpundu scheme	125	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	2 076		2 221 776
6	New regional bulk pipeline connecting Emakholweni1 with Lujowwana	63	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	1 391		605 058
6	New regional bulk pipeline connecting Emakholweni1 with Lujowwana	63	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	583		253 711
6	New regional bulk pipeline connecting Emakholweni1 with Lujowwana	50	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	2 146		864 152

WAR D	DESCRIPTION/SETTLEMENT	HOUSE HOLDS	FINANCIAL YEAR	REG. SCHEME	INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE	SIZE	Z-NR	COST (BULKS)
6	New res at Balmoral	80KI	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			775 214
6	New regional reservoir at Gedlase	30kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			509 520
6	New regional reservoir at Madulini	30KI	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			509 520
6	New regional reservoir at Lujojwana	30KI	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			509 520
6	New regional reservoir at Gwebu1	30KI	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			509 520
6	New regional reservoir at Gedlase	30kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			509 520
6	New regional pump station from Gedlase to Gwebu1		>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Pump Station			2 096 325
6	New BPT at Lujojwana		>2022	Simdlangentsha West	BPT			84 920
7	Obivane 1	135	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z432	
7	New regional reservoir at Obivane 1	30kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			509 520
8	Ophuzane	977	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z430	
8	Mthethwa Trust (Haasfontein)	43	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		ZHC24	
8	Amberg (Request 204)	24	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		ZHC22	
8	Regional bulk to new Tholakele reservoir	125	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	2 771		2 965 219

WARD	DESCRIPTION/SETTLEMENT	HOUSE HOLDS	FINANCIAL YEAR	REG. SCHEME	INFRASTRUCTURE TYPE	SIZE	Z-NR	COST (BULKS)
8	New regional bulk pipeline connecting Maphayiphini and Leliefontein schemes	160	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	3 451		4 916 051
8	Regional bulk to new Maphayiphini reservoir	110	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	680		669 473
8	Regional bulk to new Ophuzane reservoir	110	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	1 411		1 389 551
8	Regional bulk to new Ophuzane reservoir	110	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	1 518		1 495 154
8	Regional bulk to new Maphayiphini reservoir	50	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	28		11 296
8	Regional bulk to new Maphayiphini reservoir	110	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulks	221		217 417
8	New secondary bulk reservoir for Ezibomvu	30kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			509 520
8	New reservoir at Leliefontein	100kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			796 138
8	New reservoir at Maphayiphini	30kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			509 520
8	New reservoir for Mthethwa Trust (Haasfontein)	30kl	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Storage			509 520
5,6	Balmoral	417	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z105	
5,6	Baqulusini	52	>2022	Simdlangentsha West	Bulk Supply Connection		Z434	

6.8.2 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH PROJECTS

Table 111: éDumbe Department of Health Projects

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DETAILS	PROJECT STATUS	YEAR	CONTRACT AMOUNT
éDumbe CHC	Installation of 20 000 litres steel elevated tank at Luneburg clinic	Carried over projects	2017/18	R 610 000.00
éDumbe CHC	Installation of line power skirting at OPD, éDumbe CHC	Carried over projects	2017/18	R 119 213.00
éDumbe CHC	Installation of Mesh Fencing and Rails at Princess Mhlosheni Clinic	Carried over projects	2017/18	R 57 859.00
éDumbe CHC	The supply, delivery, installation and commissioning of 20000l storage tank at Luneburg Clinic	Carried over projects	2017/18	R 579 886.33
éDumbe CHC	Repair and Renovations at Hartland Clinic	Carried over projects	2017/18	R 32 060.00
éDumbe CHC	Repairs and renovations at Luneburg Clinic	Carried over projects	2017/18	R 78 050.00
éDumbe CHC	Paint Ceiling and renovations of Pharmacy at Luneburg Clinic	Carried over projects	2017/18	R 49 900.00
éDumbe CHC	Assess, diagnose and conduct repairs/ modifications to the water reticulation at Princess Mhlosheni Clinic	Carried over projects	2017/18	R 52 762.75
éDumbe CHC	Repairs and renovations at Paulpietersburg Clinic	Carried over projects	2017/18	R70 000.00
Mangosuthu Clinic	Construct New Clinic	Identified	Pending availability	Budget -
Friesgewaacht Clinic	Expansion of the existing Clinic to include MOU Unit	Identified	Pending availability	Budget -

6.8.3 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM & ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS PROJECTS

Table 112: éDumbe Alien Invasive Projects (DEDTEA)

PROJECT NAME	CLIENT DEPARTMENT	NATURE OF INVESTMENT	REGION	DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	TOWN	BUDGET ALLOCATION
Ophuzane	DEDTEA	Alien Invasive Project	North Coast	Zululand	Paulpietersburg	R 250,000
Lunnerburg	DEDTEA	Alien Invasive Project	North Coast	Zululand	Paulpietersburg	R 250,000

6.8.4 DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS PROJECTS

Table 113: éDumbe Department of Human Settlements Projects

PROJECT NAME	NO. OF UNITS	ANTICIPATED BUDGET	2018/19 CASHFLOW	2019/20 CASHFLOW	2020/21 CASHFLOW	2021/22 CASHFLOW	2022/23 CASHFLOW
Projects in Construction							
Mangosuthu Village	2534	R 15 142 140.92	R 8 477 000.00				
Operation Sukuma Sakhe	124		R 7 714 000.00				
TOTAL			R16 191 000.00				
Projects in Planning							
Thubelisha Middle Income	1000	R3 326 590.00	R300 000.00				
Edumbe Phase 3	1000		R300 000.00				
TOTAL			R600 000.00				
Projects in Prefeasibility							
Enkembeni Housing Project	1500	R4 630 110.00					
Madulini Housing Project	1500	R4 630 110.00					
Mpucuko Housing Project	1500	R4 630 110.00					
Mpundu Housing Project	1500	R4 630 110.00					
Obivane Housing Project	1500	R4 630 110.00					
Edumbe Phase 4	2000	R7 012 460.00					
TOTAL		R30 163 010.00					

6.9 OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Table 114: Operational Expenditure Budget (Prior 3 Years)

3-YEAR SYNOPSIS	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
Received Funds	R 96 204 000	R 94 556 000	127 618 907
Spent Funds	R 94 729 000	R 99 043 000	121 757 507
Unspent Funds	R 1 046 000	R 1 458 000	R 6 043 000
Funding Source	Operating Grants	Operating Grants	
Variance	R -1 475 000	R -4 487 000	R-6 043 000
Contingency Plans	Recovery Plan See attached.		
TOTAL	R190 504 000	R190 570 000	191 600 000

6.9.1 DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

Table 115: éDumbe Department of Public Works Infrastructure Projects Designs Ready for Tender

ITEM	WIMS No	PROJECT NAME	CLIENT DEPARTMENT	NATURE OF INVESTMENT	REGION	DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	TOWN	QUARTERLY TARGET AS PER APP			
								Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
								8	6	4	3
7	019528	Agricultural District Offices - Paulpietersburg	DARD	New Or Replaced Infrastructure	North Coast	Zululand	Paulpietersburg				1

6.9.2 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION PROJECTS

Table 116: Department of Education Projects

NATEMIS	PROJECT NAME	LATITUDE (S)	LONGITUDE (E)	NATURE OF INVESTMENT	PROGRAMME IMPLEMENTER	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
500128020	Ekhombela Primary School	-27,33774	30,57455	Refurbishment And Rehabilitation	DoPW	0	103	34
500211270	Misty Ridge Primary School	-27,66255	30,75881	Upgrades And Additions	Independent Development Trust	200	0	0
500327561	Madulini Primary School	-27,42537	31,08108	Refurbishment And Rehabilitation	DoPW	0	0	375
500130573	Emagovini Primary School	-27,373867	30,628633	Upgrades And Additions	Independent Development Trust	23,09475	0	0
500131461	Emaphayiphini Primary School	-27,6197	30,86	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500137603	Enkembeni Primary School	-27,3898	31,03929	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500145558	Freiburg Primary School	-27,4995	30,63662	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500157361	Hlongomiya Primary School	-27,51953	30,67238	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500160728	Imbuthuma School	-27,45263	30,94187	Refurbishment And Rehabilitation	DoPW	0	0	370
500162652	Indondokazulu Intermediate School	-27,47407	30,99443	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500303400	Isikhalisethu Primary School	-27,47709	31,02075	Refurbishment And Rehabilitation	DBSA	0	123	50,29
500337477	Jikane Primary School	-27,40491	31,07183	Maintenance And Repair	DBSA	291,131	0	0
500173086	Khambula Combined School	-27,633	30,68535	Refurbishment And Rehabilitation	DoPW	0	4253	95

NATEMIS	PROJECT NAME	LATITUDE (S)	LONGITUDE (E)	NATURE OF INVESTMENT	PROGRAMME IMPLEMENTER	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
500173715	Khanyiseluzulu Secondary School	-27,43468	30,977702	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500176749	Knoopaan Primary School	-27,349783	30,71605	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500177304	Koto Primary School	-27,33594	30,67121	Upgrades And Additions	KZNDoE	0	0	97
500179450	KwaGamakazi Primary School	-27,59786	31,02028	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500180079	Kwalamlela Primary School	-27,43893	31,07809	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	0
500181411	Kwamnyayiza Secondary School	-27,47949	30,9569	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	0
500304732	Kwampunzi Combined School	-27,39964	30,98796	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	0
500188515	Lujojwana Primary School	-27,44318	31,12502	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500192585	Magubulundu Junior Secondary School	-27,43597	30,98723	Refurbishment And Rehabilitation	DoPW	0	0	400
500194065	Makateeskop Primary School	-27,43667	30,71828	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500194990	Malamba Primary School	-27,34632	30,46268	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500337366	Mananjalo Primary School	-27,35722	30,77088	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	97
500311836	Mandlana Primary School	-27,3849	30,9237	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	50	0
500208569	Mfeni Primary School	-27,34826	31,08694	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	236,358	25	0
500212306	Mkhuphane Primary School	-27,42251	30,61667	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	89	0

NATEMIS	PROJECT NAME	LATITUDE (S)	LONGITUDE (E)	NATURE OF INVESTMENT	PROGRAMME IMPLEMENTER	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
500216191	Mpemvana Primary School	-27,57652	30,71604	Refurbishment And Rehabilitation	DoPW	0	239,946615	34,32147
500218078	Mqwabe Primary School	-27,58246	30,81359	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	0
500337403	Mthingana Junior Secondary School	-27,55211	30,97464	Refurbishment And Rehabilitation	KZNDoE	0	4	352,25
500303474	Muziwesizwe Secondary School	-27,41053	30,93997	Upgrades And Additions	Independent Development Trust	229,4	0	0
500224072	Ndabambi Combined School	-27,47732	30,7176	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	0
500227846	Ngebhuzana Secondary School	-27,45035	31,0607	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	0
500327487	Ngwanya Secondary School	-27,38009	30,91739	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	1000	97
500401376	Nhlakanipho Intermediate School	-27,4136	30,9199	Upgrades And Additions	Independent Development Trust	1173	1212	0
500242387	Obivane Combined School	-27,49929	31,03628	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	0
500244348	Ophuzane Primary School	-27,47714	30,94882	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	0
500245828	Paddafontein Combined School	-27,40551	30,88795	Upgrades And Additions	Independent Development Trust	118,456425	0	0
500246642	Paulpietersburg Primary School (Maarschalk St)	-27,4283	30,818	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	0
500246679	Paulpietersburg Primary School (Dumbe)	-27,40621	30,81981	Refurbishment And Rehabilitation	DoPW	0	0	425
500250749	Penvaan Intermediate School	-27,49801	30,80179	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	155	0
500251933	Protes Primary School	-27,464	30,5195	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	125	0

NATEMIS	PROJECT NAME	LATITUDE (S)	LONGITUDE (E)	NATURE OF INVESTMENT	PROGRAMME IMPLEMENTER	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021
500441410	Qambokuhle Primary School	-27,34159	31,082254	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	0
500264032	Sidubelo Primary School	-27,42278	31,04622	Upgrades And Additions	Independent Development Trust	0	50	97
500264846	Sikhanyiseleni Combined School	-27,44854	31,03147	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	0
500266992	Siphalaza Primary School	-27,43627	30,98263	Upgrades And Additions	Independent Development Trust	913,71299	119	0
500270618	Siyazizamela Secondary School	-27,47376	31,09332	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	122
500271506	Sizodela Primary School	-27,44609	30,96558	Maintenance And Repair	DBSA	304	0	0
500271654	Sizuzulu Primary School	-27,47765	31,09423	Refurbishment And Rehabilitation	DoPW	0	0	400
500272542	Sogaduzela Secondary School	-27,38416	31,04106	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	122
500282384	Tholakele Primary School	-27,44621	30,96844	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	125
500303215	Ozwano Secondary School	-27,41928	31,05045	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	80	125
500335109	Vukuzame Primary School	-27,49864	30,96543	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	0	97
500299811	Zicabangele Primary School	-27,43296	30,92713	Maintenance And Repair	DBSA	2691,268	0	0
500301402	Zungwini Primary School	-27,63239	30,81771	Upgrades And Additions	DoPW	0	534	97

6.9.3 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS

Table 117: Department of Social Development Projects

CRÈCHE NAME	WARD	NPO NUMBER	CONTACT PERSON	CONTACT DETAILS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	CATEGORY	FINANCIAL YEAR END
Dumbe Crèche	3	55-510	Gladys Sila (Chairperson)	0782480521	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st March
Sukumani Crèche	3	063-290	Zamile Collen Christopher Xaba (Chairperson)	0729741050	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st March
Silindokuhle Crèche	3	053-896	Hlengiwe Madongela (Chairperson)	0761068081	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg	ECD	30 June
Sibongokuhle Crèche	3	053-717	Zikalala Sizakele Membrie (Chairperson)	0822918614	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg	ECD	28 th of February
Zizameleni Crèche	4	063-852	Hadebe Ntombifuthi (Chairperson)	0796849045	Bilanyoni area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st July
Bambanani Crèche	2	054-677	Tryphina Nkosi (Chairperson)	0828603772	Mangosuthu area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st March
Imbuthuma Crèche	5	063-291	Bongani P. Zulu (Chairperson)	0733417998	Sokesimbone- Ophuzane area	ECD	31 st March
Sicelokuhle crèche	5	056-274	Thembekile Mthethwa (Chairperson)	0768147690	Tholakele area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st July
Sicelimpumelelo Crèche	5	068-050	Nonhlanhla Mbatha (Chairperson)	0725497452	Ezinkangala- Tholakele area Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st of July
Thubelihle Crèche	6	057-264	Sithembile Nkosi (Chairperson)	0711934117	Empucuko -Bhadeni area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st of March
Enhlanhleni Crèche	6	056-195	Joyce Kunene (Chairperson)	0720447045	Kwa- Gedlase - Bhadeni area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st of March
Sinothile Crèche	6	057-201	Nonhlanhla Mabuza (Chairperson)	0720247448	Emakholweni- Bhadeni area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st of July

CRÈCHE NAME	WARD	NPO NUMBER	CONTACT PERSON	CONTACT DETAILS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	CATEGORY	FINANCIAL YEAR END
Thuthukani Crèche	6	070-283	Sipho Ndwandwe (Chairperson)	0763697244	Obishini - Bhadeni area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st March
Siyaphambili Crèche	8	073-079	Masesi Sila (Supervisor)	0720988200	Mangosuthu Area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st March
Dabulisizwe Crèche	7	079-714	Kunene Simangaliso (Chairperson)	0766762043	Obivane – Bhadeni Area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st of April
Ntandoyesizwe Crèche	5	079-827	Philisiwe Kunene (Chairperson)	0796827026	Kwalubenjane – Bhadeni Area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st March
Isidubelo Crèche	6	079-908	Buyelaphi Nkosi (Chairperson)	0767285594	Empucuko – Bhadeni Area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st March
Abakusasa Day care centre & Pre-school	5	101-286	Zandile Bophela (Supervisor)	0769858351	Tholakele Area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st March
Sondelani Crèche	5	068-051	Winnie Kubheka (Supervisor)	0824891374	Tholakele Area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	30 th of June
Masakhane Crèche	4	103-004	Ntombezingi Nkosi	0834312980	Bilanyoni Area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st of March
Rainbow Crèche	4	103-029	Busisiwe Zwane (Supervisor)	0604838088	Bilanyoni Area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st of March
Zamokuhle Noukloof Crèche	8	079-966	Nontobeko Nzima (Supervisor)	0726669117	Emapayipini- Mangosuthu Area, Paulpietersburg	ECD	31 st of October
Dan Nkosi youth skills Development cebtre	4	102-703	Thulani Ndwandwe		Bilanyoni Area , Paulpietersburg	Youth Development	31 st of March
Health and Fitness Team	4	102-833	Sandile Fakude	072 8955071	Bilanyoni Area , Paulpietersburg	Youth Development	31 st of March
Masizakhe Soup Kitchen	3	059-629	Sfiso Mkhonza	0839452887	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg	Sustainable livelihood	31 st of March
Amaqhawwe Treatment centre	3	122-729	Sipho Nene	0833733076	Dumbe Location, Paulpietersburg	Substance abuse prevention and Rehabilitation	31 st of March

CRÈCHE NAME	WARD	NPO NUMBER	CONTACT PERSON	CONTACT DETAILS	PHYSICAL ADDRESS	CATEGORY	FINANCIAL YEAR END
Ubumbano Luncheon Club	4	131-475	Busisiwe Mdletshe	0720810775	Mangosuthu Area, Paulpietersburg	Luncheon Club	31 st of March
Israel Luncheon Club	6	103-033	Lindiwe Ngxongwana	0790897484	Bhadeni area, Paulpietersburg	Luncheon Club	31 st of March
Celimpilo Luncheon Club	2	069-198			Mangosuthu Area, Paulpietersburg	Luncheon Club	31 st of March
Sukumani Luncheon Club	1	064-240			Luneburg, Paulpietersburg		31 st of March
Ihawulesizwe Orphan Care	5	049-404	Musa Hlomuka	0795952364	Vova Area, Paulpietersburg	HCBC	30 June
Tholakele Community Care Centre	5	066-718	Jabu Madonsela	0727223673	Tholakele Area, Paulpietersburg	HCBC	31 st of March
Nqolobane Garden Project	02	040-561	Mkhonza Mbongeni	0733006408	Ngwanya area, Paulpietersburg		
Ukuzakha Nokuzenzela women's project	03	070-190	Nomantshali Mtshali	072 762348			

7. SECTION G: ANNUAL OPERATIONAL PLAN – SDBIP

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) details the implementation of service delivery and the budget for the financial year in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act(MFMA), 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). The SDBIP serves as a contract between the administration, the Council and the community, expressing the objectives set by the Council as quantifiable outcomes that can be implemented by the administration over the next twelve months. The SDBIP facilitates the process of holding management accountable for their performance. It provides the basis for measuring performance in the delivery of services to the community it serves. The éDumbe Municipality has therefore developed a Draft SDBIP clearly indicating its Quarterly Projections of Service Delivery and Targets Performance.

The MFMA requires the following to be included in the SDBIP of a municipality:

- Monthly projections of each source of revenue to be collected.
- Monthly projections of each vote's expenditure (operating and capital) and revenue.
- Quarterly projections of each vote's service delivery targets and performance indicators.
- Information on expenditure and service delivery in each ward.
- Detailed capital works plans allocated by the wards over three years.

The MFMA requires the Municipality to compile a SDBIP for submission to the Executive Mayor. MFMA Circular No. 13 further states that "...being a management and implementation plan (and not a policy).Based on these requirements this document seeks to reflect the service delivery targets that éDumbe Local Municipality propose to make based on the 2017-18 budget that is tabled to Council. The information below only reflects the information as per approved budget. In addition, the MFMA Circular 48 provides further guidance for municipality and municipal entities in preparing their budget and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure (MTREF).

Table 118: Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan 2020-2021

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT																			
KP I 1		Submit Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA and Council	To submit the 2020/21 Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA and Council by 31 May 2021	Date	Submitted Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA and Council by 31 May 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Implementation of the previous years WSP	R 0,00	Implementation of the previous years WSP	R 0,00	Compilation of the skills audit	R 0,00	Submitted WSP by 31 May 2021	X	Corporate and Community Services	Proof of submission
KP I 2		Submit Employment Equity reports to DoL	To submit Employment Equity report to Department of Labour by 31 January 2021	Date	Submitted Employment Equity report to Department of Labour by 31 January 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Implementation of EEP as per vacant position	R 0,00	Implementation of EEP as per vacant position	R 0,00	Submitted EEP by 31 January 2021	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Proof of submission
KP I 3		Perform and submit information backups	To perform and submit monthly IT Backups and Registers to HOD by 30 June 2021	Number	12 Backups and Registers submitted to the HOD by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	3 Backups and Registers performed and submitted	R 0,00	3 Backups and Registers performed and submitted	R 0,00	3 Backups and Registers performed and submitted	R 0,00	3 Backups and Registers performed and submitted	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Screen shots and registers (signed by HOD)
KP I 4		Perform information restores	To perform quarterly information Restores and Registers by 30 June 2021	Number	4 Restores and Register performed by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Restore and Register performed	R 0,00	1 Restore and Register performed	R 0,00	1 Restore and Register performed	R 0,00	1 Restore and Register performed	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Screen shots and registers
KP I 5		Review Access Logs	To review monthly Access logs by 30 June 2021	Number	12 Access logs Reviewed by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	3 Logs Reviewed	R 0,00	3 Logs Reviewed	R 0,00	3 Logs Reviewed	R 0,00	3 Logs Reviewed	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Access Logs reports
KP I 6		Implement Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity Plan tests	To implement Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity Plan tests by 30 June 2021	Date	Implemented DRP and BCP test by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Implemented DRP and DCP test	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Reports

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KP I 7		Monitor Antivirus software	To monitor quarterly antivirus software by 30 June 2021	Number	4 Monitored Antivirus software by 30 June 2021	Internal Funding	R 25 000,00	Institutional	None	Monitored antivirus software	R 0,00	Monitored antivirus software	R 0,00	Monitored antivirus software	X	Monitored antivirus software	R 25 000,00	Corporate and Community Services	Reports
KP I 8		Develop 2020/2021 SDBIP	To develop and approve the 2020/2021 SDBIP by 30 June 2020	Date	Developed and approved 2020/2021 Organisational SDBIP by 30 June 2020	Internal Funding	R 8 000,00	Institutional	None	Review and conduct assessment on previous SDBIP (quarterly reports)	R 0,00	Review and conduct assessment on previous SDBIP (quarterly reports)	R 0,00	Draft 2020/2021 SDBIP	R 0,00	Approved 2020/2021 Final Organisational SDBIP	R 8 000,00	Executive	Approval SDBIP
KP I 9		Develop and sign Performance agreement	To develop and ensure signing of performance agreements for all filled S54 and 56 positions by 31 August 2020	Date	Signed performance agreements for all filled S54 and 56 positions by 31 August 2020	Internal Funding	R 8 000,00	Institutional	None	Signed Performance Agreements for all filled S56/57 positions	R 8 000,00	Collect information in preparation of assessment	R 0,00	Ensure that provision (of performance bonuses) on the budget is provided	R 0,00	Conduct final assessment and develop the following years performance agreements	R 0,00	Executive	Signed Performance Agreements
KP I 10		Compile and submit to AG the 2019/2020 Annual report	To compile and submit the 2019/2020 Annual Report to AG by 31 January 2021	Date	Compiled and submitted Annual report to AG by 31 January 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Compiled and Submitted Draft 2019/20 Annual Report to AG	R 0,00	Development of an annual plan for compilation of 2019/20 annual report	R 0,00	Submitted 2019/20 Final Annual Report to AG	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Proof of submission to AG
KP I 11		Compile, approve and submit 2010/2021 Mid-term Performance report	To approve the 2020/2021 Mid-term Performance report by 26 January 2021	Date	Approved 2020/2021 Mid term performance report by 26 January 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	Collect quarterly reports for compilation of Final Annual Report	R 0,00	Approved and submitted Mid-term Performance report	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution
KP I 12		compile and submit quarterly B2B reports	To submit Quarterly B2B reports to Provincial Cogta by 30 June 2021	Number	4 submitted B2B reports to CoGTA by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 B2B Report and Support Plan submitted	R 0,00	1 B2B Report and Support Plan submitted	R 0,00	1 B2B Report and Support Plan submitted	R 0,00	1 B2B Report and Support Plan submitted	R 0,00	Executive	B2B Reports
KP I 13		Compile, approve and submit the 2019/2020	To develop and approve the Oversight	Date	Approved and submitted Oversight	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Adopted Oversight Report by	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q 3		Q 4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
		Oversight Report	report 60 days after the tabling of the annual report		Report within 60 days of the tabling of annual report									31 March 2020					
KP I 14		Update the Municipal website	To update quarterly the Municipal website by 30 June 2021	Number	4 updated Municipal websites by 30 June 2021	Internal Funding	R 180 000,00	Institutional	None	Screen shots - Municipal IDP, Budget, Performance Agreements, Bids	R 0,00	Screen shots - Annual Report, Bids	R 0,00	Screen shots - Oversight report, Adjustment Budget, revised SDBIP, Draft Budget, draft IDP, Bids	R 0,00	Screen shots - Final Budget, Draft SDBIP, Final SDBIP, Bids	R 140 000,00	Corporate and Community Services	Screen shots
KP I 15		Functionalise B2B	To conduct quarterly Back to Basics campaigns by 30 June 2021	Number	4 Campaigns conducted by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 x B2B Campaigning report (including photos)	R 0,00	1 x B2B Campaigning report (including photos)	R 0,00	1 x B2B Campaigning report (including photos)	R 0,00	1 x B2B Campaigning report (including photos)	R 0,00	All Departments	B2B reports (including photos)
KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT																			
KP I 16	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and sustainable manner	Provide free basic services to all indigent households with available resources	To provide free basic electricity as per Eskom indigent consumer list by 30 June 2021	Number	Eskom Indigent Consumers provided with free basic electricity by 30 June 2021	EQS		All Wards	None	Provide free basic electricity to ESKOM Consumers	R 0,00	Provide free basic electricity to ESKOM Consumers	As per ESKOM invoices	Provide free basic electricity to ESKOM Consumers	As per ESKOM invoices	Provide free basic electricity to ESKOM Consumers	As per ESKOM invoices	Finance	List of ESKOM beneficiaries
KP I 17			To provide free basic electricity to 174 Municipal indigent consumers by 30 June 2021	Number	174 Municipal Indigent Consumers provided with free basic electricity by 30 June 2021	EQS		Ward 3	None	Provide free basic electricity to Municipal indigent Consumers	R 0,00	Provide free basic electricity to Municipal indigent Consumers	R 0,00	Provide free basic electricity to Municipal indigent Consumers	R 0,00	Provide free basic electricity to Municipal indigent Consumers	R 0,00	Finance	List of beneficiaries
KP I 18			To provide free basic waste to 174 Municipal indigent consumers	Number	174 Municipal Indigent Consumers provided with free basic waste	EQS		Ward 3		Provide free basic waste to Municipal indigent Consumers		Provide free basic waste to Municipal indigent Consumers	R 0,00	Provide free basic waste to Municipal indigent Consumers	R 0,00	Provide free basic waste to Municipal indigent Consumers		Finance	List of beneficiaries

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
			by 30 June 2021		removal by 30 June 2021														
KP I 19		Mdwadlaza Pedestrian Bridge	To construct Mdwadlaza Pedestrian Bridge by 2021	Date	Constructed Mdwadlaza Pedestrian Bridge by 30 June 2021	MIG	R 3 500 000,00	Ward 1	None	Tender Award and site establishment	R 400 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 500 000,00	75 % of Completed work	R 1 650 000,00	95 % of completed work and Practical Completion Certificate	R 950 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 20		Emfeni Access road	To construct Emfeni Phase 2 road by 30 June 2021	Date	Constructed Emfeni Phase 2 road by 30 June 2021	MIG	R 6 000 000,00	Ward 6	None	Tender Award and site establishment	R 500 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 1 800 000,00	75 % of Completed work	R 1 800 000,00	95 % of completed work and Practical Completion Certificate	R 1 900 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 21		Pivaan Pedestrian Bridge	To construct Pivaan Pedestrian Bridge by 30 June 2021	Date	Constructed Pivaan Pedestrian Bridge by 30 June 2021	MIG	R 3 142 000,00	Ward 7	None	Tender Award and site establishment	R 400 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 1 200 000,00	75 % of Completed work	R 1 200 000,00	95 % of completed work and Practical Completion Certificate	R 342 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 22		Ezibomvu Community Hall	To construct Ezibomvu Community Hall by 30 June 2021	Date	Constructed Ezibomvu Community Hall by 30 June 2021	MIG	R 3 150 000,00	Ward 2	None	Tender Award and site establishment	R 400 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 1 200 000,00	75 % of Completed work	R 1 200 000,00	95 % of completed work and Practical Completion Certificate	R 350 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 23		eDumbe Community Hall Phase 2	To construct eDumbe Community Hall Phase2 by 30 June 2021	Date	Constructed eDumbe Community Hall Phase 2 by 30 June 2021	MIG	R 1 800 000,00	Ward 3	None	75 % of Completed work	R 1 000 000,00	95 % of completed work and Practical Completion Certificate	R 800 000,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 24		Hartland Community Hall	To construct Hartland Community Hall by 30 June 2021	Date	Constructed Hartland Community Hall by 30 June 2021	MIG	R 3 150 000,00	Ward 5	None	Tender Award and site establishment	R 400 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 1 200 000,00	75 % of Completed work	R 1 200 000,00	95 % of completed work and Practical Completion Certificate	R 350 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 25		eMapayipini Community Hall	To construct eMapayipini Community Hall by 30 June 2021	Date	Constructed eMapayipini Community Hall by 30 June 2021	MIG	R 3 142 000,00	Ward 7	None	Tender Award and site establishment	R 400 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 1 200 000,00	75 % of Completed work	R 1 200 000,00	95 % of completed work and Practical Completion Certificate	R 342 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 26		Obivane Phase 2 Electrification	To complete Obivane Phase 2 Electrification project by 30 June 2021	Date	Completed Obivane Phase 2 Electrification project by 30 June 2021	INEP	R 656 166,11	Ward 1	None	Project completion	R 656 166,11	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KP I 27		Nhlungwana Phase 3 Electrification	To complete Nhlungwana Phase 3 Electrification project by 30 June 2021	Date	Completed Nhlungwana Phase 3 Electrification project by 30 June 2021	INEP	R 992 080,19	Ward 8	None	Project completion	R 992 080,19	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 28		Zungwini Electrification Phase 1 (electricity infrastructure)	To construct Zungwini Electrification Phase 1 project by 30 June 2021	Date	Constructed Zungwini Electrification Phase 1 project by 30 June 2021	INEP	R 4 000 000,00	Ward 7	None	40% of Completed Work	R 1 000 000,00	65% of Completed Work	R 1 000 000,00	80 % of Completed work	R 1 000 000,00	90 % of Completed work	R 1 000 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 29		kwaSonkela Electrification Phase 1 Project (electricity infrastructure)	To construct kwaSonkela Electrification Phase 1 project by 30 June 2021	Date	Constructed kwaSonkela Electrification Phase 1 project by 30 June 2021	INEP	R 4 851 735,70	Ward 1	None	40% of Completed Work	R 1 200 000,00	65% of Completed Work	R 1 200 000,00	80 % of Completed work	R 1 200 000,00	90 % of Completed work	R 1 251 753,70	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 30		Substation Infrastructure upgrade Phase 1	To construct Substation Infrastructure upgrade Phase 1 by 30 June 2021	Date	Constructed Substation Infrastructure upgrade Phase 1 by 30 June 2021	INEP	R 5 500 000,00	Ward 2	Ageing Infrastructure	50% of Completed Work	R 1 500 000,00	75% of Completed Work	R 1 500 000,00	90 % of Completed work	R 1 500 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 1 000 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 31		Facilitate Housing Forums	To facilitate quarterly Housing Forum meetings by 30 June 2020	Number	4 Housing Forums facilitated by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Housing Forum	R 0,00	1 Housing Forums	R 0,00	1 Housing Forums	R 0,00	1 Housing Forums	R 0,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Attendance Register
KP I 32		Tholakele Housing Project	To complete the construction of Tholakele Housing project by 30 June 2021	Date	Completed Tholakele Housing project by 30 June 2021	Dept of HS	R 40 119 552,00	Ward 5	None	Commencement of work / project photos	R 10 000 000,00	65% of Completed Work / project photos	R 10 000 000,00	85% of Completed Work / project photos	R 10 000 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 10 119 552,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 33		Ophuzane Housing Project	To complete construction of Ophuzane Housing project by 30 June 2021	Date	Completed Ophuzane Housing project by 30 June 2021	Dept of HS	R 40 370 046,00	Ward 8	None	Commencement of work / project photos	R 10 000 000,00	65% of Completed Work / project photos	R 10 000 000,00	85% of Completed Work / project photos	R 10 000 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 10 370 046,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANC E INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDIN G SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBL E DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDG ET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDG ET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDG ET		
			30 June 2021																
KP I 34		Thubelisha Housing Project	To finalise detailed studies for establishme nt of Thubelisha township i.e. Geotech studies, environmen tal assessment by 30 June 2020	Date	Finalised detailed studies for establishme nt of Thubelisha township by 30 June 2020	Dept of HS	R 900 000,00	Ward 3	None	Submission of preliminary studies to Human Settlements	X	Submission of draft SPLUMA application	X	Finalised preliminary studies	R 500 000,00	Finalised preliminary studies	R 400 000,00	Infrastruct ure and Planning	Finalised Planning stage for establishme nt of Thubelisha township
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																			
KP I 35	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Impelement EPWP Programme	To create 170 Work Opportuniti es through EPWP and Capital Projects by 30 June 2021	Number	170 Work Opportuniti es created through EPWP and Capital Projects by 30 June 2021	EPWP and Capital Grants Fundin g	R 1 500 000,00	Institutio nal	None	Quarterly Report on Work Opportunities created	As per the number created	Quarterly Report on Work Opportunitie s created	As per the numb er create d	Quarterly Report on Work Opportuniti es created	As per the numb er create d	Quarterly Report on Work Opportuniti es created	R 1 500 000,00	Infrastruct ure Planning	EPWP system report
KP I 36		Formalise the Informal Traders	To conduct at least 2 meetings with Informal Traders Committee by 30 June 2021	Number	2 meetings conducted with Informal Traders Committee by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutio nal	None	X	R 0,00	1 Meeting	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	1 Meeting	R 0,00	Infrastruct ure & Planning	Attendance Register and Minutes of the meetings
KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE, COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION & WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEM																			
KP I 37	To promote effective Communit	Facilitate IDP Consultative Meeting	To facilitate 16 IDP Road-shows	Date	16 IDP Road-shows facilitated	EQS	R 0,00	Institutio nal	None	X	R 0,00	8 IDP Road-Shows	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	8 IDP Road-Shows	R 0,00	Infrastruct ure Planning	Attendance Register

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
	y Participati on		by 30 June 2020		by 30 June 2020														
KP I 38		Facilitate IDP Representative Forums	To facilitate 2 IDP Representative Forums by 30 June 2020	Number	2 IDP Representative Forums facilitated by 30 June 2020	EQS	R 0,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	1 IDP Rep Forum	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	1 IDP Rep Forum	R 0,00	Infrastructure Planning	Attendance Register
KP I 39		Ensure functionality of war rooms	To conduct 4 (quarterly) war rooms meetings by 30 June 2021	Number	4 war rooms meetings conducted by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 war room meeting	R 0,00	1 war room meeting	R 0,00	1 war room meeting	R 0,00	1 war room meeting	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Attendance Register
KP I 40		Participate in indigenous games	To participate in indigenous games by 30 Sep 2020	Date	Participated in indigenous games by 30 Sep 2020	EQS	R 30 000,00	Institutional	None	Report for participation in indigenous games	R 0,00	X	R 6 666,70	X	R 6 666,70	X	R 6 666,70	Corporate and Community Services	Report
KP I 41		Participate in Mayoral Games	To participate in 2 Mayoral Games by 31 March 2021	Date	Participated in Mayoral games by 31 March 2021	EQS	R 350 000,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	Report for participation in Mayoral games	R 150 000,00	Report for participation in Mayoral games	R 150 000,00	X	X	Corporate and Community Services	Report
KP I 42		Participate in Golden games	To participate in Golden games by 30 Sep 2020	Date	Participated in Golden games by 30 Sep 2020	EQS	R 15 000,00	Institutional	None	Report for participation in Golden games	R 15 000,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	X	Corporate and Community Services	Report
KP I 43		Facilitate sitting of Council meetings	To convene four Council meetings by 30 June 2020	Number	04 Council meetings convened by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Council Meeting	R 0,00	1 Council Meeting	R 0,00	1 Council Meeting	R 0,00	1 Council Meeting	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings
KP I 44		Facilitate sitting of Executive Committee meetings	To convene four Executive Committee meetings by 30 June 2021	Number	4 Executive Committees meetings convened by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Executive Committee Meeting	R 0,00	1 Executive Committee Meeting	R 0,00	1 Executive Committee Meeting	R 0,00	1 Executive Committee Meeting	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings
KP I 45		Facilitate sitting of Finance Portfolio committee meetings	To convene four Finance Portfolio committee meetings by	Number	4 Finance portfolio committee meetings convened by	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Finance Portfolio Meeting	R 0,00	1 Finance Portfolio Meeting	R 0,00	1 Finance Portfolio Meeting	R 0,00	1 Finance Portfolio Meeting	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
			30 June 2021		30 June 2021														
KP I 46		Facilitate sitting of Infrastructure and Planning Portfolio Committee meetings	To convene four Infrastructure and Planning Portfolio Committee meetings by 30 June 2021	Number	4 Infrastructure and Planning Portfolio Committee meetings convened by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Infrastructure and Planning Portfolio Meeting	R 0,00	1 Infrastructure and Planning Portfolio Meeting	R 0,00	1 Infrastructure and Planning Portfolio Meeting	R 0,00	1 Infrastructure and Planning Portfolio Meeting	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings
KP I 47		Facilitate sittings of Community and Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meeting	To convene four Community and Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meetings by 30 June 2021	Number	4 Community and Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meetings convened by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Community & Corporate Services Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	1 Community & Corporate Services Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	1 Community & Corporate Services Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	1 Community & Corporate Services Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings
KP I 48		Facilitate sittings of Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) meeting	To convene four Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) meetings by 30 June 2021	Number	04 Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) meetings convened by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 MPAC Meeting	R 0,00	1 MPAC Meeting	R 0,00	1 MPAC Meeting	R 0,00	1 MPAC Meeting	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings
KP I 49		Facilitate sittings of Audit Committee	To convene four Audit Committee Meetings by 30 June 2021	Number	04 Audit Committee Meetings held by 30 June 2021	EQS	R 300 000,00	Institutional	None	1 Audit Committee Meeting	R 52 500,00	1 Audit Committee Meetings	R 52 500,00	1 Audit Committee Meeting	R 52 500,00	1 Audit Committee Meeting	R 52 500,00	Corporate and Community Services	Attendance registers
KP I 50		Participate in Umkhosi Womhlanga	To participate in Umkhosi Womhlanga event by 30 Sep 2020	Date	Participated at Umkhosi Womhlanga by 30 September 2020	EQS	R 150 000,00	Institutional	None	1 Umkhosi Womhlanga Coordinated by 30 September 2019	R 160 000,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Umkhosi womhlanga report

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KPA 5: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT																			
KP I 51	To improve municipal financial viability and sound financial management	Approve Risk-based Internal audit plan	To compile and approve the 2020/2021 Risk-based internal audit plan by 30 September 2020	Date	Approved 2020/2021 Risk-based internal audit plan by 30 September 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Approved Internal Audit plan	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Risk Based Audit Plan & Council Resolution
KP I 52		Implement a Risk-based Internal Audit Plan	To compile quarterly Internal audit reports by 30 June 2021	Number	4 (Quarterly) Internal Audit reports compiled by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Quarterly Internal Audit report	R 0,00	Quarterly Internal Audit report	R 0,00	Quarterly Internal Audit report	R 0,00	Quarterly Internal Audit report	R 0,00	Executive	Quarterly Internal Audit reports
KP I 53		Review AC and IA Charters	To review the AC and IA Charters by 30 Sep 2020	Date	Reviewed AC & IA Charters by 30 Sep 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Reviewed AC & IA Charters	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution
KP I 54		Review Internal Audit Methodology	To establish and review the Internal Audit Methodology by 30 Sep 2020	Date	Reviewed Internal Audit Methodology by 30 Sep 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Reviewed Internal Audit Methodology	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution
KP I 55		Develop and approve AG audit action Plan	To develop and approve AG Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2021	Date	Approved Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Approved AG audit action plan	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution
KP I 56		Implement Auditor General Action Plan	To resolve 100% AG queries raised in 2018/2019 financial	Percentage	100% Resolved Findings on Tracking Register by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	40% findings resolved	R 0,00	60% findings resolved	R 0,00	Executive	Annual Report and Council Resolution on AG queries

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
			year by 30 June 2021																
KP I 57		Functionality of Audit Committee	To ensure the submission of quarterly Audit Committee reports submitted to Council by 30 June 2021	Number	4 Audit Committee reports submitted to Council by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Audit Committee Report	R 0,00	1 Audit Committee Report	R 0,00	1 Audit Committee Report	R 0,00	1 Audit Committee Report	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution
KP I 58		Conduct the Organisational Risk Assessment	To conduct 1 (one) 2019/2020 Organisational Risk Assessment by 30 Sep 2020	Number	1 conducted 2019/2020 Organisational Risk Assessment by 30 Sep 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Risk Assessment conducted	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Risk Register
KP I 59		Functionalise Risk Management Committee	To convene quarterly Risk Steering Committee Meetings by 30 June 2021	Number	4 Risk Steering Committee Meetings convened by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Risk Steering Committee Meeting	R 0,00	1 Risk Steering Committee Meeting	R 0,00	1 Risk Steering Committee Meeting	R 0,00	1 Risk Steering Committee Meeting	R 0,00	Executive	Attendance Registers and Risk reports
KP I 60	To improve municipal financial viability and sound financial management	Ensure payment of creditors within 30 days	To pay 100% monthly Creditors within 30 days on monthly basis till 30 June 2021	Percentage	100% Creditors paid within 30 days on monthly basis till 30 June 2021	EQS	R 0,00	Institutional	None	100% paid Creditors / Monthly Creditors Reconciliations	R 0,00	100% paid Creditors / Monthly Creditors Reconciliations	R 0,00	100% paid Creditors / Monthly Creditors Reconciliations	R 0,00	100% paid Creditors / Monthly Creditors Reconciliations	R 0,00	Finance	Creditors Age Analysis and Creditors Reconciliations
KP I 61		Submit in-year Financial Reports in line with legislation	To compile and submit monthly Section 71 reports to Treasury within 10 working days by 30 June 2021	Number	12 monthly reports submitted to Treasury by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Confirmation of submission by Treasury (July - Sep 2019)	R 0,00	Confirmation of submission by Treasury (Oct - Dec 2019)	R 0,00	Confirmation of submission by Treasury (Jan - March 2020)	R 0,00	Confirmation of submission by Treasury (April - June 2020)	R 0,00	Finance	12 months confirmation of submission reports

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KP I 62		Enhance revenue collection	To decrease debt book by 10% quarterly till 30 June 2021	Percentage	10% decreased debt book by 30 June 2021	Property Rates	R 200 000,00	Institutional	None	Debtors Age Analysis and Debtors Reconciliation reports (for July - Sep 2019)	R 0,00	Debtors Age Analysis and Debtors Reconciliation reports (for Oct - Dec 2019)	R 0,00	Debtors Age Analysis and Debtors Reconciliation reports (for Jan - March 2020)	R 0,00	Debtors Age Analysis and Debtors Reconciliation reports (for April - June 2020)	R 0,00	Finance	12 months Debtors Age Analysis and Debtors Reconciliations
KP I 63		Ensure disconnection on outstanding electricity accounts	To implement monthly disconnections on outstanding electricity accounts by 30 June 2021	Number	12 monthly disconnections implemented on outstanding electricity accounts by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	Long outstanding Debts	July - Sep 2019 Disconnection list implemented	R 0,00	Oct - Dec 2019 Disconnection list implemented	R 0,00	Jan - March 2020 Disconnection list implemented	R 0,00	April - June 2020 Disconnection list implemented	R 0,00	Finance and Electricity	Monthly disconnection lists (for 12 months)
KP I 64			To reduce occurrence / percentage of deviations to 10% by 30 June 2021	Percentage	Reduced deviations by 30 June 2021	EQS	R 0,00	Institutional	None	UIFW register for July - Sep 2019	R 0,00	UIFW register for Oct - Dec 2019	R 0,00	UIFW register for Jan - March 2020	R 0,00	UIFW register for April - June 2020	R 0,00	Finance	12 months UIFW Register
KP I 65		Compile five year plan General Valuation Roll	To compile a draft five year General Valuation Roll by 30 June 2021	Date	Draft five year General Valuation Roll by 30 June 2021	Rates	R 300 000,00	Institutional	None	Collection of information by Service Provider and update on progress	R 0,00	Draft Valuation Roll	R 0,00	Advertise Draft for public comments	R 0,00	Respond to public comments	R 0,00	Finance	Draft Valuation Roll signed by Accounting Officer
KP I 66		Formulate a plan for Capital Budget expenditure	To spend 100% Capital Budget by 30 June 2021	Percentage	100% expenditure spent on Capital Budget by 30 June 2021	Grants	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Grant register report for all implemented Capital projects (July - Sep 2019)	R 0,00	Grant register report for all implemented Capital projects (Oct - Dec 2019)	R 0,00	Grant register report for all implemented Capital projects (Jan - March 2020)	R 0,00	100% expenditure on Capital Budget (Grant register report for June 2020)	R 0,00	Finance	Grant Register
KP I 67		Develop and approve the Procurement Plan	To develop and approve procurement plan by 30 Sep 2020	Date	Developed and approved procurement plan by 30 September 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Developed and approved procurement plan	R 0,00	Implement the Plan	R 0,00	Implement the Plan	R 0,00	Implement the Plan	R 0,00	Finance	Approved procurement plan
KP I 68		Verification on movable Assets	To perform quarterly verifications on movable	Number	4 verifications performed on movable	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	report on Asset verification on movable assets	X	report on Asset verification on movable assets	X	report on Asset verification on movable assets	X	report on Asset verification on movable assets	R 0,00	Finance	Reports

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	YEAR 2020/2021 BACKLOG	Q 1		Q 2		Q 3		Q 4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
			assets by 30 June 2021		assets by 30 June 2021														
KPA 6 : CROSS CUTTING INTERVENTIONS (SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT PLANNING & DISASTER MANAGEMENT)																			
KP I 69	To ensure efficient and sound Strategic and Spatial municipal planning	Formulate IDP process plan	To formulate and approve IDP process plan by 30 Sep 2020	Date	Approved IDP process plan by 30 Sep 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	IDP process plan formulated and approved	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Infrastructure Planning	Council Resolution
KP I 70		Formulate a credible IDP	To formulate and approved a credible IDP by 30 June 2021	Date	Approved IDP by 30 June 2021	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Table in Council IDP time schedule and deadlines	R 0,00	Situational analysis and submission of process plan	R 0,00	Strategic Planning sessions, Draft ward based plans and Draft Plan	R 0,00	IDP and Budget roadshows, rep forum and Final IDP	R 0,00	Infrastructure Planning	Council Resolution
	SIGNED BY HONOURABLE MAYOR: CLLR SJ KUNENE							DATE											

8. SECTION H: ORGANISATIONAL AND INDIVIDUAL PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

8.1 INTRODUCTION

éDumbe Municipality's PMS is the primary mechanism to monitor, review and improve the implementation of its IDP and to gauge the progress made in achieving the objectives as set out in the IDP. In doing so, it should fulfil the following functions:

- Facilitate increased accountability - The performance management system should provide a mechanism for ensuring increased accountability between the local community, politicians, the Municipal council and the municipal management team.
- Facilitate learning and improvement - The PMS should facilitate learning in order to enable the Municipality to improve delivery.
- Provide early warning signals - It is important that the system ensure decision-makers are timely informed of performance related risks, so that they can facilitate intervention, if necessary.
- Facilitate decision-making - The performance management system should provide appropriate management information that will allow efficient, effective and informed decision-making, particularly on the allocation of resources. The functions listed above are not exhaustive, but summarize the intended benefits of the system. These intended functions should be used to evaluate and review the performance management system on a regular basis

Ideally, the implementation of the IDP and the measurement of performance of the IDP strategies and projects should dovetail with the performance management system of the organization. The MSA envisages that the IDP will equip the organization, its leaders, managers and workers, as well as all other local stakeholders, in decision-making, monitoring and reviewing the achievements of the municipality in integrated development planning. Concurrent would be the process of integrating organizational performance with employee performance, ensuring that the IDP and organizational priorities cascade into the performance agreements and contracts with individual employees.

The link between these processes and systems lies in the organizational priorities which have been determined in the preparation of the Performance Management System and the contracts and the way in which they are designed and implemented. Through the IDP process, these priorities should reflect not only political priorities, but also those of communities who have brought their concerns, visions and goals forward through the IDP Representative Forum.

The purpose of this report is to review whether, and how, the IDP strategic framework and the municipal priorities set by Council are being implemented and whether they converge or diverge as a general trend. At present, the only mechanism by which this may be reviewed is through the schedule of strategies, actions and projects of the IDP and their implementation during the past year. What must be determined is whether organizational and IDP priorities have converged within the context of the laudable ideal in preparing IDP's.

8.2 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK

In terms of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001, performance management:

“entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organized and managed, including determining the roles of different role players”.

The strategic tool for performance management must be integrated development planning which has satisfied the requirements of the MEC for Local Government within the Province and brought together the vision of all the local communities and role players within the municipal structure. Due to the above, the éDumbe municipality therefore has in place its Performance Management Framework which is reviewed, adopted & implemented annually (will be made available upon request).

The aims of performance management are to provide practical and user friendly tools to measure and evaluate the performance of any organization on an ongoing basis and for an annual review. In order to achieve the above, the overall strategic objective of the performance management system is to improve the performance of municipalities, using tools such as:

- Measuring and gathering data and information and ordering such into a format which will guide decision - making;
- Setting and adhering to time frames;
- Creating report-back, review and evaluation mechanisms;
- Ensuring the development of political, administrative and financial accountability and trust between all role players;
- Encouraging the culture of accepting and managing change where needed; and
- Developing early warning signals regarding any internal or external threats, financial viability, and capacity of the municipality to fulfil its constitutional and developmental mandates and for meaningful and timeous intervention.

8.3 PMS–IDP–BUDGET ALIGNMENT

An IDP aligned OPMS is illustrated below. In developing the OPMS, priority issues were taken into consideration. Those identified priority issues influence the review and identification of strategic objectives. Those strategic objectives further outline key activities per objective. It is through those activities that a strategic objective can be operationalized towards addressing the identified needs. Indicators and timeframes as per each planned activity are also identified. The complete PMS Annual Report will be included in the final IDP document.

The éDumbe OPMS is based on the following five National Key Performance Areas as well as the Spatial Planning and Environmental Management:

- Good Governance and Community Participation;
- Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development;
- Social and Local Economic Development;
- Institutional Development and Municipal Transformation;
- Municipal Financial Viability and Management; and
- Cross-Cutting Issues (Spatial Development, Environmental Planning and Disaster Management)

8.4 LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENTS

Outlined in Section 40 of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 (MSA), Municipalities must establish mechanisms to monitor and review its Performance Management System (PMS) so as to measure, monitor, review, evaluate and improve performance at organisational, departmental and employee levels. Section 34 of the MSA furthermore point out that the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) has to be reviewed on an annual basis, and that during the IDP review process the Key Performance Areas, Key Performance Indicators and Performance Targets be reviewed and this review will form the basis for the review of the Organisational Performance Management and Performance Contracts of Senior Managers.

The Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations (2001) stipulates that a “municipality’s performance management system entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality’s cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the roles of the different role-players” (Chapter 3, Section 7, Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001).

Section 46 of the Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000), stipulates the following: -

"Annual performance reports

46. (1) A municipality must prepare for each financial year a performance report *reflecting*

- (a) the performance of the municipality and of each external service provider during that financial year;
- (b) a comparison of the performances referred to in paragraph (a) with targets set for and performances in the previous financial year; and
- (c) measures taken to improve performance.

(2) An annual performance report must form part of the municipality's annual report in terms of Chapter 12 of the Municipal Finance Management Act."

8.5 INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENT

éDumbe auditing should comply within Section 14 of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations (2001). Various structures have been established to monitor and ensure alignment internally and within the Zululand Family of Municipalities.

8.5.1 INTERNAL AUDIT

This structure is appointed by the municipality and may be outsourced to audit specialists. The key function is to prepare a risk based audit plan and audit programme for a financial year, advise the accounting officer and report to the performance audit committee on performance matters listed under point 1 above. They analyze performance information for each financial year to enable the Audit Committee to make an informed decision and recommendations to Council. The capacity of the internal audit will need to be improved beyond (the auditing) of financial information. Internal audit function will be to continuously audit the performance measurement of éDumbe and it will be expected to submit quarterly reports on their audits to the Municipal Manager and audit committee.

8.5.2 PERFORMANCE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The structure is an independent committee appointed by the municipality to advise the Executive Council on performance matters relating to finance, policies, internal controls, compliance and evaluation. This committee must include at least one person who is knowledgeable with Performance Management System. In terms of the regulation, éDumbe must establish an audit committee. The chairman will come from external.

éDumbe Performance and Audit Committee Duties:

- Assess reliability of information reported.
- Review the quarterly reports submitted to it by the internal audit.
- Review the municipality's Performance Management System and makes recommendations to the Council.
- Assess whether performance indicators are sufficient.
- In reviewing the municipality's performance management system, the Audit Committee must focus on economy, efficiency, effectiveness and impact in so far as the key performance targets set by the Municipality are concerned.
- Submit an audit report to the Council at least twice during the financial year.

In terms of the functionality of the Audit Committee, the éDumbe Audit Committee is fully functional and meets on a regular basis to undertake the above mentioned duties.

8.5.3 MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

This committee reviews Key Performance Indicators and targets annually and is responsible for physical implementation of council strategies.

8.5.4 DISTRICT TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The structure includes Local municipalities, the district and Co-operative Governance to establish a culture of information sharing and identify common aspects of alignment between the stakeholders on performance management.

8.6 ORGANISATIONAL PERFORMANCE SCORECARD

Performance management can be applied to various levels within any organization. The legislative framework provides for performance management at various levels in a municipality including organizational (sometime also referred to as municipal, corporate or strategic) level, departmental (also referred to as services, operational or section/team level) and lastly, individual level. At organizational level the five-year IDP of a municipality forms the basis for performance management, whilst at operational level the annual SDBIP forms the basis. The IDP is a long-term plan and by its nature the performance measures associated with it will have a long-term focus, measuring whether a municipality is achieving its IDP objectives. A SDBIP (both for the municipality as a whole and that of a department) is more short-term in nature and the measures set in terms of the SDBIP, reviewing the progress made with implementing the current budget and achieving annual service delivery targets.

The measures set for the Municipality at organizational level is captured in an organizational scorecard structured in terms of the preferred performance management model of the Municipality. The measures at departmental level are captured in the SDBIPs of the various Departments of the Municipality.

By cascading performance measures from organizational to departmental level, both the IDP and the SDBIP, forms the link to individual performance management. This ensures that performance management at the various levels relate to one another, which is a requirement of the 2001 Municipal Planning and Performance Regulations. The MFMA specifically requires that the annual performance agreements of managers must be linked to the SDBIP of a municipality and the measurable performance objectives approved with the budget.

The annual performance reporting on the 2016/2017 financial year has been completed and reflected in the Organisational Performance Scorecard in a table format (as prescribed by KZNCoGTA). The Organisational Performance report, has been presented to the Auditor General for auditing together with the Annual Financial Statements on 31 August 2017 and the validated information will be included in the 2016/2017 Annual Report. The same process is performed for each financial year.

The Annual Performance Report should be read in conjunction with the Annual Report, including the Annual Financial Statements as well as Auditor General Report on the Annual Financial Statements and Performance Information for each financial year and forms the baseline for the following financial year. The Organisational Performance Scorecard for 2018/2019 (following table) will be finalized in July 2018, once the actual achievements for the completed 2017/2018 financial year has been reported, which is forming the baseline for the following term of the Integrated Development Plan.

Table 119: Organisational Score Card

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KPA 1: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION & ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT																			
KP I 1		Review Municipal organogram	To review Municipal organogram by 30 June 2020	Date	Reviewed Municipal organogram by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Submissions from Departments	R 0,00	Re - engeneering of Draft Municipal Organogram and tabling to Council	R 0,00	Tabling of Draft Organogram	R 0,00	Reviewed and approved Organogram	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Council Resolution
KP I 2		Submit Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA and Council	To submit the 2019/20 Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA and Council by 31 May 2020	Date	Submitted Workplace Skills Plan to LGSETA and Council by 31 May 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Implementati on of the previous years WSP	R 0,00	Implementati on of the previous years WSP	R 0,00	Compilation of the skills audit	R 0,00	Submitted WSP by 31 May 2020	X	Corporate and Community Services	Proof of submission
KP I 3		Submit Employmen t Equity reports to DoL	To submit Employment Equity report to DoL by 31 January 2020	Date	Submitted Employmen t Equity report to DoL by 31 January 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutio nal	None	Implementati on of EEP as per vacant position	R 0,00	Implementati on of EEP as per vacant position	R 0,00	Submitted report to DoL	R 0,00	Submitted EEP by 31 January 2020	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Proof of submission
KP I 4		Review ICT policies	To review ICT policies by 30 June 2020	Date	Reviewed ICT policies by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutio nal	None	Reviewal of existing previous years ICT Policies	R 0,00	Workshoppin g of draft ICT Policies	R 0,00	Draft Policies	R 0,00	Reviwed ICT Policies	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Council Resolution
KP I 5		Perform and submit information backups	To perform and submit monthly IT Backups and Registers to HOD by 30 June 2020	Number	12 Backups and Registers submitted to the HOD by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutio nal	None	3 Backups and Registers performed and submitted	R 0,00	3 Backups and Registers performed and submitted	R 0,00	3 Backups and Registers performed and submitted	R 0,00	3 Backups and Registers performed and submitted	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Screen shots and registers (signed by HOD)
KP I 6		Perform information restores	To perform quarterly information Restores and Registers by 30 June 2020	Number	4 Restores and Register performed by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutio nal	None	1 Restore and Register performed	R 0,00	1 Restore and Register performed	R 0,00	1 Restore and Register performed	R 0,00	1 Restore and Register performed	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Screen shots and registers
KP I 7		Review Access Logs	To review monthly Access logs by 30 June 2020	Number	12 Access logs Reviewed by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutio nal	None	3 Logs Reviewed	R 0,00	3 Logs Reviewed	R 0,00	3 Logs Reviewed	R 0,00	3 Logs Reviewed	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Access Logs reports

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KP I 8		Implement Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity Plan tests	To review Disaster Recovery Plan and Business Continuity Plan tests by 30 June 2020	Date	Reviewed DRP and BCP test by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Implemented DRP and DCP test	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Reports
KP I 9		Monitor Antivirus software	To monitor quarterly antivirus software by 30 June 2020	Number	4 Monitored Antivirus software by 30 June 2020	Internal Funding	R 25 000,00	Institutional	None	Monitored antivirus software	R 0,00	Monitored antivirus software	R 0,00	Monitored antivirus software	X	Monitored antivirus software	R 25 000,00	Corporate and Community Services	Reports
KP I 10		Develop 2020/2020 SDBIP	To develop and approve the 2020/2021 SDBIP by 30 June 2020	Date	Developed and approved 2020/2021 Organisational SDBIP by 30 June 2020	Internal Funding	R 8 000,00	Institutional	None	Review and conduct assessment on previous SDBIP (quarterly reports)	R 0,00	Review and conduct assessment on previous SDBIP (quarterly reports)	R 0,00	Draft 2020/2021 SDBIP	R 0,00	Approved 2020/2021 Final Organisational SDBIP	R 8 000,00	All Departments	Approval letter by the Mayor
KP I 11		Develop 2020/2021 Organisational Scorecard	To develop and approve the 2020/2021 Organisational Scorecard by 30 June 2020	Date	Developed and approved 2020/2021 Organisational Scorecard by 30 June 2020	Internal Funding	R 8 000,00	Institutional	None	Review and conduct assessment on previous Scorecard (quarterly reports)	R 0,00	Review and conduct assessment on previous Scorecard (quarterly reports)	R 0,00	Draft 2020/2021 Organisational Scorecard	R 0,00	Approved 2020/2021 Final Organisational Scorecard	R 8 000,00	All Departments	Approval letter by the Mayor
KP I 12		Develop and sign Performance agreement	To develop and ensure signing of performance agreements for all filled S54 and S56 positions by 31 August 2019	Date	Signed performance agreements for all filled S54 and S56 positions by 31 August 2019	Internal Funding	R 8 000,00	Institutional	None	Signed Performance Agreements for all filled S56/57 positions	R 8 000,00	Collect information in preparation of assessment	R 0,00	Ensure that provision (of performance bonuses) on the budget is provided	R 0,00	Conduct final assessment and develop the following years performance agreements	R 0,00	Executive	Signed Performance Agreements
KP I 13		Compile and submit to the AG the Final 2018/2019 Annual report	To compile and submit the Final 2018/2019 Annual Report to AG by 31 January 2020	Date	Compiled and submitted Annual report to AG by 31 January 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Compiled and Submitted Draft 2018/2019 Annual Report to the AG	R 0,00	Development of an annual plan for compilation of 2018/19 annual report	R 0,00	Submitted 2018/2019 (Final) Annual Report to the AG	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Proof of submission to AG

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KPI 14		Compile, approve and submit 2019/2020 Mid-term Performance report	To approve the 2019/2020 Mid-term Performance report by 26 January 2020	Date	Approved 2019/2020 Mid term performance report by 26 January 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	Collect quarterly reports for compilation of Final Annual Report	R 0,00	Approved and submitted Mid-term Performance report	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution and Confirmation letter by CoGTA
KPI 15		compile and submit quarterly B2B reports	To submit Quarterly B2B reports to Provincial Cogta by 30 June 2020	Number	4 submitted B2B reports to CoGTA by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 B2B Report and Support Plan submitted	R 0,00	1 B2B Report and Support Plan submitted	R 0,00	1 B2B Report and Support Plan submitted	R 0,00	1 B2B Report and Support Plan submitted	R 0,00	Executive	Reports
KPI 16		Compile, approve and submit the 2018/2019 Oversight Report	To develop and approve the Oversight report 60 days after the tabling of the annual report	Date	Approved and submitted Oversight Report within 60 days of the tabling of annual report	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Adopted Oversight Report by 31 March 2020	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution
KPI 17		Update the Municipal website	To update quarterly the Municipal website by 30 June 2020	Number	4 updated Municipal websites by 30 June 2020	Internal Funding	R 180 000,00	Institutional	None	Screen shots - Municipal IDP, Budget, Performance Agreements, Bids	R 0,00	Screen shots - Annual Report, Bids	R 0,00	Screen shots - Oversight report, Adjustment Budget, revised SDBIP, Draft Budget, draft IDP, Bids	R 0,00	Screen shots - Final Budget, Draft SDBIP, Final SDBIP, Bids	R 140 000,00	Corporate and Community Services	Screen shots
KPI 18		Functionalise B2B	To conduct quarterly Back to Basics campaigns by 30 June 2020	Number	4 Campaigns conducted by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 x B2B Campaigning report (including photos)	R 0,00	1 x B2B Campaigning report (including photos)	R 0,00	1 x B2B Campaigning report (including photos)	R 0,00	1 x B2B Campaigning report (including photos)	R 0,00	All Departments	B2B reports (including photos)
KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY & INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT																			
KPI 19	To ensure provision of basic services in a fair, equitable and	Provide free basic services to all indigent households with	To provide free basic electricity to Eskom indigent consumers	Number	6009 Eskom Indigent Consumers provided with free basic	EQS		All Wards	None	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Meet with Eskom to sign the Funding Agreement for Providing	As per ESKOM invoices	Provide free basic electricity to qualifying Eskom Consumers	As per ESKOM invoices	Finance	List of ESKOM beneficiaries

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
	sustainable manner	available resources	by 30 June 2020		electricity by 30 June 2020									free basic electricity					
KPI 20			To provide free basic electricity to Municipal indigent consumers by 30 June 2020	Number	174 Municipal Indigent Consumers provided with free basic electricity by 30 June 2020	EQS		Ward 3	None	X	R 0,00	Data collection	R 0,00	Data collection	R 0,00	Provide free basic electricity to qualifying Consumers	R 0,00	Finance	List of beneficiaries
KPI 21			To provide free basic waste to Municipal indigent consumers by 30 June 2020	Number	174 Municipal Indigent Consumers provided with free basic waste removal by 30 June 2020	EQS		Ward 3				Data collection	R 0,00	Data collection	R 0,00	Provide free basic waste removal to qualifying Consumers		Finance	List of beneficiaries
KPI 22		Construct Emfeni Access road	To construct 2.5km Emfeni Access gravel road by 30 June 2020	Date	Constructed 2.5km Emfeni Access gravel road by 30 June 2020	MIG	R 2 400 000,00	Ward 6	None	Tender Award	R 50 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 650 000,00	85 % of Completed work	R 1 000 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 700 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KPI 23		Lenjane Electrification	To complete Phase 3 of the Lenjane electrification project by 30 June 2020	Date	Completed Phase 3 of the Lenjane electrification by 30 June 2020	INEP	R 1 786 780,45	Ward 1	None	50% of Completed Work	R 400 000,00	75% of Completed Work	R 300 000,00	85 % of Completed work	R 800 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 286 780,45	Infrastructure and Planning	List of energized households and Completion Certificate
KPI 24		Obivane Electrification	To complete Obivane Electrification project by 30 June 2020	Date	Completed Obivane Electrification project by 30 June 2020	INEP	R 4 104 951,61	Ward 1	None	50% of Completed Work	R 1 200 000,00	75% of Completed Work	R 1 300 000,00	85 % of Completed work	R 1 200 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 404 951,61	Infrastructure and Planning	List of connected energized Households and Completion Certificate
KPI 25		Nhlungwana Electrification	To complete Nhlungwana Electrification project by	Date	Completed Nhlungwana Electrification project	INEP	R 5 592 184,61	Ward 8	None	50% of Completed Work	R 1 500 000,00	75% of Completed Work	R 1 300 000,00	85 % of Completed work	R 1 200 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 1 592 184,61	Infrastructure and Planning	Design Reports

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
			30 June 2020		by 30 June 2020														
KPI 26		Nkembeni Electrification	To complete Nkembeni Electrification project by 30 June 2020	Date	Completed Nkembeni Electrification project by 30 June 2020	INEP	R 1 392 142,34	Ward 6	None	50% of Completed Work	R 300 000,00	75% of Completed Work	R 400 000,00	85 % of Completed work	R 300 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 392 142,34	Infrastructure and Planning	List of energized households and Completion Certificate
KPI 27		Ntungwini Electrification	To connect 138 of Phase 2 Ntungwini electrified households by 30 June 2020	Number	138 Households connected with electricity by 30 June 2020 for Phase 2 of Ntungwini project	INEP	R 886 172,65	Ward 6	None	50% of Completed Work	R 250 000,00	75% of Completed Work	R 300 000,00	85 % of Completed work	R 200 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 136 172,65	Infrastructure and Planning	List of energized households and Completion Certificate
KPI 28		Bulk Infrastructure Upgrade	To complete infrastructure upgrade (install MV lines) by 30 June 2020	Date	Installed New MV lines by 30 June 2019	INEP	R 376 256,50	Ward 3	Ageing Infrastructure	50% of Completed Work	R 100 000,00	75% of Completed Work	R 100 000,00	90 % of Completed work	R 100 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 76 256,50	Infrastructure and Planning	Completion Certificate
KPI 29		Facilitate Housing Forums	To facilitate quarterly Housing Forum meetings by 30 June 2020	Number	4 Housing Forums facilitated by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Housing Forum	R 0,00	1 Housing Forums	R 0,00	1 Housing Forums	R 0,00	1 Housing Forums	R 0,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Attendance Register
KPI 30		Tholakele Housing Project	To construct 300 houses for Tholakele Housing project by 30 June 2020	Number	300 houses of Tholakele Housing project constructed by 30 June 2020	Dept of HS	R 40 119 552,00	Ward 5	None	Commencement of work	R 10 000 000,00	65% of Completed Work	R 10 000 000,00	85% of Completed Work	R 10 000 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 10 119 552,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KPI 31		Ophuzane Housing Project	To construct 300 houses for Ophuzane Housing project by	Number	300 houses of Ophuzane Housing project constructed	Dept of HS	R 40 370 046,00	Ward 8	None	Commencement of work	R 10 000 000,00	65% of Completed Work	R 10 000 000,00	85% of Completed Work	R 10 000 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 10 370 046,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
			30 June 2020		by 30 June 2020														
		Mangosuthu Housing project	To facilitate the construction of 500 houses from Mangosuthu Housing project by 30 June 2020	Number	Facilitated 500 houses of Mangosuthu Housing project by 30 June 2020	Dept of HS	R 66 865 920,00	Ward 2	None	Commencement of work	R 20 000 000,00	65% of Completed Work	R 20 000 000,00	85% of Completed Work	R 10 000 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 16 865 920,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 32		Thubelisha Housing Project	To facilitate houses for Thubelisha Housing project by 30 June 2020	Date	Facilitated houses for Thubelisha Housing project by 30 June 2020	Dept of HS	R 3 326 590,00	Ward 3	None	X	R 1 000 000,00	X	R 1 000 000,00	X	R 500 000,00	X	R 826 590,00	Infrastructure and Planning	X
KP I 33		Fence Mangosuthu Hall	To fence Mangosuthu Community Hall by 30 June 2020	Date	Fenced Mangosuthu Hall by 30 June 2020	MIG	R 2 000 000,00	Ward 2	None	Tender Award	R 100 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 750 000,00	75% of work completed	R 700 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 450 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 34		Renovate eDumbe Community Hall	To renovate eDumbe Community Hall by 30 June 2020	Date	Renovated eDumbe Community Hall by 30 June 2020	MIG	R 2 000 000,00	Ward 3	None	Tender Award	R 100 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 750 000,00	75% of work completed	R 700 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 450 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 35		Construct KwaMpunzi Hall	To construct kwaMpunzi Community Hall by 30 June 2020	Date	Constructed KwaMpunzi Community Hall by 30 June 2020	MIG	R 2 700 000,00	Ward 5	None	Tender Award	R 100 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 850 000,00	80% of work completed	R 1 200 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 550 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KP I 36		Construct Khambula Hall	To construct Khambula Community Hall by 30 June 2020	Date	Constructed Khambula Community Hall by 30 June 2020	MIG	R 2 700 000,00	Ward 7	None	Tender Award	R 100 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 850 000,00	80% of work completed	R 1 200 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 550 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KPI 37		Construct Paddafontei n Hall	To construct Paddafontei n Community Hall by 30 June 2020	Date	Constructed Paddafontei n Community Hall by 30 June 2020	MIG	R 2 700 000,00	Ward 8	None	Tender Award	R 100 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 850 000,00	80% of work completed	R 1 200 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 550 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KPI 38		Construct Nkonkotho Pension Point	To construct Nkonkotho Pension Point by 30 June 2020	Date	Constructed Nkonkotho Pension Point by 30 June 2019	MIG	R 2 000 000,00	Ward 1	None	Tender Award	R 100 000,00	50% of Completed Work	R 750 000,00	75% of work completed	R 700 000,00	Practical Completion Certificate	R 450 000,00	Infrastructure and Planning	Practical Completion Certificate
KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																			
KPI 39	To create conducive environment for sustainable economic growth and development	Impelement EPWP Programme	To create ??? Work Opportunities through EPWP and Capital Projects by 30 June 2019	Number	??? Work Opportunities created through EPWP and Capital Projects by 30 June 2019	EPWP and Capital Grants Fundin g	R 1 103 000,00	Institutio nal	None	Quarterly Report on Work Opportunities created and maintained	As per the number created and maintaine d	Quarterly Report on Work Opportunitie s created and maintained	As per the number created and maintain ed	Quarterly Report on Work Opportuniti es created and maintained	As per the number created and maintain ed	Quarterly Report on Work Opportuniti es created and maintained	R 1 103 000,00	Infrastructure Planning	EPWP system report
KPI 40		Formalise the Informal Traders	To conduct at least 2 meetings with Informal Traders Committee by 30 June 2020	Number	2 meetings conducted with Informal Traders Committee by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutio nal	None	X	R 0,00	1 Meeting	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	1 Meeting	R 0,00	Infrastructure & Planning	Attendance Register and Minutes of the meetings
KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE, COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION & WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEM																			
KPI 41		Facilitate IDP Consultative Meeting	To facilitate IDP Road-shows by 30 June 2020	Date	IDP Road-shows facilitated by 30 June 2020	EQS	R 0,00	Institutio nal	None	X	R 0,00	8 IDP Road-Shows	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	8 IDP Road-Shows	R 0,00	Infrastructure Planning	Attendance Register
KPI 42		Facilitate IDP Representative Forums	To facilitate 2 IDP Representative Forums by 30 June 2020	Number	2 IDP Representative Forums facilitated by 30 June 2020	EQS	R 0,00	Institutio nal	None	X	R 0,00	1 IDP Rep Forum	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	1 IDP Rep Forum	R 0,00	Infrastructure Planning	Attendance Register

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KP I 43		Ensure functionality of war rooms	To conduct monthly war rooms meetings by 30 June 2020	Number	12 war rooms meetings conducted by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	3 Sitting of war room	R 0,00	3 Sitting of war room	R 0,00	3 Sitting of war room	R 0,00	3 Sitting of war room	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Attendance Register
KP I 44		Hosting of the indigenous games	To host 2 indigenous games by 30 Sep 2019	Number	2 indigenous games hosted by 30 Sep 2019	EQS	R 30 000,00	Institutional	None	1 Indigenous game	R 0,00		R 6 666,70		R 6 666,70		R 6 666,70	Corporate and Community Services	Attendance Register
KP I 45		Hosting the Mayoral Games	To host 2 Mayoral Games by 31 March 2020	Number	2 Mayoral Games hosted by 31 March 2020	EQS	R 350 000,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	1 Mayoral Game	R 150 000,00		R 150 000,00	X	X	Corporate and Community Services	Attendance Register
KP I 46		Hosting the Golden games	To host 3 Golden games by 30 Sep 2019	Number	3 Golden games hosted by 30 Sep 2019	EQS	R 15 000,00	Institutional	None	1 Golden Game	R 4 800,00		R 4 800,00		R 4 800,00	X	X	Corporate and Community Services	Attendance Register
KP I 47		Facilitate sitting of Council meetings	To convene quarterly Council meetings by 30 June 2020	Number	04 Council meetings convened by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Council Meeting	R 0,00	1 Council Meeting	R 0,00	1 Council Meeting	R 0,00	1 Council Meeting	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings
KP I 48		Facilitate sitting of Executive Committee meetings	To convene monthly Executive Committee meetings by 30 June 2020	Number	12 Executive Committees meetings convened by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	3 Executive Committee Meetings	R 0,00	3 Executive Committee Meetings	R 0,00	3 Executive Committee Meetings	R 0,00	3 Executive Committee Meetings	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings
KP I 49		Facilitate sitting of Finance and Planning and Development portfolio committee meetings	To convene monthly Finance Portfolio committee meetings by 30 June 2020	Number	12 Finance and Planning Development portfolio committee meetings convened by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	3 Finance & Planning Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	3 Finance & Planning Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	3 Finance & Planning Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	3 Finance & Planning Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings
KP I 50		Facilitate sitting of Technical Services Portfolio	To convene monthly Technical Services and Planning Portfolio	Number	12 Technical Services Portfolio Committee meetings	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	3 Technical Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	3 Technical Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	3 Technical Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	3 Technical Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
		Committee meetings	Committee meetings by 30 June 2020		convened by 30 June 2020														
KP I 51		Facilitate sittings of Community and Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meeting	To convene monthly Community and Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meetings by 30 June 2020	Number	12 Community and Corporate Services Portfolio Committee meetings convened by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	3 Community & Corporate Services Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	3 Community & Corporate Services Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	3 Community & Corporate Services Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	3 Community & Corporate Services Portfolio Meetings	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings
KP I 52		Facilitate sittings of Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) meeting	To convened quarterly Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) meetings by 30 June 2020	Number	04 Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) meetings convened by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 MPAC Meeting	R 0,00	1 MPAC Meeting	R 0,00	1 MPAC Meeting	R 0,00	1 MPAC Meeting	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Notice and Agenda of the meetings
KP I 53		Facilitate sittings of Audit Committee	To convene quarterly Audit Committee Meetings by 30 June 2020	Number	04 Audit Committee Meetings held by 30 June 2020	EQS	R 300 000,00	Institutional	None	1 Audit Committee Meeting	R 52 500,00	1 Audit Committee Meetings	R 52 500,00	1 Audit Committee Meeting	R 52 500,00	1 Audit Committee Meeting	R 52 500,00	Corporate and Community Services	Attendance registers
KP I 54		Co-ordinate Umkhosi Womhlanga	To participate in Umkhosi Womhlanga event by 30 Sep 2019	Date	Participated at Umkhosi Womhlanga by 30 September 2019	EQS	R 150 000,00	Institutional	None	1 Umkhosi Womhlanga Coordinated by 30 September 2018	R 160 000,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Corporate and Community Services	Umkhosi womhlanga report
KP I 55	To improve municipal financial viability and sound financial management	Approve Risk-based Internal audit plan	To compile and approve the 2019/2020 Risk-based internal audit plan by 30 September 2019	Date	Approved 2019/2020 Risk-based internal audit plan by 30 September 2019	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Approved Internal Audit plan	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Risk Based Audit Plan & Council Resolution

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KPI 56		Implement a Risk-based Internal Audit Plan	To compile quarterly reports in implementation of a Risk-based internal audit plan by 30 June 2020	Number	4 (Quarterly) reports on Risk-based internal audit plan developed by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Quarterly Internal Audit report	R 0,00	Quarterly Internal Audit report	R 0,00	Quarterly Internal Audit report	R 0,00	Quarterly Internal Audit report	R 0,00	Executive	Quarterly Internal Audit reports
KPI 57		Review AC and IA Charters	To review the AC and IA Charters by 30 Sep 2019	Date	Reviewed AC & IA Charters by 30 Sep 2019	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Reviewed AC & IA Charters	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution
KPI 58		Review Internal Audit Methodology	To establish and review the Internal Audit Methodology by 30 Sep 2019	Date	Reviewed Internal Audit Methodology by 30 Sep 2019	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Reviewed Internal Audit Methodology	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution
KPI 59		Develop and approve AG audit action Plan	To develop and approve AG Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2020	Date	Approved Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Approved AG audit action plan	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution
KPI 60		Implement Auditor General Action Plan	To resolve 100% AG queries raised in 2018/2019 financial year by 30 June 2020	Percentage	100% Resolved Findings on Tracking Register by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	40% findings resolved	R 0,00	60% findings resolved	R 0,00	Executive	Annual Report and Council Resolution on AG queries
KPI 61		Functionality of Audit Committee	To ensure the submission of quarterly Audit Committee reports submitted to Council by 30 June 2020	Number	4 Audit Committee reports submitted to Council by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Audit Committee Report	R 0,00	1 Audit Committee Report	R 0,00	1 Audit Committee Report	R 0,00	1 Audit Committee Report	R 0,00	Executive	Council Resolution

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
KPI 62		Conduct the Organisational Risk Assessment	To conduct 1 (one) 2019/2020 Organisational Risk Assessment by 30 Sep 2019	Number	1 conducted 2019/2020 Organisational Risk Assessment by 30 Sep 2019	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Risk Assessment conducted	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Executive	Risk Register
KPI 63		Functionalise Risk Management Committee	To convene quarterly Technical Risk Management Committee Meetings by 30 June 2020	Number	4 Technical Risk Committee Meetings convened by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 Technical Risk Committee Meeting	R 0,00	1 Risk Committee Meeting	R 0,00	1 Risk Committee Meeting	R 0,00	1 Risk Committee Meeting	R 0,00	Executive	Attendance Registers and Risk reports
KPA 5: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY & MANAGEMENT																			
KPI 64		Ensure payment of creditors within 30 days	To pay 100% monthly Creditors within 30 days on monthly basis till 30 June 2020	Percentage	100% Creditors paid within 30 days on monthly basis till 30 June 2020	EQS	R 0,00	Institutional	None	100% paid Creditors / Monthly Creditors Reconciliations	R 0,00	100% paid Creditors / Monthly Creditors Reconciliations	R 0,00	100% paid Creditors / Monthly Creditors Reconciliations	R 0,00	100% paid Creditors / Monthly Creditors Reconciliations	R 0,00	Finance	Creditors Age Analysis and Creditors Reconciliations
KPI 65	To improve municipal financial viability and sound financial management	Submit in-year Financial Reports in line with legislation	To compile and submit monthly Section 71 reports to Treasury within 10 working days by 30 June 2020	Number	12 monthly reports submitted to Treasury by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Confirmation of submission by Treasury (July - Sep 2019)	R 0,00	Confirmation of submission by Treasury (Oct - Dec 2019)	R 0,00	Confirmation of submission by Treasury (Jan - March 2020)	R 0,00	Confirmation of submission by Treasury (April - June 2020)	R 0,00	Finance	12 months confirmation of submission reports
KPI 66		Enhance revenue collection	To decrease debt book by 10% quarterly till 30 June 2020	Percentage	10% decreased debt book by 30 June 2020	Property Rates	R 200 000,00	Institutional	None	Debtors Age Analysis and Debtors Reconciliation reports (for July - Sep 2019)	R 0,00	Debtors Age Analysis and Debtors Reconciliation reports (for Oct - Dec 2019)	R 0,00	Debtors Age Analysis and Debtors Reconciliation reports (for Jan - March 2020)	R 0,00	Debtors Age Analysis and Debtors Reconciliation reports (for April - June 2020)	R 0,00	Finance	12 months Debtors Age Analysis and Debtors Reconciliations
KPI 67		Ensure disconnection on outstanding electricity accounts	To implement monthly disconnections on outstanding	Number	12 monthly disconnections implemented on outstanding	None	R 0,00	Institutional	Long outstanding Debts	July - Sep 2019 Disconnection list implemented	R 0,00	Oct - Dec 2019 Disconnection list implemented	R 0,00	Jan - March 2020 Disconnection list implemented	R 0,00	April - June 2020 Disconnection list implemented	R 0,00	Finance and Electricity	Monthly disconnection lists (for 12 months)

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
			electricity accounts by 30 June 2020		electricity accounts by 30 June 2020														
KP I 68			To reduce occurrence / percentage of deviations to 10% by 30 June 2019	Percentage	Reduced deviations by 30 June 2020	EQS	R 0,00	Institutional	None	UIFW register for July - Sep 2019	R 0,00	UIFW register for Oct - Dec 2019	R 0,00	UIFW register for Jan - March 2020	R 0,00	UIFW register for April - June 2020	R 0,00	Finance	12 months UIFW Register
KP I 69		Compile five year plan General Valuation Roll	To compile a draft five year General Valuation Roll by 30 June 2020	Date	Draft five year General Valuation Roll by 30 June 2020	Rates	R 300 000,00	Institutional	None	Collection of information by Service Provider and update on progress	R 0,00	Draft Valuation Roll	R 0,00	Advertise Draft for public comments	R 0,00	Respond to public comments	R 0,00	Finance	Draft Valuation Roll signed by Accounting Officer
KP I 70		Formulate a plan for Capital Budget expenditure	To spend 100% Capital Budget by 30 June 2020	Percentage	100% expenditure spent on Capital Budget by 30 June 2020	Grants	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Grant register report for all implemented Capital projects (July - Sep 2019)	R 0,00	Grant register report for all implemented Capital projects (Oct - Dec 2019)	R 0,00	Grant register report for all implemented Capital projects (Jan - March 2020)	R 0,00	100% expenditure on Capital Budget (Grant register report for June 2020)	R 0,00	Finance	Grant Register
KP I 71		Develop and approve the Procurement Plan	To develop and approve procurement plan by 30 Sep 2019	Date	Developed and approved procurement plan by 30 September 2019	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Developed and approved procurement plan	R 0,00	Implement the Plan	R 0,00	Implement the Plan	R 0,00	Implement the Plan	R 0,00	Finance	Approved procurement plan
KP I 72		Verification on movable Assets	To perform quarterly verifications on movable assets by 30 June 2020	Number	4 verifications performed on movable assets by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	report on Asset verification on movable assets	X	report on Asset verification on movable assets	X	report on Asset verification on movable assets	X	report on Asset verification on movable assets	R 0,00	Finance	Reports
KPA 6 : CROSS CUTTING INTERVENTIONS (SPATIAL DEVELOPMENT, ENVIRONMENT PLANNING & DISASTER MANAGEMENT)																			
KP I 73	To ensure efficient and sound Strategic and Spatial	Formulate IDP process plan	To formulate and approve IDP process plan by 31 August 2019	Date	Approved IDP process plan by 31 August 2019	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	1 IDP process plan formulated and approved	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	X	R 0,00	Infrastructure Planning	Council Resolution

	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE	STRATEGIC ACTION/ PROJECT	KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATOR (KPI)	UNIT OF MEASURE	ANNUAL TARGET	FUNDING SOURCE	BUDGET	WARD	BACKLOG	Q1		Q2		Q3		Q4		RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	POE
										PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET	PROJECTED TARGET	BUDGET		
	municipal planning																		
KPI 74		Formulate a credible IDP	To formulate and approved a credible IDP by 30 June 2020	Date	Approved IDP by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Table in Council IDP time schedule and deadlines	R 0,00	Situational analysis and submission of process plan	R 0,00	Strategic Planning sessions, Draft ward based plans and Draft Plan	R 0,00	IDP and Budget roadshows, rep forum and Final IDP	R 0,00	Infrastructure Planning	Council Resolution
KPI 75		Enforce Land Use Scheme	To enforce 20 Land Use Scheme by 30 June 2020	Number	20 enforced Land Use Schemes by 30 June 2020	None	R 0,00	Institutional	None	Enforcement letter	R 0,00	Enforcement letter	R 0,00	Enforcement letter	R 0,00	Enforcement letter	R 0,00	Infrastructure Planning	20 Enforcement Letters

9. SECTION I: STATUS OF SECTOR PLANS & ANNEXURES

9.1 STATUS OF MUNICIPAL SECTOR PLANS

This section to be prefaced by an outline on the status of all applicable Sector Plans. This can be done in a single table:

Table 120: Municipal Sector Plans

SECTOR PLAN DOCUMENT	CURRENT STATUS					
	DEVELOPED (Yes/No)	YEAR	ADOPTED (Yes/No)	YEAR	REVIEWED (Yes/No)	YEAR
Spatial Development Framework (SDF)	YES	2019	yes	2019	-	-
Disaster Management Plan	YES	2018	NO	-	-	-
LED Plan/Strategy	YES	2019	YES	2019	-	-
Tourism Plan	YES	2019	YES	2019	-	-
Housing Sector Plan	YES	2018	NO	-	-	-
Financial Plan	YES	2018	YES	2018	YES	2019
HR Plan/Strategy	YES	2018	NO	-	-	-
Comprehensive Infrastructure Master Plan	YES	2018	NO	-	-	-
Integrated Waste Management Plan	NO	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Plan	NO	-	-	-	-	-
Land Use Management Scheme	YES	2013	YES	2014	Under Review	2019

9.2 IDP ANNEXURES

This section to be prefaced by an outline on the status of all applicable Sector Plans. This can be done in a single table.

1. Government and Public Sector Participation, Private Sector and Community Involvement Report
2. Spatial Development Framework (SDF) (include Land Use Management Guidelines)
3. Disaster Management Plan
4. AG Comments (Audited Financial Statements and Responses and Actions)
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.



**eDUMBE
MUNICIPALITY**

*The most beautiful part
of KwaZulu-Natal*

10 Hoog Street P / Bag X308
Paulpietersburg 3160
Tel: 034 995 1650 Fax: 034 995 1192